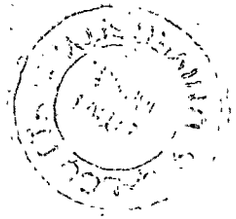
CUK-H08829-13-P0089915

# Aslib

# INFORMATION



*PLEASE CIRCULATE*

*TO ALL STAFF*

## CONTENTS

13


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CALENDAR | | 1 |
| ASLIB ACTIVITIES | | 5 |
| BIBLIOGRAPHIES | | 8 |
| NEWS | | 9 |
| CURRENT AWARENESS LIST | | 12 |
| APPLICATION FORMS | | |
| Conferences: | Informatics 4 | |
| | Materials — Use and Misuse | |
| Courses: | Use of MARC | |
| | Product information | |
| | Mechanisation | |
| | Chemical Group course | |
| | UDC | |
| | Introductory course | |
| | Senior introductory course | |
| | Abstracts | |


VOLUME 4 NUMBER 1
JANUARY 1976

# Crown Agents

## BOTSWANA

## LIBRARIAN / SENIOR LIBRARIAN

The Botswana National Library Service requires a librarian to work at either the Library Headquarters in the capital Gaborone (possibly in charge of a section) or at a branch library (probably in full charge).

If you have a recognised professional qualification with at least 2 years post qualification service in the grade of Assistant Librarian, or equivalent, preferably in public or county library, then why not consider the rewards to be gained from an interesting new experience in a different environment?

Starting salary will be in a scale equivalent to £3,154 to £6,567. This includes a substantial and normally TAX FREE allowance paid under Britain's overseas aid programme. The remainder attracts a 25% TAX FREE gratuity.

Benefits will include paid passages and generous paid leave plus the possibility of a car loan of £900 and appointment grant of £300.

For application forms and further particulars write to Crown Agents, Appointment Division, 4 Millbank, London SW1P 3JD quoting reference MC/1189/ABD.



*Aslib Information* is published monthly and supplied free to members of Aslib. Subscription rates are £10.00 to non-members or £5.00 to members requiring additional copies. Single copies £1.00 or 50p to members.



© 1976 Aslib



Editorial matter for inclusion in the News section or in the Branches & Groups' section should be sent by 20th of the month preceding publication to Margaret Bidmead, Editor, Publications Department, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL. Phone 01-235-5050. Telex 23667.

Advertising rates, copy dates, etc. are also available on request from the Publications Department at the address above.

Further information about Aslib's services and membership rates will be supplied on application to the Director, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London, SW1X 8PL.

010.5

# Calendar

010.5
AS52 Inf

**1976**

**FEBRUARY**

2/6 Mon/Fri — Aslib course: Senior Introductory Course to Special Library and Information Work
Aslib
Fee: £54.00 Aslib members: £43.00
Details and application form in November issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

10/11 Tue/Wed — Aslib course: Inter-Library Loans: How to Succeed
Aslib
Fee: £26.00 Aslib members only
Details and application form in December issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

11 Wed 17.00 for 17.30 — Economic and Business Information Group (with BIALL) Meeting: 'Business Law'
Aslib
Contact: Mrs. T. J. Palmer, Williams, Glyn & Co., 67 Lombard Street, London EC3P 3DL

12 Thurs — Aslib Scottish Branch (with IIS Scottish Branch) Meeting: Information for the media, by Marie C. Jordan, Glasgow Herald
University of Strathclyde
Contact: W. H. Rutherford, 22 & 24 George Street, Edinburgh 2

13 Fri 15.00 — Technical Translation Group Meeting: J. S. Scott, National Coal Board, 'A Building Dictionary'
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

*18 Wed 18.00 — Audiovisual Group Visit: BBC Sound Archives
Broadcasting House, London W1
Contact: Virginia Berkeley, School of Librarianship, Radmoor Road, Loughborough, Leics LE11 3BT

18 Wed — Aslib Midlands Branch Meeting: Searching and retrieval from external computerised data-bases, by Miss Stella Keenan, Loughborough University
Birmingham Public Library
Contact: J. A. Pickup, c/o Albright & Wilson Ltd., PO Box 80, Oldbury, Warley, W. Midlands B69 4LN

19/20 Thur/Fri — Aslib course: Official Publications
Aslib
Fee: £30.00 Aslib members £24.00
Details and application form in December issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

*23 Mon 15.30 — Coordinate Indexing Group Meeting: Saunders of Netherlands Food Research RA
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

24/26 Tue/Thur — Aslib course: Thesaurus Construction
Aslib
Fee: £35.00 Aslib members: £28.00
Details and application form in December issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

25 Wed 17.00 for 17.30 — Aslib Evening Meeting: Effect of BLLD on interlibrary lending by Miss J. M. Plaister
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Leaflet with December issue

**MARCH**

1 Mon — Aslib course: Microforms in Libraries
Hatfield
Fee: £22.00 Aslib members: £18.00
Details and application form in December issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

*2 Tues 17.00 for 17.30 — Chemical Group Evening Meeting: R & D at the British Library by Dr Philip Holmes
Aslib
Contact: L. Adler, Chemical Industries Association Ltd, Alembic House, 93 Albert Embankment, London SE1 7TU

3/4 Wed/Thur — Aslib course: Inter-Library Loans: How to Succeed
Aslib
Fee: £26.00 Aslib members only
Details and application form in December issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

9 Tue — Aslib course: Techniques of Reference work
Aslib
Fee: £18.00 Aslib members £14.00
Details and application form in December issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

10 Wed — Economic and Business Information Group Visit: City University, talk on 'Business Management Studies' by Gerry Smith, City University, EC1
Contact: Mrs. T. J. Palmer, Williams, Glyn & Co., 67 Lombard Street, London EC3P 3DL

# Calendar

P8915
010.5
As 52 Inf

*15 Mon 17.00 for 17.30
Social Sciences Group Annual General Meeting and lecture: Ann Kahn on DHSS Library
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

15/16 Mon/Tue
Aslib course: Use of MARC
Aslib
Fee: £30.00 Aslib members: £24.00
Details and application form in January issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

17 Wed 17.00 for 17.30
Aslib Evening Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Details later

17 Wed
Aslib Midlands Branch Annual General Meeting, Buffet Supper and Social Evening
Contact: J. A. Pickup, c/o Albright & Wilson, Ltd. PO Box 80, Oldbury, Warley, W. Midlands B69 4LN

19 Fri
Aslib Scottish Branch Annual General Meeting and one-day Conference
Perth
Contact: W. H. Rutherford, 22 & 24 George Street, Edinburgh 2

19 Fri 15.00
Technical Translation Group Meeting: Workshop
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

23/25 Tues/Thur
EURIM 2: a European conference on the application of research in information services and libraries
RAI Congress Centre, Amsterdam
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Programme and registration form with October issue

23/26 Tue/Fri
Aslib course: Classification and Indexing Systems
Aslib
Fee: £43.00 Aslib members: £35.00
Details and application form in December issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

24 Wed 14.30
Aslib Midlands Branch (East Midlands Section with EMBLA)
Meeting: Micropublishing, by B. J. Williams, NRCd
University Library, Nottingham
Contact: Miss M. Williams, Science Library, Nottingham University, NG7 2RD

*25 Thurs 14.30
Audiovisual Group Open Meeting: NEMROC (Richard Fothergill in chair)
Newcastle-upon-Tyne Polytechnic
Contact: Virginia Berkeley, School of Librarianship Radmoor Road, Loughborough, Leics LE11 3BT

30 Tue
Aslib course: Product Information
Aslib
Fee: £18.00 Aslib members £14.00
Details and application form in January issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

*31 Wed 14.00
Chemical Group Visit: Shell Research Centre
Information and Computing Services Section
Sittingbourne
Contact: Helen Moss, Central Library, Manor Park Road, Sutton, Surrey

**APRIL**

5/7 Mon/Wed
Coordinate Indexing Group Conference: Informatics 4
University of Lancaster
Contact: Verina Horsnell, School of Librarianship, Polytechnic of North London, 212–225 Essex Road, London N1

5/9 Mon/Fri
Aslib course: Business Information
Aslib
Fee: £54 Aslib members: £43
Details and application form in December issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

7 Wed 17.00 for 17.30
Economic and Business Information Group Forum: 'Information in Management and Marketing Consultants'
Aslib
Contact: Mrs. T. J. Palmer, Williams, Glyn & Co., 67 Lombard Street, London EC3P 3DL

9/11 Fri/Sun
Electronics Group Annual Conference
University of Surrey at Guildford
Contact: K. N. Musk, Procurement Executive (MoD), Room 029, St Giles Court, 1 St Giles High Street, London WC2H 8LD

12 Mon
Aslib course: Abstracts
Aslib
Fee: £18 Aslib members: £14
Details and application form in January issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

14 Wed 18.15
Aslib Midlands Branch (with Chemical Group) Joint Meeting: Information Services related to the Safety and Health at Work Act, by N. Bean, Chemical Industry Safety & Health Council
Birmingham Public Library
Contact: J. A. Pickup, c/o Albright & Wilson Ltd., PO Box 80, Oldbury, Warley, W. Midlands B69 4LN

27/29 Tue/Thur — Aslib course: Introductory Course to Special Library and Information Work
Aslib
Fee: £42 Aslib members: £32
Details and application form in January issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

28 Wed 17.00 for 17.30 — Aslib Evening Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Details later

29/30 Thurs/Fri — Engineering Group Conference: Materials—use and misuse
London
*Postponed from November 1975*
Leaflet with January issue

**MAY**

*3 Mon 15.15 16.30 — Coordinate Indexing Group Meeting: Feature cards are dead
Annual General Meeting and wine and cheese party
Aslib
Contact: Verina Horsnell, School of Librarianship, Polytechnic of North London, 212–225 Essex Road, N1

4/6 Tue/Thur — Aslib course: Publishing
Aslib
Fee: £24 Aslib members: £19
Details later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

6/8 Thurs/Sat — Aslib Midlands/Northern Branch Annual Conference
Details later

7 Fri 15.00 — Technical Translation Group Meeting: Computers as an aid to lexicography and translation, by E. Tanke, Siemens, Munich
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

10/11 Mon/Tue — Aslib course: On-line Techniques
Aslib
Fee: £25 Aslib members: £20
Details later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

12 Wed — Economic and Business Information Group Visit: NEDO—film and talk
Millbank Tower, London SW1
Contact: Mrs. T. J. Palmer, Williams, Glyn & Co., 67 Lombard Street. London EC3P 3DL

*12 Wed 17.30 for 18.00 — Audiovisual Group Annual General Meeting, sherry and Evening Meeting: Tape slide programme production by A. H. Thompson
Aslib
Contact: Virginia Berkeley, School of Librarianship, Radmoor Road, Loughborough, Leics LE11 3BT

*13/14 Thurs/Fri — Information in the 1980s: a seminar for information planners and industry
Bellhouse Hotel, Beaconsfield
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

13/14 Thur/Fri — Aslib course: Inter-Library Loans: How to Succeed
Aslib
Fee: £26 Aslib members only
Details later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

17/21 Mon/Fri — Aslib course: Senior Introductory Course to Special Library and Information Work
Aslib
Fee: £54 Aslib members: £43
Details and application form in January issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

19 Wed 17.00 for 17.30 — Aslib Evening Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Details later

24/25 Mon/Tue — Aslib course: Introduction to Mechanisation
Aslib
Fee: £38 Aslib members £23
Details and application form in January issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

25 Tues 12.00 and 13.00 — Economic and Business Information Group Annual General Meeting and Lunch
Details later

**JUNE**

3/4 Thur/Fri — Aslib course: Introduction to the UDC
Aslib
Fee: £25 Aslib members: £20
Details and application form in January issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

# Calendar

7 Mon — Aslib course: Microforms in Libraries
Hatfield
Fee: £22 Aslib and NRCd members: £18
Details later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

9/11 Wed/Fri — Aslib course: Dissemination of Information
Aslib
Fee: £38 Aslib members: £30
Details later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

15/17 Tue/Thur — Aslib course: Course on Work with Maps
Aslib
Fee: £42 Aslib members £33
Details later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

22/23 Tue/Wed — Aslib course: Users' Needs
Aslib
Fee: £25 Aslib members £20
Details later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

28/29 Mon/Tue — Aslib course: Input Techniques
Aslib
Fee: £32 Aslib members: £25
Details later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

**SEPTEMBER**

20/23 Mon/Thur — Aslib 50th Annual Conference: University of Exeter
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

**1977**

**SEPTEMBER**

20/23 Tues/Fri — Aslib 51st Annual Conference: University of Lancaster
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

* = new entry



# INSTITUTE OF INFORMATION SCIENTISTS EVENING MEETING

Thursday 12 February 1976

Aslib,

3 Belgrave Square

17.00 for 17.30

Mr R. Bourne, National Serials Data Centre

will speak on:

**ISDS and the National Serials Data Centre**

The very nature of serials, which are often subject to changes in title, frequency and format pose considerable problems for bibliographic control. These problems are accentuated when automation is introduced into libraries. The establishment of the UK National Serials Data Centre will become a focus for the development of serials processing both within the British Library and nationally. As the UK national centre of the International Serials Data System, the centre is already registering serials published within the UK and assigning to them International Standard Serial Numbers (ISSN). The centre is also establishing a national data base of serials information, and will be able to provide a number of services for libraries.

# Aslib Activities

## HEADQUARTERS

### Conferences and meetings in 1976

Co-operation with the Groups, such a feature of 1975, will continue this year with a new departure – Group participation in the programme of Aslib's 50th Annual Conference, to be held from September 20–23 in the University of Exeter. The thinking behind this has been that while, in the present difficult times, some Groups may hesitate to set up their own conferences, many Aslib members – of the Groups and otherwise – might welcome the opportunity to attend an Annual Conference that also offers some Group activity. The chance to attract uncommitted members as well as to meet delegates in other disciplines could be a valuable experience for the Groups, who in their turn will undoubtedly make an exciting contribution to the depth and variety of the conference programme as a whole.

The theme of the conference – 'The effective use of information services' – lends itself well to this type of diversification. Negotiations are under way with three Groups who have offered to set up sessions during the afternoon of September 22. One of these, the Audiovisual exhibition and discussion session 'Using audiovisual materials in training and staff management' is mentioned elsewhere. The response to the call for papers has also produced an invaluable session on particular operations and problems to illustrate the theme of effective operation. Watch this space for further details. The advance programme and registration form will be distributed in March.

The major project in the first quarter of the year will be the EURIM 2 conference, on which a progress report is given separately. 'Information in the 1980s' is a small, highly specialised seminar from which it is hoped the top levels of information planners and industry may draw a vision of information needs and structures in the 1980s.

Planning is under way for a workshop on job evaluation and job assessment, hopefully to be held during the summer. An Evening Meeting is planned in which the Publishers Association will describe the part that publishers play in providing information about their books for Aslib members.

A comprehensive – and regularly up-dated – list of Aslib activities appears in the Calendar, published monthly in Aslib Information. For further details of Aslib's conferences and meetings, contact the Conference Organiser, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL, England.

### EURIM 2: a European conference on the application of research in information services and libraries

*23/25 March 1976 – RAI International Congrescentrum, Amsterdam*

An exciting addition to the EURIM 2 programme is the exhibition of information services which will be staged concurrently with the conference. With so many of the leaders of the profession involved – from Europe and further afield – this makes an invaluable opportunity for users and suppliers to meet and discuss the services that are now available. An added bonus will be the demonstration of on-line data bases which it has been possible to arrange.

Henri Reinoud, President of NOBIN and formerly Director General of the Netherlands Postal and Telecommunications Services, will preside over the opening session on Tuesday, March 23, and give an address of welcome. The distinguished array of 'keynote' speakers, who examine the applications of research in information services and libraries, bringing such research into perspective and assessing its effects and what its expectations are, will be supplemented by a large number of outstanding contributors to the discussion groups, drawn from Denmark, France, Germany, Israel, Italy, Netherlands, Norway, Sweden and the United Kingdom. These discussion sessions are seen as one of the most exciting and fruitful parts of the conference and the main opportunity for audience participation. Delegates (who are drawn from a very similar spread of countries to speakers and contributors) will also be able to take part in a small exercise of 'on the spot' user research by completing and returning the questionnaire which has been devised by the Programme Committee and which aims to throw light on the influence research in the information field has had on practice, the merits and defects of past research programmes and what research the profession would find most helpful. Findings of this questionnaire will be reported on in the last session and will make a contribution to the final discussion on the pattern of European research as suggested by EURIM 2, led by Alex Tomberg.

Chances for informal discussion and contact will occur at lunch and at the bar in the RAI Congrescentrum and there will be receptions on the evenings of March 23 and 24, generously given by TNO with EUSIDIC and by the Association of Scientific Publishers Group. The conference and exhibition will be held in the Blue Hall and ancillary rooms of the RAI International Congrescentrum in Amsterdam. The conference fee is H.Fl 365 or £65.00. Further details and a programme (already widely distributed) with a form of registration for delegates and advice about hotel arrangements can be obtained on application to the Conference Organiser, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL tel 01 235 5050.

### HMSO Publications

In his recent talk to Aslib (22 October 1975) John Morgan of HMSO outlined future developments in their publishing, bookselling and marketing activities:

*Publishing*

A start has been made on the reorganization of publishing activities; a small 'publishing house' has been set up within the Publishing Division to concentrate expertise on Museum and Art publishing.

An experienced editor has been recruited mainly for the 'house' but will spend time, as available, on other publications.

*Computer-assisted composition*

HMSO is capitalizing on the vast experience gained in the production of telephone directories in their Gateshead factory by applying this technique to the production of reference books which continually require updating; of these, *Statutes in Force* is the most important.

The new semi looseleaf official edition of the *Statutes* began publication in 1972, and is scheduled to be complete by 1980. Acts which are arranged in groups according to their subject matter are presented as amended and will be revised and reissued as further amendments occur.

The following groups have already been published, or will be published by early 1976:

Agriculture
Compulsory Acquisition
Property, England and Wales
Conveyancing and Registration of Writs, Scotland
Land Tenure, Scotland
Trusts and Liferents, Scotland
Income, Corporation and Capital Gains Taxes
Sale of Goods
Town and Country Planning
Road Traffic
Weights and Measures

A computer tape will be available for each group; it will be corrected as Acts are amended, and added to as new Acts are produced. It will be used not only for the composition of new versions of Acts printed in *Statutes in Force,* but also will be available as a data base for any legal information retrieval system.

*Publishing in microform*

HMSO is to extend the use of microform for publishing; it is already used, *inter alia,* for the Company Law Official Notification Section of the *London Gazette.* It will be used mainly (a) for items with a low print number, or (b) for the re-issue of out of print items for which there is a small demand. Silver Halide 98 frame microfiche will normally be used.

*Catalogues*

A complete review is to be made of the catalogue service; the computerization of the editorial and production processes should result in quicker production of the Monthly and Annual catalogues. In the long term computerization will provide opportunities for a much wider sophistication of the catalogue service.

Subject catalogues are being introduced (the first on Statistics is due in January) which may in turn take the place of *Sectional Lists.*

*Service*

HMSO has embarked on a five year reorganization of their distribution system. This involves the construction of a purpose built, computer controlled, highly mechanized Main Distribution Centre in London. The service criteria for the new system is to deal with all orders within 48 hours of receipt.

## TECHNICAL TRANSLATION GROUP

### Power Station Visit

A visit to one of the CEGB establishments is under consideration and the reaction of would-be participants would be an invaluable guide in choosing between the possibilities on offer. These are:

1. National Control Centre, Bankside and Bankside Power Station (half day visit). The National Control Centre co-ordinates and supervises the operation of the seven Grid Control Centres in England and Wales. Bankside Power Station, which lies on the South Bank of the Thames opposite St. Paul's Cathedral, is equipped with a full-scale flue gas washing plant, of which there is only one other in Britain.
2. Oldbury-on-Severn Power Station (whole day visit). Situated about 15 miles north of Bristol, within sight of the Severn Bridge, Oldbury has two nuclear reactors and a net station electrical output of 600 MW. Because the station lies in the open country, the site has been carefully landscaped.
3. Dungeness Nuclear Power Station (whole day visit). Capacity 550 MW. Dungeness supplies power to London and the South Coast of England. It lies three miles from Lydd, the terminal of the Cross-Channel cable link with France, and takes its cooling water direct from the sea.
4. Kingsnorth Power Station (whole day visit). Capacity 2000 MW. Designed as a dual-fired station, capable of burning coal or oil, thus taking advantage of the varying availability and price of fuel. An underground cable transmits direct current at 266,000 volts from Kingsnorth to the heart of London. Alongside the power station is a nature reserve which attracts increasing numbers of wild birds.

Members interested in any of these possibilities should contact Miss A. C. M. Picken, OAL/22, Shell Centre, London SE1 7NA for further information and at the same time it would be helpful if they could indicate whether they would prefer a whole day or half day visit; which day (Thursday or Friday) and which month (April, May or June) they would prefer, and which would be the power station of their choice.

## AUDIOVISUAL GROUP

### Programme Spring 1976

A repeat of a highly successful and popular visit to a unique and comprehensive collection opens the programme on February 18, when Tony Trebble will conduct a visit to the BBC Sound Archives. Assemble in the foyer of Broadcasting House at 6 pm. On March 25, Richard Fothergill will chair a meeting on NEMROC at Newcastle Polytechnic, starting at 2.30 pm. In view of the distance some members will have to travel, a buffet lunch with wine will be provided at nominal cost. If there are enough people travelling from London it may be possible to negotiate a reduced party rate with British Rail. In April it is hoped to arrange a joint visit with ARLIS to the National Portrait Gallery. The Group's Annual General Meeting and sherry party, followed by an illustrated talk by the Group Chairman, Anthony Thompson, will be held at Aslib Headquarters on May 12 at 5.30 pm.

A new departure is the decision to take up Aslib's invitation to Groups to participate in the programme of the 50th Annual Conference at Exeter (September 20–23 1976) by mounting an exhibition with discussion sessions on the theme of 'Using audiovisual materials in training and staff management'.

## CO-ORDINATE INDEXING GROUP

### Colloquium on Linguistics

In November, the Co-ordinate Indexing Group held a one-day colloquium on the application of linguistics to information science. The meeting was deliberately restricted to a small number of participants and was very informal. About ten contributions were received, rather less than half of which came from linguists.

There was general agreement that non-Chomskyan linguistics could be relevant to the designer of retrieval systems. John Hutchins discussed the direct analysis of information systems in linguistic terms. Margaret Masterman reported progress on her highly significant theory involving the application of rhetorical figures (developed at the Informatics conferences). Professor Sager outlined his new Honours Degree course on applied linguistics which will commence at UMIST in the autumn of 1976 and which will combine studies in linguistic fundamentals with studies in technical translation, terminology, and information science. There was also discussion on the search for textual structure in the construction of indexes.

The meeting was a modest success and may be the precursor of other, perhaps more structured meetings. At its very least it did bring together linguists and information scientists in purposeful discussion. Nevertheless problems remain, but the meeting helped to isolate them. For instance, there is an urgent need to identify areas within information systems which are linguistically based.

### Informatics 4

The Informatics conferences were conceived in an attempt to provide information science, especially that part concerned with retrieval systems, with a thorough theoretical framework. Earlier attempts at establishing theories foundered on the narrowness of their approaches and it was considered that the fundamental base needed to be widened to include seemingly related areas like linguistics and taxonomy.

This approach appears to have been successful – and a small band of informaticists appears to be emerging who have overlapping interests in linguistics, classification, artificial intelligence, the theory of computation and information retrieval. The fourth Informatics conference (University of Lancaster, 5–7 April 1976) will bring together some of the speakers from earlier conferences (including Tom McArthur, Margaret Masterman and Professor Sager), but will also introduce some 'new' names, including Dr. R. Harris (Keble College, Oxford), Dr. J. Pellowe (Newcastle University) and Dr. J. N. D. Fisher (Herriott Watt University).

## BIOLOGICAL GROUP

A joint conference has been arranged between Aslib Biological Group and the Council for Botanical and Horticultural Libraries of North America, to be held in London, April 26th – May 4th, with the weekend of May 1st–2nd free of engagements. The programme will include sessions devoted to (a) library and information work in the field and possible means of cooperation; (b) visits to a number of libraries; (c) one or two sessions on history and archives in collaboration with the Linnean Society and the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History.

# Bibliographies

In response to the entry in Aslib Information July 1974, and further to the lists given in recent issues, we have received the following bibliographies. Photocopies of these bibliographies can be supplied by Aslib at the prices indicated. Orders should be addressed to the Information Officer at Aslib. All orders must be PRE-PAID.

Bibl–327
House of Commons Library Research Division.
Dock Work Regulation Bill. 1975. 15 pages. £0.85.

Bibl–328
House of Commons Library Research Division.
Nuclear fuel reprocessing and associated issues. 1975. 84 refs. £0.95.

Bibl–329
House of Commons Library Research Division.
Police Bill 1975–76: (complaints against the police). 1975. 26 refs. £0.25.

Bibl–330
House of Commons Library Research Division.
Prevention of Terrorism (temporary provisions) Bill (Bill 2) 1975–6. 1975. 30 refs. £0.25.

Bibl–331
House of Commons Library Research Division.
Separation of private practice from National Health Service hospitals. 1975. 17 pages. £0.95.

---

The following bibliographies are available direct from the issuing organizations. **Please give full details when ordering** – the Bibliography number alone is not sufficient to enable the publishing organization to identify the item.

Bibl–332
British Steel Corporation. Strip Mills Division.
Index to BSC Strip Mills Division Research Department's Reports, Technical Notes, Monographs and Bibliographies published 1970–1974. 1975. 67 refs. SM/BIB/867.
Available from: Information Services, British Steel Corporation, Corporate Development Laboratory, Hoyle Street, Sheffield S3 7EY.

Bibl–333
Building Services Research and Information Association.
Temperature and humidity control in air conditioning. 1975. 46 refs.
Available from: Building Services Research and Information Association, Old Bracknell Lane, Bracknell, Berkshire RG12 4AH.

Bibl–334
Business Information Press.
Fringe benefits and company pensions: a selected bibliography. 1975. 352 refs. £3.00.
Available from: Alan Armstrong and Associates Limited, P.O. Box 500, Henley-on-Thames, Oxon RG9 5HW.

Bibl–335
Business Information Press.
Multinational companies and overseas direct investment: a select bibliography. 1975. 988 refs. £8.00.
Available from: Alan Armstrong and Associates Limited, P.O. Box 500, Henley-on-Thames, Oxon RG9 5HW.

Bibl–336
Business Information Press.
The social responsibility of companies: a bibliography. [1975] 332 refs. £3.00.
Available from: Alan Armstrong and Associates Limited, P.O. Box 500, Henley-on-Thames, Oxon RG9 5HW.

Bibl–337
Business Information Press.
Sources of information on flexible working hours: a bibliography and directory of manufacturers and information services. 1975. 140 refs. £3.00.
Available from: Alan Armstrong and Associates Limited, P.O. Box 500, Henley-on-Thames, Oxon RG9 5HW.

Bibl–338
Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops.
Annotated bibliography on physiological disorders of tomatoes 1969–1974. 1975. 56 refs. Query file no. 36/75 – 6426. £0.70.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops, East Malling, Maidstone, Kent ME19 6BJ.

Bibl–339
Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops.
Annotated bibliography on the effect of N, P, K, Mg and Ca on the growth of pear trees and levels in the leaves 1958–1975. 106 refs. Query file no. 35/75–6425. £1.10.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops, East Malling, Maidstone, Kent ME19 6BJ.

Bibl–340
Electricity Council.
Select list of references on integrated environmental design and heat recovery air conditioning from 1973 to November 1975. Supplement to B73. 1975. 38 refs. Bibliographies B73a.
Available from: Intelligence Section, The Electricity Council, 30 Millbank, London SW1P 4RD.

Bibl–341
Greater London Council. Intelligence Unit. Research Library.
Area traffic control. 1974. 43 refs. £0.40.
Available from: GLC Bookshop, County Hall, London, SE1 7PB.

Bibl–342
Greater London Council. Research Library.
Cable television. 1975. 13 pages. London Topics No. 4. £0.40.
Available from: GLC Bookshop, County Hall, London SE1 7PB.

Bibl–343
Greater London Council. Research Library.
House improvement and GIA's. 1974. 163 refs. Research Bibliography No. 54. £0.40.
Available from: GLC Bookshop, County Hall, London SE1 7PB.

Bibl–344
Greater London Council. Research Library.
Housing for the disabled. 1975. 10 pages. London Topics No.5. £0.40.
Available from: GLC Bookshop, County Hall, London SE1 7PB.

Bibl–345
Greater London Council. Research Library.
Index to published and unpublished work of the population studies section. 1975. 2nd ed. 137 refs. Research Bibliography No. 53. £0.40.
Available from: GLC Bookshop, County Hall, London SE1 7PB.

# News

*Companies Registration Office modernization*

George Henderson, of CBD Research, Beckenham, attended the fourth progress meeting in November 1975. There has apparently been a 'slippage' of about six months in the conversion work at City Road, and the final completion date for the whole operation is now expected to be mid-1977. There are, however, many hopeful signs that the project will ultimately benefit the user of company information to a much greater extent than was thought at the outset; this is obviously due in large measure to the fact that the Registrar and his staff have had these regular meetings with the main users of Companies House and have taken serious note of comments and suggestions.

Many of the points discussed at the November meeting were of interest primarily to company secretaries and company registration agents. Topics of interest to the information-gathering public included the following:

*Company fiches*

All companies will have at least two fiches: (1) basic data, 'mem & arts', etc; (2) annual returns; where mortgage documents have been filed, these will be recorded on a third fiche. Each company's fiches will include its accounts for three years back, and notices of changes of directors and registered office for seven years back, *at the time of filming*; subsequent documents will be added to the fiches as received, and further fiches will be added to each docket as necessary.

*Service to searchers*

When the service comes into operation, searchers will receive fiches which are copies made from the master-set of fiches; these copies they will either scan on the readers to be installed at City Road, or use to produce their own enlargements on the reader-printers, or take away to use on their own readers. Ultimately it is hoped that a service of fiches by post may be provided.

*Readers*

An interim installation of 131 readers and 12 reader-printers will be available; on completion of the project the totals will be 380 and 26 respectively. The reader-printers, operating on a self-service basis, will provide copies at the rate of 15 seconds per page.

*Index*

Early in 1976 a computerized index will be brought into use, accessible on cassette viewers. Ultimately it will be possible for users to purchase copies of the index on cassettes or fiches for use in their own offices; for an estimated annual fee of £125 they will receive each month the complete basic list of live companies, followed by a daily list of additions, deletions, etc.

## NEW SURVEYS

### National Census of Library Staff

A census of all library staff in the United Kingdom is to be held in March 1976 by the Department of Education and Science, in conjunction with the Scottish Education Department and the Northern Ireland Department of Education. The census, which will cover all types of library, should provide a complete picture of library and information science personnel in post.

Results of the census will help the education departments to determine national demand for library and information science staff, and in estimating the supply of newly-trained entrants to the profession needed to meet the demand, after allowing for re-entry and wastage. The census is voluntary, like the first census (which took place in 1972), but a high response is expected.

The content is similar to that of the earlier census, but new information requested covers such areas as staff changes during the preceding year, posts for qualified librarians in schools, and posts requiring mainly information skills.

### Geological Information Resources in the British Isles

The Information Group of the Geological Society of London are in the process of gathering information for a *Directory of Geological Information Resources in the British Isles.* Geology is interpreted to include regional geology, stratigraphy, palaeontology, mineralogy, petrology, geochemistry, crystallography, structural geology, applied geology, mining, geophysics, hydrology, glaciology, oceanography, geomorphology, soil science, history of geology.

Information is deemed to include organizations which will answer enquiries in the area of science together with those who have collections, or part of their collections of printed material devoted to geology. It is intended to include associations, societies, government organizations, academic institutions, industrial and commercial establishments, museums, publishers and libraries of all types. The survey will not cover collections of specimens.

For further information, contact: Mrs. Judith Diment, Palaeontology Library, British Museum (Natural History), Cromwell Road, London, SW7 5BD.

## MICROFORMS

### Consumer legislation

Marian Chinn, Assistant Librarian at the Consumers' Association, describes in a recent article* a microfiche system for the collection of foreign consumer legislation built up and maintained by the European Consumer Unit. A jacket-fiche system is used, with subject heading labels assigned to each fiche. The library keeps the master fiche, but two sets of copies are available for consultation, one set being filed by subject and the other by country.

*MARIAN CHINN, 'A microfiche system for legal material at the Consumers' Association library', *Microdoc* 14 (4), 1975, p. 109–11.

# News

### Directory of Micrographic Products

Microinfo Ltd. have announced the preparation of the all-new International File of Micrographic Equipment and Accessories – a directory to the products of the worldwide micrographics industry, due for publication on microfiche in the second quarter of 1976. The File is expected to contain the fully collated indexed product literature of every significant micrographics product and accessory manufacturer together with information on local sources of supply. For further information, contact: Microinfo Ltd., The Post House, High Street, Alton, Hants. Tel: Alton 84300.

## MEETINGS

### Geological Information

The Geological Information Group (Geological Society) meeting on the 5th February 1976 will be held at the Geological Society, Burlington House, Piccadilly, at 2 p.m. The meeting will discuss three aspects of the future of mapping:

1. The role of experimental cartography in the U.K. by Brian Kelk (National Environment Research Council).
2. Satellites in relationship to underdeveloped countries with especial reference to LANDSAT (ERTS) by Nigel Press (Photogeology and Remote Sensing Ltd.)
3. Do industrial organizations need new types of maps? by R. Rice (Riofinex).

Further details available from: Mr. D. Holloway, Charter Consolidated Ltd., P.O. Box 106, Park Street, Ashford, Kent.

### Institute of Information Scientists

The Midlands Branch of the Institute of Information Scientists is holding a discussion forum with the theme 'Information – a wasted asset' in the University of Warwick, Coventry, on 25 February 1976 at 14.30 hours.

Those taking part will be Jack Barrett, Immediate Past President of the Chemical Society and a member of the British Library Board, Barry Stern, Excerpta Medica, Peter Harvard Williams, Professor of Library Studies at Loughborough University, and Felix Liebesny, Transociates.

This promises to be an interesting and lively meeting.

## NEW PUBLICATIONS

***Transcription and Transliteration***, by Hans Wellisch, is an annotated bibliography on the conversion of one writing system to another, compiled from books, articles and papers published or presented from the 17th to the 20th centuries. It is published at $10.75 by the Institute of Modern Languages, 2622–24 Pittman Drive, Silver Spring, Md. 20910, USA.

***The Auerbach Guide to Data Base Management*** includes the following three reports:

(1) *Introduction to Data Base Management*, in which are discussed the advantages and disadvantages of using a central data base, the system and human effort required to implement it, and the results to expect.

(2) *Data Base Implementation Considerations* discusses the fundamental elements of a successful data base implementation, as well as the cost/benefits of an integrated corporate data base, and the roles and duties of each individual in implementing the system.

(3) *Data Base Management Systems* describes the data base and file structures normally used and their advantages and disadvantages. Also discussed are the merits of the latest 'rage': The CODASYL data base management facility.

There then follows a description and evaluation of each leading commercial data base management system, and a directory of data base management software suppliers.

*The Auerbach Guide to Data Base Management* is available at £15.50 (including postage) from Heyden & Son Ltd. – Auerbach Sales Department, Spectrum House, Alderton Crescent, London NW4 3XX.

***Materiographies*** are published by the Library and Information Service of MIRC, the ILEA Media Resources Centre, which list the various resources held by the Centre in specified subject areas. The latest of these include: *Birds, Power and energy, Environmental experience,* and *Living before history.* For further information, contact: MIRC, Highbury Station Road, Islington, London N1 1SB. Tel: 01 226 9143.

***British Standards***

Two new *British Standards* have just been published. One of them is BS 5261 *Guide to copy preparation and proof correction,* Part 1, *Recommendations for preparation of typescript copy for printing.* The new standard gives advice about matters such as page size, margins and spacing which are of immediate concern to any typist. It explains how headings and footnotes should be arranged, how pages should be numbered and how characters and symbols which cannot be produced by an ordinary typewriter should be indicated clearly, so that they will be set correctly by the printer.

Advice about the proper use of roman and italic type, hyphens, quotation marks and abbreviations is also given. The standard also discusses the presentation of indexes and bibliographies, and the labelling and presentation of illustrations. There are two appendices; the first deals with en rules and em rules, and the second with the use of small capitals.

The other new standard is BS 1000 (621.3) *Electrical engineering,* which provides for UDC classification of information about electrical engineering, including electronics, and the fundamental applications of electrical engineering. An alphabetical subject index is included.

# Advertisements

*Acceptance of advertisements for publication does not imply Aslib support for or endorsement of the goods or services advertised.*

**Advertisement rates. Members:** first 25 words (minimum) £2: 5p for each additional word. 10p if box number required. (No agency discount).
**Non-members:** £3 per s.c.c.

## TRANSLATION SERVICES

SWEDISH, DANISH AND NORWEGIAN translated by J. T. Craddock, B.Com. FIL, Ekard, Ray Park Avenue, Maidenhead, Berks, SL6 8DZ. Maidenhead 24931.

JAPANESE/ENGLISH RUSSIAN/ENGLISH translations. Chemistry, medicine, biology, zoology, D. A. Fraser, B.A., MIL, 22 Gresley Road, London N19 3JZ. Tel: 01-272 5664.

SCIENTIFIC TRANSLATIONS FROM JAPANESE, CHINESE, RUSSIAN, CZECH and other East and West European languages into English and/or German. A. K. Henn, B.Sc, 'Glenside', Lower Leigh Rd., Pontnewynydd, Pontypool, Gwent. Tel: Pontypool 3689.

MEDICAL, PHARMACEUTICAL, BIOLOGICAL translations from French, Romanian and Portuguese into English and from English into the same languages. Dr. J. Jacobson, 94 Temple Fortune Lane, NW11. 01-455 1010.

SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL JAPANESE – ENGLISH TRANSLATIONS Specialist subjects include biochemistry, chemistry, chemical engineering, fuel science, metallurgy and rubber and plastics technology. Gerald Langsley, C.Chem., MRIC. Wayside, White Lodge Lane, Baslow, via Bakewell, Derbyshire. Tel. Baslow 2376.

TECHNICAL TRANSLATIONS from Japanese into English. R. A. Scutt, BA, 48 Somerset Avenue, West Wimbledon, London SW20 0BJ. Tel: 01 946 1713.

AUTHORITATIVE TECHNICAL TRANSLATIONS. Spanish, French, Italian, German, Portuguese, camera copy or printed. E. W. Sykes, FIL, 39 West Close, Wembley, Middlesex, HA9 9PJ. Tel: 01-904-4273.

---

BACK-ISSUES of periodicals and journals bought and sold by Graham Jeffrey Ltd., 29, Cuddesdon Road, Horspath, Oxford.

AUSTRALIAN INSTITUTE
OF
ABORIGINAL STUDIES

## BIBLIOGRAPHER

The Institute Library has a unique collection of traditional and contact material and is the major clearing house for information on all matters relating to to Australian Aborigines.

The Institute requires a Bibliographer to work particularly on an expanded bibliography of culture contact.

Applicants should ideally have an MSL and a degree in one of the Social Sciences, and at least two years of cataloguing/bibliography/reference experience. Knowledge in computer analysis would be an asset.

The salary range is $A 11,229–11,610–11,991, according to experience and qualifications. Economy airfares and reasonable removal expenses are offered.

Applications with three academic references should be forwarded as soon as possible to the Executive Officer, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, PO Box 553, CANBERRA CITY ACT 2601 Australia.

January 1976

# Current Awareness List

These recent additions to the Aslib Library are divided into twelve broad groups, whose coverage is indicated in the January issue. The groups are not mutually exclusive but it is hoped that users will find them helpful in scanning for new items. Additional sections may be incorporated from time to time if a particular subject area seems to be of current interest.

If you wish to see any of the references please apply to the Library at Aslib quoting the running number and author's name. Articles will be provided as photocopies, within the provisions of the Copyright Act, at £0.05 a page plus V.A.T. or one reference of up to 20 pages per one BLL loan/photocopy request form. Books are available on loan to Aslib members. Items published by Aslib are for reference only but can be purchased from the Publications Sales Department.

**USER STUDIES**
Analyses of information-seeking, literature-use and library-use patterns; user training.

**COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE**
Flow and organization of knowledge, including national policies; information theory.

**INFORMATION PROCESSING SYSTEMS**
Dissemination, processing, storage and retrieval techniques and systems; data centres; management information systems.

**LANGUAGE AND INDEXING**
Linguistics, semantics, nomenclature, terminology; subject headings, thesauri and their construction; indexing; abstracting; translating.

**CLASSIFICATION AND CATALOGUING**
Documentary and non-documentary coding; cataloguing; filing.

**MECHANIZATION**
Automation in libraries, broadly, including 'housekeeping' procedures; machines applicable in libraries; computer technology.

**SUBJECT ORGANIZATION**
Special libraries and specialized documentation centres; sources of information including reference books and bibliographies; reference and inquiry work.

**REPROGRAPHY**
Materials, methods and systems; facsimile transmission; telex.

**PRINTING AND PUBLISHING**
Writing and editorial work; printing and publishing; periodical references and citation patterns; bookselling; copyright; legal aspects of computerized information.

**ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT**
Special library and information service policy, buildings, furniture and staff; stock including special materials; lending and journal circulation.

**LIBRARY SYSTEMS**
National libraries, general libraries and documentation centres; university and college libraries; inter-library co-operation.

**PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITY**
Library science, information science, documentation; professional associations, education, literature, organizations and research; biographies; directories.

## USER STUDIES

1/76
Tagliacozzo, Renata
The consumers of new information technology: a survey of the utilization of MEDLINE.
*Journal of the American Society for Information Science*, vol. 26, no. 5, September–October 1975, p. 294–304.

2/76
Wender, Ruth W.
Hospital journal title usage study.
*Special Libraries*, vol. 66, no. 11, November 1975, p. 532–537.
At the University of Oklahoma Health Sciences Center Library.

3/76
Marshall, Doris B.
User criteria for selection of commercial on-line computer-based bibliographic services: an industrial practical case study.
*Special Libraries*, vol. 66, no. 11, November 1975, p. 501–508.

4/76
Fjallbrant, Nancy
A comparison of user instruction in Scandinavian and British academic libraries. Gothenburg: Chalmers University of Technology, 1975.
37p.; figs. tables. (Transactions of Chalmers University of Technology, Gothenburg, Sweden. Nr. 337.) Kr. 20.

5/76
Stevenson, M. B.
Education in use of information and academic environments.
*Aslib Proceedings*, vol. 28, no. 1, January 1976, p. 17–21.
Paper presented at 49th Aslib Annual Conference, Van Mildert College, Durham, 22–25 September 1975.

## COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE

6/76
Day, Stacey B. *ed.*
Communication of scientific information. Basel, New York: Karger, 1975.
viii, 240p.; figs. tables. ISBN 3 8055 2156 1.

7/76
Society for Technical Communication
Proceedings. Twenty-second international technical communication conference, Disneyland Hotel, Anaheim, California, May 14–17, 1975. Tarzana (Calif.): the Society, 1975.
xi, 411p.; figs. ISBN 0 914548 08 05.

8/76
Gray, John
Inter-governmental developments in scientific and technical information.
*Aslib Proceedings*, vol. 28, no. 1, January 1976, p.2–7.
Paper presented at 49th Aslib Annual Conference, Van Mildert College, Durham, 22–25 September 1975.

9/76
National Commission on Libraries and Information Science
Toward a national program for library and information services: goals for action.
*Information, pt. 2*, vol. 4, no. 3, 1975, p. 1–30.
In the USA.

10/76
Downes, John
Towards improved lecture slides.
*The Communicator*, no. 25, October 1975, p. 4–6.

11/76
Davies, G. W. P.
Information networks in the European Community.
*The Information Scientist*, vol. 9, no. 3, September 1975, p. 91–98.

12/76
Bundesministerium für Forschung und Technologie
Programm der Bundesregierung zur Förderung der Information und Dokumentation (IuD-Programm) 1974–1977. [West German programme for promoting information and documentation] Bonn: the Ministry, 1975.
147p.; figs., tables.

13/76
Casey, Genevieve M., *ed.*
Federal aid to libraries: its history, impact, future.
*Library Trends*, vol. 24, no. 1, July 1975, p. 3–153.

14/76
Fry, James W.
LSA and LSCA, 1956–1973: a legislative history.
*Library Trends*, vol. 24, no. 1, July 1975, p. 7–26.
US. Library Services Act of 1956 and Library Services and Construction Act of 1964.

15/76
Shubert, Joseph F.
The impact of the Federal Library Services and Construction Act.
*Library Trends*, vol. 24, no. 1, July 1975, p. 27–44.

16/76
Grazier, Margaret Hayes
The Elementary and Secondary Education Act, Title II.
*Library Trends*, vol. 24, no. 1, July 1975, p. 45–62.
In 1965 direct federal aid for school library resources was authorized for the first time in the USA.

17/76
Smith, Alan Carter
The Higher Education Act, Title II–A: its impact on the academic library.
*Library Trends*, vol. 24, no. 1, July 1975, p. 63–84.
US. legislation for libraries since 1965.

18/76
Drennan, Henry T.
Library legislation discovered.
*Library Trends*, vol. 24, no. 1, July 1975, p. 115–135.
Federal legislation not specifically written for library purposes can support library activities and interests.

19/76
Cook, Kenneth H.
A threshold model of relevance decisions.
*Information Processing & Management*, vol. 11, no. 5/7, 1975, p. 125–135.

20/76
Flanagan, L. N.
Defending the indefensible: the limits of intellectual freedom.
*Library Journal*, vol. 100, no. 18, October 15, 1975, p. 1887–1891.
A critical review of the ALA's Intellectual Freedom Manual.

## INFORMATION PROCESSING SYSTEMS

21/76
Kalthoff, Robert J.
Automated document storage and retrieval: a perspective.
*Journal of Micrographics*, vol. 9, no. 2, November 1975, p. 61–72.

22/76
Dreyfus, Bertrand, *ed.*
Generation, compilation, evaluation and dissemination of data for science and technology. Proceedings of the fourth international CODATA conference held at Tsakhcadzor, Armenian SSR, June 24th–June 27th 1974.
Oxford: Pergamon Press, 1975.
xxvi, 171p.; figs. tables. ISBN 0 08 019850 3.

23/76
Salton, Gerard
Information storage and retrieval. Reports on indexing theory, content analysis, feedback searching and dynamic document space. Ithaca (N.Y.): Cornell University. Department of Computer Science, 1974.
391p.; figs., diags. (PB 237 934) (1 microfiche).

24/76
Martin, Thomas H.
A feature of interactive retrieval systems. California: Stanford University Institute for Communication Research, 1974.
104p.; tables, diags. (PB 235 952) (2 microfiches).

25/76
Hamilton, Geoffrey
An indexing and retrieval service for statistical sources: a progress report on the STIR Project.
*State Librarian*, vol. 23, no. 2, July 1975, p. 20–22.

26/76
Neelameghan, A.
DEVSIS: a global information system for socio-economic development.
*Library Science with a Slant to Documentation*, vol. 12, no. 2, June 1975, p. 55–63.

27/76
Booth, Barbara
A look at ERIC after ten years.
*Education Libraries Bulletin*, vol. 18, no. 3, Autumn 1975, p. 1–11.

28/76
Moldoveanu, Valeriu
UNISIST and the possible solution of the "information revolution" problems.
*Probleme de Informare si Documentare*, vol. 9, no. 4, July-August 1975, p. 226–235.

29/76
Pryor, Harold E.
An evaluation of the NASA scientific and technical information system.
*Special Libraries*, vol. 66, no. 11, November 1975, p. 515–519.
Includes NASA RECON on-line system.

# Current Awareness List

30/76
Wesley-Tanaskovic, Ines
An information system for science and technology in Yugoslavia.
*Unesco Bulletin for Libraries*, vol. 29, no. 6, November-December 1975, p. 329–330.

31/76
Schenk, H. R.
Auswertung chemischer Daten aus Literatur und Forschung. [Report on a computerised information system developed by Basle chemical companies.]
*in*
International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry in conjunction with Gesellschaft Deutscher Chemiker.
XXIVth International Congress of Pure and Applied Chemistry . . . 1973, p. 117–122.

32/76
Le point sur . . . SABIR
*BNIST*, no. 4, 1975, p. 4.
State of the art on SABIR including SABIR-C, an automated system for bibliography, information and research on cancer.

33/76
Le répondeur technologique au salon "Inova" 75: une opération de sensibilisation des utilisateurs aux possibilités offertes par l'information scientifique et technique.
*BNIST*, no. 4, 1975, p. 1–3.
The telephone technological information service at the "Inova" 75 exhibition: an operation to make users aware of the possibilities offered by scientific and technical information.

34/76
Kallenbach, P. A.
Introduction to data transmission for information retrieval.
*Information Processing & Management*, vol. 11, no. 5/7, 1975, p. 137–145.
Examples are given for the ESA/RECON network.

35/76
Pratt, Gordon, *ed.*
Data bases in Europe: a directory to machine-readable data bases and data banks in Europe. London: Aslib, 1975.
v, 66p.; (European User Series 1) SBN 85142 076 1 £6.00:£5 to members.

36/76
Williams, Martha E.
Progress and problems of the data base community.
*Journal of the American Society for Information Science*, vol. 26, no. 5, September-October 1975, p. 305–306.
Paper presented at an ASIDIC meeting, New Orleans, March 24–25, 1975.

## LANGUAGE AND INDEXING

37/76
Sgall, Petr *and others*
A linguistic approach to information retrieval: II by P. Sgall, J. Panevova and S. Machova.
*Information Processing & Management*, vol. 11, no. 5/7, 1975, p. 147–153.

38/76
Potter, Simeon
Language in the modern world. Revised edition. London: Deutsch, 1975.
205p.; ISBN 0 233 96721 4. £5.50p.

39/76
O'Connor, John
Retrieval of answer-sentences and answer figures from papers by text searching.
*Information Processing & Management*, vol. 11, no. 5/7, 1975, p. 155–164.

40/76
Van Rijsbergen, C. J. *and* Croft, W. B.
Document clustering: an evaluation of some experiments with the Cranfield 1400 collection.
*Information Processing & Management*, vol. 11, no. 5/7, 1975, p. 171–182.

41/76
Aitchison, Jean
The EUDISED thesaurus: a preliminary appraisal.
*Education Libraries Bulletin*, vol. 18, no. 3, Autumn 1975, p. 12–25.

42/76
Shepherd, Michael *and* Watters, Carolyn
Computer-generation of thesaurus.
*Library Science with a Slant to Documentation*, vol. 12, no. 2, June 1975, p. 40–54.

43/76
Svenonius, Elaine
Good indexing: a question of evidence.
*Library Science with a Slant to Documentation*, vol. 12, no. 2, June 1975, p. 33–39.

44/76
Buchanan, Brian
A glossary of indexing terms. London: Bingley; Hamden (Conn.): Linnet, 1976.
144p.; diags. ISBN 0 85157 208 1; 0 208 01377 6.

45/76
Harter, Stephen P.
A probabilistic approach to automatic keyword indexing: Part 11: an algorithm for probabilistic indexing.
*Journal of the American Society for Information Science*, vol. 26, no. 5, September-October 1975, p. 280–289.

## CLASSIFICATION AND CATALOGUING

46/76
IFLA
The arrangement of entries for complex material under headings for personal authors. Recommended by the Working Group on the Organization of headings for voluminous authors set up by the IFLA Committee on Cataloguing. London: IFLA Committee on Cataloguing, 1975.
viii, 6p. ISBN 0 903043 06 8 £1.50.

47/76
Tucker, B. R.
A new version of Chapter 12 of the Anglo-American Cataloging Rules.
*Library Resources and Technical Services*, vol. 19, no. 3, Summer 1975, p. 260–267.
Draft version of the chapter concerning the cataloguing of non-book materials.

48/76
Ravilious, C. P.
A survey of existing systems and current proposals of the cataloguing and description of non-book materials collected by libraries, with preliminary suggestions for their international co-ordination. Paris: Unesco, 1975.
132p.; tables. (COM.75/WS/5).

49/76
International Organization for Standardization
Documentation – bibliographical references – essential and supplementary elements. First edition. 1975–09–01 [Geneva] : the Organization, 1975.
8p. (ISO 690–1975(E)).

50/76
British Library. Bibliographic Services Division.
UK MARC manual. First standard edition. London: the Division, 1975.
iv, 117p.; tables. ISBN 0 900220 47 3 £6.00.

51/76
Lynch, Michael F.
Final report to the British Library, Research and Development Department on the project "Development and assessment of an automatic system for analysing chemical reactions". 1st November, 1973 to 30th April, 1975. Sheffield: Sheffield University. Postgraduate School of Librarianship and Information Science, 1975.
19p.; figs., tables (BLRD Rep. 5236).

52/76
Consiglio Nazionale delle Ricerche. Laboratorio di studi sulla ricerca e sulla documentazione
Classificazione decimale universale. Class 61 Medicina. Rome: the Council, 1975.
328p. (Note di bibliografia e di documentazione scientifica–XXII) L.4.000.

## MECHANIZATION

53/76
Hodgkinson, Lesley
Computerisation in the Lancashire Library.
*Program*, vol. 9, no. 4, October 1975, p. 184–197.

54/76
Atkinson, Hugh C.
Personnel savings through computerized library systems.
*Library Trends*, vol. 23, no. 4, April 1975, p. 587–594.
Includes costs and percentages.

55/76
Stangl, Peter
A low-cost, efficient, machine-assisted manual circulation system.
*Special Libraries*, vol. 66, no. 9, September 1975, p. 421–425.
Machine-assisted combination book card and transaction card system designed for Lane Medical Library, Stanford University Medical Center.

56/76
Shaw, W. M.
Computer simulation of the circulation subsystem of a library.
*Journal of the American Society for Information Science*, vol. 26, no. 5, September-October 1975, p. 271–279.
The Case Western Reserve University Sears Library was used in the experiment.

57/76
Robins, Anne D.
Newcastle upon Tyne University Library stock record system: current status.
*Program*, vol. 9, no. 4, October 1975, p. 173–183.

58/76
Clayton, Marlene *and* Winter, Eric
Stockwell College of Education's computer based cataloguing system.
*Education Libraries Bulletin*, vol. 18, no. 3, Autumn 1975, p. 26–38.

59/76
British Standards Institution
Specification for principles governing the positioning of control keys on keyboards of office machines and data processing equipment. London: the Institution, 1975.
6p.; figs. (BS 5231: 1975, ISO 3244: 1974) ISBN 0 580 08974 6.

60/76
Kneitel, A. M.
Time – to share or not to share.
*Journal of Systems Management*, vol. 26, no. 10, October 1975, p. 34–37.

## SUBJECT ORGANIZATION

61/76
Cook, Margaret G.
The new library key. Third edition. New York: H. W. Wilson, 1975.
264p. ISBN 0 8242 0541 3.

62/76
Jewitt, A. J.
Financial information services. Paper presented at a two-day conference arranged with the co-operation of the Aslib Economic and Business Information Group and held at the Geological Society of London on 23rd–24th June 1975.
7p.

63/76
United Nations
United Nations documentation: a brief guide for official recipients. New York: United Nations, 1974.
25p.; fig. (ST/LIB/34).

64/76
Grayson, Lesley, *comp.*
Information services in local government. London: Greater London Council, Nov. 1974.
11p. (Research bibliography no. 59) ISBN 0 7168 0635 5
40p.

65/76
Stokes, Peter *and* Grayson, Lesley
An experiment in the exchange of secondary information sources in local government.
*Library Association Record*, vol. 77, no. 11, November 1975, p. 262–263.

66/76
Andrews, John *and* Harding, Christopher
British literature on European Law.
*British Book News*, December 1975, p. 845–850.

67/76
Armour, Jenny
Library services to the elderly.
*Assistant Librarian*, vol. 68, no. 10, November 1975, p. 166–169.

68/76
Waddicor, John
Library service to nursing homes: a regional study.
*Library Journal*, vol. 100, no. 18, October 15, 1975, p. 1892–1895.

69/76
Dolgih, F. I.
The importance of archives for science and technology.
*Unesco Bulletin for Libraries*, vol. 29, no. 6, November-December 1975, p. 331–335.

70/76
Woodward, A. M.
Problems and possible investigations in the study of the role of reviews in information transfer in science. Report to British Library Research and Development Department. London: Aslib, 1975.

# Current Awareness List

71/76
Coblans, Herbert, *ed.*
Use of physics literature. London: Butterworths, 1975.
xii, 290p.; tables. (Information Sources for Research and Development) ISBN 0 408 70709 7.

72/76
Locke, John H.
Provision of information and advice for the protection of health and safety at work.
*Aslib Proceedings*, vol. 28, no. 1, January 1976, p. 8–16.
Paper presented at 49th Aslib Annual Conference, Van Mildert College, Durham, 22–25 September 1975.

73/76
Spencer, Jim
Business information in London. Paper presented at a two-day conference arranged with the co-operation of the Aslib Economic Information Group and held at the Geological Society of London on 23rd–24th June 1975.
15p.

74/76
Zinkin, P.
The International Business Unit. Paper presented at a two-day conference arranged with the co-operation of the Aslib Economic and Business Information Group and held at the Geological Society of London on 23rd–24th June 1975.
13p.

75/76
Bloch, G.
Handout accompanying paper by Dr. G. Bloch presented at a two-day conference arranged with the co-operation of the Aslib Economic and Business Information Group and held at the Geological Society of London on 23rd–24th June 1975.
7p.

76/76
Lees, R.
The work of the Small Firms Information Service. Paper presented at a two-day conference arranged with the co-operation of the Aslib Economic and Business Information Group and held at the Geological Society of London on 23rd–24th June 1975.
6p.

77/76
Seiler, Thérèse
A study of information sources on the petroleum industry in Western Europe. Paper presented at a two-day conference arranged with the co-operation of the Aslib Economic and Business Information Group and held at the Geological Society of London on 23rd–24th June 1975.
7p.

78/76
Clack, Doris H.
Black literature resources: analysis and organization. New York: Dekker, 1975.
viii, 207p.; figs. (Books in Library and Information Science, vol. 16) ISBN 0 8247 6307 6.

79/76
Trebble, Anthony
BBC Sound Archives: a general account, including a description of classification and cataloguing practice.
*Audio-Visual Librarian*, vol. 2, no. 2, Summer 1975, p. 65–69.

## REPROGRAPHY

80/76
Leafe, M.
Workbook on duplicating and photocopying. Second impression. London: Cassell, 1975.
58p.; figs., diags. (Cassell's Office Practice Series), ISBN 0 304 29222 2 £0.80p.

81/76
Spencer, John R.
Holographic information storage and retrieval. Hatfield: National Reprographic Centre for documentation, August 1975.
32p.; figs. (NRCd Publication no. 3) ISBN 0 85267 080 X £1.00: £0.70 to members.

82/76
McGregor, H. H.
Vesicular photography – an overview.
*Journal of Micrographics*, vol. 9, no. 1, September 1975, p. 13–20.
Includes microform applications.

83/76
Spaulding, Carl M. *and* Fair, Judy H.
Micrographics 1974.
*Library Resources and Technical Services*, vol. 19, no. 3, Summer 1975, p. 206–225.
Covers: copyright, education of librarians, standards, important publications, new micropublishing programs, technology and hardware, organizational activities.

84/76
Gaddy, Dale
A microform handbook. Silver Spring, (Md.): National Microfilm Association, 1974.
var. pag.; figs. tables.

85/76
Williams, B. J. S.
Microforms in information handling. Hatfield: National Reprographic Centre for documentation, August 1975.
109p.; figs., diags. (NRCd Publication no. 1) (2 microfiches) ISBN 0 85267 0761.

86/76
Teague, S. John, *ed.*
Microfilm points the way to harnessing the information explosion. Proceedings of a seminar held by the Microfilm Association of Great Britain, at the City University, London on 5th December 1974. Guildford: Microfilm Association of Great Britain, 1975.
69p. ISBN 0 9500417 5 0 £3.00:£2.00 to members.

87/76
National Micrographics Association
Microfiche of documents. Silver Spring, (Md.): the Association, 1975.
15p.; figs. (ANSI PH5.9–1975) (NMA MS5–1975).

88/76
Risner, M. Thomas
Micropublishing helps increase availability of non-book media references.
*Journal of Micrographics*, vol. 9, no. 1, September 1975, p. 31–34.
The experience of the National Information Center for Educational Media is described.

89/76
Malabarba, Frank
Microfilm information systems (MIS), a data base alternative.
*Journal of Micrographics*, vol. 9, no. 1, September 1975, p. 3–11.

90/76
Costigan, Daniel M.
Micrographic systems. Silver Spring (Md.): National Micrographics Association, 1975.
xxiii, 228p.; illus., tables.

91/76
Goulard, M. C.
La micrographie: ses avantages et ses inconvénients.
*Bulletin du CIMAB*, no. 9, October 1975, 15p (clast: 5,2)
Micrographics: advantages and drawbacks. Explanatory table included.

92/76
Williams, B. J. S. *and* Broadhurst, R. N.
The use of microfiches for scientific and technical reports: considerations for the small user. Hatfield: National Reprographic Centre for documentation, 1975.
v, 21p.; figs. (NRCd Publication no. 2) ISBN 0 85267 074 5. £1.25: £1.00 to members.

93/76
Ambler, John A.
Centralized Area for Micrographics Services (CAMS).
*Journal of Micrographics;* vol. 9, no. 2, November 1975, p. 75–79.

94/76
Schwarz, Philip
Learning to use microform equipment: a self-instructional approach.
*Microform Review*, vol. 4, no. 4, October 1975, p. 262–265.

95/76
Auerbach on microfilm readers/printers. Princeton (N.J.): Auerbach, 1972.
133p.; figs., diags. ISBN 0 87769 120 7 £8.00.

96/76
Hawken, William R.
Evaluating microfiche readers: a handbook for librarians. Washington (D.C.): Council on Library Resources, Inc., 1975.
64p.; figs., tables.

97/76
Microfilm Association of Great Britain *and* Baker, G. G. & Associates.
Micrographic goods and services available from MAGB members. June 1975. Edited and produced for MAGB by G. G. Baker & Associates. Guildford: the Association, 1975.
20p.; tables. Free to members. £0.50p to non-members.

98/76
Diaz, Albert James
Microform information sources: publications and hardware.
*Microform Review*, vol. 4, no. 4, October 1975, p. 250–261.
Lists articles, books and services giving information on microform hardware and publications available in microform.

99/76
Harris, Gordon, *comp.*
Directory of commercial microfilm services in the United Kingdom. 4th edition. Hatfield: National Reprographic Centre for documentation, 1976.
12p.; tables. ISBN 0 85267 085 0 £1.80: £1.20 to members.

100/76
Beeman, Donald R.
Micrographic standards for containers (cartridge and cassette) for 16-mm roll microfilm.
*Journal of Micrographics*, vol. 9, no. 2, November 1975, p. 51–55.

101/76
Cluff, E. Dale
Determining national interest and/or activity relating to bibliographic access of microforms.
*Microform Review*, vol. 4, no. 4, October 1975, p. 266–269.

102/76
Grandey, John
Microfilm in the library.
*State Librarian*, vol. 23, no. 2, July 1975, p. 23–24.

103/76
Beim, Alexander.
Micrographics management for the Federal Government.
*Journal of Micrographics*, vol. 9, no. 1, September 1975, p. 23–28.
Includes the setting up of the Federal Government Micrographics Council.

104/76
Chinn, Marian
A microfiche system for legal material at the Consumers' Association Library.
*Microdoc*, vol. 14, no. 4, 1975, p. 109–111.

105/76
Allwood, P.
Putting the Companies Registration Office on microfilm.
*Microdoc*, vol. 14, no. 4, 1975, p. 112–126.

106/76
Brown, Connis O.
Computer Output Microfilm and the state archivist: opportunity and responsibility.
*Journal of Micrographics*, vol. 9, no. 1, September 1975, p. 37–41.

## PRINTING AND PUBLISHING

107/76
Rigg, J. Christopher
Bibliography on the preparation and presentation of documents containing scientific or technical information. Draft. Paris: Unesco, 1974.
183p. (SC.74/WS/21).

108/76
British Standards Institution
Guide to copy preparation and proof correction.
Part 1. Recommendations for preparation of typescript copy for printing. London: the Institution, 1975.
22p.; (BS 5261: Part 1: 1975) ISBN 0 580 08506 6.

109/76
International Organization for Standardization
Documentation – title leaves of a book. First edition. 1975–08–01 [Geneva]: the Organization, 1975.
2p. (ISO 1086–1975 (E)).

110/76
International Organization for Standardization
Documentation – index of a publication. First edition. 1975–09–01 [Geneva]: the Organization, 1975.
2p. (ISO 999–1975(E)).

111/76
American National Standards Institute
American national standard technical report number (STRN). New York: the Institute, 1974.
8p.; fig. (ANSI Z39.23–1974).

112/76
Hall, H. W.
Serials '74: a review.
*Library Resources and Technical Services*, vol. 19, no. 3, Summer 1975, p. 197–205.
Includes: serials prices, publications of interest, conferences, copyright, cataloguing, CONSER.

# Current Awareness List

113/76
Do scientific journals need a code of practice?
*Nature*, vol. 258, no. 5530, November 6 1975, p. 1.

114/76
Piternick, Anne B.
Derivation of a sample of journal issues for tests on availability and use.
*Journal of American Society for Information Science*, vol. 26, no. 5, September–October 1975, p. 269–270.

115/76
Ghosh, Jata S.
Uncitedness of articles in *Nature*, a multidisciplinary scientific journal.
*Information Processing and Management*, vol. 11, no. 5/7, 1975, p. 165–169.

116/76
Bartlett, Gerald
Books in a siege economy. III Bookselling.
*The Bookseller*, no. 3651, 13 December 1975, p. 2648–2650, 2652–2653.

117/76
Copyright – how wrong could you be?
*Communicator*, no. 25, October 1975, p. 2–4.

118/76
Fysh, Michael
Russell–Clarke on copyright in industrial designs. Fifth edition. London: Sweet and Maxwell, 1974.
xxiii, 314p.

119/76
Kies, Cosette
Copyright versus free access: CBS and Vanderbilt University square off.
*Wilson Library Bulletin*, vol. 50, no. 3, November 1975, p. 242–246.

## ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT

120/76
Stockham, K. A.
The government and control of libraries. Second revised edition. London: Deutsch, 1975.
108p.; figs., tables. ISBN 0 233 96718 4 £3.50.

121/76
Cambridge University. Library Management Research Unit.
A report to the British Library Research and Development Department covering the period June 1972–May 1975.
vi, 47p.; figs., tables. (BLRD Rep. 5237)
ISBN 0 904924 01 7 £2.00.

122/76
Steele, Colin.
Librarian – heal thyself.
*New Library World*, vol. 76, no. 905, November 1975, p. 228–229.
Includes details of Management Review and Analysis Programme (MRAP), as used at Toronto University Library.

123/76
Great Britain. Department of Education and Science.
Libraries and their finance. Information prepared for a Working Party on Resources set up by the Library Advisory Council for England in February 1975, and the Working Party's commentary on it. London: Department of Education and Science, August 1975.
27p.; tables.

124/76
Swanson, Rowena Weiss
System analysis and work study – library accountability.
Denver, Colo.: Southeast Metropolitan Board of Cooperative Services, [1974].
66p.; figs. (ED 088 459) (1 microfiche).

125/76
Martin, John H.
Resuscitating a water-logged library.
*Wilson Library Bulletin*, vol. 50, no. 3, November 1975, p. 233–241.
Restoration procedures after a flood at the Corning Museum of Glass Library.

126/76
Haslam, Dan
Books in a siege economy. II Library statistics.
*The Bookseller*, no. 3650, 6 December 1975, p. 2586–2589.

127/76
Axford, William
Effective resource allocation in library management.
*Library Trends*, vol. 23, no. 4, April 1975, p. 549–672.

128/76
Martin, Gordon P. *and* West, Martha W.
Basis for resource allocation: analysis of operations in a large library system.
*Library Trends*, vol. 23, no. 4, April 1975, p. 573–586.
Includes costs of processes and interlibrary loans.

129/76
Beswick, Norman
Organizing resources. Six case studies. The final report of the Schools Council Resource Centre Project.
London: Heinemann, 1975.
x, 369p.; figs., tables. ISBN 0 435 80067 £6.80.

130/76
Carter, Mary Duncan, *and others*
Building library collections. 4th edition by Mary Duncan Carter, Wallace John Bonk and Rose Mary Magrill. Metuchen (N.J.): Scarecrow, 1974.
xvi, 415p. ISBN 0 8108 0730 0.

131/76
Houghton, Bernard *and* Prosser, Carolyn
Rationalisation of serial holdings and the use of the British Library, Lending Division (BLLD). Report to British Library Research and Development Department on Project SI/G/046. Final report for the period March 1973–August 1974.
Liverpool: the Polytechnic, Department of Library and Information Studies, January 1975.
99p.; tables. (BLRD Report 5238)
ISBN 0 901537 02 0

132/72
Cave, Roderick
Rare book librarianship. London: Bingley; Hamden (Conn.): Linnet, 1975.
168p.; plates. Bingley ISBN 085157 180 8 Linnet ISBN 0 208 01360 1.

133/76
Pieters, Donald L.
Handling photograph collections by coordinate indexing.
*Special Libraries*, vol. 66, no. 11, November 1975, p. 541–542.

## LIBRARY SYSTEMS

134/76
Coward, Richard E.
British Library systems development: the national and international environment. London: British Library Research and Development Department, July 1974. 8p. (ED 095 817) (1 microfiche).

135/76
London University. Interim Library Resources Coordinating Committee
Report on the Depository Library. [London] : [the Committee], 1975.
18p.; table.

136/76
OMKDK
25 év a müszaki – tudományos tájékoztatás szolgálatában. Attekintés az OMKDK információs ágazatának negyedszázados müködéséről. [25 years of information and documentation in the Hungarian Central Technical Library and Documentation Centre.] Budapest: OMKDK, 1974.
146p.; figs. tables.

137/76
Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft
Uberregionale Literaturversorgung von Wissenschaft und Forschung in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland. Denkschrift. [Supra-regional provision of literature in the Federal Republic of Germany] [includes English summary. 5p.] Bonn: Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft, 1975.
116p.; tables ISBN 3 7646 1621 0

138/76
Foster, Barbara
Special libraries in India.
*Special Libraries*, vol. 66, no. 9, September 1975, p. 439–444.
Describes the libraries of the National Institute of Oceanography, the Indian Institute of Science, the British Council Library, the library of the Theosophical Society and Sri Aurobindo Library.

139/76
Pahlavi National Library. Board of Consultants
Creation of the Pahlavi National Library: "the challenge of two centuries". [Pahlavi, Iran] : [the Board], 1975 10p.; (US021–20/7/5)

140/76
Blundell, Cathy
Pioneering with the white eagle: academic libraries in Poland today.
*Assistant Librarian*, vol. 68, no. 10, November 1975, p. 170–175.

141/76
Schorr, Alan Edward, *ed.*
Directory of special libraries in Alaska. New York: Special Libraries Association, 1975.
iv, 67p.; ISBN 0 87111 239 6

142/76
Wood, Kenneth
The changing school library service.
*Aslib Proceedings*, vol. 28, no. 1, January 1976, p. 30–35.
Paper presented at 49th Aslib Annual Conference, Van Mildert College, Durham, 22–25 September 1975.

## PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITY

143/76
Ferguson, Douglas
Disseminating library and information science research in the United States.
*Unesco Bulletin for Libraries*, vol. 29, no. 6, November–December 1975, p. 319–328.
Organizations which support research and major sources of research information.

144/76
Croneberger, Robert Jr. *and* Luck, Caroline
Defining information and referral service.
*Library Journal*, vol. 100, no. 19, 1 November 1975, p. 1984–1987.

145/76
Pugh, Eric
Second dictionary of acronyms and abbreviations: more abbreviations in management, technology and information science. London: Bingley, 1974.
410p.; ISBN 0 85157 172 7. £6.25.

146/76
Dijk, Marcel van, *ed.*
Seminar. Wholesalers of documentary information. Proceedings. [Papers in English, French and German] Brussels: Bureaux Marcel van Dijk, 1974.
v. 385p.; tables, figs.

147/76
Boisard, Geneviève
Do women hold the reins of power in French libraries?
*Unesco Bulletin for Libraries*, vol. 29, no. 6, November–December 1975, p. 303–314.

148/76
Gell, Marilyn
Five women.
*Library Journal*, vol. 100, no. 19, 1 November 1975, p. 1977–1983.
Characteristics of women in managerial positions in libraries, with 5 case studies.

149/76
Jobórú, Magda
Women librarians and documentalists in Hungary.
*Unesco Bulletin for Libraries*, vol. 29, no. 6, November–December 1975, p. 315–318.

150/76
Smith, Nathan M. *and* Fitt, Stephen D.
Vertical – horizontal relationships: their application to librarians
*Special Libraries*, vol. 66, no. 11, November 1975, p. 515–519.

151/76
Commission of the European Communities. Committee for Information and Documentation of Science and Technology (CIDST)
Annual report for 1974 on the activities INIS/ENDS. Luxembourg: the Committee, 1975.
11p.; tables. (CIDST/169/75).

152/76
Wilson, Leslie
The Aslib-Government relationship part 1: research and consultancy.
*State Librarian*, vol. 23, no. 2, July 1975, p. 16–19.

153/76
Wilson, Leslie
The Aslib-Government relationship part 2: the past and the future.
*State Librarian*, vol. 23, no. 3, November 1975, p. 30–34.

154/76
International Association of Law Libraries
Directory. [Marburg] : the Association, [1974]
ix, 29p.

# Current Awareness List

155/76
Lilley, George
The fifth World Congress of the International Association of Agricultural Librarians and Documentalists.
*Unesco Bulletin for Libraries*, vol. 29, no. 6, November–December 1975, p. 336–340.

156/76
Arbeitsgemeinschaft der spezialbibliotheken (ASpB)
Bericht über die 14. Tagung in Hamburg, 12. bis 16. Juni 1973. [Report of 14th Meeting of German Association of Special Libraries] Berlin: Universitätsbibliothek der Technischen Universität Berlin, 1974.
160p.; figs., tables.

157/76
Cooke, Eileen D.
The role of ALA and other Library Associations in the promotion of library legislation
*Library Trends*, vol. 24, no. 1, July 1975, p. 137–153.
Implementation of American Library Association's federal legislative programme.

158/76
Davinson, D. E.
Education for librarianship. Paper presented at a two-day conference arranged with the co-operation of the Aslib Economic and Business Information Group and held at the Geological Society of London on 23rd–24th June 1975.
7p.

159/76
Bottle, R. T.
Education for information and library work.
*Aslib Proceedings*, vol. 28, no. 1, January 1976, p. 22–29.
Paper presented at 49th Aslib Annual Conference, Van Mildert College, Durham, 22–25 September 1975.

160/76
Brugghen, W. van der
Syllabus for a documentation course. The Hague: F.I.D., 1975.
72p.; figs. (F.I.D. Publ. no. 533) ISBN 92 66 05533 9

161/76
Jung, Rudolf *and* Sickmann, Ludwig
Bibliothekarische Ausbildung in Theorie und Praxis. Beiträge zum 25-jahrigen Bestehen des Bibliothekar-Lehrinstituts des Landes Nordrhein-Westfalen am 4. Februar 1974. [Theory and practice of library education.] Köln: Greven, 1975.
viii, 311p.; tables. ISBN 3 7743 0545 5
DM. 42.

162/76
Davinson, Donald
Library education in Russia.
*New Library World*, vol. 76, no. 906, December 1975, p. 255–257.

163/76
Reed, Sarah R.
Federally funded training for librarianship.
*Library Trends*, vol. 24, no. 1, July 1975, p. 85–100.

164/76
Janaske, Paul C.
Federally funded research in librarianship.
*Library Trends*, vol. 24, no. 1, July 1975, p. 101–114.

165/76
UNESCO
World guide to technical information and documentation services. Second edition, revised and enlarged. Paris: Unesco, 1975.
515p. ISBN 92 3 001228 9.

166/76
Kaempf, Kathi *and* Eandi, Eileen
Training and supervision of library shelvers.
*Bulletin of the Medical Library Association*, vol. 63, no. 3, July 1975, p. 319–323.

167/76
Hayes, Robert M.
Education for librarianship . . . what's the next step?
*Sci-Tech News*, vol. 29, no. 3, July 1975, p. 68–69.

168/76
Digby, Anne M. *and* Thompson, Barry P. *eds.*
A brief guide to centres of international lending and photocopying. First edition. Boston Spa: IFLA Office for International Lending, 1975.
Var. pag. ISBN 0 85350 127 0.

# Conference

ASLIB CO-ORDINATE INDEXING GROUP CONFERENCE

I N F O R M A T I C S 4

5 - 7 April 1976

University of Lancaster

The Informatics series of conferences were conceived in an attempt to provide information science, especially that part concerned with information retrieval systems, with a theoretical framework. Earlier attempts at establishing theories had floundered on the narrowness of their approach and it was considered that the fundamental base had to be widened to include seemingly unrelated areas like linguistics and taxonomy.

This approach appears to have been successful - and a small band of informaticists appears to be emerging who have interests in linguistics, classification, artifical intelligence, the theory of computation or information retrieval.

CONTINUE OVERLEAF FOR DESCRIPTION AND OBJECTS OF CONFERENCE AND DETAILS OF SPEAKERS

Fee: £40.00 (including VAT) for full board from Monday lunchtime to Wednesday lunchtime

£30.00 (including VAT) for non-residents

The conference dinner is included in both the residential and non-residential fees and special rates are available for students on request.

For programme and further details please contact:

Miss Verina Horsnell,
Polytechnic of North London,
School of Librarianship,
207 - 225 Essex Road,
London N1 3PN

Please tear off and return by 12 March 1976

ASLIB CO-ORDINATE INDEXING GROUP CONFERENCE

I N F O R M A T I C S 4

5 - 7 April 1976

To: Miss Verina Horsnell, Polytechnic of North London, School of Librarianship, 207 - 225 Essex Road, London N1 3PN

(Capital letters please)

Name(s) . . . . . .

Position . . . . . .

Organisation . . . . . .

Address . . . . . .

. . . . . .

. . . . . Tel.No. . . . . .

Signature . . . . . Date . . . . . .

The fee of £..... is enclosed */ Please send invoice*

Cheques should be made payable to ASLIB CO-ORDINATE INDEXING GROUP

* Delete whichever is inapplicable.

ASLIB CO-ORDINATE INDEXING GROUP CONFERENCE

# I N F O R M A T I C S 4

Increasingly, informatics appears to be an emergent multi-disciplinary discipline in which theories from subjects like linguistics can be applied to the relatively theory-starved information science.

The conference aims to provide participants from widely divergent disciplines with a forum for the identification and discussion of common problems.

Participants will include some speakers from earlier conferences.

They are: Tom McArthur, Edinburgh University
Margaret Masterman, Cambridge University
Professor Sager, UMIST

The first time speakers include:

Dr R Haines, Keeble College, Oxford
Dr J Pellows, Newcastle University
Dr J N D Fisher, Herriott Watt University
Mr R Oddy, University of Aston in Birmingham

# Conference

ASLIB ENGINEERING GROUP

C O N F E R E N C E

MATERIALS - USE AND MISUSE

29 - 30 April 1976

Geological Society of London,
Burlington House, London W1

The conference theme is 'Materials - use and misuse' and papers will highlight some of the main environmental problems caused by pollution and the ways these are solved, as well as the related information services.

This will be especially pertinent with regard to the Health and Safety at Work Act 1974, which became law on 1 April 1975. This covers not only company employees but also protects other persons against risks to health or safety due to the activities of those employees.

Papers will also cover aspects of the research and development in progress both nationally and within individual companies on the recycling and reclamation of waste materials.

The conference should be of great interest to both librarians and information officers and also to technologists and management.

Fee: £20.00 (which is not subject to VAT)
10 per cent reduction if payment is received by 29 February 1976.
This includes tea on both days, the conference buffet and reception, coffee and lunch on April 29 but not overnight accommodation.

Apply to: Mr E J MacAdam,
3 Bourneside,
Bedford

For programme and speakers, see overleaf.

Please return as soon as possible, and not later than 29 April 1976

ASLIB ENGINEERING GROUP

CONFERENCE

MATERIALS - USE AND MISUSE

29 - 30 April 1976

To: Mr E J MacAdam,
3 Bourneside,
Bedford.

(Capital letters please)

Name(s) .....

Position(s) held .....

Organisation .....

Address .....

.....

..... Tel. No. .....

Signature ..... Date .....

* I enclose Conference fee of £.....

* Please send invoice for Conference fee.

The conference fee (not subject to VAT) is £20.00
(10 per cent discount if received by 29 February 1976)

CHEQUES SHOULD BE MADE PAYABLE TO ASLIB ENGINEERING GROUP

In the event of cancellation your fee will be refunded, less a charge of £2.00 to cover expenses.

* Delete whichever is inapplicable.

SPEAKERS AND TITLES

The role of the government's Waste Management Advisory Council by Professor A R Payne
The Harwell 'Hazardous Materials Service' and the 'Industrial Waste Information Bureau' by D George, Hazardous Materials Service, Harwell
Compiling a bibliography on the utilization of waste materials, by Mr Praigneu, Building Research Establishment
Reclamation of waste materials
1. P Eastburn, British Steel Corporation
2. Dr Holden, National Engineering Laboratory
The mining problem, by Mr D Holloway and Miss J L Brown, Charter Consolidated Services Ltd.
Materials recovery, by Dr L Whalley, Materials Recovery Division, Warren Springs Laboratory
Summary and conclusion, by F C Hirst, Chief Librarian, Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food

SESSION CHAIRMEN

1. M Haines, Charter Consolidated Services Limited
2. T Archbold, National Engineering Laboratory
3. Miss K M Saunderson, ICI Limited, Plastics Division

The Conference Office at the Geological Society will be open from 13.00 hours on Thursday, April 29, and Session 1 is timed for 14.00 hours.

There will be a DEMONSTRATION of the Harwell Industrial Waste Information Bureau retrieval system using a visual display unit linked to the Harwell computer at 16.15.

The ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING of the Aslib Engineering Group will be held at 17.45 hours. The Conference RECEPTION AND BUFFET will take place at 19.30 at Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1.

Session 2 on April 30 starts at 09.00 hours and the conference will end around 16.00 hours.

A more detailed programme will be issued to those who register for the conference. Correspondence about the papers and programme should be addressed to:

Miss J L Brown, Data Retrieval Unit,
Charter Consolidated Ltd, 40 Holborn Viaduct,
London EC1P 1AJ

# Course

THE USE OF MARC

in conjunction with the British Library

15 - 16 March 1976
at Aslib Headquarters

Aims and Objectives. This course is intended to give those who have already some knowledge of MARC, the machine readable cataloguing service operated by the British Library, an idea of how it is being used. This is very pertinent in view of the recent changes brought about by local authority reorganisation and the availability in the near future of machine readable data for UK publications back to 1950. Speakers will describe systems planned or in use in various kinds of libraries, and for various purposes.

Fee: £30.00 (£24.00 to members of Aslib). This includes all papers and materials relating to the course, as well as morning coffee and afternoon tea.

Bookings: Places are limited to 30. Bookings open when this notice is published. Members are advised to make provisional bookings by telephone as soon as possible after receiving this notice.

Cancellations: If a booking is cancelled earlier than a week before the beginning of the course, the fee will be refunded, less a deduction of £4.00 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refund will be made for later cancellations.

FORM A

To: The Education Officer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

TITLE OF COURSE .....

DATE OF COURSE .....

Please enrol the following for the above course.

Organisation.....

Address .....

.....

Tel .....Telex .....

Name .....

Qualifications .....

Position held .....

The fee of £ ..... is enclosed*/Please send invoice*

Signature .....

Position held .....

Please book hotel accommodation as over*

*Delete whichever is inapplicable.

| For official use only | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pd. | Ack. | Inv. | T.W.L. | Hotel |
| | | | | |

HOTEL BOOKINGS

I wish a hotel room to be booked for me, from the night of ..... to the night of ..... (inclusive)

I am prepared to accept accommodation in the following price ranges (tick boxes acceptable).

A) £7.50 - £8.50 per night (including breakfast)* ☐

B) £8.50 - £9.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

C) £9.50 - £10.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

Signature .....

When this booking is acknowledged, you will be informed at which hotel a room has been booked for you. You will be required to settle your account directly with the hotel.

* This hotel has no bar or restaurant facilities.

| 15 March 1976 | Use of MARC in local systems. |
|---|---|
| 09.45 hrs | Welcome and introduction |
| 10.00 hrs | Consideration of problems associated with local interaction with central data base |
| 11.15 hrs | Mechanised library stems at Lancashire County Libraries |
| 13.15 hrs | West Sussex County Council Library Data Processing Systems |
| 14.15 hrs | Library Mechanisation at City of London Polytechnic |
| 15.15 hrs | Library Mechanisation at Atomic Weapons Research Establishment |
| 16.30 hrs | Review of use of MARC in local systems |
| **16 March 1976** | **Use of MARC at regional, national and international levels** |
| 09.45 hrs | A review of the East Sussex use of the British Library centralised cataloguing services |
| 11.00 hrs | Birmingham Libraries Co-operative Mechanisation Project : a review of activities |
| 13.15 hrs | LASER, retrospective conversion and centralised cataloguing : a prospect |
| 14.15 hrs | British Library MARC services : the current situation |
| 15.30 hrs | Course review |
| 16.30 hrs | Close. |

# Course

HANDLING PRODUCT INFORMATION

a one-day course for librarians, information officers, purchasing officers, design officers and others.

Tuesday, 30 March 1976
at Aslib Headquarters

Aims and objectives

This course is intended for those responsible for organising collections of trade literature and providing product information, whether in libraries, information departments, purchasing departments or design departments. It aims at providing them with information on which they can come to decisions on the best ways of handling product information in their own organisations, and ensuring its maximum exploitation. As well as reviewing current practices and the services available the course will also consider possible future developments.

Fee: £18.00 (£14.00 to members of Aslib). This includes tea and coffee, but not lunch.

Bookings: Places are limited to 25. Bookings open when this notice is published. Members are advised to make provisional bookings by telephone as soon as possible after receiving this notice.

Details of the programme are given overleaf.

FORM A

To: The Education Officer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

TITLE OF COURSE .....

DATE OF COURSE .....

Please enrol the following for the above course.

Organisation.....

Address .....

.....

Tel .....Telex .....

Name .....

Qualifications .....

Position held .....

The fee of £ ..... is enclosed*/Please send invoice*

Signature .....

Position held .....

Please book hotel accommodation as over*

*Delete whichever is inapplicable.

For official use only

| Pd. | Ack. | Inv. | T.W.L. | Hotel |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | |

## HOTEL BOOKINGS

I wish a hotel room to be booked for me, from the night of ..... to the night of ..... (inclusive)

I am prepared to accept accommodation in the following price ranges (tick boxes acceptable).

A) £7.50 - £8.50 per night (including breakfast)* ☐

B) £8.50 - £9.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

C) £9.50 - £10.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

Signature .....

When this booking is acknowledged, you will be informed at which hotel a room has been booked for you. You will be required to settle your account directly with the hotel.

* This hotel has no bar or restaurant facilities.

## HANDLING PRODUCT INFORMATION

## P R O G R A M M E

| | |
|---|---|
| 09.30 hrs | Introduction - the importance of product information<br>by Dr A J Barrett,<br>Engineering Sciences Data Unit |
| 09.45 hrs | Building a trade literature collection<br>by Dr M Thomson,<br>The British Library, Science Reference Library |
| 10.30 hrs | Break for coffee |
| 10.45 hrs | Organising and indexing a collection<br>by Jack Burkett,<br>School of Librarianship, Ealing Technical College |
| 12.30 hrs | Break for lunch |
| 13.45 hrs | Product information problems, including package services<br>by Dr R A Wall,<br>Deputy Librarian, Loughborough University of Technology |
| 15.00 hrs | Break for tea |
| 15.15 hrs to 17.00 hrs | "Where do we go from here?" - possible future developments.<br>Discussion session introduced by Dr Barrett |

Cancellations If a booking is cancelled earlier than a week before the beginning of the course, the fee will be refunded, less a deduction of £4.00 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refund will be made for later cancellations.

# Course

INTRODUCTION TO MECHANISATION

a course for special librarians and information officers

24 - 25 May 1976
at Aslib Headquarters

Aims and Objectives

This course is intended for information or special library personnel who wish to obtain a general understanding of the ways in which mechanisation can be applied to library routines and information retrieval. It is not intended, however, to equip students to embark on specific applications.

Fee: £28.00 (£23.00 to members of Aslib). This fee includes all papers, materials relating to the course, as well as morning coffee and afternoon tea, but not lunches.

Bookings: Places are limited to 30. Bookings open when this notice is published. Members are advised to make provisional bookings by telephone as soon as possible after receiving this notice.

Cancellations:

If a booking is cancelled earlier than a week before the beginning of the course, the fee will be refunded less a deduction of £4.00 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refund will be made for later cancellations.

Details of the programme are given overleaf.

FORM A

To: The Education Officer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

TITLE OF COURSE .....

DATE OF COURSE .....

Please enrol the following for the above course.

Organisation.....

Address .....

.....

Tel .....Telex .....

Name .....

Qualifications .....

Position held .....

The fee of £ ..... is enclosed*/Please send invoice*

Signature .....

Position held .....

Please book hotel accommodation as over*

*Delete whichever is inapplicable.

| For official use only | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pd. | Ack. | Inv. | T.W.L. | Hotel |
| | | | | |

## HOTEL BOOKINGS

I wish a hotel room to be booked for me, from the night of ..... to the night of ..... (inclusive)

I am prepared to accept accommodation in the following price ranges (tick boxes acceptable).

A) £7.50 - £8.50 per night (including breakfast)* ☐

B) £8.50 - £9.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

C) £9.50 - £10.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

Signature .....

When this booking is acknowledged, you will be informed at which hotel a room has been booked for you. You will be required to settle your account firectly with the hotel.

* This hotel has no bar or restaurant facilities.

## INTRODUCTION TO MECHANISATION

### P R O G R A M M E

**Day 1**

**Morning**

**Session 1: Systems Analysis**

The need to analyse the purpose and procedures of an activity before designing and installing a system to do what is required.

**Session 2: Input Techniques**

Importance of accurate data preparation: form design; error checking and correction; types of equipment - selection and costs; bureau use and selection.

**Afternoon**

**Session 3: The Computer**

(1) How the computer works - hardware and software.
(2) Principles of Programming.

**Day 2**

**Morning**

**Session 4: Library Applications of Computers**

(1) Mechanised housekeeping systems

The effect of computer based systems on library services. Administrative aspects of a mechanisation programme. Introduction to major application areas.

(2) Mechanised information retrieval

The subject approach; supply of central data base tapes; Classification; SDI; sutomatic indexing and abstracting and "the future".

# Course

ASLIB CHEMICAL GROUP COURSE

INTRODUCTION TO MODERN METHODS OF CHEMICAL CHARACTERIZATION

12 - 14 April 1976

Kingston Polytechnic,
Penryhn Road,
Kingston-upon-Thames,
Surrey.

A 3-day residential course designed for Librarians, Technical Information Officers and others, who may be required to find or handle information in the rapidly advancing field of chemical characterization, has been arranged jointly by ASLIB Chemical Group and the School of Chemical and Physical Sciences, Kingston Polytechnic.

The general theme of the Symposium will be presented as introductory theory lectures in the morning sessions, giving non-specialist treatment of the various physical methods of characterizing chemical compounds. In the afternoon sessions, laboratory work will be provided to illustrate the methods described. In addition, there will be a problem-solving session to show the application of the methods to typical problems met in Industrial Production, in Research and in Commerce.

Accommodation will be provided in an hotel only a short distance from the Polytechnic.

Fee: £34.50 (residential) includes accommodation and all meals
£25.00 (non-residential) includes meals

Apply to: Dr A W Nineham,
May and Baker Limited,
Information Service Division,
Dagenham, Essex RM10 7XS.

See overleaf for programme and syllabus.

Please tear off and return as soon as possible

ASLIB CHEMICAL GROUP COURSE

INTRODUCTION TO MODERN METHODS OF CHEMICAL CHARACTERIZATION

12 - 14 April 1976

To: Dr A W Nineham,
Education Officer, Aslib Chemical Group,
May and Baker Ltd, Information Services Division,
Dagenham, Essex RM10 7XS

I would like to attend the course on the Introduction to Modern Methods of Chemical Characterization as a residential */non-residential* delegate.

(Capital letters please)

Name . . . . . .

Organisation . . . . . .

Address . . . . . .

. . . . . .

. . . . . .

Signature . . . . . Date . . . . . .

Cheque for £34.50 */£25.00* is enclosed herewith

Cheques should be made payable to ASLIB CHEMICAL GROUP
This course is not subject to VAT
* Delete whichever is inapplicable.

INTRODUCTION TO MODERN METHODS OF CHEMICAL CHARACTERIZATION

P R O G R A M M E

Sunday, April 11
Evening — Assembly and registration

Monday, Tuesday and Wednesday, April 12,13 and 14
09.15 - 17.30 — Lecture sessions
There will be breaks for morning coffee, lunch and afternoon tea.

S Y L L A B U S

Spectroscopic methods, including ultraviolet/visible and infrared spectroscopy; nuclear magnetic resonance, mass spectrometry and nuclear particle spectrometry; X-ray diffraction methods and computer methods.

A more detailed description of the contents of the course, the lecturers, drawn both from Kingston Polytechnic staff and from other centres, and the accommodation arrangements will be provided nearer the time of the course to delegates who register.

# Course

AN INTRODUCTION TO THE UNIVERSAL DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

A two-day course for beginners by

A G Brown, BA, DipLib, AIInfSc,
School of Library, Archive and Information Studies,
University College London

3 - 4 June 1976

The Universal Decimal Classification is still one of the most widely used classifications in special libraries and information departments in this country in spite of the development and popularity of newer methods of information retrieval. It has even proved itself suitable for use on computer systems. But as with all retrieval systems, the quality of a U.D.C. index is dependent on the work of the people entrusted with its construction. The classification is very flexible, but successful use depends on a proper understanding of the underlying principles, and a grasp of the consequences of adopting various strategies in applying it.

This course is intended for people using or intending to use the classification, and with no formal training in classification or indexing: it aims to give them sufficient understanding of the classification to use it with confidence and consistency to produce a workmanlike catalogue or index.

FEE: £25.00 (£20.00 to members of Aslib).

FORM A

To: The Education Officer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

TITLE OF COURSE .....

DATE OF COURSE .....

Please enrol the following for the above course.

Organisation.....

Address .....

.....

Tel .....Telex .....

Name .....

Qualifications .....

Position held .....

The fee of £ ..... is enclosed*/Please send invoice*

Signature .....

Position held .....

Please book hotel accommodation as over*

*Delete whichever is inapplicable.

| For official use only | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pd. | Ack. | Inv. | T.W.L. | Hotel |
| | | | | |

HOTEL BOOKINGS

I wish a hotel room to be booked for me, from the night of ..... to the night of ..... (inclusive)
I am prepared to accept accommodation in the following price ranges (tick boxes acceptable).

A) £7.50 - £8.50 per night (including breakfast)* ☐

B) £8.50 - £9.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

C) £9.50 - £10.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

Signature .....

When this booking is acknowledged, you will be informed at which hotel a room has been booked for you. You will be required to settle your account directly with the hotel.

* This hotel has no bar or restaurant facilities.

AN INTRODUCTION TO THE UNIVERSAL DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

P R O G R A M M E

Thursday, 3 June

09.30 hrs The basic requirements of subject indexing. Hierarchical classification - principles and practice.
(break for coffee at 11.00 hrs)

12.30 hrs Break for lunch

14.00 hrs to 17.00 hrs The structure of the U.D.C: enumeration, synthesis, auxiliary devices, compound numbers.
(break for tea at 15.15 hrs)

Friday, 4 June

09.30 hrs The editions of the U.D.C. and methods of amendment and up-dating.
The alphabetical index.
The classified catalogue using U.D.C.
(break for coffee at 11.00 hrs)

12.30 hrs Break for lunch

14.15 hrs to 16.15 hrs Practical Session
A number of practical exercises will be set, and will be discussed in class.
(break for tea at 15.15 hrs)

Cancellations: If a booking is cancelled earlier than a week before the beginning of the course, the fee will be refunded, less a deduction of £4.00 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refund will be made for later cancellations.

# Course

INTRODUCTORY COURSE TO SPECIAL LIBRARY AND INFORMATION WORK

27 - 30 April 1976
at Aslib Headquarters

Aims and Objectives: This course is intended for those taking up junior posts in special libraries and information departments. It is designed to increase their efficiency by giving them a better understanding of the reasons for various routines and practices they meet in their work, and the function they fulfil in the framework of the whole organisation.

Fee: £42.00 (£32.00 to members of Aslib) This includes morning coffee and afternoon tea each day but not lunch.

Bookings: Places are limited to 30. Bookings open when this notice is published. Members are advised to make provisional bookings by telephone as soon as possible after receiving this notice.

Note: A separate course is provided for graduates and people of similar status, and students are advised to consult the Education Officer if they are in doubt which is the more appropriate course for their needs.

Details of the programme are given overleaf.

FORM A

To: The Education Officer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

TITLE OF COURSE .....

DATE OF COURSE .....

Please enrol the following for the above course.

Organisation.....

Address .....

.....

Tel .....Telex .....

Name .....

Qualifications .....

Position held .....

The fee of £ ..... is enclosed*/Please send invoice*

Signature .....

Position held .....

Please book hotel accommodation as over*

*Delete whichever is inapplicable.

| For official use only | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pd. | Ack. | Inv. | T.W.L. | Hotel |
| | | | | |

HOTEL BOOKINGS

I wish a hotel room to be booked for me, from the night of ..... to the night of ..... (inclusive)
I am prepared to accept accommodation in the following price ranges (tick boxes acceptable).

A) £7.50 - £8.50 per night (including breakfast)* ☐

B) £8.50 - £9.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

C) £9.50 - £10.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

Signature .....

When this booking is acknowledged, you will be informed at which hotel a room has been booked for you. You will be required to settle your account directly with the hotel.

* This hotel has no bar or restaurant facilities.

INTRODUCTORY COURSE TO SPECIAL LIBRARY AND INFORMATION WORK

SYNOPSIS

DAY I

Library procedures, recording of orders, accessions, loans, circulation, the treatment and use of periodicals and special types of material.

DAY II

Records of the Library's holdings: The catalogue and cataloguing - author and title entries, the subject index - classifying procedures, retrieving information. Dissemination, Patents, Foreign language material.

DAY III

Guides to publications, use of bibliographies, indexes, abstract journals and union lists. Photocopying and cost efficiency in making copies.

DAY IV

Services to the user, handling enquiries. Getting help from others: inter-library loans, making the best of available services.

Cancellations

If a booking is cancelled earlier than a week before the beginning of the course, the fee will be refunded, less a deduction of £4 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refund will be made for later cancellations.

# Course

SENIOR INTRODUCTORY COURSE TO SPECIAL LIBRARY AND INFORMATION WORK

at Aslib Headquarters
17 - 21 May 1976

Aims and Objectives: This course is intended for graduates, or people with similar qualifications entering special library and information work without previous experience. It is intended to introduce them to the basic principles governing the handling of information, and to give them a broader view of their work than can be obtained by working in a single information department or library.

Fee: £54.00 (£43.00 to members of Aslib) This includes morning coffee and afternoon tea each day but not lunch.

Bookings: Places are limited to 30. Bookings open when this notice is published. Members are advised to make provisional bookings by telephone as soon as possible after receiving this notice.

Note: Students will not normally be accepted for this course unless they have a degree or some similar qualification but not in librarianship or information science. Other students who wish to attend the course should consult the Education Officer before sending in the application form. (Bibliographies and notes will be supplied to accompany lectures where appropriate.)

Details of the programme are given overleaf.

FORM A

To: The Education Officer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

TITLE OF COURSE .....

DATE OF COURSE .....

Please enrol the following for the above course.

Organisation.....

Address .....

.....

Tel .....Telex .....

Name .....

Qualifications .....

Position held .....

The fee of £ ..... is enclosed*/Please send invoice*

Signature .....

Position held .....

Please book hotel accommodation as over*

*Delete whichever is inapplicable.

For official use only

| Pd. | Ack. | Inv. | T.W.L. | Hotel |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | |

HOTEL BOOKINGS

I wish a hotel room to be booked for me, from the night of ..... to the night of ..... (inclusive)
I am prepared to accept accommodation in the following price ranges (tick boxes acceptable).

A) £7.50 - £8.50 per night (including breakfast)* ☐

B) £8.50 - £9.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

C) £9.50 - £10.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

Signature .....

When this booking is acknowledged, you will be informed at which hotel a room has been booked for you. You will be required to settle your account directly with the hotel.

* This hotel has no bar or restaurant facilities.

SENIOR INTRODUCTORY COURSE TO SPECIAL LIBRARY AND INFORMATION WORK

SYNOPSIS

Day I

The role and value of information departments. Selection and acquisition of published material. Loan procedures. Point-of-service techniques.

Day II

Bibliography: Sources of published information for books and periodicals. Dissemination of information.

Day III

Information retrieval - catalogues and indexes. Main emphasis on classification systems.

Day VI

Foreign language barriers. Patents. Information retrieval - less conventional systems. Classification exercise.

Day V

External sources of published information in science and technology. Subject enquiries and literature searching.

VISITS

Both the Aslib Library and the Aslib Information Department will be visited and the functions of Aslib in the field of information will be discussed.

Cancellations: If a booking is cancelled earlier than one week before the beginning of the course the fee will be refunded less a deduction of £4 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refund will be made for later cancellations.

# Course

A B S T R A C T S

a course for library and information staff

Monday, 12 April 1976

at Aslib Headquarters

Aims and Objectives: This course is intended for people with some experience of library or information work, who have to write abstracts as part of their work. It may also be of use to other people who contribute abstracts to the bulletins produced by the library. Lectures will be given on the types of abstract, the principles and techniques of abstracting, and the procedures involved in compiling an abstract bulletin. Because abstracting is an art which must be learned through practice, an exercise will be given involving the writing of abstracts. Examples will be chosen from articles of which some will be on scientific or technical subjects, but should be understandable by non-technical library staff as well. The course aims at giving students a better understanding of the nature of abstracting and confidence in their ability to abstract and in bulletin compilation.

Fee: £18.00 (£12.00 to members of Aslib). This includes morning coffee and afternoon tea, but lunch will be arranged in a nearby restaurant and will be charged for separately.

Bookings: Places are limited to 30. Members are advised to make provisional bookings by telephone as soon as possible after receiving this notice.

Details of the programme are given overleaf.

FORM A

To: The Education Officer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

TITLE OF COURSE .....

DATE OF COURSE .....

Please enrol the following for the above course.

Organisation.....

Address .....

.....

Tel .....Telex .....

Name .....

Qualifications .....

Position held .....

The fee of £ ..... is enclosed*/Please send invoice*

Signature .....

Position held .....

Please book hotel accommodation as over*

*Delete whichever is inapplicable.

For official use only

| Pd. | Ack. | Inv. | T.W.L. | Hotel |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | |

HOTEL BOOKINGS

26 Mar 1975

I wish a hotel room to be booked for me, from the night of ..... to the night of ..... (inclusive)

I am prepared to accept accommodation in the following price ranges (tick boxes acceptable).

A) £7.50 - £8.50 per night (including breakfast)* ☐

B) £8.50 - £9.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

C) £9.50 - £10.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

Signature .....

When this booking is acknowledged, you will be informed at which hotel a room has been booked for you. You will be required to settle your account directly with the hotel.

*. This hotel has no bar or restaurant facilities.

PROGRAMME

| | |
|---|---|
| 09.45 hrs | Welcome and Introduction |
| 10.00 hrs to 10.30 hrs | The purpose of abstracts<br>by Miss F Tait, ALA<br>The needs of users, different types of abstracts and the way they meet different needs. |
| 10.30 hrs to 11.00 hrs | The techniques of abstracting<br>by Mr T Whitehall, BSc,M.I.Inf.Sc.<br>Basic rules, comprehension, selection and production of abstracts. |
| 11.00 hrs | Coffee break |
| 11.15 hrs to 13.00 hrs | Practical session in abstracting |
| 13.00 hrs | Break for lunch |
| 14.00 hrs to 14.30 hrs | Organisation of abstracts for bulletin compilation - session 1<br>by Mr T Whitehall |
| 14.30 hrs | Break for tea |
| 14.45 hrs to 16.15 hrs | Discussion of practical work |
| 16.15 hrs to 17.00 hrs | Organisation of abstracts for bulletin compilation - session 2 |

Cancellations: If a booking is cancelled earlier than one week before the beginning of the course, the fee will be refunded, less a deduction of £4.00 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refund will be made for later cancellations.

# ASLIB

*in association with*

Association Nationale de la Recherche Technique
Bibliothèque Royale de Belgique
Consiglio Nazionale delle Ricerche
Deutsche Gesellschaft für Dokumentation
NOBIN
NORDFORSK

# EURIM 2

A conference on the application of research in information services and libraries

23–25 March 1976

RAI International Congrescentrum, Amsterdam, Netherlands

26 MAR 1976

The intention of this conference is to bring into perspective research in information services and libraries and to assess its effects and applications, its influence on practice and what its expectations are. The theme will be explored under the following heads: the application of research carried out by 'permanent' research units: operation and management of information and library services, looking at bibliometrics, economic problems and co-operative systems and networks; information storage and retrieval, including indexing languages, machine systems and interlingual problems; user research and its applications; and the dissemination of research results. There will be a strong emphasis on audience participation and for much of the proceedings delegates will be split into discussion groups covering a wide range of related topics.

Further details of the conference – which is of the widest international interest that far transcends its European sponsorship – can be obtained from the Conference Organiser, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL, England.

ISSN 0305 0033

# Aslib

# INFORMATION

***PLEASE CIRCULATE***

***TO ALL STAFF***

## CONTENTS


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CALENDAR | | 1 |
| New Members | | 5 |
| ASLIB ACTIVITIES | | 6 |
| NEWS | | 11 |
| BIBLIOGRAPHIES | | 15 |
| CURRENT AWARENESS LIST | | 17 |
| APPLICATION FORMS | | |
| Conferences: | Informatics 4 | |
| | Electronics Group | |
| Meeting: | Information in the USSR | |
| Courses: | On-line Systems | |
| | Chemical Literature | |
| | Patents in Europe | |
| | Dissemination | |
| NEW PUBLICATION | | |
| | Informatics II | |

*AEBIG News in this issue, p. 6*


VOLUME 4 NUMBER 2
FEBRUARY 1976

# Technical Information Officer/Librarian c. £3,250

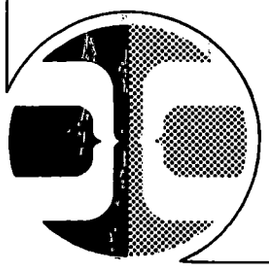
A & P Appledore (London) Limited, Europe's leading ship-building development consultants, are seeking an experienced T.I.O to join the Technical Services Dept. in Killingworth.

Main responsibilities will include setting up and operating an efficient in-house technical library, controlling the internal circulation of technical information and supplying information from various sources as requested. You will need a knowledge of office procedures and the ability to devise a new system of data control and storage.

Preferably qualified as a Librarian, you should have had relevant experience in a Technical situation, but extensive or particular experience without a qualification would also be considered.

This is an excellent opportunity for someone with tact, initiative and personality to join a young and expanding team where rewards are commensurate with abilities.

For further information and an application form, please write to Peter Slee, A & P Appledore (London) Ltd., Northumbrian Way, Killingworth, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, NE12 0EH.



**A & P Appledore (London) Limited**



*Aslib Information* is published monthly and supplied free to members of Aslib. Subscription rates are £10.00 to non-members or £5.00 to members requiring additional copies. Single copies £1.00 or 50p to members.



© 1976 Aslib



Editorial matter for inclusion in the News section or in the Branches & Groups' section should be sent by 20th of the month preceding publication to Margaret Bidmead, Editor, Publications Department, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL. Phone 01-235-5050. Telex 23667.

Advertising rates, copy dates, etc. are also available on request from the Publications Department at the address above.

Further information about Aslib's services and membership rates will be supplied on application to the Director, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London, SW1X 8PL.



The combined services of

**TRANSOCIATES** · **TRANSIRAS**

comprising

translating
interpreting
patent consultancy
patent searching
abstracting
indexing

are at your disposal

179 Chevening Road, London NW6 6DT

Tel: 01-969 2076

# Calendar

**1976**
**MARCH**

1 Mon — Aslib course: Microforms in Libraries
Hatfield
Fee: £22.00 Aslib members: £18.00
Details and application form in December issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

2 Tue 17.00 for 17.30 — Chemical Group Evening Meeting: R & D at the British Library by Dr Philip Holmes
Aslib
Contact: L. Adler, Chemical Industries Association Ltd, Alembic House, 93 Albert Embankment, London SE1 7TU

3/4 Wed/Thur — Aslib course: Inter-Library Loans: How to Succeed
Aslib
Fee: £26.00 Aslib members only
Details and application form in December issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

9 Tue — Aslib course: Techniques of Reference work
Aslib
Fee: £18.00 Aslib members £14.00
Details and application form in December issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

10 Wed — Economic and Business Information Group Visit: City University, talk on 'Business Management Studies' by Gerry Smith, City University, EC1
Contact: Mrs. T. J. Palmer, Williams, Glyn & Co., 67 Lombard Street, London EC3P 3DL

15 Mon 17.00 for 17.30 — Social Sciences Group Annual General Meeting and lecture: Ann Kahn on DHSS Library
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

15/16 Mon/Tue — Aslib course: Use of MARC
Aslib
Fee: £30.00 Aslib members: £24.00
Details and application form in January issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

17 Wed — Aslib Midlands Branch Annual General Meeting, Buffet Supper and Social Evening
Contact: J. A. Pickup, c/o Albright & Wilson, Ltd. PO Box 80, Oldbury, Warley, W. Midlands B69 4LN

*18 Thur — Economic and Business Information Group (with Aslib Northern Branch and LADSIRLAC) seminar: Offshore Information Liverpool
Liverpool City Libraries
Contact: A. E. Fleming, Commercial Librarian, Liverpool City Libraries, William Brown Street, Liverpool L3 8EW

19 Fri — Aslib Scottish Branch Annual General Meeting and one-day Conference
Perth
Contact: W. H. Rutherford, 22 & 24 George Street, Edinburgh 2

19 Fri 15.00 — Technical Translation Group Meeting: Workshop
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

23/25 Tue /Thur — EURIM 2: a European conference on the application of research in information services and libraries
RAI Congress Centre, Amsterdam
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Programme and registration form with October issue

23/26 Tue/Fri — Aslib course: Classification and Indexing Systems
Aslib
Fee: £43.00 Aslib members: £35.00
Details and application form in December issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

24 Wed 14.30 — Aslib Midlands Branch (East Midlands Section with EMBLA)
Meeting: Micropublishing, by B. J. Williams, NRCd
University Library, Nottingham
Contact: Miss M. Williams, Science Library, Nottingham University, NG7 2RD

25 Thur 14.30 — Audiovisual Group Open Meeting: NEMROC (Richard Fothergill in chair)
Newcastle-upon-Tyne Polytechnic
Contact: Virginia Berkeley, School of Librarianship Radmoor Road, Loughborough, Leics LE11 3BT

30 Tue — Aslib course: Product information
Aslib
Fee: £18.00 Aslib members £14.00
Details and application form in January issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

31 Wed 14.00 — Chemical Group Visit: Shell Research Centre
Information and Computing Services Section
Sittingbourne
Contact: Helen Moss, Central Library, Manor Park Road, Sutton, Surrey

# Calendar

**APRIL**

5/7 Mon/Wed
Coordinate Indexing Group Conference: Informatics 4
University of Lancaster
Contact: Verina Horsnell, School of Librarianship, Polytechnic of North London, 212–225 Essex Road, London N1
Details and application form in February issue

5/9 Mon/Fri
Aslib course: Business Information
Aslib
Fee: £54 Aslib members: £43
Details and application form in December issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

7 Wed 17.00 for 17.30
Economic and Business Information Group Forum: 'Information in Management and Marketing Consultants'
Aslib
Contact: Mrs. T. J. Palmer, Williams, Glyn & Co., 67 Lombard Street, London EC3P 3DL

9/11 Fri/Sun
Electronics Group Annual Conference
University of Surrey at Guildford
Contact: K. N. Musk, Procurement Executive (MoD), Room 029, St Giles Court, 1 St Giles High Street, London WC2H 8LD
Details and application form in February issue

12 Mon
Aslib course: Abstracts
Aslib
Fee: £18 Aslib members: £14
Details and application form in January issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

14 Wed 18.15
Aslib Midlands Branch (with Chemical Group) Joint Meeting: Information Services related to the Safety and Health at Work Act, by N. Bean, Chemical Industry Safety & Health Council
Birmingham Public Library
Contact: J. A. Pickup, c/o Albright & Wilson Ltd., PO Box 80, Oldbury, Warley, W. Midlands B69 4LN

*26 Mon
Computer Information Group one-day course
Aslib
Contact: D. Scarfe, Civil Service Department, General Management Library, Room 1/1 Old Admiralty Building, Whitehall, SW1

*27 Tue 17.00 for 17.30
Chemical Group Annual General Meeting
Aslib
Contact: D. A. Heathcote, Information and Publications Officer, Library and Information Service, Polytechnic of North London, 129–133 Camden High Street, Camden Town, NW1 7JU

27/30 Tue/Thur
Aslib course: Introductory Course to Special Library and Information Work
Aslib
Fee: £42 Aslib members: £32
Details and application form in January issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

28 Wed 17.00 for 17.30
Aslib Evening Meeting: Dr G. E. Vladutz on Information services and sources in and about the USSR
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Leaflet with February issue

29/30 Thur /Fri
Engineering Group Conference: Materials–use and misuse
London
*Postponed from November 1975*
Leaflet with January issue

**MAY**

3 Mon 15.15 16.30
Coordinate Indexing Group Meeting: Feature cards are dead
Annual General Meeting and wine and cheese party
Aslib
Contact: Verina Horsnell, School of Librarianship, Polytechnic of North London, 212–225 Essex Road, N1

6/8 Thur /Sat
Aslib Midlands/Northern Branch Annual Conference
Details later

*7 Fri
Aslib in association with British Library and Department of Industry one-day conference: Abstracting and indexing services as data base producers: economic, technological and cooperative opportunities
CEGB, Sudbury House, Newgate Street, EC1
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Details later

7 Fri 15.00
Technical Translation Group Meeting: The Siemens linguistic data bank by E. Tanke, Siemens, Munich
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

10/11 Mon/Tue
Aslib course: On-line Techniques
Aslib
Fee: £54
Details later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

12 Wed — Economic and Business Information Group Visit: NEDO–film and talk
Millbank Tower, London SW1
Contact: Mrs. T. J. Palmer, Williams, Glyn & Co., 67 Lombard Street, London EC3P 3DL

12 Wed 17.30 for 18.00 — Audiovisual Group Annual General Meeting, sherry and Evening Meeting: Tape slide programme production by A. H. Thompson
Aslib
Contact: Virginia Berkeley, School of Librarianship, Radmoor Road, Loughborough, Leics LE11 3BT

13/14 Thur/Fri — Information in the 1980s: a seminar for information planners and industry
Bellhouse Hotel, Beaconsfield
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

17/21 Mon/Fri — Aslib course: Senior Introductory Course to Special Library and Information Work
Aslib
Fee: £54 Aslib members: £43
Details and application form in January issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

19 Wed 17.00 for 17.30 — Aslib Evening Meeting: The Publishers Association on book information service to Aslib members
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Details later

24/25 Mon/Tue — Aslib course: Introduction to Mechanisation
Aslib
Fee: £28 Aslib members £23
Details and application form in January issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

*24/26 Mon/Wed — Aslib course: Finding your Way around the Chemical Literature
British Academy, London W1
Fee: £38 (£30 Aslib members)
Details and application form in February issue
Contact: Education Officer

25 Tue 12.00 and 13.00 — Economic and Business Information Group Annual General Meeting and Lunch
Details later

## JUNE

3/4 Thur/Fri — Aslib course: Introduction to the UDC
Aslib
Fee: £25 Aslib members: £20
Details and application form in January issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

7 Mon — Aslib course: Microforms in Libraries
Hatfield
Fee: £22 Aslib and NRCd members: £18
Details and application form in February issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

9/11 Wed/Fri — Aslib course: Dissemination of Information
Aslib
Fee: £38 Aslib members: £30
Details and application form in February issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

*14 Mon 15.30 — Aslib Annual General Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Director's Secretary, Aslib

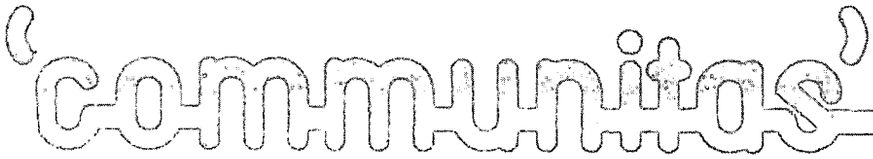
*14 Mon 17.00 for 18.00 — Ninth Aslib Annual Lecture: 'Science at the hinge of history' by Dr Magnus Pyke, FRSE
Royal Institution of Great Britain, 21 Albemarle Street, London W1
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

*22/24 Tue /Thur — Aslib course: Publishing
Aslib
Fee: £40 (Aslib members £30)
Details later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

28/29 Mon/Tue — Aslib course: Input Techniques
Aslib
Fee: £32 Aslib members: £25
Details later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

## SEPTEMBER

*7/9 Tue /Thur — Aslib course: Report writing
Aslib
Fee: £48 Aslib members: £40
Details later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib




# aspects of the human side of library management

Pauline A. Thomas
*Aslib Research and Development Department*

and

Patricia Layzell Ward
*School of Librarianship, Polytechnic of North London*

Aspects of the human side of library management: managing change through Organisation Development in libraries and information systems: an experiment in communication based on a workshop in O.D. at the County Hotel, Bedford in June 1974

£2.50 (£1.80 to Aslib members)
SBN 85142 077 X

3 Belgrave Square London SW1X 8PL

Aslib



# Calendar

| | |
|---|---|
| *14/17 Tue /Fri | Aslib course: Introductory course to Special Library and Information Work<br>Aslib<br>Fee: £42 Aslib members: £32<br>Details later<br>Contact: Education Officer, Aslib |
| 20/23 Mon/Thur | Aslib 50th Annual Conference: University of Exeter<br>Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib |

**OCTOBER**

| | |
|---|---|
| *4/8 Mon/Fri | Aslib course: Senior Introductory Course to Special Library and Information Work<br>Aslib<br>Fee: £54 Aslib members: £43<br>Details later<br>Contact: Education Officer, Aslib |
| *18/22 Mon/Fri | Aslib course: Business Information<br>Aslib<br>Fee: £54 Aslib members: £43<br>Details later<br>Contact: Education Officer, Aslib |

**1977**
**SEPTEMBER**

| | |
|---|---|
| 20/23 Tue /Fri | Aslib 51st Annual Conference: University of Lancaster<br>Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib |

* = new entry

**INSTITUTE OF INFORMATION SCIENTISTS**

A meeting will be held on 25th March, when John Gray, Director of the British Library R & D Department, will speak on 'Recent developments in UNISIST'. The meeting will begin at 6.15pm (coffee 5.45pm) at the Royal Society of Arts, 8 John Adam Street, London WC2.

# NEW MEMBERS

| *Name* | *Groups* | *Location* | *Representative* |
|---|---|---|---|
| UK | | | |
| Alan Armstrong & Associates | All except CI, TT | Reading | N. Oxbrow |
| Amnesty International | CA, CI | London | F. Knabe |
| Barnsley Libraries | A, Ch, CA, CI, EB, EN, SS, TT | Barnsley | J. M. Smith |
| *Blackburn Libraries | – | Blackburn | J. B. Darbyshire |
| Brent Chemicals International | Ch | Iver | R. Mills |
| Brintex Exhibitions Ltd. | A, EB, EN | London | D. Richard |
| *British Oxygen Co. (Murex) | – | Waltham Cross | Miss S. Mason |
| Commercial Union Assurance Co. (DP Centre) | Com | Surrey | P. J. Orpin |
| Data Stream International | CA, Com, EB | London | Mrs. E.J. Alway |
| Engineering Employers Federation | CI, Com, EB, EN | London | Mrs. B. Heciak |
| Excess Insurance Group | EB | Worthing | P. N. O. Robinson |
| GKN Building Supplies | – | London | M. Miller |
| *Gill, Jennings & Every | – | London | L. C. Abbott |
| Glasgow District Libraries | A, CA, CI, EB | Glasgow | R. A. Gillespie |
| Glynwed Group Services | – | Warley | W. A. Chinn |
| Sheffield University Centre for Research on User Studies | All | Sheffield | F. C. A. Exon |
| South African Embassy | – | London | Miss E. A. Bennet |
| Unit for Retail Planning | CA, Com, EB, SS, TP | Reading | Mrs. J. Forkes |
| Vickers Ltd (Howson-Algraphy) | Ch, CA, CI, EB, EN, TT | Orpington | Mrs. V. Poole |
| OVERSEAS | | | |
| Abu Dhabi National Oil Co. | – | Abu Dhabi | Librarian |
| J. W. Thompson & Co. SA | – | Belgium | Miss A. Hill |
| Reykjavik University | – | Iceland | P. Ragnarsson |
| School of Business Leadership | A, CA, Com, CI, EB, EL, EN, SS, TT, TP | S. Africa | Prof. J. J. Ventner |
| *U.N. Economic Commission for Latin America | – | Chile | W. Crowther |
| Universidad Auton. Metropolitana | – | Mexico | Mrs. E. Solm |
| INDIVIDUALS | | | |
| Miss F.S. Ahmad | – | Sheffield | |
| W. B. Croft | Com | Cambridge | |
| G. G. East | SS | London | |
| Mrs. Y. E. M. Goodridge | B | Tolworth | |
| S. A. Mirzadeh | – | London | |
| Dr. C. Oppenheim | Ch | Plymouth | |
| Miss J. Pope | – | London | |
| Mr. H. Voos | – | USA | |
| A. B. Weller | Com | Hitchin | |

* Rejoined

GROUPS:
B–Biological; Ch–Chemical; CA–Computer Applications; Com–Computer Information; EB–Economics & Business Information; El–Electronics; EN–Engineering; SS–Social Sciences; TP–Transport & Planning.

TECHNIQUE GROUPS:
A–Audiovisual; CI–Co-ordinate Indexing; TT–Technical Translation.

# Aslib Activities

## HEADQUARTERS

**EURIM 2: a European conference on the application of research in information services and libraries**
*23–25 March 1976 – RAI International Congrescentrum, Amsterdam*

There are just under 4 weeks to go to the opening of EURIM 2–by Henri Reinoud, Chairman of Aslib's co-sponsor, NOBIN. The conference handbook and preprints of the papers (on microfiche) are being distributed to all participants, who are drawn from an even wider national spectrum than the speakers: Austria, Belgium, Czechoslovakia, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, South Africa, Sweden, Switzerland, the United Kingdom and the USSR. This is a really remarkable achievement in international participation, which was one of the prime objectives of the planners of EURIM 2, and will make it an occasion of unique significance for all those concerned with research and its application in the library and information field.

Two additions to the published programme are the well supported exhibition of information services in the foyer of the Blue Hall in the RAI Congrescentrum –the focal point of the conference–and an on-line demonstration of methods of access to computer-based information retrieval services via the public telephone network which it has been possible to arrange.

Experience has proved the futility of closing dates, and while space remains registrations can be accepted. So don't wait to apply for information or registration to the Conference Organiser, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL, England. Tel No. 01 235 5050 Ext 31.

**Abstracting and indexing services as data base producers: economic, technological and cooperative opportunities**
*7 May 1976: CEGB Conference Hall, Sudbury House, Newgate Street, London EC1*

The main purpose of this conference, which Aslib is arranging in association with the British Library and the Department of Industry, is to explore the economic and technological influences and opportunities that face UK abstracting and indexing services as producers of data bases and to exchange experience gained in meeting them. In doing this, emphasis will be placed on the advantages of cooperation in input, processing and output. A wide ranging paper by the director of a large service will set the scene and a specific paper on the forthcoming European network for scientific and technical information will follow, prepared by the UK delegates to EEC's Committee on Information and Documentation for Science and Technology. After an introductory paper based on various studies and experimental projects, a service operator and a user will consider possible reactions to the influences and opportunities. In the following discussion, participants will be invited to contribute from their own experience and/or from the plans and forward thinking of their organizations.

Contact for further details the Conference Organiser, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL.

## ASLIB R & D NEWS

Since the last summary of *Consultancy Service* activities, the consultants have successfully completed another five separate assignments to deadline, as well as working on four on-going, long-term projects.

Peter Vickers and Judith Collins returned to the International Labour Office in Geneva for a further three weeks during which time they conducted a detailed document census and index overlap study of two of the documentation centres to be integrated into the internal information network of the Office.

A government department has been using the Consultancy Service for advice on the testing of a microfiche system for product information. Both questionnaire and interview techniques were used and an interesting range of user reactions to the system were encountered, not all of which were expected.

Alan Gilchrist and Anne Wilkin have been working on the future development of the library and information service of Scott Bader, the polyester resins manufacturers. The commonwealth principle of co-ownership on which the company is based has implications for the patterns of information flow within the company which have had to be accommodated.

The work for the Greek Productivity Centre is now in full swing and the project is moving into Phase II. Alan Gilchrist, Peter Vickers, Anne Wilkin and Carole Wilmot made visits to Athens in October and more basic information was collected. Short visits to the national productivity centres of Germany (RKW), France (CNIPE), Belgium (OBAP) and to the European Association of National Productivity Centres proved to be extremely useful and interesting. Three members of the staff of the Greek Productivity Centre have visited London for several weeks for orientation and training. To broaden their experience of other systems, Peter Taylor and Gail Umeham conducted the Greek staff through a series of visits including such places as Technical Help to Exporters, Statistics and Market Intelligence Library, The Department of Industry and British Institute of Management. Aslib is most grateful to these and other organizations for their help. The GPC information centre is now in the process of trebling its staff preparatory to launching a pilot scheme in the latter half of this year. A team of consultants will be going to Athens at the beginning of March to conduct in-depth interviews with potential users.

Social scientists use press cuttings as one of their information resources and a recently completed assignment for an association of social scientists set out to give an overview of the provision of press cuttings libraries in the UK. Meetings are now being held with the British Library, the Social Science Research Council and the Nuffield Foundation to discuss the implications of the report.

The two recently awarded CEC contracts have been supplemented by a Unesco contract and proposals are under consideration in eight other organizations.

Anne Wilkin and Alan Gilchrist will be representing the Consultancy Service at the forthcoming EURIM conference in Amsterdam.

## COORDINATE INDEXING GROUP

*Informatics Report*

Seventeen requests for copies of *Informatics Report* have been received from libraries as far apart as India and Peru, as a result of a 'call for papers' which appeared in *Aslib Information* some months ago. Unfortunately, no papers have been received for publication.

**Informatics 4**

Due to the many requests for more information concerning the speakers and topics for Informatics 4 in April (a tear-off conference application form for which can be found in this issue), a selection of papers, not in any particular order, is given below:

'Frames' in artificial intelligences—a critique (Yorick Wilks)

Soviet trends in information language studies and the problem of the choice between artificial and natural languages (George Vleduts)

Some sampling characteristics of bibliometric distributions (Phil Bird)

Some insights into the statistical microstructure of texts provided by information theory (Mike Lynch)

Organizing reality—a review of conceptual wordbooks (Tom McArthur)

Problems involved in implementing a computerized synonym dictionary (Colin Bell and Kevin Jones)

On the problem of aboutness in document order (John Hutchins)

Information and the explicitly performative verb (J. N. D. Fisher)

On quantifying sociolinguistic expectation: a problem in predictive taxonomy (John Pellowe)

Production of systematically ordered multilingual specialized terminological glossaries (J. C. Sager)

Merlin data structures (Mike White and Peter Noerr)

Terminological relationships exhibited in indexing languages (Verina Horsnell)

## ENGINEERING GROUP

**Materials—Use and Misuse: a two day conference**
*29–30 April, 1976. Geological Society of London, Burlington House, Piccadilly, London W1*

On the theme 'Materials—Use and Misuse' papers will highlight some of the main environmental problems caused by pollution and the ways these are solved. This will be especially pertinent with regard to the Health and Safety at Work Act 1975 which became law on the 1 April 1975 and covers not only company employees but also protects other persons against risks to health and safety due to the activities of those employees. Papers will consider aspects of research and development in progress both nationally and within individual companies on the recycling and reclamation of waste materials, and the information sources concerned with these topics.

Speakers will include:

| | |
|---|---|
| Professor A. Payne: | 'The role of the Government's Waste Advisory Council' |
| Mr. D. George: | The Harwell 'Hazardous Materials Service' and the Industrial Waste Information Bureau |
| Dr L. Whalley: | 'Materials recovery' (Warren Spring Laboratory) |
| Mr Praigneu: | 'Compiling a bibliography on Waste Utilization' (Building Research Establishment) |

Contact: Miss J. L. Brown, Data Retrieval Unit, Charter Consolidated Limited. Tel 01 353 2545

# *Aslib Proceedings*

Members are reminded that we now accept contributed papers as well as those presented at Aslib meetings. They should be practical, and relevant to problems met in the everyday operation of library and information units or services.

Other kinds of contribution considered are short notes on:

- new information units or special libraries
- introduction of new techniques or systems in existing libraries
- equipment designed by members and put into operation by their organizations
- objective reports on experience with 'packaged' commercially available information services

Contributions—typewritten, double spaced, single-sided on A4 paper—should be addressed to:

**Margaret Bidmead**
**Aslib Proceedings**
**3 Belgrave Square**
**London SW1X 8PL**

# AEBIG News

*Aslib Economic and Business Information Group*

Please send all contributions for the page to: Megan Thomas, Information Officer, Kellogg International Corporation, Kellogg House, 62–72 Chiltern Street, London W1M 2AD. Tel. No. (01) 486-4444 Ext. 344, Telex 261963. Garry Humphreys of the City Business Library is assisting in the editing of the Newsletter. Our deadline date for each issue is the 20th of the preceding month.

## AEBIG GROUP NEWS

AEBIG's activities for 1976 were launched in lively style with the extremely successful Christmas party which is traditionally held at the beginning of the New Year. Good food, wine and real ale all contributed to an enjoyable and informal evening. I am sure those that attended would want to join me in thanking Thelma Palmer of Williams Glyn, the AEBIG meetings organiser, who put so much effort into organizing the occasion.

### AEBIG Visits

We are by now half-way through the 1975/76 meetings and visits programme and a point which the AEBIG committee is rather concerned about is the number of members who are booking places on visits and then are not turning up, without notifying the host or organizer. Thus places on trips for limited numbers of people are wasted. We appreciate that it is often not possible to attend due to sickness or business commitments but please have the courtesy to notify your host or if there is sufficient prior warning, the meetings organizer, so that your place can be filled.

### Survey of Courses

The committee is planning to survey courses at present available in the field of economic and business information with a view to assessing total coverage, both of subject matter and also adequacy of provision for various levels of information workers. The committee is familiar with the courses run by Aslib, the City University, IMRA and Alan Armstrong & Associates Limited, but would be glad to have information as detailed as possible from others running similar courses. Please telephone Mr David Pygott, librarian, W. Greenwell & Co., 01-236-4040 Ext. 310.

### Commodity Councils

The lobby for making London the world commodities centre appears to be growing and the Parliamentary Group for World Government has set up an action committee to try and bring the project to fruition. These developments stemmed from the address of Mr Harold Allen, executive chairman of the International Tin Council on this subject recently. Mr Allen said that one of the benefits accruing from centralization of the commodity councils H.Q.'s was the basis it would provide for setting up a central repository of world information on natural resources and raw materials, and central statistical and library services which could also assist universities and government research bodies.

### Business Archives

Richard Storey, head of archives at Warwick University is to be the new editor of *Business Archives*, published by the Business Archives Council. Future issues will be annual rather than biannual.

Due to some financial aid from the Treasury, the Council, according to hon. sec. David Avery, is able to offer a business records advisory service run by research consultant Geoffrey Yates.

### Jordan Dataquest Limited

The Financial Analysis Group Limited has been acquired by Jordan Group Limited and its name has been changed to Jordan Dataquest Limited. A brochure is available from Jordan Dataquest Limited, Jordan House, 47 Brunswick Place, London N1 6EE. Tel . 01-253-3030 Telex 261010.

### SMIL Bibliography on Iran

A very timely bibliography on IRAN has just been produced by the Statistics and Market Intelligence Library at the Department of Industry, which is number 3 in their series *Sources of Statistics and Market Information.*

The twelve page publication lists the main sources of information for Iran which are available for reference in the SMIL Library. The titles listed provide a perspective of many different aspects of the Iranian economy represented by statistical, directory and general market survey publications. The entries are grouped in broad categories, e.g. general sources, foreign trade, population. Information supplied covers the title, originating body and, where applicable, frequency of publication. Prices are quoted where known and also the date of the latest issue to have been received by the SMIL Library. A useful address list is given in an appendix for those who wish to buy their own copy of any of the publications listed.

The bibliography is available, free of charge, from the Department of Industry, Statistics and Market Intelligence Library, Export House, 50 Ludgate Hill, London EC4M 7HU.

### OECD Commodity Trade Statistics

While we are on the subject of SMIL, our apologies to Lewis Foreman, the librarian, for inadvertently mis-quoting him in the last AEBIG news on the subject of World Trade Statistics which are now available on microfiche. First of all, copying is *not* permissible and the full subscription (24 countries, Imports and Exports, three issues a year) costs 4,900 French francs. Other prices depend on the particular package which is selected. For example one can subscribe to a single country, Imports or Exports only, one issue a year. A descriptive brochure, order

form and details of a special offer for 1973 and 1974 data is available from:

Hachette Microeditions
Service Microtables Import/Export
B.P. no. 38
92120 Montrouge,
France.

Hachette in London are apparently unable to supply any information at this stage.

### Moodies

Readers will by now be aware of the recent cessation of trading by Moodies Services Limited and many will have taken out (or will be considering taking out) subscriptions to the Extel Company Information Services. An interesting comparison of these two services was done by Michael F. Morley, which appeared in *Accountancy* in April and November 1972. McCarthy Information are offering to ex-Moodie subscribers a 20% discount on the annual subscription to any of their full services. This offer applies to the first year only and closes on 31st May 1976.

The full services are as follows:

U. K. Quoted
U. K. Unquoted
Industry
Australian
European
Property
Banking

Further details can be obtained from Stuart McCarthy or Jackie Canham, *McCarthy Information Limited*, Manor House, Ash Walk, Warminster, Wilts BA12 8PY Tel. Warminster (09852) 5151.

At the time of going to press, we hear from Moodies that they have arranged with *Extel* for the continuation of the bonds service. Extel will issue details in due course.

*Dun and Bradstreet* say that since 6th January, when the news of Moodies' demise was announced, they have had more than 1,000 phone calls and letters from subscribers urging them to continue Moodies Taxation Service. They now state that there will definitely be a new taxation service. It will be compatible with, and incorporate the best features of Moodies. The service will include adjusted budget day prices, share issues, equity dividend record and fixed interest and preference dividend payments. For further details contact Mr. J. Keaney on 01-377-9511.

### CEEFAX

A very useful review of the history and development of CEEFAX appears on pp. 2–4 of January 1976 issue of the *Assistant Librarian*. It has been written by Liz Donnelly, a CEEFAX researcher and one of the founder members of the editorial team.

### British Literature on European Law

Members may wish to take note of an article on this subject which was featured on pp. 845–850 of the December issue of *British Book News*. A detailed picture is given of the range of British publications available including general books on the structure of European organizations, comparative treatises on European laws, specific books on aspects of the individual private laws of the European countries and increasingly technical works on aspects of European Community law.

## NEW BOOKS

VERNON K. D. C. *ed. Use of Management and Business Literature*. Butterworths, 1975. £9.00. ISBN 0 408 70690 2.
(Contributors: Kenneth Vernon, John Fletcher, Joan M. Harvey, G. P. Henderson, Anthony G. Hopwood, John Child, Ray Loveridge, Stuart Timperley, P. J. S. Law, J. D. Dews, Howard Thomas.)

This excellent work is an invaluable guide for all those who are seeking information from the vast area of management literature. For the manager, business school student or market researcher the sheer volume of what has been written in this field over the last few decades can be overwhelming. Mr Vernon seeks to guide the user through this jungle of facts and figures by surveying in detail the sources available, appraising them and suggesting how they can be used effectively.

The first part of the book—'The literature, the library and the bibliographical tools'—is aimed particularly at the user although librarians will also find much of interest here which will improve their own knowledge of the subject. Basically this section answers the questions 'What sources are available?', 'Where can I find them?', 'How do I use them?'.

Part 2 entitled 'Business Information in Three Different Forms', consists of contributions by experts in the fields of research and unpublished material, statistical publications and company information.

The work is suitably brought to a close by six reviews of the literature in different subject areas written by experienced business school teachers. The subjects covered include the literature of manpower management and the literature of organisational behaviour, for example.

I am sure that business librarians will come to regard this book as an indispensable reference tool and will have no hesitation in recommending it to the managers within their own companies. It will undoubtedly assist them in fully exploiting their in-house services, as well as those based elsewhere.

*M. Thomas*

*Selective Management Bibliography*—A Guide to 7,000 Books and Articles in English, French and German, by Georges Sandeau. Bowker, 1975. £12.50.

This important bibliography opens up to us in the U.K. some of the management literature written in the French and German languages. We know comparatively little about what has been produced because we tend to resist anything not written in English!

This publication is notable because it enables us to see how much has been written and to compare it, at the same time, with English and U.S. writings. It is interesting to note that only a third of the items listed are American. Over half are English, French or German and the remainder are published in other countries or by international organizations. This marks a great change from the days when these lists were dominated by material originating in the U.S.

*K. C. D. Vernon*

# *Forthcoming Conferences in Librarianship and Information Science*

Supplement to the list in the December 1975 issue

**1976**

MARCH

9 Media Society Conference on Survival of the Printed Word: Cost Effectiveness of the New Technologies
*Location*: London, UK
*Contact*: The Conference Department, Butterworth and Company (Publishers) Ltd, 4–5 Bell Yard, Temple Bar, London WC2A 2JZ, UK

APRIL

8–11 Art Libraries Society of the UK/Art Libraries Society of North America International Conference on Art Periodicals
*Location*: St. Alban's, UK
*Contact*: Mr. P. R. B. Moore, Tutor Librarian, Hertfordshire College of Art and Design, 7 Hatfield Road, St. Alban's, Herts, UK

27–30 Twenty-Fifth Annual Conference of the National Micrographics Association
*Location*: Chicago, USA
*Contact:* National Micrographics Association, 8728 Colesville Road, Silver Spring, Maryland 20910, USA

MAY

3–5 International Federation for Documentation Linguistics Division Workshop on Linguistics and Information Science
*Location*: Stockholm, Sweden
*Contact*: Dr. Donald E. Walker, Artificial Intelligence Center, Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park, California 94025, USA

6–8 Midwestern Academic Librarians Conference; Twenty-First Annual Meeting
*Location*: Cedar Falls, USA
*Contact*: Douglas Hieber, Head of Circulation, University of Northern Iowa Library, Cedar Falls, Iowa 50613, USA

9–21 Tenth Annual Library Administrators' Development Program
*Location*: College Park, USA
*Contact*: Effie T. Knight, Administrative Assistant, College of Library and Information Services, University of Maryland, College Park, Maryland 20742, USA

26 Fifth Annual Conference of the Hertfordshire Association of Special Libraries: Foreign Material and Sources
*Location*: Hatfield, UK
*Contact*: M. Woodrow, ALA, Conference Secretary, Hertfordshire Association of Special Libraries, c/o Central Library, Stevenage, Herts, SG1 1HD, UK

JUNE

23–24 International Council of Scientific Unions Abstracting Board Symposium on Information Demand and Supply for the 1980's
*Location*: Washington, DC, USA
*Contact*: International Council of Scientific Unions Abstracting Board Secretariat, 17 rue Mirabeau, 75016 Paris, France

JULY

6–8 Conference of the Association of Information Officers in the Pharmaceutical Industry
*Location*: Bristol, UK
*Contact*: Mrs. C. Kenny, Secretary, Association of Information Officers in the Pharmaceutical Industry, c/o E. R. Squibb and Sons Ltd, Regal House, Twickenham TW1 3QT, UK

15–23 Fourth European Library Summer Seminar: Library Services and Their Users
*Location*: Liverpool, UK
*Contact*: W. H. Snape, Course Director, Department of Library and Information Studies, Liverpool Polytechnic, Tithebarn Street, Liverpool L2 2ER, UK

AUGUST

3–8 International Association of Orientalist Librarians Library Seminars
*Location*: Mexico City, Mexico
*Contact*: Mr. Geoffrey E. Marrison, International Association of Orientalist Librarians, c/o The British Library, Great Russell Street, London WC1B 3DG, UK

24–25 Annual Meeting of the International Association of Law Librarians
*Location*: Lausanne, Switzerland
*Contact*: The Secretary, International Association of Law Librarians, Universitätsstrasse 6, 355 Marburg, Federal Republic of Germany

OCTOBER

10–13 Fourth General Assembly and Congress of the International Federation for Documentation Regional Commission for Asia and Oceania
*Location*: Bangkok, Thailand
*Contact*: FID/CAO, c/o Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, P.O. Box 89, East Melbourne, Victoria, Australia

NOVEMBER

22–27 International Symposium on General Classification Systems in a Changing World
*Location*: Brussels, Belgium
*Contact*: Mr. G. Lorphèvre, Chairman, International Federation for Documentation Central Classification Committee, Editiones Mundaneum, 696 chaussée Louvain, B 1030 Brussels, Belgium

# News

*Nuclear Science Abstracts*

The U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration (E.R.D.A.) has announced that it plans to discontinue the publication of *Nuclear Science Abstracts* after volume 33, No. 12, dated June 30th, 1976. *INIS Atomindex* published by the International Atomic Energy Agency and a product of the International Nuclear Information System (INIS) will provide essentially identical literature coverage, subject scope, abstracting and indexing with that of *NSA*. It is considered that the decentralized scanning, abstracting and indexing on a country-by-country basis is reliable and successful and it is consequently no longer necessary for the United States to bear the burden of publishing an abstract journal covering the world's nuclear literature. The Technical Information Centre of E.R.D.A. will continue to provide coverage of the U.S. nuclear literature to INIS.

*INIS Atomindex* is available on a subscription basis from the International Atomic Energy Agency, Publishing Section, Kaerntner Ring 11, P.O. Box 590, A-1011, Vienna, Austria for £70 per year including cumulative indexes or £51 without cumulative indexes.

A mechanized SDI service is available in the United Kingdom in which selections are made twice a month from *INIS Atomindex* to meet a subscriber's interests. The subscription in 1976 is £60 per year with a separate charge of £15 for profile compilation and a two month's trial service. Further information may be obtained from P. J. Jones, Information Service, Building 465, A.E.R.E., Harwell, DIDCOT, Oxon. OX11 0RB.

Jack Terry, Information Officer at A.E.R.E., Harwell, makes the following comment:

'In July, *Nuclear Science Abstracts* will cease publication after 28 years. From the beginning, new techniques had to be developed to deal effectively with the report literature which played such an important role in this subject area. However, it was with the introduction of subject indexes in every issue and the speed with which the quarterly and annual indexes appeared that *NSA* lead the way in the sixties at a time when one had to wait over a year for the annual indexes to some other abstract journals.

Since 1967, the United Kingdom and other countries collaborated with *NSA* by selecting and abstracting relevant literature published in their own countries. This was a fruitful and pleasant collaboration which gave valuable experience for the wider decentralization of the International Nuclear Information System, whose *Atomindex* will take over the role of *NSA*. It is a measure of the success of *NSA* that the criterion by which *Atomindex* is being judged is the extent to which it matches up to *NSA*.

It would be wrong for *Nuclear Science Abstracts* to disappear without a word of thanks to Bob Shannon, manager of the Technical Information Centre at Oak Ridge, and all those who worked with him for the fine job they have done.'

**Training Needs**

A survey of education and training requirements for library and information staff is being conducted by the Documentation Coordinating Committee of the National Science Council, Republic of Ireland. The survey is part of a programme aimed at establishing a national documentation network in science and technology. The network will attempt to link the major documentation centres to ensure that users can gain speedy access to as comprehensive a collection of documentation as possible and to enable libraries to make the most effective use of limited resources.

For further information contact: Norman Wood, D.C.C., National Science Council, St. Martin's House, Waterloo Road, Dublin 4.

**Ranganathan Award**

Nominations are invited for the first 'Ranganathan Award for Classification Research'. The Award will consist of a Certificate of Merit awarded to a person chosen by the FID/CR for outstanding contribution in classification research in recent years.

Work done (published or unpublished) not earlier than 1 August 1972 may be nominated for consideration. Each nomination should mention the special points as to why the work nominated deserves to be considered for the Award.

The closing date for receiving works and nominations from the authors or nominators will be *1 March 1976*. The nominations and works should be sent to the *Chairman, FID/CR, c/o The Documentation Research and Training Centre, Indian Statistical Institute, 112 Cross Road 11, Bangalore 560 003, India.*

**Command Language for Euronet**

INSPEC has been awarded a study contract to investigate the feasibility of a standard command language for the projected EEC on-line information network, Euronet.

Through Euronet users will be able to access a variety of databases and retrieval systems on widely differing host computers. The adoption of a common command language for the network could make it easier for users to move freely between different systems and databases. The INSPEC investigation will analyse the technical problems resulting from the present diversity of file structures and retrieval procedures. It will attempt to determine the practicability of adopting a common command language in the short and long term and will include the preparation of detailed specifications for a proposed language.

**LASER orders on-line system**

The London & South Eastern Library Region (LASER) has ordered from RTC (Real Time Control) Ltd. of Watford a minicomputer-based on-line system for interlending services and for maintenance of the regional union catalogue.

Following LASER's successful automation of direct interlending using International Standard Book Numbers and the conversion of the main catalogue to

computer readable form, a detailed study was made of the alternatives for computer processing of LASER's work. The study concluded that the most cost-effective approach was to instal a dedicated on-line minicomputer system.

LASER is the first UK Library region to instal a dedicated computer for inter library lending. The system—apart from holding down LASER's future operating costs—will make available to its members access to national and international bibliographic resources and is capable of expansion to offer on-line remote access to the Union Catalogue to Member Libraries. Immediate technical benefits include title search and preparation of catalogue material for microform publication.

For further information, contact: Miss J. M. Plaister, LASER, 9/10 Alfred Place, London WC1E 7EB. Tel. 01 636 9537.

## PEOPLE

### New Year Honours

Our congratulations go to professional colleagues whose names appeared in the New Year Honours List. Mr C. S. A. Dobson, Librarian of the House of Lords, received the CBE; Mr. W. A. Taylor, City Librarian of Birmingham, was awarded the OBE; Miss Joan Allington (Lady de Bunsen), Librarian at the British Council, and Mr L. Heliwell, Librarian and Museums Curator-at Southend-on-Sea, received the MBE.

### L. R. McColvin CBE

We regret to record the death of Lionel McColvin who was for 23 years City Librarian of Westminster and one of the most influential public librarians throughout the 1950s. He was President of the Library Association in 1952 and later Vice-President of IFLA.

### Dr. G. E. Vleduts

Dr Vleduts has taken up a 9-month British Library Visiting Fellowship at the Postgraduate School of Librarianship and Information Science, University of Sheffield. He will be collaborating on research in progress in the School, and will also give a number of lectures in Britain for the information science community. He will be speaking at Informatics 4 in April, and at the Institute of Information Scientists conference in June.

Dr Vleduts directed the Laboratory for Information Languages and the Department of Semiotics at VINITI in Moscow until 1974. He is willing to speak on a variety of research topics, as well as on developments in information systems in the Soviet Union. Anyone interested should contact either Dr Vleduts or Mike Lynch at the University of Sheffield, Western Bank, Sheffield S10 2TN.

## CONFERENCES

### Documentation for Urban Management

The Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development in collaboration with the Greater London Council and the Paris Region recently sponsored the first international symposium on urban documentation. This gathering of over 60 experts from seventeen countries in Paris reflected the growing importance of this area of activity and the increasing need for the establishment of international contacts to enable both literature and practical experiences to be exchanged.

The papers given at the symposium were concerned with:

(a) the role of documentation in urban management
(b) the practical experience already gained by some major cities and other relevant organizations
(c) the creation of exchange networks

Contributions from Britain included papers by Don Kennington and Lesley Grayson of GLC on 'The nature and use of urban documentation', Stephen Rogers and John Stewart of the Institute of Local Government Studies on Services for elected members, Brenda White of the Scottish Office, on 'Information for planning in Scotland', Tony Walker of Birmingham Public Libraries on 'Inter-authority Co-operation in information collection and use', and Bill Thom (formerly of GLC) on 'ACOMPLIS: London's answer to the urban documentation problem'.

Experts from France, Belgium, West Germany, Spain, Canada, the United States, Switzerland, Mexico and Austria also gave formal presentations.

The symposium made a number of recommendations for further action which are to be considered by the sponsoring bodies and it is expected that the OECD will include some of these in its future Technical Co-operation Programmes. A fuller report on the symposium will be published in the *Greater London Intelligence Quarterly* No. 32, 1975 and an edited version of the full proceedings should be published by the OECD some time in mid-1976.

## MEETINGS

### Sources of Information on the EEC

The Library Association Industrial Group is holding a one-day meeting at the Library Association, Ridgmount Street, on Tuesday, 9th March. The topic will be 'Sources of information on the EEC: the situation after 3 years of membership'. The chairman will be Prof. Urquhart, and the speakers, Miss Valerie Williams (Information Officer at the EEC, London), Miss L. Partington (Dept. of the Environment) and Mr D. Englefield (House of Commons Library). For further details, contact: Mrs D. M. Palmer, Smith Kline & French Labs. Ltd., Welwyn Garden City, Herts. Tel. Welwyn Garden 25111 ext. 33.

### Geoscience Information Resources

The Geological Information Group of the Geological Society is holding an afternoon meeting on 4th March at 2pm at the Geological Society, Burlington House. Mr. A. M. Clarke (National Coal Board) will speak on 'Geoscience information resources for fossil fuels and economic minerals'.

Reference works are readily available which list organisations that have geological information resources, but the nature and usefulness of the

information is not so obvious in many cases. Mr Clarke will discuss the nature, use and value of various information resources, and communication between them. Case histories will be quoted of information transfers which have not enjoyed unqualified success, as well as those which have run smoothly.

For further information, contact: Michael Haines, Charter Consolidated Ltd., 7 Rolls Buildings, Fetter Lane, London EC4A 1HX. Tel. 353 1545.

## COURSES

### Arabian Sources

Alan Armstrong & Associates Ltd. are to run a training course on April 5th and 6th called 'How to find out about Arab countries and Iran'. It will cover information sources and services, current and forthcoming publications and statistical sources. Details from Miss Sandy Whitehead, 8 Queen Victoria Street, Reading, Berks. Tel. Reading 56007.

### CAS/UKCIS Seminars

UK users of chemical information now have the opportunity to take advantage of educational programmes offered by Chemical Abstracts Service (CAS).

The first two such seminars will be held in the UK in the spring of 1976. Both seminars will be run by trained CAS staff supported by UKCIS staff. One seminar will be held in London on 22nd March 1976 and will concentrate on efficient use of the printed publications produced by CAS. The fee for this seminar is £10.00 and includes a copy of the Problem Workbook—a handy tool on how to use CAS printed publications.

The second seminar will be held at Nottingham on 24th March 1976 and will focus on the use of services based on CAS computer-readable files. The fee for this seminar will be £10.00 and includes a copy of CA CONDENSATES CAS Workbook which describes the most effective ways to use the CAS computer-readable files.

For further information contact: Dr A. K. Kent, UKCIS, The University, Nottingham NG7 2RD. Tel. Nottingham 57411.

## NEW PUBLICATIONS

### Italian Documentation Literature

Starting from 1975 the *Bollettino d'informazioni* of the Italian Library Association is publishing under the title 'Letteratura professionale italiana'—a current index to Italian literature (journal articles, monographs, reports, conference proceedings, new law acts, etc.) in the field of library science and documentation.

The index is based mainly on the scanning of the most important periodicals and of general bibliographies. Entries are arranged in 13 sections and some of them are provided with brief annotations. The first two issues of the index (published in Nos. 1 and 2, 1975, of the *Bollettino d'informazioni*) contains 57 and 71 entries respectively.

For further information please contact Miss Vilma Alberani, c/o Associazione Italiana Biblioteche, Via Milano 76, 00185 Roma, Italy.

***International Forum on Information and Documentation***, vol. 1, no. 1, 1975 (FID 519) is the first issue of a new journal to be published quarterly in English and Russian. The English edition can be obtained from the International Federation for Documentation, 7 Hofweg, The Hague, Netherlands: a subscription costs 50 Dutch guilders.

The journal is intended as an international medium for the exchange of ideas and experience, and aims to foster the fuller development of information science.

The first issue contains the following papers: Theory and practice in the presentation of information, by D. J. Foskett; Views of the communication network of scientific and technical information, by P. Atherton; Modelling scientific information transfer, by A. Avramescu; Micropublishing and its effects on scientific communication, by H. Arntz; Technical writing: guiding principles for the arrangement of ideas, by A. Neelameghan.

Other sections include: book review; concepts and terminology; informally on information—a news column for the 'tired information scientist'; new titles.

***Principal Sources of Marketing Information***, 1976 edition, is now available. This lists some 1,200 sources of information on the UK market; all major areas of business interest are covered. These include:

- population
- personal income/consumer's expenditure
- economic surveys and forecasts
- specific industries and services

The guide costs £2.00 ($5) relevant postage paid. For copies and/or further information, contact: Christine Hull, The Times Information and Marketing Intelligence Unit, New Printing House Square, London WC1X 8EZ.

### ON-LINE COMPUTING

A one-day meeting on On-line Computing is to be presented jointly by the Institute of Information Scientists and the Library Association Industrial Group, with the support of Aslib, during the autumn of 1976. This is intended to be a review of the main problems and limitations of on-line computing, and of methods of evaluating potential applications of on-line retrieval in operational information services. It should provide a useful follow-up for those who have attended the Aslib Course on On-line Retrieval Systems advertised elsewhere in this issue.

## INDUSTRIAL LIAISON

Midlands Regional Liaison Officer required by Aslib to maintain contacts with member firms and institutions and help recruit new ones.

Knowledge of industrial and business information services desirable, mobility within the region essential, energy and outgoing personality vital.

Based Engineering and Building Centre, Birmingham. Salary up to £3,000.

Apply to:

**Director,**
**Aslib,**
**3 Belgrave Square**
**London SW1X 8PL.**

# Aslib

# INFORMATION DEPARTMENT

*Applications are invited for a post as*

## Senior Information Assistant

The candidate should be a graduate in science, technology or social sciences or have appropriate professional qualifications. Experience in information work is essential.

Starting salary in the range of £2,300—£2,700.

Written applications giving full details of education and experience should be sent to:

**Information Officer,**
**Aslib,**
**3 Belgrave Square,**
**London SW1X 8PL**

# Bibliographies

In response to the entry in *Aslib Information* July 1974, and further to the lists given in recent issues, we have received the following bibliographies. Photocopies of these bibliographies can be supplied by Aslib at the prices indicated. Orders should be addressed to the Information Officer at Aslib. All orders must be **PRE-PAID.**

Bibl–346
Department of Health and Social Security Library.
National Health Service: major official publications and reports. 1975. 71 refs. £0.50.

Bibl–347
Department of Health and Social Security Library.
Selected official publications on the disabled 1948–1975. 1975. 76 refs. £0.45.

Bibl–348
Department of Health and Social Security Library.
Selected references on autism. 1975. 31 refs. £0.25.

Bibl–349
Department of Health and Social Security Library.
Selected references on child abuse 1968–1975: supplement November 1975. 1975. 26 refs. £0.25.

Bibl–350
Department of Health and Social Security Library.
Selected references on children in war time and other social disturbances. 1975. 38 refs. £0.25.

Bibl–351
Department of Health and Social Security Library.
Selected references on the day care of adults, 1968–1975. 1975. 56 refs. £0.40.

---

The following bibliographies are available direct from the issuing organizations. **Please give full details when ordering**—the Bibliography number alone is not sufficient to enable the publishing organization to identify the item.

Bibl–352
Building Services Research and Information Association.
Heat and power from the sun: an annotated bibliography with a survey of available products and their suppliers. 2nd edition. 1975. 43 pages. BSRIA Bibliography 101/75. £5.00.
Available from: Building Services Research and Information Association, Old Bracknell Lane, Bracknell, Berkshire RG12 4AH.

Bibl–353
Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops.
Annotated bibliography on growing coryllus spp. (hazels, cobnuts, filberts) 1967–1975. 1976. 99 refs. Query File No. 3/76 (Supplementing Q.F. 5558(S) ).
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops, East Malling, Maidstone, Kent.

Bibl–354
Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops.
Annotated bibliography on watercress 1967–1974. 1976. 16 refs. Query File No. 2/76 (Supplementing Q.F. 5581(S) ).
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops, East Malling, Maidstone, Kent.

Bibl–355
Electricity Council.
District heating: select list of references 1969–1975. Supplement to B80. 1976. 96 refs. Bibliographies B80a.
Available from: Intelligence Section, Electricity Council, 30 Millbank, London SW1P 4RD.

Bibl–356
Electricity Council.
A history of electricity supply: a list of publications available for loan in the Electricity Council Library. 1975. 3 pages. Library Reading Lists 8.
Available from: Intelligence Section, Electricity Council, 30 Millbank, London SW1P 4RD.

Bibl–357
Electricity Council.
Marketing, market research and advertising: a list of publications available for loan in the Electricity Council Library. 1976. 6 pages. Library Reading List 9.
Available from: Intelligence Section, Electricity Council, 30 Millbank, London SW1P 4RD.

Bibl–358
Greater London Council. Research Library.
Industrial relocation. 1975. 79 refs. Research Bibliography No. 61. £0.40.
Available from: GLC Bookshop, County Hall, London SE1 7PB.

Bibl–359
Greater London Council. Research Library.
The siting of hazardous plants in urban areas. 1975. 57 refs. £0.40.
Available from: GLC Bookshop, County Hall, London SE1 7PB.

Bibl–360
North Staffordshire Polytechnic Library. Information Services.
Applications of electromagnetism: a selective bibliography. Supplement to NSP/BIB. 1975. 37 refs.
Available from: The Library, North Staffordshire Polytechnic, Beaconside, Stafford.

Bibl–361
University of Cambridge. Institute of Criminology. The Library.
Prison riots: list of references. 1975. 2 pages.
Available from: The Library, Institute of Criminology, University of Cambridge, 7 West Road, Cambridge, CB3 9DT.

Bibl–362
University of Cambridge. Institute of Criminology. The Library.
Shoplifting: a selected list of references in the Library. 1974. 2 pages.
Available from: The Library, Institute of Criminology, University of Cambridge, 7 West Road, Cambridge, CB3 9DT.

Bibl–363
University of Cambridge. Institute of Criminology. The Library.
Suicide: a list of references in English 1965–1975. 1975. 3 pages.
Available from: The Library, Institute of Criminology. University of Cambridge, 7 West Road, Cambridge, CB3 9DT.

# ASLIB

*in association with*

Association Nationale de la Recherche Technique
Bibliothèque Royale de Belgique
Consiglio Nazionale delle Ricerche
Deutsche Gesellschaft für Dokumentation
NOBIN
NORDFORSK

# EURIM 2

A conference on the application of research in information services and libraries

23–25 March 1976

RAI International Congrescentrum, Amsterdam, Netherlands

The intention of this conference is to bring into perspective research in information services and libraries and to assess its effects and applications, its influence on practice and what its expectations are. The theme will be explored under the following heads: the application of research carried out by 'permanent' research units: operation and management of information and library services, looking at bibliometrics, economic problems and co-operative systems and networks; information storage and retrieval, including indexing languages, machine systems and interlingual problems; user research and its applications; and the dissemination of research results. There will be a strong emphasis on audience participation and for much of the proceedings delegates will be split into discussion groups covering a wide range of related topics.

Further details of the conference – which is of the widest international interest that far transcends its European sponsorship – can be obtained from the Conference Organiser, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL, England.

# Current Awareness List

February 1976

These recent additions to the Aslib Library are divided into twelve broad groups, whose coverage is indicated in the January issue. The groups are not mutually exclusive but it is hoped that users will find them helpful in scanning for new items. Additional sections may be incorporated from time to time if a particular subject area seems to be of current interest.

If you wish to see any of the references please apply to the Library at Aslib quoting the running number and author's name. Articles will be provided as photocopies, within the provisions of the Copyright Act, at £0.05 a page plus V.A.T. or one reference of up to 20 pages per one BLL loan/photocopy request form. Books are available on loan to Aslib members. Items marked * are for reference only, but Aslib publications can be purchased from the Publications Sales Department.

## USER STUDIES

169/76
Line, Maurice B. *and* Sandison, Alexander
Practical interpretation of citation and library use studies.
*College and Research Libraries*, vol. 36, no. 5, September 1975, p. 393–396.

170/76
Scott, Aldyth
Catalogue use: the staff user's viewpoint.
*Catalogue & Index*, no. 38, Autumn 1975, p. 8.

171/76
Hall, C. R.
Trace-it-yourself: notes for a concentrated three hour library tutorial for students about to attend university or college. [Bristol]: Library Association, Branch and Mobile Libraries Group, 1973.
40p. (Occasional papers no. 6) £0.40; £0.30 to members. SBN 0 85276 0.

172/76
Nettlefold, Brian A.
A course in communication and information retrieval for undergraduate biologists.
*Journal of Biological Education*, vol. 9, no. 5, 1975, p. 201–205.

173/76
Jeffries, John
TV can teach readers best.
*Library Association Record*, vol. 78, no. 1, January 1976, p. 18.
The use of television for general undergraduate library instruction at the University of Kent.

## COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE

*174/76
Medawar, Charles
A public right to know.
*Aslib Proceedings*, vol. 28, no. 2, February 1976, p. 69–75.
Paper presented at 49th Aslib Annual Conference, Van Mildert College, Durham, 22–25 September 1975.

175/76
Lacy, Dan
Memos to NCLIS: a question of emphasis and priorities.
*Library Journal*, vol. 100, no. 20, November 15 1975, p. 2107–2109.
Comments on the final draft of *A National Program for Library and Information Services.*

176/76
Schütz, Harald, *director*
Function and organization of a national documentation centre in a developing country, by a FID/DC working group under the direction of Harald Schütz. Paris: Unesco, 1975.
218p.; figs., diags. ISBN 92 3 101240 1. £3.00.

177/76
Crawford, Robert G.
The computation of discrimination values.
*Information Processing and Management*, vol. 11, no 8/12, 1975, p. 249–253.

178/76
Cawkell, A. E.
A measure of "efficiency factor"–communication theory applied to document selection systems.
*Information Processing and Management*, vol. 11, no. 8/12, 1975, p. 243–248.

## INFORMATION PROCESSING SYSTEMS

179/76
Canada. Institute for Scientific and Technical Information.
CAN/SDI Profile design manual. Fifth edition. Ottawa: the Institute, 1975.
var. pag.; figs., diags., $10.00.

180/76
Brown, Jack E.
Developing SDI services: Canadian contribution to UNISIST.
*Canadian Library Journal*, vol. 32, no. 6, December 1975, p. 451, 453, 455.
Talk at Special Libraries Association conference, June 9th 1975.

**APPLY TO ASLIB LIBRARY FOR LOANS AND PHOTOCOPIES. PLEASE QUOTE REFERENCE NUMBER.**

# Current Awareness List

181/76
Butterly, Elizabeth
Improving SDI search profiles.
*Information Processing and Management*, vol. 11, no. 8/12, 1975, p. 189–200.
For a system based on the INIS tapes.

182/76
Loo, Shirley *and* Langdon, Bruce E.
Selective dissemination of information to Congress: the Congressional Research Service SDI Service.
*Library Resources and Technical Services*, vol. 19, no. 4, Fall 1975, p. 380–388.
At the Library of Congress.

183/76
Reid, Kenneth H.
On the absolute refractory period in the transmission of information by library distribution of scientific journals.
*Journal of Irreproducible Results*, vol. 21, no. 2, 1975, p. 27–28.

184/76
Patten, M. N.
Effective handling of information.
*The Metallurgist and Materials Technologist*, vol. 7, no. 9, September 1975, p. 458–462.
At the British Steel Corporation.

185/76
Lawrence, Barbara and Prewitt, Barbara G. *comps.*
On-line commands: a quick user's guide for bibliographic search systems. Philadelphia, (Pa): National Federation of Abstracting and Indexing Services, 1975.
2p.; $1.00.

186/76
Grant, Donald P.
Two modes of information retrieval: a compact, bibliographic distinction between the question answering systems and literature searching systems. Monticello, (Ill): Council of Planning Librarians, December 1973.
12p.; figs. (Exchange Bibliography 500).

187/76
Blanken, R. R. *and* Stern, B. T.
Planning and design of on-line systems for the ultimate user of biomedical information.
*Information Processing and Management*, vol. 11, no 8/12, 1975, p. 207–227.
Excerpta Medica's Mark I and future Mark II system.

188/76
McAllister, Caryl
APL-based on-line retrieval of financial data.
*Information Processing and Management*, vol. 11, no. 8/12, 1975, p. 229–234.
FACTS (Financial Accounting Conversational Terminal System).

## LANGUAGE AND INDEXING

189/76
Barker, R. F.
Royal Air Force Museum Library. List of subject headings used in the catalogue. [Hendon]: the Library, 1975.
var. pag.

190/76
Unesco
The Unesco: IBE [International Bureau of Education] Thesaurus: a faceted list of terms for indexing and retrieving documents and data in the field of education—with French equivalents. 2nd ed., rev. and enl. Paris: Unesco Press, 1975.
278p.

191/76
Borko, Harold *and* Bernier, Charles L.
Abstracting concepts and methods. New York: Academic Press, 1975.
x, 250p.; figs., diags. (Library and Information Science Series) ISBN 0 12 118650 4.

*192/76
Arthern, P. J.
The translator's role in the European Communities.
*Aslib Technical Translation Bulletin*, vol. 21, no. 3, December 1975, p. 71–77.

## CLASSIFICATION AND CATALOGUING

193/76
Simonton, Wesley
Serial cataloging problems: rules of entry and definition of title.
*Library Resources and Technical Services*, vol. 19, no. 4, Fall 1975, p. 294–300.
Includes comparisons of AACR, ISDS and ISBD(S).

194/76
Gorman, Michael
The current state of standardization in the cataloging of serials.
*Library Resources and Technical Services*, vol. 19, no. 4, Fall 1975, p. 301–313.
*Anglo-American Cataloging Rules, International Standard Bibliographic Description for Serials,* Guidelines of the *International Serials Data System.*

195/76
Cole, Jim E.
AACR 6: time for a review.
*Library Resources and Technical Services*, vol. 19, no. 4, Fall 1975, p. 314–326.
Proposed changes in the North American text of rule 6 of the *Anglo-American Cataloging Rules.*

196/76
Carpenter, Michael
No special rules for entry of serials.
*Library Resources and Technical Services*, vol. 19, no. 4, Fall 1975, p. 327–332.

197/76
Fasana, Paul
AACR, ISBD(S) and ISSN: a comment.
*Library Resources and Technical Services*, vol. 19, no. 4, Fall 1975, p. 333–337.
Alternatives for description of serials.

198/76
Sauer, Mary E.
Key title and rules for entry.
*Library Resources and Technical Services*, vol. 19, no. 4, Fall 1975, p. 338–340.
Serials cataloguing.

199/76
Anable, Richard
CONSER: bibliographic considerations.
*Library Resources and Technical Services*, vol. 19, no. 4, Fall 1975, p. 341–348.
CONversion of SERials project.

200/76
Kwok, K. L.
The use of title and cited titles as document representation for automatic classification.
*Information Processing and Management*, vol. 11, no. 8/12, 1975, p. 201–206.

201/76
Edgar, Neal L.
What every librarian should know about proposed changes in cataloging rules: a brief overview.
*American Libraries*, vol. 6, no. 10, November 1975, p. 602–607, 590.
Revision of the Anglo-American Cataloging Rules.

202/76
Mowery, Robert L.
The "trend to LC" in college and university libraries.
*Library Resources and Technical Services*, vol. 19, no. 4, Fall 1975, p. 389–397.
Surveys classification systems used by libraries of 1160 colleges and universities in USA.

203/76
British Standards Institution
Universal decimal classification: second English full edition: UDC 621.3: electrical engineering. London: the Institution, 1975.
87p. (BS 1000 [621.3]: 1975; FID publication no. 483) ISBN 0 580 08569 4.

204/76
Philips, David
A classification system for agricultural engineering archives.
*Business Archives*, no. 41, January 1976, p. 8–19.

205/76
Association of University Teachers
Suggested filing system. [n.p.].; [n.pub.], 1975.
5p.

206/76
Grant, Janet L.
The filing of legal abbreviations.
*The Law Librarian*, vol. 6, no. 2, December 1975, p. 40–41.

## MECHANIZATION

207/76
Houghton, Bernard *and* Roberts, Stephen
WADEX: the Liverpool word and author index program for ICL series 1900 machine.
*Catalogue and Index*, no. 38, Autumn 1975, p. 5–7.
Developed in the Department of Library and Information Studies, Liverpool Polytechnic, initially to give students experience in operating a computer-based indexing system.

208/76
Gardiner, George L.
Computer assisted indexing in the Central State University Library.
*University of Illinois. Graduate School of Library Science. Occasional Paper no. 120*, October 1975, p. 1–24.

209/76
The unexpected dp spin-offs of word processing.
*Computer Management*, vol. 10, no. 11, November 1975, p. 25, 27.

## SUBJECT ORGANIZATION

210/76
Harvey, Joan M.
Specialised information centres. London: Bingley; Hamden, (Conn.): Linnet, 1976.
112p. Bingley ISBN 0 8 5157 2022; Linnet ISBN 0 208 01521 3.

211/76
Realism in a multi-racial community.
*Library Association Record*, vol. 78, no. 1, January 1976, p. 6–7.
Report of conference on "Library services in a multi-racial community", organised by the Library Association and the Community Relations Commission.

*212/76
Payne, A. R. *and* Cleaver, S.
Information for industry: the research association's role.
*Aslib Proceedings*, vol. 28, no. 2, February 1976, p. 84–95.
Paper presented at 49th Aslib Annual Conference, Van Mildert College, Durham, 22–25 September 1975.

213/76
Wides, Deborah Joan
Survey of special libraries/information services in the social sciences. London: Aslib Research and Development Department, [1973?].
61p.; tables.

*214/76
McDonald, I. D.
Role of information in planning industrial investment.
*Aslib Proceedings*, vol. 28, no. 2, February 1976, p. 96–101.
Paper presented at 49th Aslib Annual Conference, Van Mildert College, Durham, 22–25 September 1975.

215/76
Bacon, Michael
Computers and legal publications.
*The Law Librarian*, vol. 6, no. 3, December 1975, p. 38–39.
Discusses law-based information systems.

*216/76
Kennington, D.
Information and local government.
*Aslib Proceedings*, vol. 28, no. 2, February 1976, p. 46–55.
Paper presented at 49th Aslib Annual Conference, Van Mildert College, Durham, 22–25 September 1975.

217/76
Simsova, Sylva
Information sources on libraries and Gypsies.
*Library Association Record*, vol. 77, no. 12, December 1975, p. 285.

218/76
Robertson, Andrew *and* Rothwell, Roy
Scientific and technical information needs in R & D laboratories: a report on a workshop held at the Polytechnic of Central London on 19–20 February 1975. London: Polytechnic of Central London, School of Management Studies, Research Unit *and* Sussex: Sussex University, Science Policy Research Unit, 1975.
85p.; figs. (BLRD Report no. 5255).

219/76
Visite du Centre de Documentation du CNRS le 10 septembre 1975.
*ANRT Information et Documentation*, no. 3, November 1975, p. 3–8.
Descriptive report on a visit to the documentation centre of CNRS, France.

220/76
Landau, Maria J.
Acquisition of Latin American scientific literature in the Science Reference Library.
*Libri*, vol. 25, no. 4, December 1975, p. 318–323.

221/76
Ducas, Michel *and others*
L'ingénieur et l'information: moyens d'action, de communication, de progrès, by Michel Ducas, Antoinette David and André Reinhard. [The engineer and information] Paris: Eyrolles for Association Nationale de la Recherche Technique, 1975.
161p.; figs.

# Current Awareness List

222/76
Vandenberg, Maritz
Rethinking technical information.
*Architects Journal*, vol. 162, 8 October 1975, p. 748–756.

*223/76
Rayner, Edward
Information, education and entertainment.
*Aslib Proceedings*, vol. 28, no. 2, February 1976, p. 76–83.
Paper presented at 49th Aslib Annual Conference, Van Mildert College, Durham, 22–25 September 1975.
The functions of the BBC.

*224/76
Tilleard, Michael *and* Clegg, Gillian
Consumer advisory services.
*Aslib Proceedings*, vol. 28, no. 2, February 1976, p. 56–68.
Paper presented at 49th Aslib Annual Conference, Van Mildert College, Durham, 22–25 September 1975.

225/76
How to find out: getting the best from building information services.
*DOE Construction*, September 1975, p. 23–26.

226/76
Toyne, Derek
Art library game.
*ARLIS Newsletter*, no. 25, December 1975, p. 3–6.
Light-hearted questionnaire to test the newly-appointed librarian of a small provincial art school.

227/76
Gaylard, Robin
Information in oils.
*ARLIS Newsletter*, no. 25, December 1975, p. 7–12.
Oil paintings as vehicles of information.

228/76
Pepper, Terence
The Mansell Collection: an illustrations library.
*ARLIS Newsletter*, no. 25, December 1975, p. 13–15.

## REPROGRAPHY

229/76
National Reprographic Centre for documentation.
Photocopying. Hatfield: the Centre, July 1973.
15p.; table. (NRCd course notes. Document reprographics).

230/76
National Reprographic Centre for documentation.
Offset litho printing and duplicating. Hatfield: the Centre, July 1973.
7p.; fig. (NRCd course notes. Document reprographics).

231/76
Spencer, John R.
Holographic applications to information handling.
*Reprographics Quarterly*, vol. 9, no. 1, Winter 1975–6, p. 11–14.

232/76
Meyers, Wilbur C.
Laser micrographic recording on non silver halide media.
*Microfiche Foundation Newsletter*, no. 32, December 1975, p. 2–10.

233/76
Adelstein, P. Z.
A progress report: ANSI activities on stability of processed diazo and vesicular films.
*Journal of Micrographics*, vol. 9, no. 3, January/February 1976, p. 99–101.

234/76
Otten, Klaus W.
Publishing and information distribution with microform.
*Journal of Micrographics*, vol. 9, no. 3, January/February 1976, p. 127–131.
Considerations for the choice of a publication medium; advantages of microform over paper in distribution.

235/76
Teague, John
[Microfilm]. Using it in the university.
*The Times Higher Education Supplement*, 31 October 1975, p. 30.

236/76
Bemer, Robert W.
Making microfiche irresistible.
*Journal of Micrographics*, vol. 9, no. 3, January/February 1976, p. 103–107.
Producing throw-away microfiche.

237/76
Veaner, Allen B.
In pursuit of an optical grail.
*The Times Higher Education Supplement*, 31 October 1975, p. 26.
Microtechniques in American higher education.

238/76
Dotting their spies.
*The Times Higher Education Supplement*, 31 October 1975, p. 28.
Discusses microdots.

239/76
Williams, Bernard
Not merely a smaller kind of book.
*The Times Higher Education Supplement*, 31 October 1975, p. 27.

240/76
International Organization for Standardization
Microcopying–measurement of screen luminance of microfilm readers. Geneva: the Organization, 1975.
4p.; figs. (ISO 782-1975 (E) ).

241/76
Kneitel, Arnold M.
Micrographics . . . and the challenge by on-line interactive terminals.
*Journal of Micrographics*, vol. 9, no. 3, January/February 1976, p. 109–113.

242/76
Meyer, Raymond T.
The problem is too many solutions: an appraisal of microforms and patent documentation.
*Journal of Micrographics*, vol. 9, no. 3, January/February 1976, p. 133–137.

243/76
Allwood, P.
Putting the Companies Registration Office on microfilm.
*Reprographics Quarterly*, vol. 9, no. 1, Winter 1975–6, p. 7–10.

244/76
Dillio, John R.
"The system".
*Journal of Micrographics*, vol. 9, no. 3, January/February 1976, p. 121–126.
Microfilming engineering drawings and using a manual retrieval system.

245/76
Stecher, Elizabeth
RMIT COM catalogue study results.
*Australian Library Journal*, vol. 24, no. 9–10, October–November 1975, Part A, p. 384–389.

246/76
Taddeo, Edward R.
Color microfilm: basic guidelines for successful applications.
*Microfiche Foundation Newsletter*, no. 32, December 1975, p. 14–16.

247/76
Sickles, Ralph A.
A look at color microfilming.
*Microfiche Foundation Newsletter*, no. 32, December 1975, p. 11–13.

## PRINTING AND PUBLISHING

248/76
Biosciences Information Service *and others*
Bibliographic guide for editors and authors, prepared by the Biosciences Information Service, Chemical Abstracts Service and Engineering Index. Washington, (D.C.): American Chemical Society, 1974.
xxiii, 362p.; figs. ISBN 8412 0203 6

249/76
British Standards Institution
The abbreviation of titles of periodicals. Part 2. Word-abbreviation list. London: the Institution, 1975.
71p. (BS 4148:Part 2:1975) ISBN 0 580 08596 1.

250/76
Tester, H.O.
Her Majesty's Stationery Office and Parliamentary printing. A general survey of the principal items of Parliamentary printing undertaken by H.M.S.O. London: H.M.S.O., 1975.
iii, 26p.

251/76
International Organization for Standardization
Documentary reproduction–ISO conventional typographical character for legibility tests (ISO character). Geneva: the Organization, 1975.
3p.; figs. (ISO 435–1975 (E) ).

252/76
Phillips, Gordon
The archives of *The Times*.
*Business Archives*, no. 41, January 1976, p. 20–24.

253/76
Lebel, Lise
Publishing in France.
*Books: In France*, Winter 1975, p. 26–31.

254/76
Partington, David H.
Book production in the Middle East.
*Foreign Acquisitions Newsletter*, no. 42, Fall 1975, p. 1–5.

255/76
The book trade in 1975 (I) January to June.
*The Bookseller*, no. 3655, 10 January 1976, p. 88–90, 93–94, 96.

256/76
The book trade in 1975 (II) July to December.
*The Bookseller*, no. 3656, 17 January 1976, p. 162–164, 166–169.

257/76
Peters, Jean, *ed.*
The bookman's glossary. 5th edition. New York: Bowker, 1975.
vi, 169p. ISBN 0 8352 0732 3.

258/76
Schofield, J. L. *and* Cooper, A.
Average prices of British academic books 1974.
Cambridge: Cambridge University Library Management Research Unit, 1975.
10p.; tables (LMRU Publication no. 4)
ISBN 0 904924 03 3. £0.50.

259/76
American National Standards Institute
American national standard for the advertising of micropublications. New York: the Institute, 1975.
2p. (ANSI Z39.26–1975).

260/76
McQueen, David
Copyright.
*Canadian Library Journal*, vol. 32, no. 6, December 1975, p. 433, 435–437, 439–443, 445–447, 449.
An economist's view.

261/76
Public lending right: a contribution to the debate.
*Library Association Record*, vol. 78, no. 1, January 1976, p. 20–21.

262/76
Clough, Eric
Public lending right ... "misconceived, unwieldy, unfair, expensive".
*Canadian Library Journal*, vol. 32, no. 6, December 1975, p. 423–425.

263/76
Mason, Diana B.
PLR: are we willing to support Canadian talent?
*Canadian Library Journal*, vol. 32, no. 6, December 1975, p. 427–429, 431.

## ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT

264/76
Messenger, Michael
Accountable ... to whom?
*New Library World*, vol. 77, no. 907, January 1976, p.5.
The responsibility of librarians.

265/76
Library Association Council
Libraries in an economic crisis: a primary service to those without work–L.A. Council.
*The Bookseller*, no. 3656, 17 January 1976, p. 158.
Statement concerning cuts in finance for library and information services.

266/76
Morgan, Philip
Output measurement and libraries.
*Assistant Librarian*, vol. 68, no. 11, December 1975, p. 182–185.

267/76
Coplan, Kate
Effective library exhibits: how to prepare and promote good displays. Second edition. New York: Oceana, 1974.
xiii, 176p.; illus., figs. ISBN 0 379 00265 5. £6.85.

268/76
Building on the sure foundation–what is a book?
*Library Association Record*, vol. 78, no. 1, January 1976, p. 24–25.
The new library building at Leicester University.

269/76
Orne, Jerrold
Academic library building in 1975.
*Library Journal*, vol. 100, no. 21, 1 December 1975, p. 2207–2210.
In the USA.

270/76
Galvin, Hoyt *and* Asbury, B.
Public library buildings in 1975.
*Library Journal*, vol. 100, no. 21, 1 December 1975, p. 2211–2219.
In the USA.

# Current Awareness List

271/76
Gold, Steven D.
Allocating the book budget: an economic model.
*College and Research Libraries*, vol. 36, no. 5, September 1975, p. 397–402.

272/76
Kohut, Joseph J. *and* Walker, John F.
Allocating the book budget: equity and economic efficiency.
*College and Research Libraries*, vol. 36, no. 5, September 1975, p. 403–410.
Criticism of Gold's model.

273/76
McGrath, William E.
A pragmatic book allocation formula for academic and public libraries with a test for its effectiveness.
*Library Resources and Technical Services*, vol. 19, no. 4, Fall 1975, p. 356–369.

274/76
Taylor, N.
Dehumanized: the worst possible time for blind ordering of rubbish.
*Library Association Record*, vol. 78, no. 1, January 1976, p. 17.
Book selection problems.

275/76
Cohen, Jackson B.
Science acquisitions and book output statistics.
*Library Resources and Technical Services*, vol. 19, no. 4, Fall 1975, p. 370–379.
A method for producing statistics in academic libraries.

276/76
Slote, Stanley J.
Weeding library collections. Littleton, (Colo): Libraries Unlimited, 1975.
xvi, 177p.; figs., tables. (Research studies in library science no. 14). ISBN 0 87287 105 3. £8.25.

277/76
Drazniowsky, Roman, *comp.*
Map librarianship: readings. Metuchen, (N.J.): Scarecrow, 1975.
vii, 548p.; figs., tables. ISBN 0 8108 0739 4.

278/76
Bookstein, Abraham
Optimal loan period.
*Information Processing and Management*, vol. 11, no. 8/12, 1975, p. 235–242.

279/76
Yagello, Virginia E. *and* Guthrie, Gerry
The effect of reduced loan periods on high use items.
*College and Research Libraries*, vol. 36, no. 5, September 1975, p. 411–414

## LIBRARY SYSTEMS

280/76
Tinch, D. M. N.
The Orkney Islands' library service.
*British Book News*, January 1976, p. 12–14.

281/76
Byberg, Lis
Library service to children in Norway.
*New Library World*, vol. 77, no. 907, January 1976, p. 16–17.

282/76
Richardson, W. D. *and others*
It's all a matter of what you know: submission by the Library Association of Australia to the Committee of Inquiry into Public Libraries, by W. D. Richardson, B. Reid, J. Vaughan *and* C. S. Watson.
*Australian Library Journal*, vol. 24, no. 9–10, October–November 1975, Part B, p. 415–459.

283/76
Josey, E. J., *ed.*
New dimensions for academic library service.
Metuchen, (N.J.): Scarecrow, 1975.
349p.; tables. ISBN 0 8108 0786 6

284/76
Houghton, Beth
Conference report: art and design in polytechnic Libraries.
*ARLIS Newsletter*, no. 25, December 1975, p. 21–25.
Seminar organized by COPOL, the Council of Polytechnic Librarians.

285/76
Haider, Syed Jalaluddin
University libraries in Pakistan.
*College and Research Libraries*, vol. 36, no. 5, September 1975, p. 379–383.

286/76
Durey, Peter
Some aspects of reader services in Auckland University Library.
*Australian Library Journal*, vol. 24, no. 9–10, October–November 1975, Part A, p. 380–384.

287/76
Jacob, M. E.
More with less: new technical services developments in the University of Sydney Library.
*Australian Library Journal*, vol. 24, no. 9–10, October–November 1975, Part A, p. 389–393.

288/76
Clark, Alice S. *and* Hirschman, Rita
Using the "Guidelines": a study of the state-supported two-year college libraries in Ohio.
*College and Research Libraries*, vol. 36, no. 5, September 1975, p. 364–370.
Comments on the *Guidelines for two-year college learning resources programs.*

289/76
Stewart, Blair
Periodicals and the liberal arts college library.
*College and Research Libraries*, vol. 36, no. 5, September 1975, p. 371–378.

290/76
Burckel, Nicholas C.
Establishing a college archives: possibilities and priorities.
*College and Research Libraries*, vol. 36, no. 5, September 1975, p. 384–392.

291/76
Parker, Thomas F.
Resource sharing from the inside out: reflections on the organizational nature of library networks.
*Library Resources and Technical Services*, vol. 19, no. 4, Fall 1975, p. 349–355.

292/76
Grove, Pearce C.
Library co-operation.
*Library Trends*, vol. 24, no. 2, October 1975, p. 157–423.
16 papers.

293/76
Kraus, Joe W.
Prologue to library co-operation.
*Library Trends*, vol. 24, no. 2, October 1975, p. 169–181.

294/76
Keenan, Boyd R.
The politics of technological forces in library co-operation.
*Library Trends*, vol. 24, no. 2, October 1975, p. 183–190.

295/76
Martin, Harry S.
Co-ordination by compact: a legal basis for interstate library co-operation.
*Library Trends*, vol. 24, no. 2, October 1975, p. 191–213.

296/76
Swartz, Roderick G.
The need for co-operation among libraries in the United States.
*Library Trends*, vol. 24, no. 2, October 1975, p. 215–227.

297/76
Anders, Mary Edna
Statistical information as a basis for co-operative planning.
*Library Trends*, vol. 24, no. 2, October 1975, p. 229–244.
Review of the sources in which library statistics are available.

298/76
Kittel, Dorothy A.
Trends in state library co-operation.
*Library Trends*, vol. 24, no. 2, October 1975, p. 245–255.

299/76
Brong, Gerald R.
The State of Washington's search for intrastate co-operation.
*Library Trends*, vol. 24, no. 2, October 1975, p. 257–275.

300/76
Shank, Russell *and* Henderson, Madeline
Federal library co-operation.
*Library Trends*, vol. 24, no. 2, October 1975, p. 277–292.

301/76
Young, Heartsill H. *and others*
A regional association launches co-operative endeavors, by Heartsill H. Young, Lee B. Brawner *and* Allie Beth Martin.
*Library Trends*, vol. 24, no. 2, October 1975, p. 307–329.
The Southwestern Library Association.

302/76
Hendricks, Donald D.
The Regional Medical Library Program.
*Library Trends*, vol. 24, no. 2, October 1975, p. 331–345.

303/76
Mitchell, Marion E. *and* Foos, D. D.
Continuing education and Institutes as a function of interstate library co-operation.
*Library Trends*, vol. 24, no. 2, October 1975, p. 347–359.

304/76
Givens, Johnnie E. *and* Sivells, W.K.
Accrediting agencies and library co-operation in education.
*Library Trends*, vol. 24, no. 2, October 1975, p. 361–378.

305/76
Jackson, William Vernon
Co-operation in Latin America.
*Library Trends*, vol. 24, no. 5, October 1975, p. 379–397.

306/76
Morton, Elizabeth Homer
Co-operation in Canada.
*Library Trends*, vol. 24, no. 2, October 1975, p. 399–415.

307/76
Plaister, Jean M.
Co-operation in England.
*Library Trends*, vol. 24, no. 2, October 1975, p. 417–423.

## PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITY

308/76
Montgomery, A. C., *comp.* and *ed.*
Acronyms and abbreviations in library and information work. A reference handbook of British usage. London: Library Association, 1975.
97p. ISBN 0 85365 218 X. £2.50: £2.00 to members.

309/76
Brown, Eleanor Frances
Bibliotherapy and its widening applications. Metuchen, (N.J.): Scarecrow, 1975.
x; 404p.; tables. ISBN 0 8108 0782 3.

310/76
Gamache, André *and* Penner, Rudy, *comps.*
Second open conference on information science in Canada. Proceedings. Experience, problems, solutions. Research and practice by Canadians. Winnipeg: Canadian Association for Information Science, 1974.
vii, 294p.; figs.; tables. $10.00.

311/76
Fédération Internationale de Documentation
Fourth Regional Congress on Documentation, Bogotá, 15–19 October 1973.
IV. Congres Regional de Documentación. La tecnología en los servicios de información y documentación. Bogotá, Colombia, 15–19 de octubre de 1973. Mexico: FID/CLA, 1974.
424p.; figs., tables.

312/76
On the whole librarians are a very benevolent influence.
I wish there were more of them, says the LA's last lay President.
*Library Association Record*, vol. 78, no. 1, January 1976, p. 22–23.
Interview with C. P. Snow.

313/76
Wilkinson, John *and others*
A matrix approach to position classification, by John Wilkinson, Kenneth Plate and Robert Lee.
*College and Research Libraries*, vol. 36, no. 5, September 1975, p. 351–363.
A study of professional positions in the University of Western Ontario.

314/76
Schroeder, Julie
The bargaining unit for the academic librarian.
*Canadian Library Journal*, vol. 32, no. 6, December 1975, p. 463–465, 467–469, 471–473.

315/76
Marsh, Eric
The LAA as political lobbyist: a Tasmanian case study.
*Australian Library Journal*, vol. 24, no. 9–10, October–November 1975, Part A, p. 394–398.

316/76
Holley, Edward G.
The role of professional associations in a network of library activity.
*Library Trends*, vol. 24, no. 2, October 1975, p. 293–306.
Includes lists of all professional library associations in the U.S.

317/76
Brown, W. L.
LAA 18th Biennial Conference: presidential address.
*Australian Library Journal*, vol. 24, no. 9–10, October–November 1975, Part A, p. 376–379.

# Current Awareness List

318/76
From LAA Headquarters: library conferences: who should do what and when?
*Australian Library Journal*, vol. 24, no. 9–10, October–November 1975, Part A, p. 404–405.

319/76
Cassata, Mary B. *and* Totten, Herman L. *eds.*
The administrative aspects of education for librarianship: a symposium. Metuchen, (N.J.): Scarecrow, 1975.
xviii, 407p ; tables. ISBN 0 8108 0829 3.

320/76
Keith, Sylvia
Survey of students of librarianship and information science completing courses in UK colleges during the period 1969–70 to 1973–74.
*Library Association Record*, vol. 77, no. 12, December 1975, p. 282–284, 291.

321/76
Intentions of the schools of librarianship regarding the two year LA course, June 1975.
*Library Association Record*, vol. 77, no. 12, December 1975, p. 284.

322/76
Passion and library education.
*Library Association Record*, vol. 78, no. 1, January 1976, p. 15.
Conflicting views of Alan White and Donald Davinson on library schools.

323/76
Great Britain. Department of Education and Science.
Grants to students: information science studentships and fellowships. London: the Department, 1975.
iv, 27p. + amendments, tables.

324/76
Doctoral program at the School of Library Science: Case Western Reserve University.
*Australian Library Journal*, vol. 24, no. 9–10, October–November 1975, Part A, p. 399.

325/76
Rayward, W. Boyd
The universe of information: the work of Paul Otlet for documentation and international organisation. Moscow: VINITI for FID, 1975.
391p.; figs. (FID Publ. 520).



# Advertisements

*Acceptance of advertisements for publication does not imply Aslib support for or endorsement of the goods or services advertised.*

**Advertisement rates. Members:** first 25 words (minimum) £2: 5p for each additional word. 10p if box number required. (No agency discount).
**Non-members:** £3 per s.c.c.

**TRANSLATION SERVICES**

SWEDISH, DANISH AND NORWEGIAN translated by J. T. Craddock, B.Com. FIL, Ekard, Ray Park Avenue, Maidenhead, Berks, SL6 8DZ. Maidenhead 24931.

JAPANESE/ENGLISH RUSSIAN/ENGLISH translations. Chemistry, medicine, biology, zoology, D. A. Fraser, B.A., MIL, 22 Gresley Road, London N19 3JZ. Tel: 01-272 5664.

SCIENTIFIC TRANSLATIONS FROM JAPANESE, CHINESE, RUSSIAN, CZECH and other East and West European languages into English and/or German. A. K. Henn, B.Sc, 'Glenside', Lower Leigh Rd., Pontnewynydd, Pontypool, Gwent. Tel: Pontypool 3689.

MEDICAL, PHARMACEUTICAL, BIOLOGICAL translations from French, Romanian and Portuguese into English and from English into the same languages. Dr. J. Jacobson, 94 Temple Fortune Lane, NW11. 01-455 1010.

SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL JAPANESE – ENGLISH TRANSLATIONS Specialist subjects include biochemistry, chemistry, chemical engineering, fuel science, metallurgy and rubber and plastics technology. Gerald Langsley, C.Chem., MRIC. Wayside, White Lodge Lane, Baslow, via Bakewell, Derbyshire. Tel. Baslow 2376.

TECHNICAL TRANSLATIONS from Japanese into English. R. A. Scutt, BA, 48 Somerset Avenue, West Wimbledon, London SW20 0BJ. Tel: 01 946 1713.

AUTHORITATIVE TECHNICAL TRANSLATIONS. Spanish, French, Italian, German, Portuguese, camera copy or printed. E. W. Sykes, FIL, 39 West Close, Wembley, Middlesex, HA9 9PJ. Tel: 01-904-4273.

SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL TRANSLATIONS from Russian, German and Polish.
Mrs. B. Klipstein, B.Sc.Hons.,
1 Glenview Grove, Shipley, West Yorkshire.
Tel: Shipley (0274) 598215

TECHNICAL/SCIENTIFIC/LEGAL TRANSLATIONS by qualified translator team: J. W. Pokorny, 34 Besbury Close, Dorridge, Solihull, W. Midlands. Phone: Knowle 3541.

BACK-ISSUES of periodicals and journals bought and sold by Graham Jeffrey Ltd., 29, Cuddesdon Road, Horspath, Oxford.

# Conference

ASLIB CO-ORDINATE INDEXING GROUP CONFERENCE

I N F O R M A T I C S  4

5 - 7 April 1976

University of Lancaster

The Informatics series of conferences were conceived in an attempt to provide information science, especially that part concerned with information retrieval systems, with a theoretical framework. Earlier attempts at establishing theories had floundered on the narrowness of their approach and it was considered that the fundamental base had to be widened to include seemingly unrelated areas like linguistics and taxonomy.

This approach appears to have been successful - and a small band of informaticists appears to be emerging who have interests in linguistics, classification, artifical intelligence, the theory of computation or information retrieval.

CONTINUE OVERLEAF FOR DESCRIPTION AND OBJECTS OF CONFERENCE AND DETAILS OF SPEAKERS

Fee: £40.00 (including VAT) for full board from Monday lunchtime to Wednesday lunchtime

£30.00 (including VAT) for non-residents

The conference dinner is included in both the residential and non-residential fees and special rates are available for students on request.

For programme and further details please contact:

Miss Verina Horsnell,
Polytechnic of North London,
School of Librarianship,
207 - 225 Essex Road,
London N1 3PN

Please tear off and return by 12 March 1976

ASLIB CO-ORDINATE INDEXING GROUP CONFERENCE

I N F O R M A T I C S  4

5 - 7 April 1976

To: Miss Verina Horsnell, Polytechnic of North London, School of Librarianship, 207 - 225 Essex Road, London N1 3PN

(Capital letters please)

Name(s) . . . . . .

Position . . . . . .

Organisation . . . . . .

Address . . . . . .

. . . . . .

. . . . . Tel.No. . . . . .

Signature . . . . . Date . . . . . .

The fee of £..... is enclosed */ Please send invoice*

Cheques should be made payable to ASLIB CO-ORDINATE INDEXING GROUP

* Delete whichever is inapplicable.

ASLIB CO-ORDINATE INDEXING GROUP CONFERENCE

# I N F O R M A T I C S 4

Increasingly, informatics appears to be an emergent multi-disciplinary discipline in which theories from subjects like linguistics can be applied to the relatively theory-starved information science.

The conference aims to provide participants from widely divergent disciplines with a forum for the identification and discussion of common problems.

Participants will include some speakers from earlier conferences.

They are: Tom McArthur, Edinburgh University
Margaret Masterman, Cambridge University
Professor Sager, UMIST

The first time speakers include:

Dr R Haines, Keeble College, Oxford
Dr J Pellows, Newcastle University
Dr J N D Fisher, Herriott Watt University
Mr R Oddy, University of Aston in Birmingham

# Conference

ASLIB ELECTRONICS GROUP

1 8 t h  A N N U A L  C O N F E R E N C E

9 - 11 April 1976

University of Surrey, Guildford

The six conference sessions will include papers on various aspects of librarianship as well as three technical papers. It is hoped to demonstrate a minicomputer at our opening session, and the visit to the University Library will include a demonstration of computerised circulation control. The technical papers are intended to serve as introductions to the subjects for those with a minimum of previous knowledge.

The University is situated about a mile from Guildford main-line station and the cathedral is nearby. Fast trains from Waterloo (40 - 45 minutes) are frequent and transport for the University will meet designated trains.

Accommodation at the University will be in single study bedrooms. Dress throughout the conference will be informal apart from the conference dinner when gentlemen are requested to wear lounge suits.

Fees: Full conference £28.50
Wife/husband accompanying delegate £22.00

(These fees are not subject to VAT)

CLOSING DATE: Monday, 22 March 1976

Apply to: K N Musk, Conference Secretary,
MoD Library, Room 029,
St Giles Court, London WC2H 8LD

For programme, see overleaf.

Please return by
22 March 1976

ASLIB ELECTRONICS GROUP

1 8 t h  A N N U A L  C O N F E R E N C E

To: K N Musk, Conference Secretary,
MoD Library, Room 029,
St Giles Court, London WC2H 8LD

Please enrol me as a delegate

* I shall / shall not be accompanied by my wife / husband
* I enclose cheque / postal orders value *£28.50 / £50.00
* Please invoice me
* Please amend as appropriate

(Capital letters please)

Name . . . . . .
Position . . . . . .
Organisation . . . . . .
Address . . . . . .
. . . . . .
. . . . . Tel. No. . . . . .
Signature . . . . . Date . . . . . .

Cheques should be made payable to ASLIB ELECTRONICS GROUP

(This fee is not subject to VAT)

# P R O G R A M M E

## Friday, 9 April

| | |
|---|---|
| 17.30 | Conference assembles |
| 19.00 | Dinner |
| 20.00 | Minicomputers in libraries<br>by B Royan, Systems Development Branch, British Library |

## Saturday, 10 April

| | |
|---|---|
| 09.30 | Making sense of standards<br>by Miss A M Allott, Sheffield Public Libraries |
| 11.15 | University of Surrey Library<br>by R F Eatwell, University Librarian |
| 13.00 | Lunch |
| 14.00 | New developments in telecommunications<br>by Dr H N Daglish, Post Office Research Centre |
| 15.15 | Annual General Meeting |
| 19.00 | Reception |
| 19.30 | Conference Dinner |

## Sunday, 11 April

| | |
|---|---|
| 09.30 | Recent advances in display technology<br>by R W Sarginson, Royal Radar Establishment |
| 11.15 | Recent developments in radio navigation techniques<br>by P A C Kennedy, Admiralty Compass Observatory |
| 13.00 | Lunch |
| | Conference ends |

# Meeting

A S L I B  E V E N I N G  M E E T I N G

Wednesday, 28 April 1976
17.30 (Tea 17.00)

Aslib,
3 Belgrave Square,
London SW1

INFORMATION SERVICES AND SOURCES IN THE USSR AND ABOUT THE USSR AND HOW TO MAKE USE OF THEM

Speaker: Dr George Vladutz

The main features and peculiarities of the information sources and information services dealing with soviet science, technology, humanities, culture and politics, available to users inside the USSR will be firstly described and discussed. Then problems of availability for users in the Western world of these sources and services, particularly difficulties arising due to language and other sorts of communication barriers, will be considered and some practical ways of overcoming them suggested. In conclusion, a short review will be given of some easily available sources of information about the USSR issued outside its borders.

From 1956 until 1974 Dr George Vladutz (Vleduts) was associated with the Institute of Scientific and Technical Information (VINITI) in Moscow, the last years as head of the Laboratory of Information Languages and of the Department of Semiotics. In 1972-74, Lecturer of the Institute for Advanced Training of Information Officers (IPKIR), Moscow. Presently, British Library Visiting Fellow at the Postgraduate School of Librarianship and Information Science, University of Sheffield.

February 1976

Please tear off and return
by 24 April 1976

To: The Conference Organiser, Aslib,
3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

ASLIB EVENING MEETING : INFORMATION SERVICES AND SOURCES IN THE USSR

I / We shall be attending the Aslib Evening Meeting on 28 April 1976

(Capital letters please)

Name .....

Organisation .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Signature .....

Date .....

# Course

USE OF ON-LINE INFORMATION SYSTEMS

A course presented with the support of the Institute of Information Scientists and the Library Association.

10 - 11 May 1976 at Aslib Headquarters

Aims and Objectives

Anyone with a computer terminal and a telephone can now use, if they so wish, a variety of computer-based information systems to search very large stores of document references in a wide range of subject fields. The main purpose of this course is to show what facilities exist, how they can be used, and what they cost. At the same time, an up-to-date picture will be given of development trends in Europe and the USA.

The course is designed for information scientists and librarians who have a practical interest in the use of on-line information systems. Some prior knowledge of computer-based information systems will be assumed, but the course includes some instruction on the technology of on-line, real-time systems and associated telecommunications aspects.

The course is essentially practical in character, and will include live demonstrations, giving ample opportunity to gain 'hands-on' experience of using on-line information systems.

Most of the lectures and demonstrations will be presented by a team of specialists from the Aslib R & D Department, but outside lecturers will be used to explain how real-life decisions on the use of on-line systems are being made in large and small organisations.

Fee: £54.00 This includes all papers and materials relating to the course, computer use and morning coffee and afternoon tea, but not lunches.

Bookings: Places are limited to 20. Bookings open when this notice is published. Members are advised to make provisional bookings by telephone as soon as possible after receiving

FORM A

To: The Education Officer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

TITLE OF COURSE .....

DATE OF COURSE .....

Please enrol the following for the above course.

Organisation.....

Address .....

.....

Tel .....Telex .....

Name .....

Qualifications .....

Position held .....

The fee of £ ..... is enclosed*/Please send invoice*

Signature .....

Position held .....

Please book hotel accommodation as over*

*Delete whichever is inapplicable.

For official use only

| Pd. | Ack. | Inv. | T.W.L. | Hotel |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | |

HOTEL BOOKINGS

I wish a hotel room to be booked for me, from the night of ..... to the night of ..... (inclusive)
I am prepared to accept accommodation in the following price ranges (tick boxes acceptable).

A) £7.50 - £8.50 per night (including breakfast)*

☐

B) £8.50 - £9.50 per night (including breakfast)

☐

C) £9.50 - £10.50 per night (including breakfast)

☐

Signature .....

When this booking is acknowledged, you will be informed at which hotel a room has been booked for you. You will be required to settle your account directly with the hotel.

* This hotel has no bar or restaurant facilities.

USE OF ON-LINE INFORMATION SYSTEMS

S Y N O P S I S

Session A

1 The history of computer-based information retrieval systems
2 The technical background - how it works

Session B How to carry out a search

Session C Present and future services

Session D The availability of data bases in given subject areas

Session E The effect of national and political factors on the rate of development of on-line information retrieval

Session F Costs, charges and prices

It is intended that on-line search demonstrations and hands-on practical experience for the student will take place soon after Session B as possible.

Cancellations

If a booking is cancelled earlier than a week before the beginning of the course, the fee will be refunded, less a deduction of £4.00 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refund will be made for later cancellations.

# Course

FINDING YOUR WAY AROUND THE CHEMICAL LITERATURE

a course on the use of chemical information prepared in conjunction with the Chemical Group

24 - 26 May 1976

Aims and Objectives. This course is intended for new recruits to chemical libraries or information units, especially those without degrees in chemistry. It will also be useful for public and academic librarians who have to answer chemical enquiries and for the staffs of other libraries not specialising in chemistry. All students should have a knowledge of chemistry at least up to "O" level, or the equivalent in practical experience. The course aims to give students familiarity with the basic sources of chemical information, to instruct them in the strategy and tactics of undertaking searches, and give them some understanding of the psychology of answering enquiries. Practical work will play an important part in the course. Students will be given the chance to see and handle examples of the various sources in class, and will be given enquiries to answer in the library.

Location. The course will be held in the Lecture Room of the British Academy, Burlington House, Piccadilly, London W1, and practical work will take place in the Chemical Society Library in the same building.

Fee: £38.00 (£30.00 to members of Aslib). This includes all papers and materials relating to the course as well as morning coffee and afternoon tea, but not lunches.

Bookings The number of places on this course is limited to 30. Members are advised to make a telephone booking on receipt of this programme or as soon after as possible.

Details of the programme are given overleaf.

FORM A

To: The Education Officer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

TITLE OF COURSE .....

DATE OF COURSE .....

Please enrol the following for the above course.

Organisation.....

Address .....

.....

Tel .....Telex .....

Name .....

Qualifications .....

Position held .....

The fee of £ ..... is enclosed*/Please send invoice*

Signature .....

Position held .....

Please book hotel accommodation as over*

*Delete whichever is inapplicable.

For official use only

| Pd. | Ack. | Inv. | T.W.L. | Hotel |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | |

HOTEL BOOKINGS

I wish a hotel room to be booked for me, from the night of ..... to the night of ..... (inclusive)
I am prepared to accept accommodation in the following price ranges (tick boxes acceptable).

A) £7.50 - £8.50 per night (including breakfast)* ☐

B) £8.50 - £9.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

C) £9.50 - £10.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

Signature .....

When this booking is acknowledged, you will be informed at which hotel a room has been booked for you. You will be required to settle your account directly with the hotel.

* This hotel has no bar or restaurant facilities.

FINDING YOUR WAY AROUND THE CHEMICAL LITERATURE

S Y N O P S I S

First Day

Session 1 "Getting to know you" Students each introduce themselves and talk for two minutes about their libraries.

Session 2 Chemical nomenclature: problems, areas of difficulty and ways round them.

Session 3 Handbooks and other reference books

Session 4 Periodicals

Second Day

Session 5 Patents

Session 6 Reports, trade literature and other specialised forms

Session 7 Abstracting and indexing services - Chemical Abstracts Services

Session 8 Practical session on Chemical Abstracts Services

Session 9 Handling enquiries - the psychology of users

Third Day

Session 10 Other abstracting and indexing services, eg. Index Chemicus, Chemisches Zentralblatt, ISI.

Session 11 Patents abstracting services: Derwent, IFI, etc.

Session 12 Getting help from other organisations - special libraries in the chemical field.

Session 13 Final panel discussion

Cancellations: If a booking is cancelled earlier than a week before the beginning of the course, the fee will be refunded, less a deduction of £4.00 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refund will be made for later cancellations.

# Course

PATENTS IN EUROPE

an advanced course

Wednesday, 2 June 1976

at Aslib Headquarters

Lecturers

C H GREENSTREET, M.Sc.,C.Chem.,MRIC,CPA.,
Manager, Patents and Licensing, International Nickel Limited, London SW1
and
FELIX LIEBESNY, B.Sc.,F.I.Inf.Sc.,FIL,ALA,
Transociates Limited, London NW6 6DT

Scope

These lectures are intended for people whose work is concerned with the administration and exploitation of patents, and will contain up-to-date information on recent developments in the field of European patent activities.

Fee: £18.00 (£14.00 to members of Aslib). This includes morning coffee and afternoon tea, but not lunch.

Booking Priority

The number of places on this course is limited to 30 and member organisations have priority. Members are advised to make a telephone booking as soon as possible.

FORM A

To: The Education Officer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

TITLE OF COURSE .....

DATE OF COURSE .....

Please enrol the following for the above course.

Organisation.....

Address .....

.....

Tel .....Telex .....

Name .....

Qualifications .....

Position held .....

The fee of £ ..... is enclosed*/Please send invoice*

Signature .....

Position held .....

Please book hotel accommodation as over*

*Delete whichever is inapplicable.

| For official use only | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pd. | Ack. | Inv. | T.W.L. | Hotel |
| | | | | |

## HOTEL BOOKINGS

I wish a hotel room to be booked for me, from the night of ..... to the night of ..... (inclusive)

I am prepared to accept accommodation in the following price ranges (tick boxes acceptable).

A) £7.50 - £8.50 per night (including breakfast)* ☐

B) £8.50 - £9.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

C) £9.50 - £10.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

Signature .....

When this booking is acknowledged, you will be informed at which hotel a room has been booked for you. You will be required to settle your account directly with the hotel.

* This hotel has no bar or restaurant facilities.

## PATENTS IN EUROPE

PROGRAMME:

| | |
|---|---|
| 10.00 hrs | Outline of the provisions of the European patent system, including filing, searching, examiniation, grant, infringement, licensing. by Mr Greenstreet |
| 11.00 hrs | Break for coffee |
| 11.30 hrs | Outline of the provisions of the Community patent and the Patent Co-operation Treaty, and the future of national patents. by Mr Greenstreet |
| 12.30 hrs | Break for lunch |
| 14.30 hrs | The role of the information officer, including language problems and searching. by Mr Liebesny |
| 15.45 hrs | Break for tea |
| 16.00 hrs to 17.00 hrs | Discussion |

## CANCELLATIONS

If a booking is cancelled earlier than a week before the beginning of the course, the fee will be refunded less a deduction of £4.00 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refund will be made for later cancellations.

# Course

Course on DISSEMINATION OF INFORMATION

9 - 11 June 1976
at Aslib Headquarters

Aims and Objectives: Setting up machinery to ensure that information reaches those who can use it with the least possible delay is one of the most essential functions of an information officer. This course explores the design of systems to meet the needs of the organisation they service, and to make the best use of available techniques. Practical work will be included.

Fee: £38.00 (£30.00 to members of Aslib). This includes morning coffee and afternoon tea but not lunch.

Bookings: Places are limited to 25. Bookings open when this notice is published. Members are advised to make provisional bookings by telephone as soon as possible after receiving this notice.

This course includes one practical session concerned with processing and organising input, and one case study dealing with the choice of data base, system design considerations and programme development.

An exercise in bulletin preparation is also included.

Details of the programme are given overleaf.

FORM A

To: The Education Officer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

TITLE OF COURSE .....

DATE OF COURSE .....

Please enrol the following for the above course.

Organisation.....

Address .....

.....

Tel .....Telex .....

Name .....

Qualifications .....

Position held .....

The fee of £ ..... is enclosed*/Please send invoice*

Signature .....

Position held .....

Please book hotel accommodation as over*

*Delete whichever is inapplicable.

For official use only

| Pd. | Ack. | Inv. | T.W.L. | Hotel |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | |

## HOTEL BOOKINGS

I wish a hotel room to be booked for me, from the night of ..... to the night of ..... (inclusive)
I am prepared to accept accommodation in the following price ranges (tick boxes acceptable).

A) £7.50 - £8.50 per night (including breakfast)* ☐

B) £8.50 - £9.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

C) £9.50 - £10.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

Signature .....

When this booking is acknowledged, you will be informed at which hotel a room has been booked for you. You will be required to settle your account directly with the hotel.

* This hotel has no bar or restaurant facilities.

Course on DISSEMINATION OF INFORMATION

## S Y N O P S I S

### Day 1

The need for active dissemination: The potential saving to the organisation by having a professionally organised service.

Information requirements, organisation and patterns of communication. Planned and unplanned collection and dissemination.

Practical session and exercise in dissemination.

### Day 2

Inquest into previous day's practical exercise.

Broad dissemination - Bulletins: various types and uses, construction and integration with indexing.

User needs and profiles. Non-computerized SDI.

A case study: In-House computer SDI using outside tapes.

### Day 3

Organising your input - a practical session, dealing with the re-organisation of a department, due to a change in objectives, combined with an appraisal of current methods with a view to system modification.

Information and data input devices, data processing, and reprographic media used for storage and retrieval. Computer print-out in hard copy or microform of bibliographies, directories, indexes, etc.

The use of automatic typewriters for copy preparation, etc. Duplicating processes. Comparative costings of various processes.

Cancellations: If a booking is cancelled earlier than a week before the beginning of the course, the fee will be refunded, less a deduction of £4.00 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refund will be made for later cancellations.

# Publication

# Informatics 2

## Proceedings of a conference held by the Aslib Co-ordinate Indexing Group on 25-27 March 1974 at New College Oxford

## Edited by Verina Horsnell

Price: £5.00
£4.00 to Aslib members

SBN 85142 071 0

**ORDER FORM**

To: **Aslib Publications Sales**
**3 Belgrave Square**
**London SW1X 8PL**

or your bookseller

Please send ..... copies of *Informatics II*

Dispatch to:

Name .....

Address .....

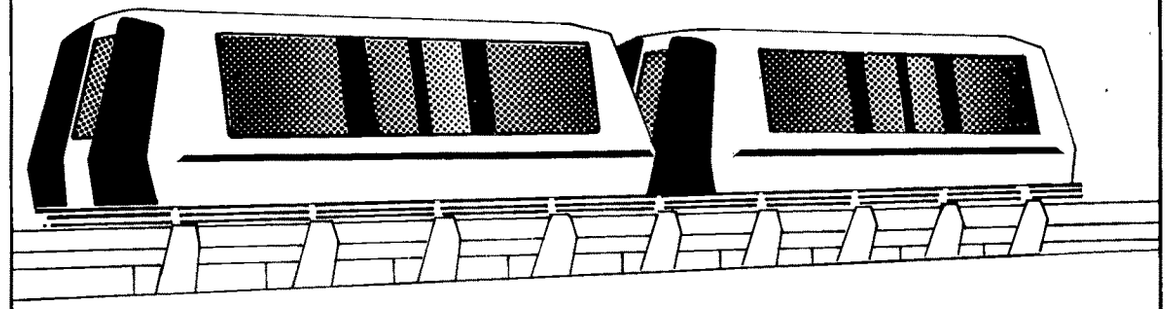
.....

.....

Please send cash with order

Remittance enclosed £ .....

N.B. Members should order direct from Aslib.



# NEW DIRECTIONS IN TRANSPORT: SOURCES OF INFORMATION

*Proceedings of a one day conference held at The Library Association, London, 30 October 1973*

£5.25
£4.25 to Aslib members
SBN 85142 072 9

Aslib Publications
3 Belgrave Square
London SW1X 8PL

# How to find out about

# Arab Countries and Iran

A two day training course for information officers, information scientists and special librarians will be held at the London Business School, Sussex Place, London, NW1 on April 5th and 6th, 1976.

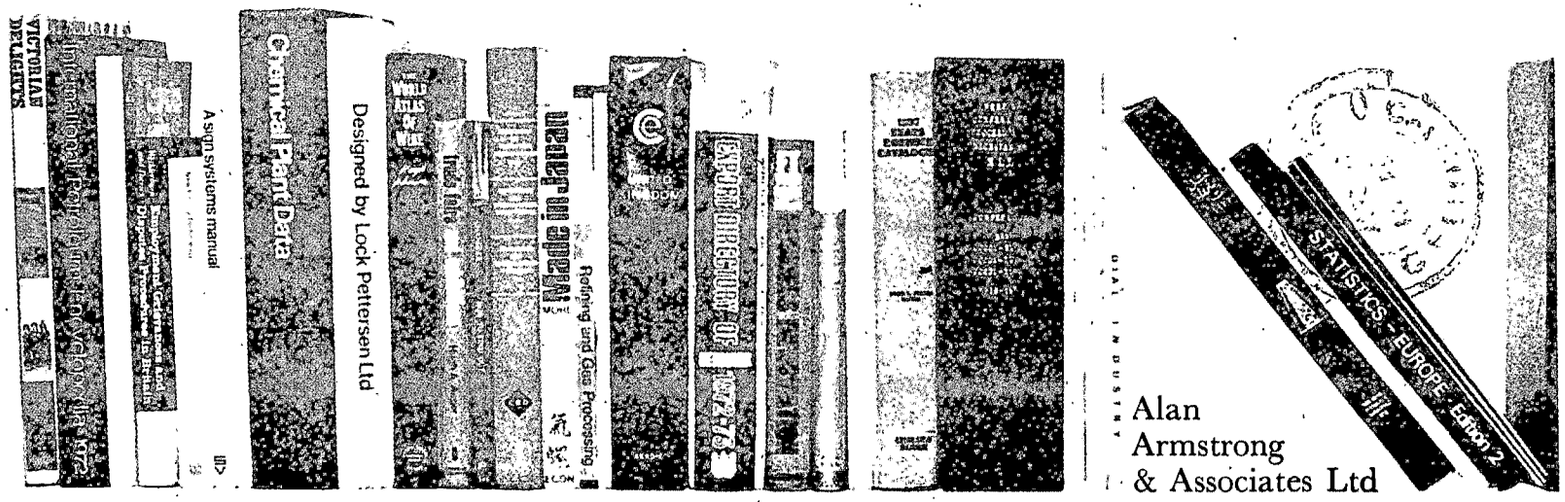
- Speakers will include

| | |
|---|---|
| Mrs. Elizabeth Collard | Chairman, Middle East Economic Digest Ltd. |
| Miss Megan Thomas | Information Officer, Pullman-Kellogg Consultancy Group |
| Miss Michele Hunter | Marketing Manager, Financial Times Business Information Service |
| M. A. H. Reinhold | Middle East Association |
| Dr. R. I. Lawless | Documentation Officer, Centre for Middle Eastern & Islamic Studies |
| Lewis Foreman | Chief Librarian, Statistics and Market Intelligence Library at the Department of Industry. |

- Write for details to the course organizer:

Miss Sandy Whitehead
Information Officer
Alan Armstrong & Associates Ltd.
8 Queen Victoria Street
Reading RG1 1TG
0734 56007

There will be an exhibition of relevant books, directories, reports and journals.



ISSN 0305 0033

Aslib

# INFORMATION

*PLEASE CIRCULATE*

*TO ALL STAFF*

## CONTENTS


| | |
|---|---|
| CALENDAR | 1 |
| ASLIB ACTIVITIES | 3 |
| NEW MEMBERS | 8 |
| BIBLIOGRAPHIES | 9 |
| NEWS | 10 |
| CURRENT AWARENESS LIST | 12 |
| APPLICATION FORMS | |

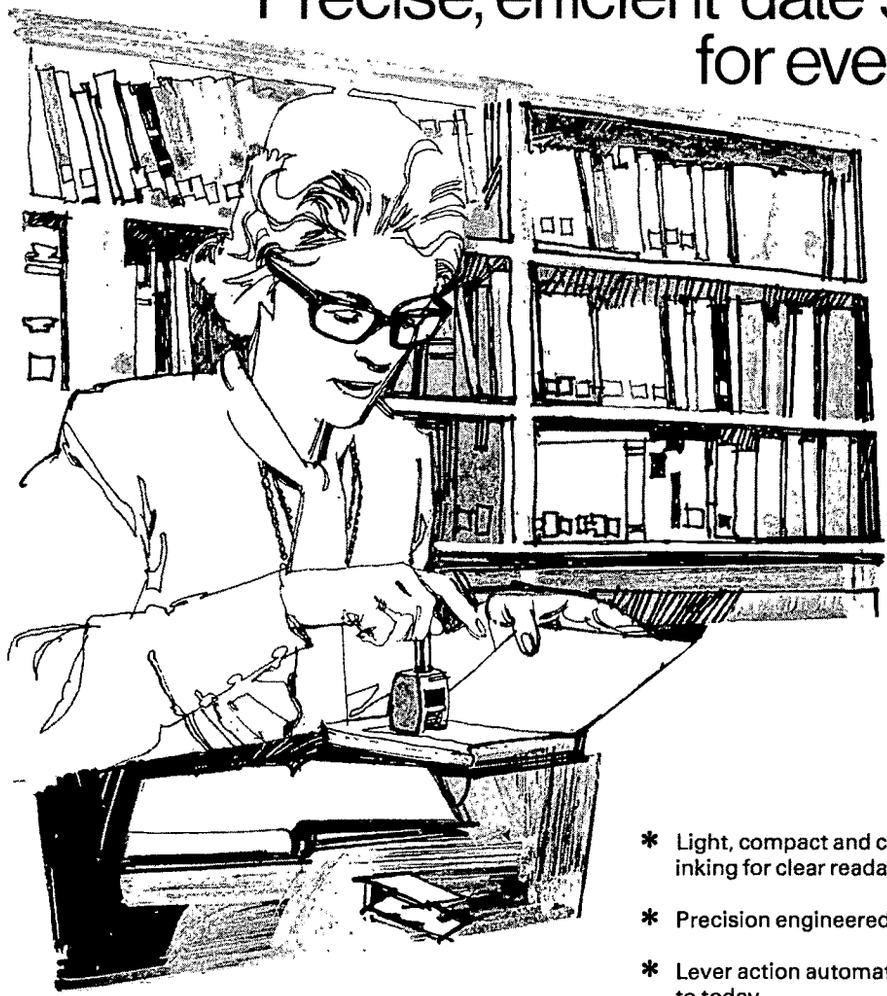
Course: Output techniques for mechanized systems

*AEBIG News in this issue, p. 6*

VOLUME 4 NUMBER 7
JULY 1976

# REXEL-ENM Daters

## Precise, efficient date stamping for every library



* Light, compact and clean to handle; self inking for clear readability every time.
* Precision engineered for lasting service.
* Lever action automatically changes yesterday to today.
* The Rexel-ENM range of Numbering Machines and Daters has a model to meet most requirements.
* Send for a comprehensive catalogue today.

REACH FOR REXEL

**Rexel Limited**
Gatehouse Road Aylesbury
Buckinghamshire HP19 3DT
Telephone Aylesbury 81421
Telex 83531



*Aslib Information* is published monthly and supplied free to members of Aslib. Subscription rates are £10.00 to non-members or £5.00 to members requiring additional copies. Single copies £1.00 or 50p to members.



© 1976 Aslib



Editorial matter for inclusion in the News section or in the Branches & Groups' section should be sent by 20th of the month preceding publication to Margaret Bidmead, Editor, Publications Department, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL. Phone 01-235-5050. Telex 23667.

Advertising rates, copy dates, etc. are also available on request from the Publications Department at the address above.

Further information about Aslib's services and membership rates will be supplied on application to the Director, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London, SW1X 8PL.

# Calendar

**1976**
**SEPTEMBER**

7/9 Tue/Thur — Aslib course: Report writing
Aslib
Fee: £48 Aslib members: £40
Details and application form in March issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

10 Fri 10.00 — Chemical Group Course: Nature and language of Industrial Chemistry
Polytechnic of the South Bank
Contact: A. W. Nineham, Information Services Department, May and Baker Limited, Dagenham, Essex RM10 7XS
Details later

14/17 Tue/Fri — Aslib course: Introductory course to Special Library and Information Work
Aslib
Fee: £42 Aslib members: £32
Details and application form in May issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

*17 Fri 15.00 — Technical Translation Group Meeting: 'Franglais legislation' by M. Y. Martial, French Embassy
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

20/23 Mon/Thur — Aslib 50th Annual Conference: University of Exeter
Advance programme and registration form in March and June issues
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

27/28 Mon/Tues — Aslib course: Inter library lending loans: How to succeed.
Aslib
Fee: Aslib members and BLLD users only: £26
Details and application form in June issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

**OCTOBER**

4 Mon 17.00 for 17.30 — Social Sciences Group Evening Meeting: Problems of access to Government data by David Allen, SSRC
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

4/8 Mon/Fri — Aslib course: Senior Introductory Course to Special Library and Information work
Aslib
Fee: £54 Aslib members: £43
Details and application form in May issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

11 Mon — Aslib course: Reprography in Libraries
Hatfield
Fee: £22 Aslib and NRCd members: £18
Details and application form in May issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

18/22 Mon/Fri — Aslib course: Business Information
Aslib
Fee: £54 Aslib members: £43
Details and application form in May issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

25/26 Mon/Tues — Aslib course: Input to mechanized systems in libraries
Aslib
Fee: £32 Aslib members: £25
Details and application form in June issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

*27 Wed 09.30 — Aslib Midlands Branch Discussion Forum: Resource management for survival
Grand Hotel, Leicester
Contact: Miss M. Williams, Science Library, University, Nottingham

*27 Wed 17.00 for 17.30 — Aslib Evening Meeting: BLAISE – the British Library Automated Information Service, by Dr. Phil Holmes, British Library
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Details later

28/29 Thur/Fri — Aslib course: Inter library loans: How to succeed
Aslib
Fee: Aslib members and BLLD users only: £26.00
Details and application form in June issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

# Calendar

**NOVEMBER**

8/9 Mon/Tue — Aslib course: Computer produced indexes
Aslib
Fee: £32 Aslib members: £25
Details later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

23/25 Tue/Thur — Aslib course: Work with patents
Aslib
Fee: £40 Aslib members: £35
Details and application form in June issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

*24 Wed 17.00 for 17.30 — Aslib Evening Meeting: Value for money – getting the best out of an information system, by J. A. Pickup, Albright & Wilson Ltd.
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Details later.

29/30 Mon/Tue — Aslib course: Output techniques for mechanized systems
Aslib
Fee: £32 Aslib members: £25
Details and application form in July issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

**DECEMBER**

6 Mon — Aslib course: Microforms in Libraries
Hatfield
Fee: £22 Aslib and NRCd members: £18
Details later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

7/9 Tue/Thurs — Aslib course: Mechanized current awareness systems
Aslib
Fee: £40 Aslib members: £33
Details later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

8/9 Wed/ Thur — Chemical Group Workshop
Post House Hotel, York
Details later

14/17 Tue/Fri — Aslib course: Introductory course to special library and information work
Aslib
Fee: £42 Aslib members: £32
Details later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

**1977**
**JANUARY**

*19 Wed 17.00 for 17.30 — Aslib Evening Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Details later

**FEBRUARY**

*23 Wed 17.00 for 17.30 — Aslib Evening Meeting: Information for Government with speakers from the House of Commons Library
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Details later

**MARCH**

*23 Wed 17.00 for 17.30 — Aslib Evening Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Details later

**SEPTEMBER**

20/23 Tue/Fri — Aslib 51st Annual Conference: University of Lancaster
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

**1978**
**SEPTEMBER**

19/22 Tue/Fri — Aslib 52nd Annual Conference, University of Edinburgh
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

* = new entry

# Aslib Activities

## HEADQUARTERS

### Council

The results of the Elections to Council, 1976, are as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| President: | Sir Montague Finniston, Chairman, British Steel Corporation, for a first term of one year. |
| Honorary Secretary: | Mr. M. W. Hill, for a second term of one year. |
| Honorary Treasurer: | Mr. G. P. Henderson, for a fourth term of one year. |

New members of council are:
Mr. H. H. Goom; Miss A. R. Haygarth Jackson; Miss D. R. Dawson; Mr. P. A. Thomas; Miss C. Hull; Miss E. M. Rodger; Mr. P. F. Cole; Mr. D. H. Barlow; Mr. D. A. Pleasance.

### Aslib 50th Annual Conference

*20/23 September 1976, University of Exeter*

There is still room in the Duryard Halls of Residence at Exeter University for applicants to the Annual Conference – and the special concessionary rate expires on 1 August – so don't wait to register.

There has been an addition to the programme – flashed last month – in the shape of Edwin E. Olsen, professor in the College of Librarianship and Information Science, University of Maryland (in 1974 Senior Visiting Fellow with OSTI and Visiting Professor at Cranfield Institute of Technology, so known to some of you) and Dr. Carole Ganz, manager of research in information use for the Division of Science Information at the National Science Foundation. Together they will give a presentation on the relation of information use, organizational factors and technological innovation – a session that will run parallel to the Workshops on the afternoon of 21 September and will be designed to allow participants to question and discuss with the speakers.

Abstracts received from the speakers reveal the depth and variety of their contributions. This is particularly noticeable in the descriptions of particular operations and problems to illustrate the theme. 'The effective operation of information services' in Session 2. These range from an examination of an experimental on-line system, based on a PDP–11/20, for the creation and maintenance of personal data bases which has been developed and made available to individual research workers and research groups in the organic and inorganic chemistry departments in the University of Oxford, to a discussion of the problems of information flow in a mining-finance company and their solution; local acquisition and discarding policies in the light of National Library resources and services and the problems revealed in the recently published report by the University Grants Committee Working Party on Libraries; the effects on users of the delays in supplying publications and the impact of non-conventional publication methods on libraries.

In the Audiovisual Group demonstration 'using audiovisual materials in training staff and management', both commercially made film (Gateway's 'The answer's in the abstract' made for Anbar Publications) and tape/slides made by A. H. Thompson of CLW for training users and staff will be shown and delegates will have the opportunity to discuss with Audiovisual Group Committee members and representatives of Gateway and Anbar the technical aspects and availability of these materials for use in their own libraries.

An exceptionally full programme this year will still, it is hoped, leave time to enjoy the amenities of Exeter's beautiful campus – and incidentally the Publishers Association book exhibition which will be on display in the foyer of Devonshire House – and the 'socializing' which is always a feature of Annual Conferences. For further information and registration contact the Conference Organiser, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL, tel 01 235 5050.

### Aslib Evening Meetings – 1976/77 Session

The session opens on 27 October with news about BLAISE – the British Library Automated Information Service, due to come into operation early next year – by Dr. Phil Holmes, British Library, who is in charge of the project. This is probably the first public description of this service, which some of you may have seen announced in *British Library News* in June, so don't miss the opportunity to prime yourselves well in advance on this important development.

'Value for money – getting the best out of an information system' is John Pickup's title on 24 November. This topic is of such concern to all Aslib members that if John's meeting is a success it may be followed by other papers exploring different aspects of the theme.

In January plans are under way to hold a joint meeting with the Institute of Information Scientists, presenting the industrialists' – possibly rather disenchanted – view of the European Network with, it is hoped some concrete answers to concrete questions from CIDST. In February, under the title of 'Information for Government',

# Aslib Activities

speakers from the House of Commons Library will describe some of their plans for computer handling of information for Parliament and Government.

The Aslib Evening Meetings will continue to be held here at Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1, at 5.30 pm. Watch the calendar for dates.

## NORTHERN BRANCH

**Committee 1976**

*Officers*

| | |
|---|---|
| Chairman: | Dr. B. G. Dutton |
| Vice Chairman: | Mrs. E. S. Williams |
| Hon. Treasurer: | Mr. F. R. Taylor |
| Hon. Secretary: | Mr. T. A. Silverwood |

*Committee members*

Mr. B. S. Nuttall; Mr. R. C. H. Spencer; Mr. D. Styles; Miss A. M. Allot; Mr. C. F. Wyatt; Mr. M. L. Nott; Miss D. Garrard; Mr. R. Hindson.

*Ex-officio members*

Members of the Council of Aslib working in the Branch area:
Mr. R. Sewell; Mr. J. D. Dews; Professor W. L. Saunders; Miss A. R. Haygarth Jackson.

## CHEMICAL GROUP

In these times of severe budgetary constraints, managers of all types of library and information units are required to cut back on inessential activities and to justify those which are retained. Decisions may affect in-house services, and those from commercial sources, as well as literature and human resources. How best to allocate restricted budgets with due regard to new developments in information handling techniques can prove a real dilemma.

Aslib Chemical Group are planning a seminar in the autumn, to help those involved in such decisions. The seminar, entitled 'Value for Money – Information Auditing', will be held on 8–9 December, 1976, at the Post House, York.

Speakers from four organizations will between them present an overview of information auditing and its application to business, scientific and technical information units and to libraries. Organized in a workshop mode, the programme will allow for full audience participation and exchange of views.

The seminar will be 'value for money' in itself: the cost is estimated at £32.50 for Aslib members, and £37.50 for non-members. Full programme details will be released in September.


**Excerpta Medica**, the world's largest medical indexing and abstracting service, wishes to recruit an

**INFORMATION SYSTEMS MANAGER**

This new post, based in Amsterdam, carries the responsibility for control of the various Departments of the Database Division whose products consist of 49 printed publications as well as weekly computer tapes prepared via a subsidiary computer company. Applications are invited from those with proven experience in the management of large computer based systems. Ideally applicants will have had University or equivalent training and experience with the management and design of document retrieval systems as well as having a liking for and a skill in organization and communication.

**Excerpta Medica** is one of the companies within the major international publishing house of Elsevier.

Further information is available from:

Mr. B. T. Stern
Director, Database Division
**Excerpta Medica**
Amsterdam

Telephone: 020-64438

Applications giving full details of curriculum vitae should be addressed to the Personnel Department, P. O. Box 2400, Amsterdam. Closing date for applications is 31 July 1976.

# MEMBERS OF COUNCIL 1976–77

*President*

Sir Montague Finniston, B.Sc., Ph.D., D.S.C. (Hon.), D.Univ. (Hon.), ARTC, FIM, F.Inst.P., FRS, Chairman, British Steel Corporation.

*Vice-Presidents*

Dr. L. Rotherham, CBE, DSC, FRS, C.Eng., FIEE, F.Inst.F., FIM, F.Inst.P., Vice-Chancellor, University of Bath.

The Right Hon. The Earl of Shannon, Director, Committee of Directors of Research Associations.

*Honorary Treasurer*

Mr. G. P. Henderson, ALA, Managing Director, CBD Research Ltd.

*Honorary Secretary*

Mr. M. W. Hill, MA, B.Sc., ARIC, Director, The British Library, Science Reference Library.

*Midlands Branch Representative*

Mr. J. R. A. Walker, FLA, Principal Librarian, Science and Technology Department, Birmingham Public Libraries.

*Northern Branch Representative*

Dr. B. G. Dutton, Ph.D., B.Sc., ARIC, A.I.Inf.Sc., Librarian, Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd., Mond Division.

*Scottish Branch Representative*

Mr. W. H. Rutherford, FCIS, FRZS.Scot, Assistant Secretary and Librarian, The Royal Society of Edinburgh.

*BL Nominee*

Prof. A. J. Evans, B.Pharm., Ph.D., FLA, M.I.Inf.Sc., Librarian, University of Technology, Loughborough.

*Coopted Members*

Prof. J. M. Ziman, FRS, nominated by the Royal Society.
The Chairman of the Aslib Group Officers' Committee, for the time being.

*BLRDD Observer*

Mr. B. J. Perry, B.Sc., Head, Information Services Branch, The British Library Research and Development Department.

*Elected Members*

Miss A. M. Allott, Librarian-in-Charge, Commerce & Technology Division, Sheffield Central Libraries.

Mrs. J. R. Andrew, Assistant Film and Video Tape Librarian, BBC.

Mr. D. H. Barlow, B.Sc. (Hons..Dip.), C.Eng., FIEE, FIERE, MIEEE, MBSC, A.I.Inf.Sc., Director, INSPEC, Institution of Electrical Engineers.

Mr. L. G. Birkett, A.I.Inf.Sc., Librarian, Imperial Metal Industries (Kynoch) Ltd.

Mr. M. J. Campbell, ALA, Librarian, City Business Library.

Mr. P. F. Cole, B.Sc., ARIC, F.Inst.Pet., Assistant Manager, Technical Information Branch, BP Research Centre.

Mr. L. Corbett, F.I.Inf.Sc., ALA, Deputy Librarian, University of Stirling.

Miss D. R. Dawson, Librarian, The Rubber and Plastics Research Association of Great Britain.

Mr. J. D. Dews, MA, FLA, Librarian, Manchester Business School.

Mr. H. H. Goom, ALA, M.I.Inf.Sc., Chief Information Officer, GKN Group Technological Centre.

Miss A. R. Haygarth Jackson, M.Sc., F.I.Inf.Sc., Head, Literature Services Section, Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd., Pharmaceuticals Division.

Miss C. E. Hull, B.A.(Econ.), M.I.Inf.Sc., Manager, Information and Marketing Intelligence Unit, Times Newspapers Ltd.

Mr. J. A. Hyde, ALA, Librarian, Confederation of British Industry.

Mr. B. Langton, ALA, Deputy County Librarian, Essex County Council.

Mr. D. Mason, MA, FLA, M.I.Inf.Sc., Head, Department of Information Systems Studies, College of Librarianship Wales.

Mr. D. A. Pleasance, M.I.Inf.Sc., Manager, Technical Information Services, Xerox Research (UK) Ltd.

Miss E. M. Rodger, B.Sc., ALA, Head of Reader Services, Glasgow University Library.

Prof. W. L. Saunders, MA, FLA, Director, Postgraduate School of Librarianship and Information Science, University of Sheffield.

Miss K. M. Saunderson, Deputy Head, Technical Intelligence & Library, Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd., Plastics Division.

Mr. R. Sewell, FIL, F.Inst.Inf.Sc., Information Officer, British Steel Corporation, Sheffield Laboratories.

Mr. B. R. Styles, ALA, Senior Building Information Officer, Property Services Agency, Department of the Environment.

Mr. F. R. Taylor, FLA, Scientific and Technical Librarian and Information Officer, Manchester Central Library.

Mr. P. A. Thomas, FLA, Chief Librarian, The Consumers' Association.

Mr. B. J. S. Williams, MA, FLA, FIRT, Director, The National Reprographic Centre for documentation, The Hatfield Polytechnic.

Aslib
3 Belgrave Square
London SW1X 8PL

# AEBIG News

*Aslib Economic and Business Information Group*

Please send all contributions for the page to: Megan Thomas, Information Officer, Gordian Consulting Services Ltd., Kellogg House, 62–72 Chiltern Street, London W1M 2AD. Tel. No. (01) 486-4444 Ext. 344, Telex 261963. Garry Humphreys of the City Business Library is assisting in the editing of the Newsletter. Our deadline date for each issue is the 20th of the preceding month.

### EXTEL South African Service

Extel subscribers may not be aware of the fact that the Extel South African Service (unlike the Australian, North American, and European Services) is not a separate service, but consists only of South African companies quoted on the UK exchange whose entries already appear in the UK quoted service, so the cards are identical.

### Doing business in the Middle East

Anyone who missed the two-day course on 'How to Find out about Arab countries and Iran' held on April 5 and 6 this year and organized by Alan Armstrong & Associates Ltd., will have another opportunity to catch up on sources of information in this increasingly important area for the business world. *Hertis* is holding a one-day seminar at the Hatfield Polytechnic (20 miles north of London on the A1 or 20 minutes from Kings Cross) on 16 September.

Details, together with an application form, from Mrs. K. M. Morris, Information Officer, Hertis Industrial Services, Hatfield Polytechnic, P.O Box 110, HATFIELD Herts. Tel. 30-68100 Ext. 321.

### Demise of two City Publications

In June it was announced that the 119-year-old *City Press* was to cease publication, eight months after being revamped as a European business weekly by the new owner, Greek publisher Themistocles Vokos. Circulation figures remained around the 12,000 mark, however Vokos gave reasons of ill-health as the cause of the closure.

Secondly, we learn from London Business School Library notes no. 59 that the journal *Moorgate & Wall Street* has ceased publication. This has been published twice a year since 1959 by the merchant bankers Hill Samuel & Co., under the editorship of Maxwell Stamp.

### Companies Registration Office

Latest news of the 'move' timetable is – General examinations, default and dissolution work will move in four stages. Half was already being dealt with at Cardiff in June. This part of the transfer will be finished in October. File search, mortgage and liquidation work is moving in three stages in July, December and mid-1977 as files are released from London after the introduction of new blocks of records on microfilm.

## NEW PUBLICATIONS

### Consumer Bibliography

The Office of Fair Trading's library has recently published a *Consumer Bibliography*. This selected list, based on items obtained or noted for the Library deals with the large and constantly growing area of consumer protection literature. All types of material – directories, books, articles, statistics – are covered, divided into the following subject areas: advertising, consumer credit, consumer education, consumerism and marketing, and nationalized industries and the consumer.

This 43-page booklet costs £0.50p and is available from Office of Fair Trading, Room 731, Chancery House, 53, Chancery Lane, London. WC2A 1SP.

### New SMIL Bibliography

The Department of Industry's Statistics and Market Intelligence Library has recently produced no. 4 in their series on *Sources of Statistics and Market Information.* The latest booklet deals with Paper and Packaging in Overseas Markets. The bibliography has been compiled from sources available in SMIL. Coverage is restricted to documents that have international, or regional scope in addition to the major non-European countries, Australia, Canada, Japan, USA. The Scandinavian countries are included individually.

Copies of this publication are available from Statistics and Market Intelligence Library, Export House, 50 Ludgate Hill, London EC4M H1U.

### Offshore Oil Taxation

The Bank of Scotland has produced a twenty-page document entitled *United Kingdom Taxation, Offshore Oil and Gas.* This deals with the general principles of all the main features of Government tax legislation for the industry, in layman's terms.

### Crawford's Directory of City Connections, 1976

This, the 3rd edition, contains two new sections. Part 4, the Investment Research Index, not only indicates which stockbroking firm has published, in the last two years, a major research study, under one of 89 industrial headings but also gives the name of the analyst concerned. Part 5, the Industry Group Index, uses the same headings to classify some 3,000 companies. The company's name is followed by share price, market valuation, sales, exports, pre-tax profits and UK employee figures.

# AEBIG News

**Palmer's Company Law**

The twenty-second edition of this much respected work is now available. Topical themes such as the growing influence of European community law and the novel social responsibility feature of England's domestic company law are dealt with in detail.

The first volume is concerned with the problems confronting those running a company. The second loose-leaf volume deals with the Companies Acts, other measures and practice codes.

Edited by Professor Clive M. Schmittoff, Palmer's costs £45 and is published by Stevens & Sons & W. Green & Son.

**Documents for Exports (Spotlight no. 92)**

Available from all Midland Bank branches is a useful guide to the documentation needed by any company making its own export arrangements.

**LBS Sources of Information no. 17**

The London Business School Library has recently compiled a short guide, based largely on in-house sources, to Management and Business Information Guides and Bibliographies.

Price £0.50p, available from The Library, London Business School, Sussex Place, Regent's Park, London N.W.1.

**FORTHCOMING PUBLICATIONS**

**Guide to Official Statistics**

This will be published by HMSO in the autumn, after several years work by the Central Statistical Office. According to a recent CSO Press Release this will be the only publication of its kind, giving a detailed description of relevant statistics available from all official and important non-official publications for 781 subjects. At the time of writing details of price were not available.

**McCarthy Information Services**

McCarthy's plan to start a North American press monitoring service later this year. UK newspapers will be scanned for articles on major US and Canadian companies with, if possible the participation of the indigenous press as well.


THE UNIVERSITY OF THE WEST INDIES – TRINIDAD

Applications are invited for the post of LIBRARIAN III. Candidates should be graduates (preferably in science), with a professional qualification. A minimum of three years relevant library experience is required. The appointee will be assigned initially to the Readers' Services Division of the Library.

Salary Scale: 1975/76 – TT$16,500 – TT$25,788 p.a. (£1 sterling = TT$4.80). FSSU. Unfurnished accommodation if available at 10% or furnished at 12½% or housing allowance of 20% pensionable salary. Up to five full economy passages on appointment and on normal termination. Study and Travel Grant.

Detailed applications (three copies) including a curriculum vitae and naming three referees should be sent as soon as possible to the Secretary, University of the West Indies, St Augustine, Trinidad. Further particulars of the post are available from the same source or from the Inter-University Council for Higher Education Overseas, 90/91 Tottenham Court Road, London WIP ODT.

# NEW MEMBERS

| *Name* | *Groups* | *Location* | *Representative* |
|---|---|---|---|
| UK | | | |
| Badger Limited | – | Brentford | Miss S. Foster |
| Bayer (UK) Limited | – | Haywards Heath | Mrs. J. Ward-Jenkins |
| Borders Regional Library | El, EN, CA | Galashiels | A. Carter |
| *British Plastics Federation | Ch, EB | London | Mrs. M. A. Lewis |
| *Brooke Bond Liebig Services Limited | – | London | Miss H. C. Wingrave |
| Carreras Rothman Limited | – | London | C. Dawson |
| J. F. Chown & Co. Limited | EB | London | Mrs. H. E. Griffiths |
| Clwyd Centre for Educational Technology | A | Mold | Miss L. McCann |
| Cremer and Warner | Ch, EN | London | Miss L. Churchill |
| Cumbernauld & Kilsyth District Library | A, CA, CI, TT | Cumbernauld | Miss J. Dawson |
| *Economist Intelligence Unit | EB | London | Mrs. P. Wigg |
| *Fluor England Limited | Ch, EN, CA, CI | London | C. Taylor |
| Garland Compton Limited | EB | London | Miss C. Ashcroft |
| Glasgow School of Art | CA, CI, Com, SS, TP, A | Glasgow | I. C. Monie |
| *Grieveson Grant and Co. | – | London | Mrs. I. Saha |
| Health & Safety Executive, Cricklewood | – | London | Librarian |
| Health & Safety Executive, Buxton | – | Buxton | Mrs. M. Sproulle |
| Hotel, Catering & Institutional Management Assn. | – | London | Miss P. Shillito |
| IFLA International Office for UBC | Com, A, CA | London | Mrs. D. Anderson |
| Intercom Marketing Research Services Limited | – | London | J. R. Horth |
| London University Computer Centre | – | London | Mrs. M. Laycock |
| Middle East Economic Digest | A | London | Mrs. P. A. Collins |
| Paper & Paper Products Industry Training Board | – | Potters Bar | M. C. Fairley |
| Programmes Analysis Unit | EB, CA | Chilton | A. Stone |
| *Reading University Library | B, SS TP, A, CA | Reading | J. Thompson |
| Shell International Petroleum Co. Foreign Language Services | TT | London | Miss A. C. M. Picken |

| *Name* | *Groups* | *Location* | *Representative* |
|---|---|---|---|
| OVERSEAS | | | |
| Aker Hospital Medical Library | – | Norway | Mrs. E. Buntz |
| Arya National Shipping Lines | – | Iran | A. Taheripour |
| Asian Paints Limited | – | India | J. J. H. Monteiro |
| Australian Graduate School of Management | – | N.S.W. | Miss P. Taylor |
| Australian Postal Commission | B, Ch, CI | Melbourne | Miss E. A. Gray |
| Cork University College | Com, A, CA, CI | Ireland | P. K. O'Connell |
| Dept. of Immigration & Ethnic Affairs | TT | Australia | K. R. Manley |
| Fujitsu Espana, SA. | – | Spain | T. Ito |
| Hempel's Marine Paints | Ch | Denmark | B. Hubbard |
| Industrial Studies & Development Centre | – | Saudi Arabia | A. Dabbagh |
| Ministry of Oil Information Centre | Ch, Com, EN, CA, TT | Kuwait | A. R. Hussain |
| National Gallery of Victoria | – | Australia | Miss P. M. Forster |
| National Institute of Japanese Literature | – | Japan | H. Nagata |
| Pahlavi University School of Engineering | EN | Iran | Miss S. Mahallati |
| Social Science Information & Documentation Centre | SS | Netherlands | Mrs. H. P. Hogeweg de Hart |
| Zentrallst. für Maschinell Dokum. | Com, CA, CI | W. Germany | K. Schneider |
| INDIVIDUALS | | | |
| *Barr, D. | SS | Hatfield | |
| Barreto, A. de A. | – | London | |
| Brown, Miss A. C. | – | Glasgow | |
| Kasem, H. M. A. | SS | London | |
| Kayberg, L. | – | Denmark | |
| Mbuyi, L. | – | France | |
| O'Ryan, J. J. | – | Australia | |
| Spencer, R. G. | – | France | |
| Stodulski, Mrs. A. H. | – | London | |
| Taylor, Miss C. M. | – | London | |

*Rejoined

GROUPS: B–Biological; Ch–Chemical; CA–Computer Applications; Com–Computer Information; EB–Economic and Business Information; El–Electronics; EN–Engineering; SS–Social Sciences; TP–Transport and Planning.
TECHNIQUE GROUPS: A–Audiovisual; CI–Co-ordinate Indexing; TT–Technical Translation.

# Bibliographies

In response to the entry in *Aslib Information* July 1974, and further to the lists given in recent issues, we have received the following bibliographies. Photocopies of these bibliographies can be supplied by Aslib at the prices indicated. Orders should be addressed to the Information Officer at Aslib. All orders must be **PRE-PAID.**

Bibl–447
Department of Health and Social Security Library.
Selected references on children in hospitals. 1976. 58 refs. £0.40.

Bibl–448
Department of Health and Social Security Library.
Selected references on intermediate treatment. 1976. 90 refs. £0.55.

Bibl–449
Department of Health and Social Security Library.
Selected reference on the integration of the mentally handicapped into the community. 1976. 42 refs. £0.35.

Bibl–450
House of Commons Library Research Division.
Development of Rural Wales Bill (HL Bill 150, 1976). 1976. 15 pages. £0.85.

Bibl–451
House of Commons Library Research Division.
Energy Bill (H.L.). 1976. 40 refs. £0.35.

Bibl–452
House of Commons Library Research Division.
Public Lending Right Bill (HL) (Bill 144, 1975–6). 1976. 13 pages. £0.75.

The following bibliographies are available direct from the issuing organizations. **Please give full details when ordering** – the Bibliography number alone is not sufficient to enable the publishing organization to identify the item.

Bibl–453
Building Services Research and Information Association.
Heat recovery from buildings: an annotated bibliography with a survey of available products and their suppliers. 1976. 275 refs. £6.00.
Available from: Building Services Research and Information Association, Old Bracknell Lane.

Bibl–454
Building Services Research and Information Association.
In the swim: an annotated bibliography of world literature on the environmental conditions and services of swimming pools. 1976. 277 refs. £6.00.
Available from: Building Services Research and Information Association, Old Bracknell Lane, Bracknell, Berkshire RG12 4AH.

Bibl–455
National Water Council. Water Information Centre.
Corrosion. 1976. 36 refs. WIC Bibliography no. 12.
Available from: National Water Council, Water Information Centre, 1 Queen Anne's Gate, London SW1H 9BT.

Bibl–456
National Water Council. Water Information Centre.
Fisheries management: a select bibliography. 1976. 62 refs. WIC Bibliography no. 9. £0.50.
Available from: National Water Council, Water Information Centre, 1 Queen Anne's Gate, London SW1H 9BT.

Bibl–457
National Water Council. Water Information Centre.
Training: a selected bibliography. 1976. 90 refs. WIC Bibliography no. 11. £0.50.
Available from: National Water Council, Water Information Centre, 1 Queen Anne's Gate, London SW1H 9BT.

Bibl–458
National Water Council. Water Information Centre.
Water: a select list of films. 1976. 32 pages. £0.50.
Available from: National Water Council, Water Information Centre, 1 Queen Anne's Gate, London SW1H 9BT.

Bibl–459
National Water Council. Water Information Centre.
Water industry in England and Wales. 1976. 17 pages. WIC Bibliography no. 1. £0.50.
Available from: National Water Council, Water Information Centre, 1 Queen Anne's Gate, London SW1H 9BT.

Bibl–460
National Water Council. Water Information Centre.
Water industry publications. 1976. 15 pages. WIC Bibliography no. 2. £0.50.
Available from: National Water Council, Water Information Centre, 1 Queen Anne's Gate, London SW1H 9BT

Bibl–461
National Water Council. Water Information Centre.
Water metering. 1976. 63 refs. WIC Bibliography no. 8. £0.50. Available from: National Water Council, Water Information Centre, 1 Queen Anne's Gate, London SW1H 9BT

Bibl–462
Scottish Hospital Centre. Library.
British Government reports held in S.H.C. Library: index to chairmen of committees, 1966–July 1974. 17 pages. Library Bibliography no. 26.
Available from: Library, Scottish Hospital Centre, Crewe Road South, Edinburgh EH4 2LF.

Bibl–463
Trent Polytechnic Library.
Aerogenerators: the generation of electricity by wind power. A select bibliography. 1975. 113 refs. £2.00.
Available from: Science and Engineering Section, Trent Polytechnic Library, Burton Street, Nottingham.

Bibl–464
Trent Polytechnic Library.
Life cycle costing: a bibliography. 1976. 89 refs.
Available from: Science and Engineering Section, Trent Polytechnic Library, Burton Street, Nottingham.

Bibl–465
Trent Polytechnic Library.
Safety: a select bibliography of material held by Trent Polytechnic Library. 1976. 34 pages.
Available from: Science and Engineering Section, Trent Polytechnic Library, Burton Street, Nottingham.

Bibl–466
Unit for Retail Planning Information.
Bibliography & research: pedestrianisation. 2nd Edition. 1975. 28 pages. Members £1.20: non members £2.10.
Available from: The Unit for Retail Planning Information Limited, 229 King's Road, Reading RG1 4LS.

Bibl–467
Unit for Retail Planning Information.
Bibliography & research: small shops & local shopping. 2nd Edition. 1976. 15 pages. Members £0.65: non members £1.20.
Available from: The Unit for Retail Planning Information Limited, 229 King's Road, Reading RG1 4LS.

# News

### Public Lending Right

The Library Advisory Council for England, at its meeting of 28 April, 1976, discussed the recently introduced legislation on Public Lending Right in the light of the comments made on it by a sub-committee which the Council had set up to examine the Bill's proposals. It was agreed that the Chairman should write to the Secretary of State reminding him of the Council's opposition to Public Lending Right and expressing the hope that at the very least, the laying of the detailed scheme would be delayed as long as possible because of the particular difficulties that the library service was facing at the present time, and seeking an opportunity of advising him on the points to be covered in the consultative document which, it was understood, was to precede the introduction of the scheme.

### Amateur 'cine' films

BBC TV Music and Arts Department is planning a series of programmes using amateur 'cine' film shot between 1920 and 1939. They believe this could give a unique picture of everyday life in Britain between the wars: town and country, small family and school events. Research shows that many of the early cine-camera enthusiasts were skilful cameramen, that much privately owned film still exists, and that much of it may be lying in basements, attics, garages and elsewhere.

Would readers who have any such film – it will probably be on 8 mm, 9.5 mm or 16 mm – and who would like to help with our research please write to Kathleen Darby, giving information only, at: BBC TV, Room 5023, Kensington House, Richmond Way, London W.14.

## NEW SERVICES

### Video Library Service

An experimental TV installation in Brighton's central public library may be the forerunner of a video library service for the local community. The service is based on work done at Brighton Polytechnic in building up a library of information on video cartridges; students at the Poly simply plug the cartridge of their choice into a National Panasonic playback machine and sit back for up to 30 minutes' instruction. The soundtrack is heard through earphones to avoid disturbing other users of the library.

Public use of this system in East Sussex has so far been confined to the unit installed in the Music Library of Brighton Central Library and short-term installations in libraries at Hove, Eastbourne and Hastings. A short film about the local rates was produced, and reactions are now being evaluated.

## INSPEC

Starting in July 1976 the current awareness bulletin *Documentation* circulated throughout ITT units in Europe by its central Library at Standard Telecommunication Laboratories Ltd., Harlow, will be prepared by INSPEC. The bulletin will now consist of selections from the INSPEC data base which ITT considers to provide a majority coverage of its main subject interests. The new version of the bulletin will utilize the computerized selection and printing techniques developed by INSPEC.

The contract to prepare the bulletin is initially for a trial period of two years providing approximately 50 issues each year. The system for preparing the journal allows ITT staff to vary the subject coverage as interests change.

Control Data Corporation and the Institution of Electrical Engineers have announced the establishment of a jointly-developed service to make approximately 15,000 scientific references available each year through Control Data's world-wide Cybernet data services networks.

The new service will be called Technology Innovation Alert (TINA). The Institution of Electrical Engineers will provide information on new technology in such fields as physics, electrotechnology, electronics, computers and control for inclusion in a special TINA data base. Control Data Technotec, a service organization involved in technology exchange on a global basis, will be responsible for maintaining and distributing this data base.

Organizations interested in seeking information in the data base may do so through a regular alerting service or by a random search method. Through the automatic alerting service, subscribers select profiles of particular areas of interest, and they are alerted either via a computer terminal or mail whenever an appropriate item is added to the file. In the random access method, the recipient interrogates the data base through the use of key words specifying what he is seeking, and the system alerts him to references of possible interest.

Annual membership fee for the automatic alerting service is £500, plus a charge of £30 per profile. However, no charge is made for profiles in excess of 50, so the maximum annual expense to a subscriber is £2,000. Random searches cost about £6 each, plus a £1 identification fee if details are requested.

### NTIS appoints UK Representative

Microinfo Ltd. has been appointed as principal UK representative and managing dealer for the US Department of Commerce, National Technical Information Service (NTIS) which operates from a base in Springfield, Virginia. The effect of this arrangement is that henceforth there will be a single source of supply in the UK from which all the information on products and services offered by NTIS may be obtained, with the further advantage that every item will be priced and paid for in Sterling.

Best known as a source of technical reports in printed and microfiche editions, NTIS also provides a wide variety of serial publications and other information products, and licenses US Government-owned patents.

For further information, write or telephone: NTIS (Microinfo), The Post House, Alton, Hampshire GU34 1EF. Tel. Alton 84300.

### Effective use of OCLC

Kent State University is holding the third and fourth sessions in a series of intensive workshops on OCLC, on 24–29 October 1976 and 6–11 February 1977. They focus on mid-management and systems personnel and on library educators interested in on-line networks.

Topics will include: The OCLC System; MARC Format; The OCLC Terminal; In-house procedures; Teaching Methods. Each participant will be guaranteed individualized hours working on-line.

A fee of $275.00 will cover all sessions, materials, and single room accommodation in University Housing, Sunday through Thursday nights. Meals are available on campus at reasonable academic prices. For further information please contact: Anne Marie Allison, University Libraries, Kent State University, Kent, Ohio 44242

## NEW PUBLICATIONS

***Guide to the social services 1976,*** the latest annual (65th) edition, was published earlier this year for the Family Welfare Association by Macdonald and Evans. Although this edition only takes into account legislative changes made prior to 1 October 1975, it provides an extremely useful compilation of address and information on both statutory and voluntary services. Paperback copies, £1.75, from Macdonald and Evans Ltd.

***Construction Industry Europe,*** 2nd edition, has just been published by House Information Services Ltd. This covers the construction industries of 22 countries of west and east Europe, and includes a survey of off-shore oil sites, maps of individual countries, an overall communications map and a list of common abbreviations. The two standard languages used, English and French, appear side by side in two-column setting.

The book can be obtained from: House Information Services Ltd., 1 Cresswell Park, London SE3 9RG, price £18.00 + 75p p&p.

An update service on data bases will be launched by ASIS with the July 1976 publication of a volume entitled ***Computer-Readable Bibliographic Data Bases – A Directory and Data Sourcebook,*** compiled and edited by Professor Martha E. Williams and Sandra H. Rouse of the Information Retrieval Research Laboratory (IRRL) at the University of Illinois.

The initial volume contains data on 301 bibliographic and bibliographic-related data bases produced in the United States and Europe. The Directory was produced from the data base of data bases file which is maintained on-line at the IRRL. The Directory will be continuously updated with new data bases, and changes and additions to the data for those data bases currently in the Directory. Subscribers to the service will receive updates at six-month intervals and all indexes will be regenerated annually.

For further information contact: American Society for Information Science, P.O. Box 19448, Washington D.C. 20036.

## CONFERENCES AND COURSES

### Information on Conferences

An EEC Workshop on Information on Conferences was held in York on 2–4 June 1976, the purpose being to bring together representatives of existing services providing information about conferences and users in order to identify problems and to consider the extent to which co-operation between the services would be desirable and feasible.

The four major services within the Community are:

*Forthcoming International Scientific & Technical Conferences,* published by Aslib (UK)
*Index of Conference Proceedings received by the BLLD,* published by the Library (UK)
*Annual International Congress Calendar,* published by the Union of International Associations (Belgium)
*Inventaire des Congres Scientifiques,* maintained by the Centre National de Documentation Scientifique et Technique (Belgium)

The possibility of co-operation between these services and others within the Community was discussed. The Workshop recognized that there was a wide ranging need for information on conferences held at both national and international level and that the creation of Euronet provided an opportunity to develop a new approach which might enhance the operations of existing services and enable further services to be provided.

It was recommended that those responsible for the existing major services should be invited to work together with the object of developing a co-operative approach to the problem and that the Commission be asked to provide the means to undertake this task.

### Classification Symposium

The symposium 'General classification systems in a changing world', organized by the Central Classification Committee of FID (FID/CCC) will be held in Brussels on 25 and 26 November 1976. The Symposium will be in the 'Editiones Mundaneum', 696 Chausée de Louvain/Leuvense Steenweg, B–1030 Bruxelles/Brussel. The participation fee of $50 includes costs for copies of all abstracts and costs for a cocktail party to be offered to all participants.

All further correspondence should be addressed to Mr. H. Verschoor, FID/CCC secretary, Classification Department of FID, 7 Hofweg, The Hague.

July 1976

# Current Awareness List

These recent additions to the Aslib Library are divided into twelve broad groups, whose coverage is indicated in the January issue. The groups are not mutually exclusive but it is hoped that users will find them helpful in scanning for new items. Additional sections may be incorporated from time to time if a particular subject area seems to be of current interest.

If you wish to see any of the references please apply to the Library at Aslib quoting the running number and author's name. Articles will be provided as photocopies, within the provisions of the Copyright Act, at £0.05 a page plus V.A.T. or one reference of up to 20 pages per one BLL loan/photocopy request form. Books are available on loan to Aslib members. Items marked * are for reference only, but Aslib publications can be purchased from the Publications Sales Department.

## USER STUDIES

988/76
Croneberger, Robert *and* Luck, C.
Analyzing community human information needs: a case study.
*Library Trends*, vol. 24, no. 3, January 1976, p. 515–525.

989/76
Javelin, Muriel C.
Analyzing information needs of local community organizations: a case study.
*Library Trends*, vol. 24, no. 3, January 1976, p. 527–539.

990/76
Eberhart, W. Lyle
A closer look: Gallup survey of American adults assesses the role of libraries in America.
*American Libraries*, vol. 7, no. 4, April 1976, p. 206–209.

991/76
Albright, John B.
A bibliography of community analyses for libraries.
*Library Trends*, vol. 24, no. 3, January 1976, p. 619–643.

992/76
Mauperon, André
La formation des utilisateurs en Grande Bretagne et en République Fédérale d'Allemagne.
*Documentaliste*, vol. 13, no. 1, January–February 1976, p. 13–16.
User training in Great Britain and West Germany.

993/76
Pour la sensibilisation des utilisateurs en France.
*Documentaliste*, vol. 13, no. 1, January–February 1976, p. 17–19.
User training in France.

994/76
Galloway, Sue *and* Sherwood, Virginia
Essentials for an academic library's instructional service program.
*California Librarian*, vol. 37, no. 2, April 1976, p. 44–48.
Presented at 77th annual California Library Association Conference, 1 December 1975.

## COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE

995/76
United States. Senate.
National Policy, Organisation, and Priorities for Science, Engineering, and Technology Act of 1976.
*Congressional Record*, vol. 122, no. 13, February 4, 1976, 22p.
Proceedings and debates of the 94th Congress, 2nd session. The bill re-establishes a White House Office for Science and Technology and creates a framework for the formulation of national priorities and policies on science and technology.

996/76
Chartrand, Robert L. *and* Chalk, Rosemary A.
Federal management of scientific and technical information (STINFO) activities: the role of the National Science Foundation. Prepared for the Special Subcommittee on the National Science Foundation of the Committee on Labor and Public Welfare, United States Senate. Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, Congressional Research Service, 1975.
xvii, 104p.; 1 illus.

997/76
Kronick, David A.
Toward a national plan for a biomedical information network for Israel.
*Unesco Bulletin for Libraries*, vol. 30, no. 3, May–June 1976, p. 157–161.

998/76
Hatt, Frank
The reading process: a framework for analysis and description. London: Bingley, 1976.
124p. ISBN 0 85157 209 X.

## INFORMATION PROCESSING SYSTEMS

999/76
Federation Internationale de Documentation
Information systems design for socio-economic development: retrospect and prospect. FID Symposium, Brussels, 30 September–2 October, 1975, held on the 80th Anniversary of the International Federation for

**APPLY TO ASLIB LIBRARY FOR LOANS AND PHOTOCOPIES. PLEASE QUOTE REFERENCE NUMBER.**

Documentation. Proceedings. The Hague: FID, 1976. 145p. (FID 542) ISBN 92 66 00542 8

1000/76
Adams, H. C. *and others*
Guide to Technology Reports Centre Selective Dissemination of Information Service, by H. C. Adams, V. J. Rogers and M. Ingledew. 3rd ed. Orpington: Department of Industry, Technology Reports Centre, September 1975..
39p.; tables.

1001/76
Simmons, P. *and* Lambe, T.
On-line input techniques for bibliographic data. London: Institution of Electrical Engineers, March 1976.
iii, 81p.; figs. (BLRDR 5273)

1002/76
Crane, T. D.
Preliminary experiment with *Index Veterinarius.* Report for the period April–October 1974. Report to BLRDD on Project S1/G/101. London: Royal Veterinary College, October 1974.
36p.; illus. (OSTI Rep. 5227)

1003/76
Hitchingham, Eileen E.
MEDLINE use in a university without a school of medicine. *Special Libraries,* vol. 67, no. 4, April 1976, p. 188–194.
Includes search evaluation from the precision and unit cost viewpoint.

1004/76
Word processing: where it's at, what it is, what's new, what's on show, what's available.
*Business Systems and Equipment,* May 1976, p. 55–56, 61–62, 67–68, 73–75.

## LANGUAGE AND INDEXING

1005/76
Information Coordinators Inc.
*Work Related Abstracts.* 1975–76. Subject heading list. Detroit: Information Coordinators, 1976.
xv, 97p.

1006/76
Laureilhe, Marie-Thérèse
Bibliographie des thésauri et index par matières parus depuis 1960 (Extraits du *Bulletin des Bibliothèques de France*). Paris: Bibliothèque Nationale, 1975.
22p. ISBN 2 7177 1230 5.

1007/76
International Labour Office
ILO Thesaurus Thesaurus BIT/Thesauro OIT: thesaurus of descriptors used for information processing in the ILO Library [in English, French, Spanish]. ILO, 1976.
198p. ISBN 92 2 001264 2.

1008/76
Kinkade, Robert, G. *ed.*
Thesaurus of Psychological Index Terms. Washington, D.C.: American Psychological Association, 1974.
iii, 362p.

1009/76
Chiappetti, Francesco, *and others*
Un contributo all' informatica documentaria: due tesori per la classe l della CDU, a cura di Francesco Chiappetti, Chiara Fiori e Daniela Pizzigallo. Roma: Consiglio Nazionale delle Ricerche, 1976.
64p. (Note di Bibliografia e di Documentazione Scientifica, xxiv)

1010/76
Brown, Alan George *and others*
Introduction to subject indexing: a programmed text. Volume I: subject analysis and practical classification, by A. G. Brown in collaboration with D. W. Langridge and J. Mills. London: Bingley, 1976.
1 vol. ISBN 0 85157 210 3

1011/76
Profile of a competent translator and of an effective translator training program.
*The ata Chronicle,* vol. 5, no. 3, March 1976, p. 3–4.

## CLASSIFICATION AND CATALOGUING

1012/76
Pomassl, Gerhard
Comparative survey of existing national bibliographies. [Draft of "Synoptic tables concerning the current national bibliographies] Paris: [Unesco,] 1975.
127p. (COM. 75/WS/7).

1013/76
Association of Research Libraries. Systems and Procedures Exchange Center
SPEC Kit: reclassification. Washington, D.C.: ARL, March 1975.
135p.; tables. $15.00; ($7.50 ARL members)

1014/76
Zeidner, Nancy I.
Detailed analysis of SPEC survey on reclassification and network participation
*in*
Association of Research Libraries. Systems and Procedures Exchange Center,
SPEC Kit: reclassification. Washington, D.C.: ARL, March 1975.

1015/76
British Standards Institution
Universal Decimal Classification: Second English full edition: UDC 51 Mathematics. London: the Institution, 1976.
44p. (BS 1000[51]: 1976; FID publ. no. 483)

1016/76
Federation Internationale de Documentation
Cumulated UDC supplement 1965–1975. Volume I: Auxiliaries + Classes 0/3; Volume II: Class 5; Volume III: Classes 6/62; Volume IV: Classes 63/676; Volume V: Classes 677/9. The Hague: FID, January 1976.
5 vols. (FID 543)

1017/76
Tom, Ellen
Cataloguing standards.
*Canadian Library Journal,* vol. 33, no. 2, April 1975, p. 160–161.
Paper from the CACUL/TSCG Cataloguing Workshop, 30th Annual Conference of the Canadian Library Association, 14–20 June, 1975.

1018/76
Furuya, Natsuko Y. *and* Hagler, Ronald, *coordinators*
CACUL/TSCG joint cataloguing workshop.
*Canadian Library Journal,* vol. 33, no. 2, April 1976, p. 151.
30th Annual Conference of the Canadian Library Association, June 14–20, 1975.

1019/76
Supplementary memorandum on the revision of the AACR, 1967.
*Law Library Journal,* vol. 7, no. 1, April 1976, p. 7–9.

1020/76
Swindley, L. R.
NATIS: cataloguing in publication: an international survey. Paris: Unesco, 1975.
122p. (COM.75/WS/32)

# Current Awareness List

1021/76
Durance, Cynthia J.
Cataloguing-in-publication.
*Canadian Library Journal*, vol. 33, no. 2, April 1976, p. 152–156.
Paper from the CACUL/TSCG Cataloguing Workshop, 30th Annual Conference of the Canadian Library Association, 14–20 June 1975.

1022/76
Pargeter, Shirley
Cataloguing the glories of Tatton.
*Library Association Record*, vol. 78, no. 5, May 1976, p. 205.
The library at Tatton Park, Cheshire, a National Trust property.

## MECHANIZATION

1023/76
Buchinski, Edwin
Mini-MARC: implementation of a concept.
*Canadian Library Journal*, vol. 33, no. 2, April 1976, p. 167–172.
Paper from the CACUL/TSCG Cataloguing Workshop, 30th Annual Conference of the Canadian Library Association, 14–20 June 1975. Format developed at the National Library of Canada.

1024/76
Plotnik, Art
OCLC for you – and me?! A humanized anatomy for beginners.
*American Libraries*, vol. 7, no. 5, May 1976, p. 258–267.
The national, computerized, bibliographic data exchange system at Ohio College Library Center.

1025/76
Jacobs, Barbara, *comp.*
Basic background on OCLC: a selected bibliography.
*American Libraries*, vol. 7, no. 5, May 1976, p. 267.

1026/76
Hewitt, Joe A.
The impact of OCLC.
*American Libraries*, vol. 7, no. 5, May 1976, p. 268–275.

1027/76
Walker, Elaine
OCLC in a university library.
*Canadian Library Journal*, vol. 33, no. 2, April 1976, p. 163–165.
Paper from the CACUL/TSCG Cataloguing Workshop, 30th Annual Conference of the Canadian Library Association, 14–20 June 1975.

## SUBJECT ORGANIZATION

1028/76
Nicholas, David *and others*
Design of Information Systems in the Social Sciences. Research Reports Series B no. 4: Characteristics of Social Science Serials: the construction and analysis of a file of social science serial titles, by David Nicholas, Maureen Ritchie and Robert Bradshaw. Bath: the University Library; London: Polytechnic of North London, 1975.
viii, 155p.; tables. (BLRDR 5269)

1029/76
Bailey, Martha J.
Bibliography and reference aids in the physics library.
*Special Libraries*, vol. 67, no. 4, April 1976, p. 202–207.
Aiding students and faculty at Purdue University Physics Library.

1030/76
Pearl, M. L.
The Society's library and information services.
*Metals and Materials*, December 1975, p. 533–534.
Description of the Metals Society Library services.

1031/76
Kelly, Michael
Documentation – ensuring the facts are always there.
*Electrical Times*, December 5, 1975, p. 7–8.
Information for the design and operation of power stations.

1032/76
Sahertian-Bakhoven, P.
BIOTROP – SEAMEO Regional Center for Tropical Biology. Clearing house and information center.
*Quarterly Bulletin of the International Association of Agricultural Librarians and Documentalists*, vol. 21, no. 1, 1976, p. 7–11.

1033/76
Stokes, Peter
Sun, soil and self help – further sources in AT literature.
*Assistant Librarian*, vol. 69, no. 5, May 1976, p. 86–90.
Alternative technology.

1034/76
Siehl, George H.
Environment update: a review of environmental literature and developments.
*Library Journal*, vol. 101, no. 9, May 1, 1976, p. 1084–1088.

1035/76
Lund, M. A. *and* George, D.
The value of information services.
*Royal Society of Health Journal*, no. 95, October 1975, p. 739–743.
Discusses information services in the field of industrial waste.

1036/76
Auchterlonie, Paul
Books on the world of Islam since 1970.
*British Book News*, June 1976, p. 397–398, 400–405.

1037/76
Gooneratne, M. Y.
Third World literature: the cultural background.
*Australian Library Journal*, vol. 25, no. 2, March 1976, p. 64–70.

1038/76
Wratschko, Werner
Surveillance et recherche documentaire en matière de brevets d'invention
*Documentaliste*, vol. 13, no. 1, January–February 1976, p. 3–7.
Patent searching. The activities of INPADOC.

1039/76
Cohen, Herbert C.
An immodest proposal – state publications when and where you want them (almost).
*Illinois Libraries*, vol. 58, no. 3, March 1976, p. 200–204.

1040/76
Beil, John
"CIS".
*Illinois Libraries*, vol. 58, no. 3, March 1976, p. 194–199.
The publication, indexing and micropublishing of Congressional documents.

1041/76
Légère, Monique
Canadian libraries and publications of international organizations.
*Canadian Library Journal*, vol. 33, no. 2, April 1976, p. 131–135.
Paper from the CACUL Government Documents Workshop, 30th Annual Conference of the Canadian Library Association, June 14–20, 1975.

1042/76
Beauchamp, Claude
Information Canada.
*Canadian Library Journal,* vol. 33, no. 2, April 1976, p. 145.
Paper from the CACUL Government Documents Workshop, 30th Annual Conference of the Canadian Library Association, June 14–20, 1975.

## REPROGRAPHY

1043/76
Lahood, Charles G., Jr. *and* Sullivan, Robert C.
Reprographic services in libraries: organization and administration. Chicago: American Library Association, 1975.
vi, 74p. (Library Technology Program publ. no. 19)
ISBN 0 8389 3166 9. $4.50.

1044/76
Nitecki, Joseph Z., *comp.* and *ed.*
Directory of library reprographic services: a world guide. 6th ed. Hassocks nr. Brighton: Harvester Press, 1976.
178p. Published for the Reproduction of Library Materials Section, RTSD – American Library Association.
ISBN 0 85527 16 0. £5.75.

1045/76
Chambers, Harry
Microfilm in the drawing office.
*Office Equipment News,* May 1976, p. 19, 21–22.

1046/76
Lee, David R.
The effect of screen angle and luminance on microform reading.
*Human Factors,* vol. 17, no. 5, October 1975. p. 461–469.

1047/76
Harmon, George H.
COM and NMA.
*Journal of Micrographics,* vol. 9, no. 5, May 1976, p. 263–267.

1048/76
Nelson, Carl E.
The evolution of NMA standards work.
*Journal of Micrographics,* vol. 9, no. 5, May 1976, p. 223–234.

1049/76
Livsey, Jim
GPO's micropublishing program.
*Illinois Libraries,* vol. 58, no. 3, March 1976, p. 204–205.
The United States Government Printing Office.

1050/76
Zeisset, Paul T.
Micropublishing at the Bureau of the Census.
*Illinois Libraries,* vol. 58, no. 3, March 1976, p. 206–211.

1051/76
Lyons, Janet
Documents in microform: a selective bibliography.
*Illinois Libraries,* vol. 58, no. 3, March 1976, p. 229–232.

1052/76
Finn, Geneva
Bibliography on government publications in microform.
*Illinois Libraries,* vol. 58, no. 3, March 1976, p. 227–229.

1053/76
Questionnaire on documents in microform: federal and state documents.
*Illinois Libraries,* vol. 58, no. 3, March 1976, p. 232–244.

1054/76
Horney, Joyce
Hardware and software: questions you were not afraid to ask.
*Illinois Libraries,* vol. 58, no. 3, March 1976, p. 219–220.
Acquisition and use of documents microforms.

## PRINTING AND PUBLISHING

1055/76
Foster, Ian *ed.*
Dictionary of printing terms: a comprehensive guide to the terms most commonly used in printing, paper, typesetting, origination, finishing, point of sale, premiums and promotions, etc. London: Print Buyer Magazine, 1976.
112p. £1.00.

1056/76
Woodward, David *ed.*
Five centuries of map printing. London and Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1975.
177p. ISBN 0 226 90724 4. $17.50.

1057/76
Leventhal, Lionel
Montreal Book Fair 1976.
*The Bookseller,* no. 3678, June 19, 1976, p. 2706–2710.

1058/76
Long, D. S.
The publication of contemporary New Zealand literature.
*New Zealand Libraries,* vol. 39, no. 1, February 1976, p. 18–22.

1059/76
Calder, John
Copyright: a plea for solidarity now.
*The Bookseller,* no. 3678, June 19, 1976, p. 2714–2715.
Publishers and booksellers must ensure that conflict between EEC competition rules and British copyright law does not damage the book trade.

1060/76
Masouyé, Claude
Toward elimination of the double taxation of copyright royalties?
*Revue Internationale du Droit d'Auteur,* no. 88, April 1976, p. 92–113.

1061/76
Ljungman, Seve
The function of copyright in the present day society: some reflections with reference to the Nordic situation.
*Revue Internationale du Droit d'Auteur,* no. 88, April 1976, p. 51–91.

1062/76
CACUL copyright workshop.
*Canadian Library Journal,* vol. 33, no. 2, April 1976, p. 87–117.
Includes: copyright revision in Canada, by A. A. Keyes; panel discussion and public lending right; copyright and book importation panel; copyright and the non-print media; mock copyright trial.
30th Annual Conference of the Canadian Library Association, June 14–20, 1975.

1063/76
Holroyd, Michael
The wrongs of copyright.
*Library Journal,* vol. 101, no. 9, May 1, 1976, p. 1081–1083.
Copyright as applied to manuscript material.

# Current Awareness List

1064/76
Huet, Michel
Architecture and copyright.
*Revue Internationale du Droit d'Auteur*, no. 88, April 1976, p. 2–48.

1065/76
Avafia, Kwami
Legal deposit problems in the West Indies.
*Unesco Bulletin for Libraries*, vol. 30, no. 3, May–June 1976, p. 147–151, 161.

## ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT

1066/76
Evans, G. Edward
Management techniques for librarians. New York; London: Academic Press, 1976.
xii, 276p.; figs, tables. (Library and Information Science Series) ISBN 0 12 243850 7.

1067/76
Shitikova, A. S.
Scientific and methodological guidance of agricultural libraries in the U.S.S.R.
*Quarterly Bulletin of the International Association of Agricultural Librarians and Documentalists*, vol. 21, no. 1, 1976, p. 12–14.

1068/76
O'Donnell, William S.
The vulnerable corporate special library/information center: minimizing the risks.
*Special Libraries*, vol. 67, no. 4, April 1976, p. 179–187.
How to ensure against budget and staff reductions. Methods of self-appraisal are illustrated with examples.

1069/76
Snyder, Carolyn A. *and* Burbach, Sylvia J.
Flexible scheduling: the Indiana University experience.
*Library Journal*, vol. 101, no. 7, April 1, 1976, p. 861–864.
The flexible work week programme at Indiana University Libraries (Bloomington).

1070/76
Great Britain. Department of Education and Science.
The staffing of public libraries: a report of the research undertaken by the Local Authorities Management Services and Computer Committee for the Department of Education and Science. Volume I: General report. London: HMSO, 1976.
xi, 254p.; tables, figs. (Library Information Series No. 7). ISBN 0 11 270270 8. £3.50.

1071/76
Great Britain. Department of Education and Science.
The staffing of public libraries: a report of the research undertaken by the Local Authorities Management Services and Computer Committee for the Department of Education and Science. Volume II: Non-professional staff. London: HMSO, 1976.
v, 161p.; tables, figs. (Library Information Series No. 7) ISBN 0 11 270271 6 £2.50.

1072/76
Curwen, Peter
Minimizing the impact of decline.
*Library Association Record*, vol. 78, no. 5, May 1976, p. 209.
Advice on budget allocation in an academic library.

1073/76
Borkowski, Mildred V.
Library technical assistant's handbook. Philadelphia: Dorrance & Co., 1975.
xiv, 400p. ISBN 0 8059 2071 4. £7.95.

1074/76
American Library Association. Bookdealer-Library Relations Committee
Guidelines for handling library orders for serials and periodicals. Chicago: ALA, 1974.
16p. (Acquisitions guidelines, no. 2) ISBN 0 8389 3158 8.

## LIBRARY SYSTEMS

1075/76
Russell, E. W.
Political and administrative strictures on the national libraries authority proposal.
*Australian Library Journal*, vol. 25, no. 2, March 1976, p. 59–63.

1076/76
McCarthy, Cavan
Developing libraries in Brazil: with a chapter on Paraguay. Metuchen, N. J.: Scarecrow, 1975.
207p. ISBN 0 8108 0750 5.

*1077/76
Kusbandarrumsamsi, Hendrarta, *comp.*
Directory of special libraries in Indonesia 1975.
4th ed. Jakarta: Indonesian National Scientific Documentation Center, Indonesian Institute of Sciences, 1975.
vii, 145p.

1078/76
Gesterfield, Kathryn, *director*
[Library systems in Illinois]
*Illinois Libraries*, vol. 57, no. 10, December 1975. p. 743–868.

1079/76
Dauletova, N. K.
The Puškin State Library of the Kazakh S.S.R.
*Unesco Bulletin for Libraries*, vol. 30, no. 3, May–June 1976, p. 152–156.

1080/76
Martin, Allie Beth
Studying the community: an overview.
*Library Trends*, vol. 24, no. 3, January 1976, p. 433–440.
The library in the community.

1081/76
Evans, Charles
A history of community analysis in American librarianship.
*Library Trends*, vol. 24, no. 3, January 1976, p. 441–457.

1082/76
Monroe, Margaret E.
Community development as a mode of community analysis.
*Library Trends*, vol. 24, no. 3, January 1976, p. 497–525.

1083/76
Govan, James F.
Community analysis in an academic environment.
*Library Trends*, vol. 24, no. 3, January 1976, p. 541–556.

1084/76
Deprospo, Ernest R.
The use of community analysis in the measurement process.
*Library Trends*, vol. 24, no. 3, January 1976, p. 557–567.

1085/76
Beasley, Kenneth E.
Librarians' continued efforts to understand and adapt to community politics.
*Library Trends*, vol. 24, no. 3, January 1976, p. 569–581.

1086/76
Monat, William R.
The role of the social and behavioral sciences in determining library operation and impact.
*Library Trends*, vol. 24, no. 3, January 1976, p. 583–596.

1087/76
Vainstein, Rose
Teaching the elements of community analysis: problems and opportunities.
*Library Trends*, vol. 24, no. 3, January 1976, p. 597–618.

1088/76
Hendry, Joseph D.
The role of the public library in community information services.
*SLA News*, vol. 77, no. 132, March–April 1976, p. 37, 39.

1089/76
Zielinska, Marie F.
Multiculturalism: the idea behind the policy.
*Canadian Library Journal*, vol. 33, no. 3, June 1976, p. 223, 225.
Provision of an adequate service to all Canadian ethnocultural groups.

1090/76
University challenge for librarianship.
*Library Association Record*, vol. 78, no. 5, May 1976, p. 191, 194.
Library policy of the University Grants Committee.

1091/76
Hornwall, Gert *pref.*
University Library Problems: Proceedings of a symposium in library science on the occasion of the 350th Anniversary of the Uppsala University Library together with the programme and speeches at the Jubilee Celebration. Uppsala: [The University?], 1975.
124p. (Acta Bibliothecae R. Universitatis Upsaliensis,. vol. XIX) ISBN 91 85092 05 03.

1092/76
Edwards, Ralph M.
The role of the beginning librarian in university libraries. Chicago: American Library Association, 1975.
120p. (ACRL Publications in Librarianship no. 37). ISBN 0 8389 3167 7 $6.50.

1093/76
Whitworth, Thomas Alan
The college librarian: a study in orientation and role incongruence. A thesis submitted for the degree of Master of Arts in the Post-graduate School of Librarianship and Information Science, University of Sheffield. [Sheffield: the University], May 1974.
277p.; illus., tables.

1094/76
Soltow, Martha Jane
University industrial relations libraries: an overview.
*Special Libraries*, vol. 67, no. 4, April 1976, p. 195–201.

1095/76
Amey, L. J. *and* Smith, R. J.
Combination school and public libraries: an attitudinal study.
*Canadian Library Journal*, vol. 33, no. 3, June 1976, p. 251–261.

1096/76
Amey, L. J.
The combination school and public library: a bibliography with special emphasis on the Canadian experience.
*Canadian Library Journal*, vol. 33, no. 3, June 1976, p. p. 263–265, 267.

1097/76
Scottish Library Association
Analysis of questionnaire on school library services.
*SLA News*, vol. 77, no. 132, March–April 1976, p. 46–47.
Table 1: professional posts and salaries; Table 2: summary of services.

1098/76
Little, Paul
Converting bookmobiles to paperbacks: reporting the Oklahoma County Library System's successful experiment.
*Library Journal*, vol. 101, no. 7, April 1, 1976, p. 867–871.

## PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITY

1099/76
Halkin, Jacques
La chaîne documentaire, cadre logique pour l'analyse de nos problèmes d'information.
*Documentaliste*, vol. 13, no. 1, January–February 1976, p. 8–12.
The documentary process as a logical framework for analysing information problems.

1100/76
Parsons, Jerry L.
Characteristics of research library directors, 1958 and 1973: how have they changed?
*Wilson Library Bulletin*, vol. 50, no. 8, April 1976, p. 613–617.

1101/76
"Our task is to enhance civilization".
*Library Association Record*, vol. 78, no. 5, May 1976, p. 192–193.
Report of the weekend school of the Public Libraries Group of the Library Association.

1102/76
Thomison, Dennis
The A.L.A. goes west: the 1891 San Francisco conference.
*California Librarian*, vol. 37, no. 2, April 1976, p. 31–35.
Presented to the Library History Chapter at 77th annual California Library Association Conference, 30 November 1975.

1103/76
Johnson, Bruce L.
The California Library Association, 1895–1906: years of experimentation and growth.
*California Librarian*, vol. 37, no. 2, April 1976, p. 25–29.
Presented to the Library History Chapter at 77th annual California Library Association Conference, 30 November 1975.

1104/76
Library Association
The working party on the future of professional qualifications: a report.
*SLA News*, vol. 77, no. 132, March–April 1976, p. 41, 43, 45.

1105/76
Davinson, Donald
The work of a large multi-role library school.
*Unesco Bulletin for Libraries*, vol. 30, no. 3, May–June 1976, p. 140–146.
The Department of Librarianship, Leeds Polytechnic.

1106/76
Marshall, John M.
Library technician programs: survey.
*Canadian Library Journal*, vol. 33, no. 3, June 1976, p. 273–289.

# Current Awareness List

1107/76
Vaillancourt, Pauline M.
The Continuing Library Education Network and Exchange (CLENE): aid to continuing education for special librarians.
*Special Libraries,* vol. 67, no. 4, April 1976, p. 208–216.

1108/76
Foskett, D. J.
NATIS. Preliminary survey of education and training programmes at university level in information and library science. Paris: Unesco, 1976.
149p. (COM. 75/WS/34).

1109/76
How to evaluate library instructional programs.
*California Librarian,* vol. 37, no. 2, April 1976, p. 36–43.
Workshop at 77th annual California Library Association Conference, 30 November 1975.

1110/76
Wallace, Catherine
Continuing education for library personnel: the four-fifths minority.
*Canadian Library Journal,* vol. 33, no. 2, April 1976, p. 75–79.
The position of women. Presented at 30th Annual Conference of the Canadian Library Association, June 14–20, 1975.

1111/76
Medsger, Betty
Media stereotypes of women and one modest attempt at erasing some of them.
*California Librarian,* vol. 37, no. 2, April 1976, p. 11–15.
Address at California Library Association's 77th Annual Conference Banquet, 3 December 1975.

1112/76
British Library. Science Reference Library.
Guide to Government Department and other libraries and information bureaux. 22nd ed. London: British Library Board, 1976.
72p. ISBN 0 9029 14 23 5. £3.00.

*1113/76
Cambridge University
Libraries directory. Cambridge: University Library, February 1976.
24p. (Libraries Information Bulletin, supplement no. 3)

# Course

OUTPUT TECHNIQUES FOR MECHANIZED SYSTEMS
a course for librarians and information officers.

29-30 November 1976

at Aslib Headquarters

Aims and objectives

Some library operations tend to generate large volumes of output, and this course is concerned with the technical capability and comparative cost of the various options available for presenting this output, and the effect of these factors on systems design. It is intended for information and library staff who are involved in systems mechanization and have some prior knowledge of the art, and who will be concerned with the planning, selection and implementation of the various output techniques. The course combines lectures on general principles, accounts of various types of equipment by experts in the field, and case studies of particular applications. A small exhibition of various forms of output will be on display.

Fee: £32 (£25 to members of Aslib)

This includes all papers, materials relating to the course as well as morning coffee and afternoon tea, but not lunches.

Bookings: Places are limited to 20. Members are advised to make provisional bookings by telepone as soon as possible after receiving this notice.

Details of the programme are given overleaf.

FORM A

To: The Education Officer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

TITLE OF COURSE .....

DATE OF COURSE .....

Please enrol the following for the above course.

Organisation.....

Address .....

.....

Tel .....Telex .....

Name .....

Qualifications .....

Position held .....

The fee of £ ..... is enclosed*/Please send invoice*

Signature .....

Position held .....

Please book hotel accommodation as over*

*Delete whichever is inapplicable.

For official use only

| Pd. | Ack. | Inv. | T.W.L. | Hotel |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | |

## HOTEL BOOKINGS

I wish a hotel room to be booked for me, from the night of .....to the night of .....

(Inclusive)

I am prepared to accept accommodation in the following price ranges (tick boxes acceptable).

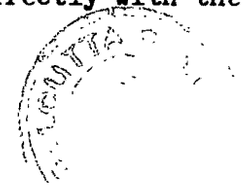
A) £3.00 - £3.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

B) £3.50 - £4.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

C) £4.50 - £5.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

Signature .....

When this booking is acknowledged, you will be informed at which hotel a room has been booked for you. You will be required to confirm this booking in writing with the hotel by return. You should settle your account directly with the hotel.



29 OCT 1976

## OUTPUT TECHNIQUES FOR MECHANIZED SYSTEMS

SYNOPSIS

Day 1 Techniques

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Morning | Lecture 1. | General introduction to output techniques. |
| | Lecture 2. | Direct printing techniques. |
| | Lecture 3. | On-line techniques. |
| Afternoon | Lecture 4. | Computer Output Microfilm |
| | Lecture 5. | Computer typesetting |
| | Lecture 6. | COM printing |

Day 2 Applications

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Morning | Lecture 7. | On-line applications |
| | Lecture 8. | Computer typesetting |
| | Lecture 9. | COM printing |
| Afternoon | Lecture 10. | Systems using multiple output. |
| | | Final discussion of course. |

Cancellations:
If a booking is cancelled earlier than a week before the beginning of the course, the fee will be refunded, less a deduction of £4.00 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refund will be made for later cancellations.

# Advertisements

*Acceptance of advertisements for publication does not imply Aslib support for or endorsement of the goods or services advertised.*

**Advertisement rates. Members:** first 25 words (minimum) £2: 5p for each additional word. 10p if box number required. (No agency discount).
**Non-members:** £3 per s.c.c.

## TRANSLATION SERVICES

SWEDISH, DANISH AND NORWEGIAN translated by J. T. Craddock, B.Com. FIL, Ekard, Ray Park Avenue, Maidenhead, Berks, SL6 8DZ. Maidenhead 24931.

JAPANESE/ENGLISH RUSSIAN/ENGLISH translations. Chemistry, medicine, biology, zoology, D. A. Fraser, B.A., MIL, 22 Gresley Road, London N19 3JZ. Tel: 01-272 5664.

SCIENTIFIC TRANSLATIONS FROM JAPANESE, CHINESE, RUSSIAN, CZECH and other East and West European languages into English and/or German. A. K. Henn, B.Sc, 'Glenside', Lower Leigh Rd., Pontnewynydd, Pontypool, Gwent. Tel: Pontypool 3689.

MEDICAL, PHARMACEUTICAL, BIOLOGICAL translations from French, Romanian and Portuguese into English and from English into the same languages. Dr. J. Jacobson, 94 Temple Fortune Lane, NW11. 01-455 1010.

SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL JAPANESE – ENGLISH TRANSLATIONS Specialist subjects include biochemistry, chemistry, chemical engineering, fuel science, metallurgy and rubber and plastics technology. Gerald Langsley, C.Chem., MRIC. Wayside, White Lodge Lane, Baslow, via Bakewell, Derbyshire. Tel. Baslow 2376.

TECHNICAL TRANSLATIONS from Japanese into English. R. A. Scutt, BA, 48 Somerset Avenue, West Wimbledon, London SW20 0BJ. Tel: 01 946 1713.

AUTHORITATIVE TECHNICAL TRANSLATIONS. Spanish, French, Italian, German, Portuguese, camera copy or printed. E. W. Sykes, FIL, 39 West Close, Wembley, Middlesex, HA9 9PJ. Tel: 01-904-4273.

SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL TRANSLATIONS from Russian, German and Polish.
Mrs. B. Klipstein, B.Sc.Hons.,
1 Glenview Grove, Shipley, West Yorkshire.
Tel: Shipley (0274) 598215

---

BACK-ISSUES of periodicals and journals bought and sold by Graham Jeffrey Ltd., 29, Cuddesdon Road, Horspath, Oxford.

## FOR SALE

Océ Skycopy Optical Coincidence machine complete and little used. Offers invited for quick sale.
Phone Miss Browne, 01-828 5571.

EUROPEAN USER SERIES 3

# The On-Line Age

Plans and needs for on-line information retrieval; proceedings of the Eusidic conference, Oslo, 4th-5th December, 1975

Edited by Gordon Pratt and Susan Harvey

Price: £7.00
£5.50 to Aslib and EUSIDIC members
SBN 85142 080 X

29 OC 1976

ISSN 0305 0033

Aslib

# INFORMATION

*PLEASE CIRCULATE*

*TO ALL STAFF*

## CONTENTS

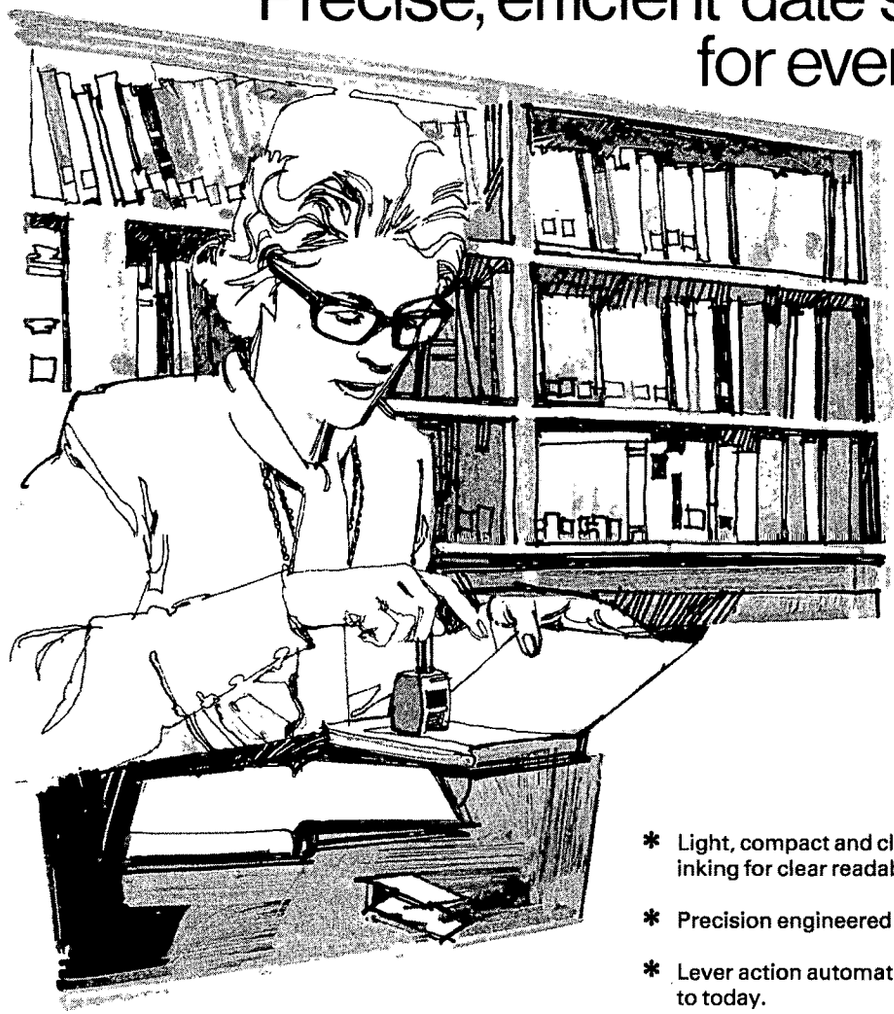

| | |
|---|---|
| CALENDAR | 1 |
| ASLIB ACTIVITIES | 4 |
| BIBLIOGRAPHIES | 6 |
| NEWS | 7 |
| CURRENT AWARENESS LIST | 10 |
| APPLICATION FORMS | |
| Meetings: Cataloguing and information retrieval services | |
| Course: Reprography in libraries | |


CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY CENTRAL LIBRARY

VOLUME 4 NUMBER 8
AUGUST 1976

# REXEL-ENM Daters

## Precise, efficient date stamping for every library



* Light, compact and clean to handle; self inking for clear readability every time.
* Precision engineered for lasting service.
* Lever action automatically changes yesterday to today.
* The Rexel-ENM range of Numbering Machines and Daters has a model to meet most requirements.
* Send for a comprehensive catalogue today.

REACH for REXEL

**Rexel Limited**
Gatehouse Road Aylesbury
Buckinghamshire HP19 3DT
Telephone Aylesbury 81421
Telex 83531



*Aslib Information* is published monthly and supplied free to members of Aslib. Subscription rates are £10.00 to non-members or £5.00 to members requiring additional copies. Single copies £1.00 or 50p to members.



© 1976 Aslib



Editorial matter for inclusion in the News section or in the Branches & Groups' section should be sent by 20th of the month preceding publication to Margaret Bidmead, Editor, Publications Department, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL. Phone 01-235-5050. Telex 23667.

Advertising rates, copy dates, etc. are also available on request from the Publications Department at the address above.

Further information about Aslib's services and membership rates will be supplied on application to the Director, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London, SW1X 8PL.

# Calendar

**1976**
**SEPTEMBER**

7/9 Tue/Thur — Aslib course: Report writing
Aslib
Fee: £48 Aslib members: £40
Details and application form in March issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

10 Fri 10.00 — Chemical Group Course: Nature and language of Industrial Chemistry
Polytechnic of the South Bank
Contact: A. W. Nineham, Information Services Department, May and Baker Limited, Dagenham, Essex RM10 7XS

14/17 Tue/Fri — Aslib course: Introductory course to Special Library and Information Work
Aslib
Fee: £42 Aslib members: £32
Details and application form in May issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

*15 Wed 17.00 for 17.30 — Economic and Business Information Group Meeting: Market surveys, by L. Foreman and Ian McLean
Aslib
Contact: Margaret Williams, J. Walter Thompson Co. 40 Berkeley Square, London W1X 6AD

17 Fri 15.00 — Technical Translation Group Meeting: 'Franglais legislation' by M. Y. Martial, French Embassy
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

*20 Mon 15.30 — Coordinate Indexing Group Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Details later

20/23 Mon/Thur — Aslib 50th Annual Conference: University of Exeter
Advance programme and registration form in March and June issues
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

27/28 Mon/Tues — Aslib course: Inter library lending loans: How to succeed.
Aslib
Fee: Aslib members and BLLD users only: £26
Details and application form in June issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib.

**OCTOBER**

4 Mon 17.00 for 17.30 — Social Sciences Group Evening Meeting: Problems of access to Government data by David Allen, SSRC
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

4/8 Mon/Fri — Aslib course: Senior Introductory Course to Special Library and Information work
Aslib
Fee: £54 Aslib members: £43
Details and application form in May issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

11 Mon — Aslib course: Reprography in Libraries
Hatfield
Fee: £22 Aslib and NRCd members: £18
Details and application form in May issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

*13 Wed 17.00 for 17.30 — Economic and Business Information Group Meeting: Stockbroking information – a forum
Aslib
Contact: Margaret Williams, J. Walter Thompson Co. 40 Berkeley Square, London W1X 6AD

18/22 Mon/Fri — Aslib course: Business Information
Aslib
Fee: £54 Aslib members: £43
Details and application form in May issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

*19 Tues 18.00 — Audiovisual Group Visit: BBC Film and Video Library
Windmill Road, Brentford
Contact: Janet Andrews, BBC Television Film Library, Windmill Road, Brentford, Middlesex

25/26 Mon/Tues — Aslib course: Input to mechanized systems in libraries
Aslib
Fee: £32 Aslib members: £25
Details and application form in June issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

27 Wed 09.30 — Aslib Midlands Branch Discussion Forum: Resource management for survival
Grand Hotel, Leicester
Contact: Miss M. Williams, Science Library, University, Nottingham.

# Calendar

27 Wed
17.00 for
17.30
Aslib Evening Meeting: British Library's on-line cataloguing and information retrieval services, by Dr. Phil Holmes, British Library
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Leaflet with August issue

28/29
Thur/Fri
Aslib course: Inter library loans: How to succeed
Aslib
Fee: Aslib members and BLLD users only: £26.00
Details and application form in June issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

*29 Fri
Transport & Planning Group (with LA/RSIS) Seminar:
Statistics in Transport and Planning
7 Ridgmount Street, London WC1
Contact: J. Burkett, Walter Meade, White House Close, Chalfont St. Peter, Bucks SL9 0DA.

**NOVEMBER**

*1 Mon
15.30
Coordinate Indexing Group Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

8/9
Mon/Tue
Aslib course: Computer produced indexes
Aslib
Fee: £32 Aslib members: £25
Details later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

*16 Tues
17.00 for
17.30
Economic and Business Information Group Meeting:
Industrial espionage, by Peter Hamilton
Aslib
Contact: Margaret Williams, J Walter Thompson Co., 40 Berkeley Square, London W1X 6AD

*19 Fri
15.00
Technical Translation Group Meeting:
Translators' panel
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Details later

*22 Mon
Aslib (with Institute of Information Scientists) Conference:
The Information Worker: Identity, Image and Potential
Geological Society of London, Burlington House, W1
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Leaflet with August issue of *Aslib Information*

23/25
Tue/Thur
Aslib course: Work with patents
Aslib
Fee: £40 Aslib members: £35
Details and application form in June issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

24 Wed
17.00 for
17.30
Aslib Evening Meeting: Check for effectiveness – getting the best out of an information system, by J. A. Pickup, Albright & Wilson Ltd.
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Details later.

29/30
Mon/Tue
Aslib course: Output techniques for mechanized systems
Aslib
Fee: £32 Aslib members £25
Details and application form in July issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

**DECEMBER**

6 Mon
Aslib course: Microforms in Libraries
Hatfield
Fee: £22 Aslib and NRCd members: £18
Details later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

*6 Mon
15.30
Coordinate Indexing Group Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

7/9
Tue/Thurs
Aslib course: Mechanized current awareness systems
Aslib
Fee: £40 Aslib members: £33
Details later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

8/9 Wed/Thur — Chemical Group Workshop
Post House Hotel, York
Details later

*13 Mon — Economic and Business Information Group (with EBIG Midlands Group): Visit and Afternoon Meeting
Information services on a subscription basis, by Colin Offor and Angela Allott
University of Warwick Statistics Library
Contact: Margaret Williams, J Walter Thompson Company Limited, 40 Berkeley Square, London W1X 6AD

14/17 Tue/Fri — Aslib course: Introductory course to special library and information work
Aslib
Fee: £42 Aslib members: £32
Details later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

**1977**

**JANUARY**

*12 Wed 17.00 for 17.30 — Economic and Business Information Group Meeting and Christmas Party
Aslib
Contact: Margaret Williams, J Walter Thompson Co., 40 Berkeley Square, London W1X 6AD

19 Wed 17.00 for 17.30 — Aslib Evening Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Details later

**FEBRUARY**

*15 Tues — Economic and Business Information Midlands Group Meeting: Market surveys, by L. Foreman and Ian McLean
Birmingham Public Library
Contact: Margaret Williams, J Walter Thompson Company Limited, 40 Berkeley Square, London W1X 6AD

23 Wed 17.00 for 17.30 — Aslib Evening Meeting: Information for Parliament
Dr. John Poole and Mrs. Angela Gould, House of Commons Library
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Details later

**MARCH**

*17 Thurs — Economic and Business Information Group Visit and Meeting: The implications of the move of Companies House to Cardiff from the point of view of staff and users, by Companies House representatives and Mr. Leake, Jordans Companies House, Cardiff.
Contact: Margaret Williams, J. Walter Thompson Company Limited, 40 Berkeley Square, London W1X 6AD

23 Wed 17.00 for 17.30 — Aslib Evening Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Details later

**APRIL**

*20 Wed 17.00 for 17.30 — Economic and Business Information Group Meeting: Retailing Forum
Aslib
Contact: Margaret Williams, J Walter Thompson Company Limited, 40 Berkeley Square, London W1X 6AD

*27 Wed 17.00 for 17.30 — Aslib Evening Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Details later

**SEPTEMBER**

20/23 Tue/Fri — Aslib 51st Annual Conference: University of Lancaster
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

**1978**

**SEPTEMBER**

19/22 Tue/Fri — Aslib 52nd Annual Conference, University of Edinburgh
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

* = new entry

# Aslib Activities

## HEADQUARTERS

### Aslib 50th Annual Conference

*20/23 September 1976, University of Exeter*

With the official closing date for application past and every sign of a well attended conference, the usual efforts have been made by your Conference Organiser to ensure that even the latest comer will find a place. So don't be discouraged from deciding to come even at this eleventh hour!

To all registered participants, the conference documents were distributed in the last days of August. These give full details of the accommodation and social arrangements and of the programme, with abstracts of the papers in the sessions. The theme 'The effective organisation of information services', is one of the profession's main preoccupations at the present time, and the papers in the three main sessions – design and management, effective operation (with a number of examples illustrating the theme), and exploitation of services and systems – explore it in some depth. The four workshop sessions are an experiment, and efforts are being made to structure them so that they will be real 'learning' occasions, with audience participation despite the numbers they are likely to attract. A late addition to the programme, announced last month, is the presentation by Edwin E. Olson, professor in the College of Librarianship, University of Maryland, and Dr. Carole Ganz, manager of research in information use for the National Science Foundation, Washington, on the relation of information use, organisational factors and technological innovation.

Another new departure this year – Group sessions staged by the Audiovisual Group and the Computer Applications with the Engineering Groups supplement the more limited visits programme that Exeter can provide. The proximity of the session accommodation ensures that though delegates cannot have the best of both visits they may enjoy the best of both Groups! For application or further information, contact the Conference Organiser, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL. Tel. 01 235 5050.

### The Information Worker: Identity, Image and Potential

*22 November 1976, at the Geological Society of London, Burlington House, London W1*

Aslib is joined by the Institute of Information Scientists in sponsoring this one-day conference, at which Dr. Hookway will be in the chair. The initiative – which gained impetus from views expressed at the recent seminar 'Information in the 1980's – springs from the feeling in the profession that its unity and pride need strengthening, so that its abilities may be used to maximum effect and its rightful influence exerted where it matters. For this, it is argued, the information worker needs to know himself: Who is he? What are his background, talents, skills, scope and future? He needs also to be concerned with his image: How do others see him, how is he rated? And closely related to this – what are his rewards? Armed with such an assessment, the profession should be in a better position to compete on level terms with other professions, adapting to new conditions and capable of exploiting the opportunities offered by an expanding information scene and rapid technological developments, and taking the place which the abilities of its practitioners deserve.

Of outstanding interest to all those in the information profession, this topic is of almost equal concern to employers and information users, in discovering to them the not always fully realised potential of these men and women and the increasingly valuable and sophisticated service they will be able to operate in the future.

A programme leaflet and registration form accompanies this issue of *Aslib Information.* For further details and copies of this programme, contact the Conference Organiser, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL.

### Aslib Information Industry Group

In response to requests from member organizations the Council has approved the formation of an Aslib Information Industry Group to provide a focus for organizations constituting the information industry, and a mechanism for the cooperative pursuit of their mutual interests. It is expected that the group will bring together representatives of abstracting and indexing services, specialist publishers, computer services and bureaux, information processing equipment manufacturers and distributors, reprographic agencies and technical services of various kinds, and that, if necessary, provision can be made for sectoral activities within the overall grouping. A steering committee is being appointed to develop a programme of work for the group.

Member organizations within the scope of the group which would like to be kept informed of developments are invited to register their interest with the Director of Aslib. Those which have already been consulted during preliminary soundings need not register again. The sort of activities that are envisaged for the group at this stage include seminars for the users of information products; promotion of effective marketing of data bases; training courses for users of, for example, on-line services; compilation of various aids to the development of information markets; the provision of exhibition facilities at places where producers of information services and their potential users meet, such as at the EURIM conferences; and other steps aimed at promoting the expanding use of information generally.

It is hoped to hold an informal get-together at the Annual Conference of Aslib at Exeter University (20–23 September 1976) of those members present who have registered their interest in the Group.

## MIDLANDS BRANCH

**Will we survive?**

With the present economic crisis causing inevitable cutbacks in staff and resources, are you wondering if the Darwinian conception of 'Survival of the fittest' will operate?

If you would welcome an opportunity of hearing what measures are being proposed by your colleagues in the profession, as well as airing your own views on the matter, then come to a Discussion Forum being organized by Aslib Midlands Branch(East Midlands Section) at the Grand Hotel, Leicester on Wednesday, 27th October, 1976.

The Forum, which is entitled 'Resource management for survival' is being introduced by Mr. Michael O'Connor (Department of Management Studies, Loughborough University of Technology). You will then have a chance to hear from George Lovell (Director of Cultural Services, City of Manchester), Doris Palmer (Technical Librarian, Smith, Kline and French Laboratories) and Barry Nuttall (Sub-Librarian, Leeds Polytechnic) how they coped with an economic crisis and survived to tell the story. It is intended to divide participants into three rotating groups, led by the 'survivors', to discuss:

1. Human Resources
2. Material Resources
3. External Services

The fee is £7.50 (incl. coffee, lunch, tea.) Further details from: Miss M. Williams, Science Library, University of Nottingham, University Park, Nottingham, NG7 2RD.

## ECONOMIC AND BUSINESS INFORMATION GROUP

**Membership List 1976**

AEBIG will shortly be sending out to Group members a free updated copy of the Membership List (price to non-AEBIG members £2.00.). An accompanying note will explain that AEBIG will probably have to charge all recipients for the following issue and asks members to return the slip indicating whether they would want future copies of the List on this basis.


BRITISH COUNCIL COURSE

# A NATIONAL LIBRARY SERVICE

*27 February – 12 March 1977*
*in*
*London, York and Edinburgh*

The Director of Studies will be Dr. T. H. Cannon, Principal Scientific Officer in the British Library Research and Development Department.

The Course is intended for senior librarians *from overseas* with experience of or interest in planning library services at a national or regional level.

Prospectuses and forms for registration may be obtained from local Representatives of the British Council or from Courses Department, The British Council, 65 Davies Street, London W1Y 2AA.

**Application forms must be received in London by 1 November 1976. Fee £395 (demi-pension London; full board elsewhere).**

# Bibliographies

In response to the entry in *Aslib Information* July 1974, and further to the lists given in recent issues, we have received the following bibliographies. Photocopies of these bibliographies can be supplied by Aslib at the prices indicated. Orders should be addressed to the Information Officer at Aslib. All orders must be **PRE-PAID**

Bibl—468
Department of Health and Social Security Library.
Selected references on housing for handicapped people. 1976. 58 refs. £0.40.

Bibl—469
Department of Health and Social Security Library.
Selected references on links between housing and social services departments. 1976. 23 refs. £0.25.

Bibl—470
Department of Health and Social Security Library.
Selected references on management information systems and social services. 1976. 20 refs. £0.25.

Bibl—471
Department of Health and Social Security Library.
Selected references on psychogeriatrics and psychogeriatric services. 1976. 51 refs. £0.35.

Bibl—472
Department of Health and Social Security Library.
Selected references on residential child care. 1976. 80 refs. £0.55.

Bibl—473
Department of Health and Social Security Library.
Selected references on the treatment of child behaviour problems. 1976. 42 refs. £0.40.

Bibl—474
Department of Health and Social Security Library.
Selected references on training for mentally handicapped adults, 1970—1976. 1976. 39 refs. £0.30.

Bibl—475
Department of Health and Social Security Library.
Health Buildings Branch. Selected references on the design of psychiatric wards 1970—January 1976.1976. 56 refs. £0.35.

Bibl—476
Department of Health and Social Security Library Services.
Health Buildings Library.
Selected references on geriatric care in hospitals. 1971—April 1976. 1976. 27 refs. £0.25.

The following bibliographies are available direct from the issuing organizations. **Please give full details when ordering** — the Bibliography number alone is not sufficient to enable the publishing organization to identify the item.

Bibl—477
Birmingham University Library.
The Common Agricultural Policy. Revised March 1976. 8 pages. Quick list no. 7. Available from: Official Publications Department, The Library, P.O. Box 363, University of Birmingham, Birmingham B15 2TT.

Bibl—478
Birmingham University Library.
Energy and the European Communities (with some references on energy in the U.K. and on the world situation). Revised March 1976. 6 pages, Quick list no. 2. Available from: Official Publications Department, The Library, P.O. Box 363, University of Birmingham, Birmingham B15 2TT.

Bibl—479
Birmingham University Library.
The European Parliament, with special reference to direct elections. May 1976.
5 pages. Quick list no. 18. Available from: Official Publications Department, The Library, P.O. Box 363, University of Birmingham, Birmingham B15 2TT.

Bibl—480
British Institute of Management.
Redundancy: management reading list. 1975. 5 pages. Available from: The Library, B.I.M. British Institute of Management, Management House, Parker Street, London, WC2B 5PT.

Bibl—481
Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops. Annotated bibliography on calabrese 1966—1975. 1975. 32 refs. Query File No. 37/75. Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops, East Malling, Maidstone, Kent.

Bibl—482
Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops. Annotated bibliography on loamless composts 1970—1975. 1976. 91 refs. Query File No. 12/76 — 6507 (Supplementing 3/75, 5261 and 5933). £1.00. Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops, East Malling, Maidstone Kent.

Bibl—483
Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops. Annotated bibliography on peach: fruit growth, thinning and ripening 1968—1974. 1976. 59 refs. Query File No. 14/76 — 6509. £0.70. Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops, East Malling, Maidstone, Kent.

Bibl—484
Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops. Annotated bibliography on the horticultural uses of vermiculite 1965—1974. 1976. 41 refs. Query File No. 15/76 — 6510. £0.50. Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops, East Malling, Maidstone, Kent.

Bibl—485
Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops. Annotated bibliography on tissue culture of roses 1965—1975. 1976. 28 refs. Query File No. 17/76 — 6520. £0.30. Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops, East Malling, Maidstone, Kent.

Bibl—486
Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops. Annotated bibliography on year-round growing and photoperiodic control of growth and flowering in chrysanthemums 1969—1975. 1976. 80 refs. Query File No. 16/76 — 6519. £1.00. Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops, East Malling, Maidstone, Kent.

Bibl—487
Scottish Health Service Centre. Library.
Care of the young chronic sick: a list of references to recent literature. 1976. 3 pages. Library Bibliography No. 44.
Available from: Library, Scottish Health Service Centre, Crewe Road South, Edinburgh, EH4 2LF.

Bibl—488
Scottish Health Service Centre. Library.
Women in medicine. 1976. 3 pages. Library Bibliography No. 45. Available from: Library, Scottish Health Service Centre, Crewe Road South, Edinburgh, EH4 2LF.

# News

**The effectiveness of Government support for technology transfer to be challenged**

The effectiveness of Government support for technology transfer is to be challenged in a memorandum to be submitted by CDRA (The Committee of Directors of Research Associations) to Arthur Palmer, MP, Chairman of the House of Commons Select Committee on Science and Technology. The memorandum will question the way in which support is made available for technology transfer. This course of action was agreed following a talk given by Mr. Palmer at a CDRA meeting on 13th July, chaired by Dr. A. Payne, Director of SATRA (Shoe and Allied Trades Research Association), who is the current Chairman of CDRA.

Although, as the Earl of Shannon, Director of CDRA, confirmed, the present system has many advantages over grant-in-aid, CDRA wishes to question two aspects. The first is the balance between the funds available to the Science Research Council for research in universities and the amount available for distribution by Requirements Boards; and the second is the emphasis which many Requirements Boards still place on supporting research rather than supporting the *application* of research.

**Academic books up 21%**

Preliminary results for 1975 produced by the Library Management Research Unit (LMRU) at the University of Cambridge indicate a 21% increase over 1974 prices for British academic books. The average academic book cost £5.56½ in 1975 compared with £4.58½ in 1974.

The most expensive subject areas for academic books were chemistry (£12.16), physics (£11.15½), general biology (£9.45½), prehistory and anthropology (£8.12), geology and meteorology (£8.07½), and medicine (£8.07½). The largest price increases were for books on librarianship (90%), printing and the book trade (59%), and English literature (44%). Hardbacks were found to cost an average of £7.62, compared with £2.40 for paperbacks.

Details of these results are given in the report:

SCHOFIELD, J. L. and COOPER, Alan. *Average price of British academic books, 1975.* Cambridge: LMRU, 1976. ISBN 0 904924 06 8. £0.50p. Available from the LMRU, University Library, West Road, Cambridge, CB3 9DR.

## NEW SYSTEMS

**Telepen Library Issue System**

The Hatfield Polytechnic Library will be one of the first libraries to operate an on-line system with the SB Electronic Systems' new Telepen unit and associated microprocessors. A 32K store unit has been ordered, for commissioning in January 1977 and advantage is being taken of SB's ability to implement a system for a limited range of material and then build up in stages as the bookstock is labelled. The SB Telepen reads bar-code labels, cheaply and quickly prepared on a Diablo Hy-Type printer which can also be computer-driven. Accession numbers and reader codes are held in a semi-conductor memory controlled by the INTEL 8080 microprocessor and a variety of coded contitions can be pre-programmed to allow for different types of borrower and loan periods.

Extensive discussions have centred on the ability of the system to cope with the variety of issue requirements found in an academic library, and its economics are attractive to a wide range of libraries which have hitherto considered an automated issue to be too expensive. Information held in the solid-state store is also recorded on magnetic tape cassettes, thus providing a fail-safe facility. The system includes a stand-by unit which, unless required directly on-line, is able to retrieve data for batch processing to produce overdue notices and management information. At Hatfield this will be done with the aid of the DEC System 10 mainframe computer, although the Telepen units provide a completely independent on-line system in the Library. The bar-code label used to identify students for library purposes will also be used to facilitate course enrolment procedures and other student records work.

**Automatic Feature-Card Reader**

Punched feature-cards have long been regarded as forming essentially manual systems for information retrieval, helped by the occasional solenoid-assisted punch or the more frequent electrically-driven drill. Reading them by machine has been a tempting prospect because, if realised, it could provide automatic lists of reference numbers, provide totals for statistical purposes, and allow feature-card indexes to be fed into computers. There have been several attempts at providing such machines but they have met with difficulties arising from complexity and resulting high cost.

J. L. Jolley and Partners Limited have now produced an add-on system which may turn out to have overcome these problems. It consists of a desk-top feature card reader with optional multiplication circuits and a display panel giving totals of holes, together with a plug-in interface converting the reader's output to suit a paper tape punch or a dot-matrix printer. The paper tape acts as computer input; the print is of course designed for the ordinary human eye. Other outputs are possible. The (printed) circuits have a considerable job to do: they must recognize the card by accepting impulses from a title row, and must then translate every data hole into a five-digit decimal number.

Currently the reader uses cards of 2,500-item capacity but can handle any number of series of these, so the ultimate size of any index tackled is large. Work is now proceeding on a 5,000-item reader. This presents the same problems as the 2,500-item machine, in a stronger form: the optical and electronic devices must find and read holes which have been put into feature cards quickly and cheaply, and not always accurately. After all, reading would be easy if we could use stainless steel cards drilled exactly to within a hundredth of a millimetre! But

# News

the new machines are designed for more ordinary situations.

Enquiries will be welcomed at J. L. Jolley & Partners Ltd., Westbourne House, Westbourne Street, High Wycombe, Bucks. Tel. High Wycombe 20425.

## CONFERENCES

### Overcoming the language barrier

The Commission of the European Communities is holding the Third European Congress on Information Systems and Networks in Luxembourg on 3–6 May, 1977. It will be devoted to the assessment of multilingual systems, and the programme will be focused on the following topics:

1. Teaching and utilization of languages in the European Community
2. Semantics, terminology, and lexicography, including equipment for rapid access to terminological resources
3. Linguistics, grammar and syntax, including computer-aided control and representation of syntactical structures
4. Human translation and interpretation, translation aids, and computer-aided or semi-automatic translation
5. Multilingual thesauri and information retrieval systems
6. Automatic translation

In the concluding session a panel of experts will attempt to define the evolution and future applications of multilingual systems, from the standpoint of the policy-making bodies and from the users' point of view.

Specialists who wish to present a paper in the framework of this programme are invited to present a 250-word abstract in English, French or German – the working languages of the Congress – to the programme committee, not later than 1st September, 1976. Abstracts should be sent to: Loll ROLLING, Information Management (XIII-B), Commission of the European Communities, European Centre, Luxembourg.

### Cranfield 1977

The Sixth Cranfield International Conference on Mechanised Information Storage and Retrieval Systems will be held, in co-operation with INSPEC, at Cranfield Institute of Technology from Tuesday 26th July to Friday 29th July, 1977.

The main theme of the Conference will be the characteristics and the use of data banks and data bases, considering in particular the role of such mechanized services within the overall information activity. A number of invited speakers will present papers on the general theme, but other papers can be accepted for presentation at the Conference. Further particulars can be obtained from Cyril Cleverdon, Librarian, Cranfield Institute of Technology, Cranfield, Bedford.

### On-line retrieval: the user's viewpoint

One-day seminar, 3 November 1976, at 7 Ridgmount Street, London WC1

The Library Association and the Institute of Information Scientists have joined forces for the specific purpose of organizing this one-day Seminar, on 3 November 1976, at 7 Ridgmount Street, London WC1.

The main objective is to analyse and discuss on-line retrieval from the standpoint of librarians and information scientists using available and prospective services. The Chairman for the day will be Alex Tomberg, Shell International and Chairman of EUSIDIC, and in four case studies evaluations will be presented of on-line services for the Hatfield Polytechnic in the context of its services to local industry, by J. Akeroyd; of on-line services for the MAFF, by Miss S. Moseley, Information Scientist in the Ministry; of on-line services in industry, taking two specific companies – Smith Kline & French Laboratories, by Mrs. P. Shaw and Dr. A. Simkins, and Unilever, by Dr. W. M. Henry, Unilever Research Port Sunlight Laboratory. The implications of the case studies will be analysed by Alex Tomberg and in an impartial overview of developments in the public and private sectors, Dr. P. J. Holmes of the British Library will discuss the immediate future for on-line retrieval.

For further information, programme and applications, contact the Conference Organiser, Library Association, 7 Ridgmount Street, London WC1.

## MEETINGS

The Geological Information Group of the Geological Society of London has arranged a morning visit to the Science Reference Library, Bayswater Branch for Thursday, 7 October, starting promptly at 09.30, to demonstrate on-line computer access to data bases of interest to geologists. These include: GEOREF, Meteorological Abstracts, Oceanic Abstracts, Tulsa.

It will also be possible to see 'browse' films taken by the earth satellites LANDSAT/ERTS and SKYLAB and the Library's collection of literature in the earth sciences.

Anyone who would like to be included in the visit should contact: either Dr. Olive Bradley or Mrs. Susan Bird, Science Reference Library, Bayswater Branch, 10 Porchester Gardens, Bayswater, W2 4DE, Tel. 01 727 3022, Ext. 31 or 34.

The Geological Information Group's meetings programme for 1976–77 is as follows:

4 November 1976
Geological information sources of South-east Asia: what, where and how?

12 January 1977
Getting the most from geological data. (Ordinary General Meeting of the Geological Society, organised by the Geological Information Group).

4 February 1977

Geological information services and sources in museums. (Joint meeting with Geological Curators Group).

3 March 1977
Statistics and geochemistry in western Europe. (Annual General Meeting of Geological Information Group).

9 May 1977
Good practice in visual aids. (Joint meeting with Earth Science Education Methods Group).

For further details contact: David Brook, Dept. of the Environment, Becket House, Lambeth Palace Road, London SE1 7ER. Tel. 01 928 7855.

## PEOPLE

**C. W. Cleverdon**

Mr. C. W. Cleverdon, Librarian of Cranfield Institute of Technology and Chairman of the Council of Aslib 1957–58 and 1974–76, has been appointed to a personal chair as Professor of Information Transfer Studies. He will retain his title of Librarian of the Institute. Besides being active in Aslib for the past 30 years, he is well known as one of the first people to attempt research in the library field and as organizer of the Cranfield conferences.

**David Rea**

Mr. Rea is leaving his present post as Librarian with Stone Platt Electrical Ltd., Gatwick Road, Crawley, Crawley, Sussex RH10 2RN. He has accepted a post as Librarian within the Information Department of the London Council of Social Service, at 68 Chalton Street, London NW1, commencing on 12th July.

## NEW PUBLICATIONS

***Rural Recreation and Tourism Abstracts*** is a new abstracting journal published quarterly by CAB, covering world literature on all aspects of tourism, recreation and leisure. A sample issue has been prepared covering the previous year's literature as an annotated bibliography, price £5.00. The annual subscription to the journal for 1976 is £10.00. For further information contact: Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux, Central Sales Branch, Farnham House, Farnham Royal, Slough SL2 3BN

***Feeding – weight and Obesity Abstracts*** is a new quarterly journal published by Information Retrieval Ltd., designed for all those concerned with the regulation of human body weight, whether from the scientific or therapeutic standpoint. For further details contact: A. J. Woodcock, 1 Falconberg Court, London W1V 5FG. Tel. 01 437 5362.

***Outline Guide to Official Publications in Cambridge University Library***, by K. A. C. Parsons and R. C. G. Vickery has been revised and enlarged by W. A. Noblett and appears as number 3 in Cambridge University Library Librarianship Series. It is published by the Cambridge University Library (ISBN 0 902205 16 1) and is available at £2.50 + 35p postage and packing. As its title indicates, it is an outline only, to what are described as 'basic official documents and records' and makes no claim to be a comprehensive listing, or a union list of the holdings of all the libraries at Cambridge University. Scientific material is excluded but within these stated limits it provides a systematic listing of the major holdings of official publications in the Cambridge University Library. Classmarks and scope notes are included and the guide is arranged in the following sections; British Isles, foreign countries and intergovernmental organizations.

***Bibliographic Services Division Newsletter*** has just been launched by the British Library. The first issue gives the membership of the Division's Advisory Committee, an organizational chart, news of progress on the MARC format, PRECIS indexing, and Cataloguing in Publication (CIP), and announces an international MARC network study and a UK MARC format for music.

***Department of Education and Science: Library Situation Statement,*** current issue, is now available free on request from: Libraries Division, Dept. of Education and Science, 38 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8NR.

Each year, the Department updates a Situation Statement which gives particulars of the subjects considered by the Library Advisory Councils for England and for Wales, and of the work done by the Libraries Division of the Department of Education and Science.

August 1976

# Current Awareness List

These recent additions to the Aslib Library are divided into twelve broad groups, whose coverage is indicated in the January issue. The groups are not mutually exclusive but it is hoped that users will find them helpful in scanning for new items. Additional sections may be incorporated from time to time if a particular subject area seems to be of current interest.

If you wish to see any of the references please apply to the Library at Aslib quoting the running number and author's name. Articles will be provided as photocopies, within the provisions of the Copyright Act, at £0.05 a page plus V.A.T. (£0.10 a page plus V.A.T. from September 1st 1976) or one reference of up to 20 pages per one BLL loan/photocopy request form. Books are available on loan to Aslib members. Items marked * are for reference only, but Aslib publications can be purchased from the Publications Sales Department.

## USER STUDIES

1114/76
Martin, Lowell A.
User studies and library planning.
*Library Trends*, vol. 24, no. 3, January 1976, p. 483–496.

1115/76
Massey, Morris E.
Market analysis and audience research for libraries.
*Library Trends*, vol. 24, no. 3, January 1976, p. 473–481.

1116/76
O'Deirg, I.
User aspects: an Irish view.
*in*
Progress and prospects in agricultural librarianship and documentation. Papers presented ..... 14–18 May, 1973, Wageningen, the Netherlands, p. 64–76.

1117/76
Cagnac, M. L.
The need of research workers.
*in*
Progress and prospects in agricultural librarianship and documentation. Papers presented ..... 14–18 May, 1973, Wageningen, the Netherlands, p. 77–90.

1118/76
Thornton, John L.
Too few libraries are organized for readers.
*Library Association Record*, vol. 78, no. 6, June 1976, p. 255–256, 258.
First presented as the W. J. Bishop Memorial Lecture to the Medical Section of the Library Association.

1119/76
Archimbaud, Jacques
La formation des utilisateurs à la bibliothèque de médecine, pharmacie et odontologie de l'Université de Clermont-Ferrand.
*Documentaliste*, vol. 13, no. 2, March–April 1976, p. 47–50.
User training at Clermont Ferrand University Library of Medicine, Pharmacy and Odontology.

1120/76
Calixte, Jacqueline
L'enseignement de la recherche documentaire à l'Ecole Supérieure de Commerce et d'Administration des Entreprises de Marseille-Luminy.
*Documentaliste*, vol. 13, no. 2, March–April 1976, p. 51–54.
Training in information retrieval at the School of Management and Business Studies of Marseille-Luminy.

1121/76
Dee, Mathew F. *and* Kessler, Ruth M.
The impact of computerized methods on legal research courses: a survey of LEXIS experience and some probable effects of WESTLAW.
*Law Library Journal*, vol. 69, no. 2, May 1976, p. 164–184.

1122/76
Koppelman, Connie
Orientation and instruction in academic art libraries.
*Special Libraries*, vol. 67, no. 5/6, May/June 1976, p. 256–260.

1123/76
Beeler, Richard J. *ed.*
Evaluating library use instruction: papers presented at the University of Denver Conference on the Evaluation of Library Instruction, December 13–14, 1973. Ann Arbor, Mich.: Pierian Press, 1975.
ix, 97p.; tables. ISBN 0 87650 062 9.

**APPLY TO ASLIB LIBRARY FOR LOANS AND PHOTOCOPIES. PLEASE QUOTE REFERENCE NUMBER.**

## COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE

1124/76
Batty, David *ed.*
Knowledge and its organization. College Park, Md: University of Maryland, 1976.
145p.; illus. (student contribution series, no. 8)
ISBN 911808 12 4. $8.75.

1125/76
Bentley, Trevor J.
Information, communication and the paperwork explosion. Maidenhead: McGraw-Hill, 1976.
183p.; figs. ISBN 0 07 084468 2.

1126/76
Laux, W.
Obstacles to the use of scientific documentation.
*in*
Progress and prospects in agricultural librarianship and documentation. Papers presented . . . . . 14–18 May, 1973, Wageningen, the Netherlands, p. 91–99.

1127/76
Saunders, Peggy *and* Baum, Sara M.
Non-verbal communication in library question negotiation.
*in*
Batty, David, *ed.*
Knowledge and its organization. . . . 1976, p. 130–138.

1128/76
Bower, C. A.
The post, 1974.
*BLL Review*, vol. 3, no. 2, April 1975, p. 44–46.
Comparing the postal service with that of 1972 shows transit times by 1st and 2nd class mail.

1129/76
Bochever, A. M.
Vital problems of international co-operation.
*in*
Progress and prospects in agricultural librarianship and documentation. Papers presented . . . . . 14–18 May, 1973, Wageningen, the Netherlands, p. 114–118.

1130/76
Aubrac, R.
International co-operation in the field of agricultural documentation.
*in*
Progress and prospects in agricultural librarianship and documentation. Papers presented . . . . . 14–18 May, 1973, Wageningen, the Netherlands, p. 21–30.

1131/76
Buntrock, H.
European co-operation in agricultural documentation and information.
*in*
Progress and prospects in agricultural librarianship and documentation. Papers presented . . . . . 14–15 May, 1973, Wageningen, the Netherlands, p. 127–138.

1132/76
Voigt, Melvin J.
EURONET: Europe's plan for a co-ordinated information system.
*Library Journal*, vol. 101, no. 10, May 15, 1976, p. 1183–1185.

1133/76
Contour, S. *and* Gagnac, M-L.
Towards the creation in France of a network of agricultural documentation.
*in*
Progress and prospects in agricultural librarianship and documentation. Papers presented . . . . . 14–18 May, 1973, Wageningen, the Netherlands, p. 100–113.

1134/76
McElderry, Stanley
Toward a national information system in the United States.
*BLL Review*, vol. 3, no. 3, July 1975, p. 74–76.

1135/76
Kertesz, François
Organization of scientific and technical information in Hungary.
*Journal of Chemical Information and Computer Sciences*, vol. 16, no. 1, February 1976, p. 24–26.
Outlines co-ordinating role of the Central Technical Library and Documentation Center (OMKDK).

1136/76
Kitagawa, T.
Brainware concept in intelligent and integrated information system.
*in*
Federation Internationale de Documentation
Study Committee: Research on the Theoretical Basis of Information. Information science . . . 1974, Moscow, p. 306–322.

1137/76
Belkin, N. J.
The concept of information in informatics.
*in*
Federation Internationale de Documentation
Study Committee: Research on the Theoretical Basis of Information. Information science . . . 1974, Moscow, p. 74–89.

## INFORMATION PROCESSING SYSTEMS

1138/76
Strawhorn, John M. *and others*
Improving the dissemination of scientific and technical information: a practitioner's guide to innovation by John M. Strawhorn, Richard L. Omerso and William A. Creager. Rockville, (Md.): Capital Systems Group Inc., April, 1975.
3 fiches (203p.); illus. (PB 247 057).

1139/76
Miller, Richard H. *and others*
Innovation in the dissemination of scientific and technical information: a management planning guide, by Richard H. Miller, Janice H. Bleil and James W. Corcoran. Stanford, Calif.: Applied Communication Research, April 1975.
5 microfiches (402p.) (PB 244 333)

1140/76
Durkin, Kay *and* Smith, J. R.
Retrieval forms and formats for environmental objectives employing machine-readable biological information.
*Journal of Chemical Information and Computer Sciences*, vol. 16, no. 1, February 1976, p. 14–16.

1141/76
Kallner, A.
Computerized retrieval of literature in the biological field.
*in*
Progress and prospects in agricultural librarianship and documentation. Papers presented . . . . . 14–18 May, 1973, Wageningen, the Netherlands, p. 40–42.
The Biomedical Documentation Centre at the Karolinska Institutet, Stockholm.

# Current Awareness List

1142/76
Hayes, Robert M.
Bibliographic processing and information retrieval.
*in*
Greenberger, Martin, *and others ed.*
Networks for research and education.... 1974, p. 161–164.

1143/76
Massy, William F.
Text processing and information retrieval: report of workshop 4.
*in*
Greenberger, Martin *and others ed.*
Networks for research and education.... 1974, p. 165–177.

1144/76
McCarn, Davis B.
A medical information network and constraints on networking.
*in*
Greenberger, Martin, *and others ed.*
Networks for research and education.... 1974, p. 338–344.

1145/76
Myers, Dale C., *and others*
Bridging and interlinking the information resources, by D. C. Myers, J. A. Rathbun, F. A. Tate and D. W. Weisgerber.
*Journal of Chemical Information and Computer Sciences*, vol. 16, no. 1, February 1976, p. 16–19.
The Chemical Abstracts Service is to establish a Regulatory Registry Service (RRS) to avoid duplication of information.

1146/76
Salmon, Claude
La documentation a Laborelec: collecte et traitement.
*Cahiers de la Documentation*, vol. 30, no. 1, 1976, p. 3–12.
Documentation at Laborelec: collection and processing.

1147/76
Terry, Maryera W.
Voluntary changes: experience on the middle road.
*in*
Spigai, Frances G. *and others' eds.*
Information Roundup..... Proceedings of the 4th ASIS Mid-Year Meeting, 1975, p. 171–175.
Fee-for-service policy at Primate Information Center (PIC).

1148/76
Somerfield, G. A.
Progress by and prospects for CAB – an international information service.
*in*
Progress and prospects in agricultural librarianship and documentation. Papers presented.... 14–18 May, 1973, Wageningen, the Netherlands, p. 139–146.
Commonwealth Agricultural Bureau, Slough.

1149/76
Maltha, Dirk J.
Testing a scheme for machine-retrieval of information in agricultural science.
*in*
Progress and prospects in agricultural librarianship and documentation. Papers presented..... 14–18 May, 1973, Wageningen, the Netherlands, p. 43–63.
The ALADIN project of PUDOC.

1150/76
Lebowitz, A.
AGRIS 1975–1980. A proposal for an integrated information system. [Rome]: Food and Agriculture Organization, AGRIS Co-ordinating Centre, December 1974.
32p.; illus., tables. (FAO/AGRIS 17)

1151/76
Aries, Ph. *and* Catherinet, M. D.
Model for specialized documentation network (AGRIS – Specialized Services Network) [Rome]: Food and Agriculture Organization, June 1974.
9p. illus. (FAO/AGRIS 2/02) (AGRIS TROPICAL Working Paper No. 3).

1152/76
Greenberger, Martin *and others ed.*
Networks for research and education: sharing computer and information resources nationwide, edited by M. Greenberger, J. Aronofsky, J. L. McKenney, and W. F. Massy. London: MIT Press, 1974.
418p.; illus., tables. £8.50.
Papers from 3 seminars on computer networking conducted by EDUCOM.

1153/76
Sutter, E.
La normalisation: une nécessité pour l'interconnexion des systèmes documentaires automatisés.
*Documentaliste*, vol. 13, no. 2, March–April 1976, p. 59–61.
Standardization: a necessity for the interconnection of automated documentation systems.

1154/76
Dusoulier, N.
Information networks.
*in*
Federation Internationale de Documentation Study Committee: Research on the Theoretical Basis of Information. Information science... 1974, Moscow, p. 335–341.

1155/76
Hsu, John H.
Automated cost system for an automated information retrieval system.
*in*
Spigai, Frances G. *and others' eds.*
Information Roundup..... Proceedings of the 4th ASIS Mid-Year Meeting, 1975, p. 159–170.

1156/76
Shoffner, Ralph M.
Comparative cost analysis.
*in*
Spigai, Frances G. *and others' eds.*
Information Roundup..... Proceedings of the 4th ASIS Mid-Year Meeting, 1975, p. 1–32.

1157/76
Muro, Ernest A. *and* Bose, Anindya
PERT-CPM as a management tool for program planning and development based on cost/benefit projection and control.
*in*
Spigai, Frances *and others eds.*
Information Roundup..... Proceedings of the 4th ASIS Mid-Year Meeting..., 1975, p. 44–56.

1158/76
Wish, John R. *and* Wish, Mary Ann
Marketing and pricing of on-line services.
*in*
Spigai, Frances G. *and others eds.*
Information Roundup..... Proceedings of the 4th ASIS Mid-Year Meeting, 1975, p. 143–158.

1159/76
Wanger, Judith
The impact of on-line retrieval services: abstract of a preliminary report.
*in*
Spigai, Frances G. *and others, eds.*
Information Roundup . . . . . Proceedings of the 4th ASIS Mid-Year Meeting, 1975, p. 119–122.
Study being conducted by System Development Corporation.

1160/76
Butler, Brett B. *and* Dolby, James L.
Bibliographic data bases: costs and utility of conversion.
*in*
Spigai, Frances G. *and others eds.*
Information Roundup . . . . . Proceedings of the 4th ASIS Mid-Year Meeting, 1975, p. 33–43.

1161/76
Oxman, Michael A., *and others*
The Toxicology Data Bank.
*Journal of Chemical Information and Computer Sciences,* vol. 16, no. 1, February 1976, p. 19–21.

1162/76
Foreman, Gertrude *and* Baldwin, Carol
Use of multiple data bases in bibliographic services.
*Bulletin of the Medical Library Association,* vol. 64, no. 1, January 1976, p. 55–57.

1163/76
Word processing: where it's at, what it is, what's new, what's on show, what's available.
*Business Systems and Equipment,* May 1976, p. 55–56, 61–62, 67–68, 73–75.

## LANGUAGE AND INDEXING

1164/76
Polushkin, V. A. *and* Zhdanova, G. S.
On the development of terminological work in informatics.
*in*
Federation Internationale de Documentation Study Committee: Research on the Theoretical Basis of Information. Information science. . . 1974, Moscow, p. 349–354.

1165/76
Dahlberg, I.
Multi-level semantic and formal subject representation of document contents.
*in*
Federation Internationale de Documentation Study Committee: Research on the Theoretical Basis of Information. Information science . . . 1974, Moscow, p. 323–334.

1166/76
Electricity Council. Intelligence Section.
Index thesaurus. London: the Council, May 1976.
45p.

1167/76
Williams, B. J. S.
Thesaurus of micrographic terms: 3rd ed. rev. by Gordon Harris. Hatfield: NRCd, 1976.
35p. ISBN 0 85267 090 7. £2.00 (£1.25 members).

1168/76
Brown, A. G.
Introduction to subject indexing: a programmed text.
Volume II: UDC and chain procedure in subject cataloguing by A. G. Brown in collaboration with D. W. Langridge and J. Mills. London: Bingley, 1976.
[165p.] ISBN 0 85157 211 1. £3.50.

1169/76
Neelameghan, A. *and* Gopinath, M. A.
Postulate-based permuted subject indexing (POPSI).
*Library Science with a Slant to Documentation,* vol. 12, no. 3, September 1975, p. 79–87.
An indexing procedure helpful in deriving subject headings and subject index entries consistently.

1170/76
Gnany, R.
A computer-assisted indexing procedure based on the AGRIS input format. Revision 1. Rome: Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, January 1976.
[100p.]; illus., tables.

1171/76
British Standards Institution
The preparation of indexes to books, periodicals and other publications. London: the Institution, 1976.
10p (BS 3700:1976)

1172/76
Kilgour, Frederick G.
Comparative development of abstracting and indexing, and monograph cataloging; Miles Conrad Memorial Lecture.
*NFAIS Newsletter,* vol. 18, no. 2, April 1976, p. 23–27.

1173/76
Dictionaries for translators: 1.
*NANTIS News,* vol. 6, no. 6, June 1976, p. 2–4.
Includes a small selection of typical dictionaries.

## CLASSIFICATION AND CATALOGUING

1174/76
Downing, Joel C.
The DDC: the classification upon which the sun never sets.
*Wilson Library Bulletin,* vol. 50, no. 10, June 1976, p. 797–800.

1175/76
LAMSAC, Working Party on Filing and Information Retrieval.
Filing and information retrieval through classification and coding. London: Local Authorities Management Services and Computer Committee, 1976.
23,[19]p.; illus., tables. SBN 85497087 8 £2.50.

1176/76
Makkar, G. C.
Three number author table: refreshingly original in concept. New Delhi: Today & Tomorrow's Printers & Publishers, 1974.
118p.

1177/76
Bevan, Alan
Report of a pilot bibliometric analysis of extra-MARC material using the Statistical Package for the Social Sciences. London: London and South Eastern Library Region, 1976.
37p.; illus. (OSTI Report no. 5281; BLRDR 5281)
A British Library Research and Development funded project–January to April 1976.

# Current Awareness List

1178/76
Corya, William L. *and* Lelvis, Gary C.
The integration of formats to provide catalogue access services.
*in*
Spigai, Frances G. *and others eds.*
Information Roundup . . . . . Proceedings of the 4th ASIS Mid-Year Meeting, 1975, p. 96–104.

## MECHANIZATION

1179/76
Simmons, Peter
Library automation at the University of British Columbia: a 10-year progress report.
*in*
Spigai, Frances G. *and others eds.*
Information Roundup . . . . . Proceedings of the 4th ASIS Mid-Year Meeting, 1975, p. 87–95.

1180/76
Ahlgren, Alice F.
Factors affecting the adoption of on-line search services by the public library.
*in*
Spigai, Frances G. *and others eds.*
Information Roundup . . . . . Proceedings of the 4th ASIS Mid-Year Meeting, 1975, p. 123–132.

1181/76
Markuson, Barbara Evans
The Ohio College Library Centre system: a study of factors affecting the adaptation of libraries to on-line networks.
*Library Technology Reports*, vol. 12, no. 1, January 1976, p. 11–129.

1182/76
Hall, A. R.
BLCMP
*Catalogue & Index*, no. 40, Spring 1976, p. 7–9.
Description of Birmingham Libraries Co-operative Mechanization Project, concentrating largely on the shared computer cataloguing system.

1183/76
Hider, Stephen
Automated book records – a look at both sides of the fence.
*Assistant Librarian*, vol. 69, no. 5 May 1976, p. 91–92.
Describes Barnsley's automation processes with the Flexowriter.

1184/76
Hedlund, Margareta
Computerized catalogue system in SR TV Film Library.
*Audiovisual Librarian*, vol. 2, no. 4 Spring 1976, p. 144–150.
The film library at the Swedish Broadcasting Company (Sveriges Radio ab).

1185/76
Bajema, Bruce D.
Marin County Free Library: cost effectiveness of a dedicated minicomputer for acquisition and circulation.
*in*
Spigai, Frances G. *and others eds.*
Information Roundup . . . . . Proceedings of the 4th ASIS Mid-Year Meeting, 1975, p. 57–61.

1186/76
Dewez, Marinette
Comparaison des formats d'échange INTERMARC et UNISIST pour les monographies.
*Cahiers de la Documentation*, vol. 30, no. 1, 1976, p. 13–30.
Comparison of the INTERMARC and UNISIST exchange formats for monographs.

1187/76
Davis, B.
Data base management systems: user experience in the USA. Manchester: NCC, 1975.
81p. ISBN 0 85012 128 0.

## SUBJECT ORGANIZATION

1188/76
Levy, Elva
United Nations publications.
*Canadian Library Journal*. vol. 33, no. 2, April 1976, p. 119–127.
Paper from the CACUL Government Documents Workshop, 30th Annual Conference of the Canadian Library Association, Toronto, June 1975.

1189/76
Sloan, Barbara
European Economic Community publications.
*Canadian Library Journal*, vol. 33, no. 2, April 1976, p. 137–143.
Paper from the CACUL Government Documents Workshop, 30th Annual Conference of the Canadian Library Association, Toronto, June 1975.

1190/76
Presser, Carolynne
OECD and UNESCO publications.
*Canadian Library Journal*, vol. 33, no. 2, April 1976, p. 147–148.
Paper from the CACUL Government Documents Workshop, 30th Annual Conference of the Canadian Library Association, Toronto, June 1975.

1191/76
Rogers, M. H.
The bibliography of institutional publications: the case of India, with special reference to economics.
*SALG Newsletter*, no. 8, June 1976, p. 1–6.

1192/76
Community Land Act: information requirements of the Community Land Act.
*BURISA*, no. 22, May 1976, p. 15–18.
Some implications for information needs and organisation in local authorities.

1193/76
Metropolitan county review: Merseyside, South Yorkshire, West Midlands, Tyne & Wear, West Yorkshire.
*BURISA*, no. 22, May 1976, p. 1–10.
Review of the state of information work in the 2 years since creation.

1194/76
Clegg, Gillian
Information service for Consumer Advice Centres.
*Assistant Librarian*, vol. 69, no. 6, June 1976, p. 104–105.

1195/76
Bell, Philip
Downtown advice – high street information service.

*Assistant Librarian*, vol. 69, no. 6, June 1976, p. 106–107.
The Luton Consumer Advice Centre.

1196/76
Edwards, Ph.I.
Storage and retrieval of biological information.
*in*
Progress and prospects in agricultural librarianship and documentation. Papers presented . . .. 14–18 May, 1973, Wageningen, the Netherlands, p. 31–39.

1197/76
Grosse, William C.
Information activities in support of the EPA Pesticide Program.
*Journal of Chemical Information and Computer Sciences*, vol. 16, no. 1, February 1976, p. 10–14.

1198/76
Wood, D. N.
Access to primary documents in the fields of agriculture, food and related subjects.
[n.pl.]: Food and Agriculture Organization, Agris Co-ordinating Centre, December 1974. 160p.; illus. tables. (FAO/AGRIS 16).

1199/76
Maltha, D. J.
Access to information literature in 'difficult' languages for West European scientists.
*Quarterly Bulletin of the International Association of Agricultural Librarians and Documentalists*, vol. 21, no. 2, 1976, p. 1–6.

1200/76
Hemmings, E. F.
In the service of forestry: an Oxford venture.
*in*
Progress and prospects in agricultural librarianship and documentation. Papers presented . . . . 14–18 May, 1973, Wageningen, the Netherlands, p. 119–126.
The library of the Commonwealth Forestry Institute, Oxford University.

1201/76
Hawkins, Donald T.
Semiconductor journals.
*Journal of Chemical Information and Computer Sciences*, vol. 16, no. 1, February 1976, p. 21–23.

1202/76
Perry, Rosina
The Radzinowicz Library of Criminology.
*Law Library Journal*, vol. 7, no. 1, April 1976, p. 3–6.

1203/76
French, Linda S.
Business and an information shortage
*in*
Batty, David
Knowledge and its organization . . . . 1976, p. 54–60.

1204/76
Lindsay, John
Changing education: a challenge for librarians.
*Library Association Record*, vol. 78, no. 6, June 1976, p. 259.
Interaction of educational change and change in library practice.

1205/76
Saunders, David.
Magazines for architects in the 19th century: an annotated bibliography from an Australian point-of-view.
*Art Libraries Journal*, vol. 1, no. 2, Summer 1976, p. 32–47.

1206/76
Dallett, Anne.
The ARLIS International Conference on Art Periodicals.
*Art Libraries Journal*, vol. 1, no. 2, Summer 1976, p. 4–9.

1207/76
Reichardt, Jasia,
Art critics, journalists, and reporters.
*Art Libraries Journal*, vol. 1, no. 2, Summer 1976, p. 22–31.
Presented at the ARLIS International Conference on Art Periodicals at Sussex University on April 9th.

1208/76
Ellis, Alec
Influences on the availability of recreational reading for Victorian working class children.
*Journal of Librarianship*, vol. 8, no. 3, July 1976, p. 185–195.

1209/76
Bertelli, Lidio
Migrants and libraries: breaking the cultural barrier.
*Australian Library Journal*, vol. 25, no. 3, April 1976, p. 104–105, 108–109.

1210/76
Feather, John
'The sanctuary of printing': John Johnson and his collection.
*Art Libraries Journal*, vol. 1, no. 1, Spring 1976, p. 23–32.
Collection of printed ephemera held in the Bodleian Library.

1211/76
Pearse, Leonora
The Central Lettering Record.
*Art Libraries Journal*, vol. 1, no. 1, Spring 1976, p. 13–21.
The photographic collection of lettering housed in the library of the Central School of Art & Design, London.

## REPROGRAPHY

1212/76
Survey of photocopying procedures in special libraries.
*Special Libraries*, vol. 67, no. 5/6, May/June 1976, p. 271–273.

1213/76
Robertson, John R.
The future for micrographics: good prospects, some problems.
*Journal of Micrographics*, vol. 9, no. 5, May 1976, p. 269–272.

1214/76
Lee, David R.
The effect of screen angle and luminance on microform reading.
*Human Factors*, vol. 17, no. 5, October 1975, p. 461–469.

# Current Awareness List

1215/76
Levine, Emil H.
Potential savings in indexing costs through use of high speed random access microfiche.
*in*
Spigai, Frances G. *and others eds.*
Information Roundup . . . . Proceedings of the 4th ASIS Mid-Year Meeting, 1975, p. 105–110.

1216/76
Chinn, Marian
Consumers' Association Library and microfiche – a success story?
*Assistant Librarian,* vol. 69, no. 6, June 1976, p. 108–111.

1217/76
Robinson, Ian *and others*
Microfilm in Qantas, by I. Robinson, W. Scroggie and A. Weinand.
*IMC Journal,* no. 34, 1976, p. 10–11, 27.

1218/76
Chambers, Harry
Microfilm in the drawing office.
*Office Equipment News,* May 1976, p. 19, 21–22.

## PRINTING AND PUBLISHING

1219/76
Graham-Helwig, H.
How to take minutes of meetings of limited companies, associations, trade unions, local authorities, clubs and societies. (Original edition by Ernest Martin) 8th ed. New York; London: Pitman Publishing, 1975.
viii, 120p.; illus. ISBN 0 273 36154 6

1220/76
Trease, Geoffrey
What it costs to be a freelance.
*The Author,* vol. 87, no. 2, Summer 1976, p. 60–62.

1221/76
Minto, Graeme
Whatever would Caxton have thought?
*New Scientist,* vol. 70, no. 1004, 10 June 1976, p. 574–576.
New trends in plateless printing, including direct and indirect electrostatic, ink-jet, electrosensitive, dry photographic, electrolytic and thermal printing.

1222/76
d'Arbeloff, Natalie
The artist as book maker: the production and distribution of a contemporary livre d'artiste.
*Art Libraries Journal,* vol. 1, no. 1, Spring 1976, p. 33–39.

1223/76
Martin, Susan K.
Mixed media for a serial system: hardcopy, microform, and CRT's.
*in*
Spigai, Frances G. *and others' eds.*
Information Roundup . . . . Proceedings of the 4th ASIS Mid-Year Meeting, 1975, p. 111–118.

1224/76
Feinberg, Renee *and* Vaughn, Susan
Feminist publishing: an exploration.
*Library Journal,* vol. 101, no. 11, June 1, 1976, p. 1263–1265.

1225/76
Into Europe: P.A. seminar considers aspects of EEC membership.
*The Bookseller,* no. 3682, July 17, 1976, p. 184–185.

1226/76
Crowded London "Litos" Seminar: keen interest in German tele-ordering system.
*The Bookseller,* no. 3680, July 3, 1976, p. 32–34, 36–37.

1227/76
May, John
London "Litos" Seminar II: booksellers are urged not to miss this chance.
*The Bookseller,* no. 3681, July 10, 1976, p. 110–112, 114, 116.

1228/76
Bourgois, Jean-Manuel
The French book trade.
*The Bookseller,* no. 3679, June 26, 1976, p. 2790–2794.

1229/76
Book publishers' output.
January to June 1976.
*The Bookseller,* no. 3682, July 17, 1976, p. 200–211.

1230/76
Prices steadier in first four months.
*Library Association Record,* vol. 78, no. 6, June 1976, p. 244, 247, 249–250
Average book and periodical prices for the first four months of 1976.

1231/76
Oram, Malcolm
The remaindering boom.
*The Author,* vol. 87, no. 2, Summer 1976, p. 51–55.

1232/76
Marsh, Gwen
Children's books: the changing scene.
*The Bookseller,* no. 3679, June 26, 1976, p. 2796–2797.

1233/76
A.B.A. Convention in Chicago: British exhibitors commend it to publishers.
*The Bookseller,* no. 3680, July 3, 1976, p. 38, 40–41.
American Booksellers Association Convention.

1234/76
Crabb, Geoffrey
Copyright in the AV Library.
*Audiovisual Librarian,* vol. 2, no. 4, Spring 1976, p. 153–157.

1235/76
Walsh, John
Copyright revision: compromise in photocopying seems likelier.
*Science,* vol. 192, no. 4242, 28 May 1976, p. 868–870.
Copyright in the U.S.

1236/76
Henry, Nicholas
Copyright-information technology – public policy. Part 1: Copyright – public policies. New York: Dekker, 1975.
140p. (Books in Library and Information Science, vol. 17). ISBN 0 8247 6346 7 $14.50.

## ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT

1237/76
Caldwell, W. and Heine, M. H.
Educational evaluation of the Lancaster Library Management Games at Newcastle-upon-Tyne Polytechnic. A report to the British Library Research and Development Department of research carried out with the assistance of OSTI grant S1/G/085, Newcastle-upon-Tyne: the Polytechnic, August 1974.
103p.; tables, figs. (BLRDR 5278).

1238/76
Ward, Patricia Layzell
Exploratory modelling of library and information systems in the U.K. London: University College, School of Library, Archive and Information Studies, December 1975.
36p.; illus. (BLRDR 5280)
Report on the feasibility study January 13–July 13, 1975. Report to the British Library R and D Department on Project number SI/G/118.

1239/76
Wills, Gordon *and* Oldman, Christine, *eds.*
Developing the librarian as a manager. Bradford: MCB Books, 1975.
v. 304p.; illus. (Case studies and worked examples of library management.) (BLRDR 5283)
ISBN 0 903763 37 0

1240/76
Kunz, Arthur H.
The use of data gathering instruments in library planning.
*Library Trends,* vol. 24, no. 3, January 1976, p. 459–472.

1241/76
Turner, Jill
Survival '76.
*Library Association Record,* vol. 78, no. 6, June 1976, p. 240–241.
Report of one-day conference of the London and Home Counties Branch of the LA, 12 May 1976.

1242/76
Hilliard, R. P.
Crisis in library buying.
*The Author,* vol. 87, no. 2, Summer 1976, p. 72–74.

1243/76
Baker, Robert S.
Automated information feedback: decision-making tools for library acquisitions at Oregon State University.
*in*
Spigai, Frances G. *and others' eds.*
Information Roundup . . . . Proceedings of the 4th ASIS Mid-Year Meeting, 1975, p. 67–86.
LOLITA (Library On-Line Information and Text Access).

1244/76
Lewis, Peter
Death the danger if one aims to stunt.
*Library Association Record,* vol. 78, no. 5, May 1976, p. 190.
The problem of weeding stock in university libraries.

1245/76
Reid, Sue,
How to help casualties of library cuts.
*The Times Higher Education Supplement,* no. 244, June 25, 1976, p. 6.

1246/76
Picken, Fiona MacKay *and others*
Experience of a staff exchange scheme, by F. M. Picken, L. Scott, S. Godbolt and M. Bone.
*Library Association Medical Section Bulletin,* no. 105, May 1976, p. 1–4.

1247/76
Rehrauer, George
The film user's handbook: a basic manual for managing library film services. New York; London: Bowker, 1975.
xiv, 301p.; illus., tables. ISBN 0 8352 0659 9.

1248/76
Stark, Sandra M. *ed.*
Newspapers in the Illinois State Historical Library.
*Illinois Libraries,* vol. 58, no. 4, April 1976, p. 245–344.

1249/76
Bourne, Charles P.
Improvements in the coupling of SDI system output with document delivery systems.
*Journal of Chemical Information and Computer Sciences,* vol. 16, no. 1, February 1976, p. 27–30.

## LIBRARY SYSTEMS

1250/76
Hewitt, A. R.
Public library law: and the law as to museums and art galleries in England and Wales, Scotland and Northern Ireland. 5th ed. London; Association of Assistant Librarians (Group of the Library Association), 1975.
109p.; tables. ISBN 0 900092 25 4.

1251/76
Davey, Jim
Regional round-up
*BLL Review,* vol. 3, no. 4, October 1975, p. 95–97.
Developments within and between the British regional library systems, April 1974–March 1975.

1252/76
Blöss, Meredith
Standards for public library service -- quo vadis?
*Library Journal,* vol. 101, no. 11, June 1, 1976, p. 1259–1262.

1253/76
Usherwood, Bob,
Rising from ruin: impressions of Polish libraries.
*Wilson Library Bulletin,* vol. 50, no. 10, June 1976, p. 792–796.

1254/76
Australia. Committee of Inquiry into Public Libraries.
Public libraries in Australia: report of the Committee of Inquiry into Public Libraries.
Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service, February, 1976.
xvi, 153p. ISBN 0 642 02118 X.

1255/76
Dahlø, Rolf
Interlending in Scandinavia: four library systems in transition.
*BLL Review,* vol. 3, no. 4, October 1975, p. 98–103.

1256/76
McGlynn, Shirley,
Canadian medical libraries,
*Australian Special Libraries News,* vol. 8, no. 2, June 1975, p. 46–64.
Includes plans.

# Current Awareness List

1257/76
Hague, Howard
Further news from a Nigerian medical library.
*Library Association Medical Section Bulletin,* no. 105, May 1976, p. 5–7.

1258/76
Bird, Barbara K.
Medical library services in the South Pacific.
*New Zealand Libraries,* vol. 39, no. 2, April 1976, p. 68–74.

1259/76
Rimmer, Ann
The white paper: a health service for New Zealand.
*New Zealand Libraries,* vol. 39, no. 2, April 1976, p. 38–42.

1260/76
Jamieson, D. G.
Medical libraries.
*New Zealand Libraries,* vol. 39, no. 2, April 1976, p. 34–37.

1261/76
Taylor, D. W.
Medical libraries and medical history.
*New Zealand Libraries,* vol. 39, no. 2, April 1976, p. 62–67.

1262/76
Wright-St. Clair, R. E.
The medical library in a large service hospital.
*New Zealand Libraries,* vol. 39, no. 2, April 1976, p. 44–47.

1263/76
Miller, Susan L. *and others.*
To be or not to be: an academic library research committee, by Susan L. Miller, Irene B. Hoadley, Kaye Gapen and Rosario Poli
*Journal of Academic Librarianship,* vol. 2, no. 1, March 1976, p. 20–24.

1264/76
Soltow, Martha Jane
University industrial relations libraries: an overview.
*Special Libraries,* vol. 67, no. 4, April 1976, p. 195–201.

1265/76
Schenk, Margaret T.
An academic science/engineering library's experience with a New York loan network.
*Special Libraries,* vol. 67, no. 5/6, May/June 1976, p. 239–242.

1266/76
Beattie, Nicholas
Education libraries in the German Federal Republic: a user's view.
*Education Libraries Bulletin,* no. 56, vol. 16, pt. 2, Summer 1976, p. 32–36.

1267/76
Lilley, G.
Some aspects of interlibrary co-operation in the U.K. in relation to the non-official agricultural publishing output of more-developed countries.
*Quarterly Bulletin of the International Association of Agricultural Librarians and Documentalists,* vol. 21, no. 1, 1976, p. 15–20.

1268/76
Reed, Mary Jane Pobst.
Cost figures: Washington Library Network
*in*
Spigai, Frances G. *and others eds.*
Information Roundup . . . Proceedings of the 4th ASIS Mid-Year Meeting, 1975, p. 62–66.

## PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITY

1269/76
Federation Internationale de Documentation
Study Committee: Research on the Theoretical Basis of Information. [Information science, its scope, objects of research and problems:] collection of papers, 24–26 April 1974, Moscow.
Moscow: the Federation, 1975.
363p.; illus. (FID 530).

1270/76
Chiaraviglio, L. *and others*
Information in studies of the future, by L. Chiaraviglio, V. Slamecka and L. S. Smith
*in*
Federation Internationale de Documentation Study Committee: Research on the Theoretical Basis of Information. Information science . . . . 1974, Moscow, p. 11–29.

1271/76
Mikhailov, A. I. *and others*
Structure and main properties of scientific information (apropos the scope of informatics), by A. I. Mikhailov, A. I. Chernyi and R. S. Gilyarevskyi.
*in*
Federation Internationale de Documentation Study Committee: Research on the Theoretical Basis of Information. Information science . . . . 1974, Moscow, p. 53–73.

1272/76
Yovits, M. C.
A theoretical framework for the development of information science.
*in*
Federation Internationale de Documentation Study Committee: Research on the Theoretical Basis of Information. Information science . . . . 1974, Moscow, p. 90–114.

1273/76
Brookes, B. C.
The fundamental equation of information science.
*in*
Federation Internationale de Documentation Study Committee: Research on the Theoretical Basis of Information. Information science . . . 1974, Moscow, p. 115–130.

1274/76
Wersig, G.
Sociology of information and information sciences; implications for research and scientific training.
*in*
Federation Internationale de Documentation Study Committee: Research on the Theoretical Basis of Information. Information science . . . . 1974. Moscow, p. 170–183.

1275/76
Diemer, A.
Information science – a new science: attempt at a science-theoretical foundation.
*in*
Federation Internationale de Documentation Study Committee: Research on the Theoretical Basis of Information. Information science . . . . 1974, Moscow, p. 192–203.

1276/76
Koblitz, J.
On the subject of information and documentation science.
*in*
Federation Internationale de Documentation Study Committee: Research on the Theoretical Basis of Information. Information science . . . . 1974, Moscow, p. 238–256.

1277/76
Shreider, Yu.A. *and* Uspensky, V. A.
Semantic aspects of informatics
*in*
Federation Internationale de Documentation Study Committee: Research on the Theoretical Basis of Information. Information science . . . . 1974, Moscow, p. 152–169.

1278/76
Dembowska, M.
Informatics and the science of science.
*in*
Federation Internationale de Documentation Study Committee: Research on the Theoretical Basis of Information. Information science . . . . 1974 Moscow, p. 184–191.

1279/76
Chavdarov, S.
Informatics: a new science at crossroads.
*in*
Federation Internationale de Documentation Study Committee: Research on the Theoretical Basis of Information. Information science. . . . 1974, Moscow, p. 222–237.

1280/76
Merta, A.
Informatics as a new branch of science, technology and praxis.
*in*
Federation Internationale de Documentation Study Committee: Research on the Theoretical Basis of Information. Information science . . . . 1974, Moscow, p. 257–268.

1281/76
Chernyi, A. I. *and* Pashchenko, N. A.
Apropos the definition of the scope of informatics as a scientific discipline (on the basis of the analysis of thesauri for informatics).
*in*
Federation Internationale de Documentation Study Committee: Research on the Theoretical Basis of Information. Information science . ... . 1974, Moscow, p. 289–305.

1282/76
Holley, Edward G.
Who we were: profiles of the American librarian at the birth of the professional association, 1876.
*American Libraries,* vol. 7, no. 6, June 1976, p. 323–326.

1283/76
Aveney, Brian
Captain of his ship: Marty Martelle, City Librarian.
*American Libraries,* vol. 7, no. 6, June 1976, p. 334–336.
City Librarian, Sacramento Public Libraries.

1284/76
Crockford, Sue
Will cataloging go the way of the woolly mammoth? Maria Uitti, serials cataloguer.
*American Libraries,* vol. 7, no. 6, June 1976, pp. 338–339.

1285/76
Kennedy, Rena A.
Civilian on active duty: Nathalie McMahon, military librarian.
*American Libraries,* vol. 7, no. 6, June 1976, p. 340–341.

1286/76
Hawkes, Tod
Home runs to home delivery: Bobbie Barber, I & R librarian.
*American Libraries,* vol. 7, no. 6, June 1976, p. 342–343.
Community information and referral service.

1287/76
Cruzat, Gwendolyn S.
Opening closed environments: James F. Williams, medical librarian.
*American Libraries,* vol. 7, no. 6, June 1976, p. 344–345.

1288/76
Gasaway, Laura
"We must stop being isolationists": Laura Gasaway, law librarian.
*American Libraries,* vol. 7, no. 6, June 1976, p. 345–346.

1289/76
Hope, Anne
Advocate for youth: Bob Smith, young adult librarian.
*American Libraries,* vol. 7, no. 6, June 1976, p. 348–349.

1290/76
Huffman, Robert D.
Guys tell me: "If I couldn't read I'd go bugs": Robert Palmer, prison librarian.
*American Libraries,* vol. 7, no. 6, June 1976, p. 350–351.

1291/76
Jacobs, Barbara
Russell Maylone, rare books librarian.
*American Libraries,* vol. 7, no. 6, June 1976, p. 352–353.

1292/76
Hagemeyer, Alice
Alice Hagemeyer, librarian for the deaf.
*American Libraries,* vol. 7, no. 6, June 1976, p. 354–355.

1293/76
Carter, John M.
Taking on the New West: Steve Rogge, Big Country librarian.
*American Libraries,* vol. 7, no. 6, June 1976, p. 356–358.

1294/76
Boyle, Deirdre
You have to have media: Johnsie Lumpkin, school media specialist.
*American Libraries,* vol. 7, no. 6, June 1976, p. 359–360.

1295/76
Miller, Betty Davis
The hurts don't hurt anymore: Willye Dennis, children's services librarian.

# Current Awareness List

*American Libraries,* vol. 7, no. 6, June 1976, p. 361–362.

1296/76
Mitchell, Liz
Hard-nosed at Harvard: Ron Diener, systems librarian.
*American Libraries,* vol. 7, no. 6, June 1976, p. 363–365.

1297/76
Wright, Christopher
Winston Tabb & Susan Finsen, Congressional Librarians.
*American Libraries,* vol. 7, no. 6, June 1976, p. 366–367.

1298/76
Hoffberg, Judith A.
The art of anticipation: Joan Hugo, special (art) librarian.
*American Libraries,* vol. 7, no. 6, June 1976, p. 370–371.

1299/76
Taylor, Richard
Barbara Borowski, library technician.
*American Libraries,* vol. 7, no. 6, June 1976, p. 375.

1300/76
Hodgin, Ellis
An angry young man searches for professionalism: John Thomas, academic librarian.
*American Libraries,* vol. 7, no. 6, June 1976, p. 376–377.

1301/76
Scott, Sandy
Just learning things day by day: Margaret Garnaat, Pueblo Librarian.
*American Libraries,* vol. 7, no. 6, June 1976, p. 378–379.

1302/76
West, Celeste
Janie Appleseed in San Francisco: Martha Ammidon Powers, freelance librarian.
*American Libraries,* vol. 7, no. 6, June 1976, p. 379–381.

1303/76
Rice, Sher
Wanted: two full-time, professional library jobs: Chris Sentz and Sher Rice.
*American Libraries,* vol. 7, no. 6, June 1976, p. 382–384.

1304/76
Shields, Gerald R.
Who we will be: four library school students.
*American Libraries,* vol. 7, no. 6, June 1976, p. 385–387.

1305/76
Freudenthal, Juan R.
Librarianship in South America: a kaleidoscopic view.
*Wilson Library Bulletin,* vol. 50, no. 10, June 1976, p. 784–791.

1306/76
Cooper, Michael D.
What the numbers say: a statistical portrait of librarians.
*American Libraries,* vol. 7, no. 6, June 1976, p. 327–330.
Includes a bibliography for further statistical information.

1307/76
Geller, Evelyn
The librarian as censor.
*Library Journal,* vol. 101, no. 11, June 1, 1976, p. 1255–1258.

1308/76
Coulson, Anthony
Open eye research.
*Art Libraries Journal,* vol. 1, no. 1, Spring 1976, p. 5–12.
Photographic research undertaken by the Arts Faculty Liaison Librarian in preparation for publication of the texts of an Open University course.

1309/76
Maidment, William R.
Trade unionism in public libraries.
*Journal of Librarianship,* vol. 8, no. 3, July 1976, p. 143–152.

1310/76
Rozsa, G.
Some socio-professional aspects of automated documentation and the institutional maturity.
*in*
Federation Internationale de Documentation Study Committee: Research on the Theoretical Basis of Information. Information science .... 1974, Moscow, p. 355–363.

1311/76
Sheffield University. Postgraduate School of Librarianship and Information Science.
Current research projects and bibliography of completed research. Sheffield: the University 1976. 18p.

*1312/76
The Library Association Year Book 1976. London: the Association, 1976.
288p. ISBN 0 85365 3984; ISSN 0075 9066.

1313/76
The 1976 National Conference of Librarians for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Airlie House, Warrenton, Va., May 16–21, 1976.
*Library of Congress Information Bulletin,* vol. 35, no. 26, June 25, 1976, p. 357–362.

1314/76
Rinehart, Constance *and* Magrill, Rose Mary.
Characteristics of applicants for library science teaching positions.
*Journal of Education for Librarianship,* vol. 16, no. 3, Winter 1976, p. 173–182.

1315/76
Harnett, Mary
A course that stands out from the rest: on the NSW Library Practice Certificate course for assistants.
*Australian Library Journal,* vol. 25, no. 3, April 1976, p. 111–115.

1316/76
Munday, Karen S. *and* Ellison, John W.
A systematic examination and analysis of non-print media courses in library schools.
*Journal of Education for Librarianship,* vol. 16, no. 3, Winter 1976, p. 189–194.

# Current Awareness List

1317/76
Witucke, Virginia
Library school policies toward preprofessional work experience.
*Journal of Education for Librarianship*, vol. 16, no. 3, Winter 1976, p. 162–172.

1318/76
Phinazee, Annette L.
The early childhood library specialist program.
*Journal of Education for Librarianship*, vol. 16, no. 3, Winter 1976, p. 183–188.

1319/76
Lukenbill W. Bernard
Content or process: a personal look at experiential learning.
*Journal of Education for Librarianship*, vol. 16, no. 3, Winter 1976, p. 195–204.

1320/76
Brown, Barbara Jeanne
Training academic library administrators on location.
*Education Libraries Bulletin*, no. 56, vol. 19, pt. 2, Summer 1976, p. 20–25.


unilever research

## Reference Librarian

We wish to appoint to a newly created post of Reference Librarian in the Library of Unilever Research Laboratory, near Bedford.

The successful candidate, who will report to the Manager of the Library and Information Department, will be required to act as an extension to the enquiry service covering scientific/technical/commercial information, operated by a large and powerful team of information scientists.

Minimum qualifications are a good honours degree in natural sciences, preferably broadly based, and experience of librarianship, including supervision of staff. A qualification in librarianship, such as Dip.Lib. for Science or A.L.A. would be a bonus.

The Reference Librarian will be responsible for supervision of the library staff's work programme and control of its quality, but his/her prime function will be Reference work, in close liaison with the information scientists. Cataloguing new library stock will also form part of his duties. Responsibility for developing new mechanised systems for the Library rests, at present, with an information scientist, but the Reference Librarian will be expected to be a partner in this work.

Salary will be in the normal ranges for our research scientists, taking into consideration age, qualifications and experience; fringe benefits include removal expenses and house purchase assistance.

The Laboratory, the largest and most modern centre of food reserach in Europe, is situated in a pleasant country estate 9 miles north of Bedford.

Please write for an application form to:

The Personnel Officer
Unilever Research,
Colworth/Welwyn Laboratory,
The Frythe,
Welwyn,
Herts.

# Meeting

A S L I B  E V E N I N G  M E E T I N G

Wednesday, 27 October 1976
17.30 Tea 17.00

Aslib,
3 Belgrave Square,
London SW1

THE BRITISH LIBRARY'S ON-LINE CATALOGUING AND INFORMATION RETRIEVAL SERVICES

Speaker: Dr P L Holmes, British Library

Proposals and plans for an integrated, on-line cataloguing and information retrieval service from the MEDLARS and MARC databases will be explained. The British Library's new service should be operational in Spring 1977 and will provide links with the Library's existing Local Cataloguing Service (LOCAS), its interlibrary loan and other services. Details of the service and arrangements for access will be described, and the implications for the library and information community briefly discussed.

August 1976

Please tear off and return by 22 October

To: The Conference Organiser, Aslib,
3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

THE BRITISH LIBRARY'S ON-LINE CATALOGUING AND INFORMATION RETRIEVAL SERVICES

I / We shall be attending the Aslib Evening Meeting on Wednesday, 27 October 1976

(Capital letters please)

Name . . . . . .

Organisation . . . . . .

Address . . . . . .

. . . . . .

. . . . . .

Signature . . . . . .

Date . . . . . .

# Course

REPROGRAPHY IN LIBRARIES

an appreciation course
in conjunction with the National Reprographic Centre for Documentation

Libraries and information officers have long had an interest in all forms of copying and duplicating. In addition to the supply of copies of articles from periodicals or extracts from books and other documents to meet the needs of readers, reprographic processes are used in the duplication of catalogue cards, the production of bulletins and the production and layout of forms. The technology in this area, as in many others, is constantly being developed, and librarians and information officers need to keep up with the latest developments, while developments in the systems approach make possible more powerful applications. This course is designed to give librarians and information officers an appreciation of the possible applications of reprography to their work. Lectures will be given by members of the staff of NRCd, and others engaged in the development and applications of reprography.

11 October 1976

at the National Reprographic Centre for documentation, Hatfield, Herts.

Fee: £22.00 (£18.00 for members of Aslib and NRCd). This includes lunch at Hatfield Polytechnic. Places are limited to 22.

The programme is given overleaf.

FORM A

To: The Education Officer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

TITLE OF COURSE .....

DATE OF COURSE .....

Please enrol the following for the above course.

Organisation.....

Address .....

.....

Tel .....Telex .....

Name .....

Qualifications .....

Position held .....

The fee of £ ..... is enclosed*/Please send invoice*

Signature .....

Position held .....

Please book hotel accommodation as over*

*Delete whichever is inapplicable.

For official use only

| Pd. | Ack. | Inv. | T.W.L. | Hotel |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | |

## HOTEL BOOKINGS

I wish a hotel room to be booked for me, from the night of ..... to the night of ..... (inclusive)
I am prepared to accept accommodation in the following price ranges (tick boxes acceptable).

A) £7.50 - £8.50 per night (including breakfast)* ☐

B) £8.50 - £9.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

C) £9.50 - £10.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

Signature .....

When this booking is acknowledged, you will be informed at which hotel a room has been booked for you. You will be required to settle your account directly with the hotel.

* This hotel has no bar or restaurant facilities.

## REPROGRAPHY IN LIBRARIES

an appreciation course

| | |
|---|---|
| 09.30 hrs | Course introduction<br>by T Hampshire,<br>National Reprographic Centre for documentation |
| 09.35 hrs | Photocopies and copying<br>by P New<br>Polytechnic of North London |
| 10.30 hrs | Break for coffee |
| 10.45 hrs | Short-run duplicating<br>by F C Crix<br>The Open University |
| 11.45 hrs | Offset litho printing<br>by K Bolan<br>Addressograph-Multigraph Limited |
| 12.30 hrs | Break for lunch |
| 14.00 hrs | Micropublishing<br>by B J S Williams<br>National Reprographic Centre for documentation |
| 15.15 hrs | Break for tea |
| 15.30 hrs to 16.30 hrs | COM in the library<br>by J Spencer<br>National Reprographic Centre for documentation |

### Cancellations

If a booking is cancelled earlier than one week before the beginning of the course the fee will be refunded less a deduction of £4.00 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refund will be made for later cancellations.

The Polytechnic of North London

School of Librarianship

## Part-time BA and MA courses (CNAA)

The School is now receiving applications for these two new courses which will begin in January 1977. They are part of a development programme to meet the changing needs of the profession. In particular, adequate provision for continuing part-time study is now recognised as an important element in professional education and development.

The School's full time courses lead to CNAA postgraduate diplomas and BAs. In addition there is provision for research students preparing for the degree of M. Phil (CNAA) and the Fellowship of the Library Association. Special needs are met by frequent short courses. There is also a flourishing programme of funded research.

The new courses are designed to fill two important gaps. The first, a 3 year part-time BA (or 4 year part-time Honours BA) is for Chartered Librarians (and others with acceptable equivalent qualifications in librarianship) who wish to extend their qualifications. The second, a 2 year part-time MA, offers an opportunity for experienced graduate qualified librarians or Fellows of the Library Association to pursue a special interest at a more advanced level.

Course Tutors: Miss M. Joy Lewis, FLA, for Part-time BA Course
Derek Langridge, BA, DipEd, FLA, for Part-time MA Course.

There are now opportunities for applicants to meet tutors and to discuss the lines of study they wish to follow.

Write now for application forms and further particulars to: Part-time Admissions, The Polytechnic of North London, School of Librarianship, 207–225 Essex Road, London, N1 3PN or Phone: 01-607-2789, ext. 2412.

# Advertisements

*Acceptance of advertisements for publication does not imply Aslib support for or endorsement of the goods or services advertised.*

**Advertisement rates. Members:** first 25 words (minimum) £2: 5p for each additional word. 10p if box number required. (No agency discount).
**Non-members:** £3 per s.c.c.

### TRANSLATION SERVICES

SWEDISH, DANISH AND NORWEGIAN translated by J. T. Craddock, B.Com. FIL, Ekard, Ray Park Avenue, Maidenhead, Berks, SL6 8DZ. Maidenhead 24931.

JAPANESE/ENGLISH RUSSIAN/ENGLISH translations. Chemistry, medicine, biology, zoology, D. A. Fraser, B.A., MIL, 22 Gresley Road, London N19 3JZ. Tel: 01-272 5664.

SCIENTIFIC TRANSLATIONS FROM JAPANESE, CHINESE, RUSSIAN, CZECH and other East and West European languages into English and/or German. A. K. Henn, B.Sc, 'Glenside', Lower Leigh Rd., Pontnewynydd, Pontypool, Gwent. Tel: Pontypool 3689.

MEDICAL, PHARMACEUTICAL, BIOLOGICAL translations from French, Romanian and Portuguese into English and from English into the same languages. Dr. J. Jacobson, 94 Temple Fortune Lane, NW11. 01-455 1010.

SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL JAPANESE – ENGLISH TRANSLATIONS Specialist subjects include biochemistry, chemistry, chemical engineering, fuel science, metallurgy and rubber and plastics technology. Gerald Langsley, C.Chem., MRIC. Wayside, White Lodge Lane, Baslow, via Bakewell, Derbyshire. Tel. Baslow 2376.

TECHNICAL TRANSLATIONS from Japanese into English. R. A. Scutt, BA, 48 Somerset Avenue, West Wimbledon, London SW20 0BJ. Tel: 01 946 1713.

AUTHORITATIVE TECHNICAL TRANSLATIONS. Spanish, French, Italian, German, Portuguese, camera copy or printed. E. W. Sykes, FIL, 39 West Close, Wembley, Middlesex, HA9 9PJ. Tel: 01-904-4273.

SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL TRANSLATIONS from Russian, German and Polish.
Mrs. B. Klipstein, B.Sc.Hons.,
1 Glenview Grove, Shipley, West Yorkshire.
Tel: Shipley (0274) 598215

---

BACK-ISSUES of periodicals and journals bought and sold by Graham Jeffrey Ltd., 29, Cuddesdon Road, Horspath, Oxford.

### FOR SALE

Océ Skycopy Optical Coincidence machine complete and little used. Offers invited for quick sale. Phone Miss Browne, 01-828 5571.

EUROPEAN USER SERIES 3

# The On-Line Age

Plans and needs for on-line information retrieval; proceedings of the Eusidic conference, Oslo, 4th-5th December, 1975

Edited by Gordon Pratt
and Susan Harvey

DEC 1976

Price: £7.00
£5.50 to Aslib and EUSIDIC members
SBN 85142 080 X

Printed in Great Britain by Express Litho Service (Oxford)

ISSN 0305 0033

Aslib

# INFORMATION

*PLEASE CIRCULATE*

*TO ALL STAFF*

VOLUME 4 NUMBER 9
SEPTEMBER 1976

## CONTENTS


| | |
|---|---|
| CALENDAR | 1 |
| ASLIB ACTIVITIES | 4 |
| NEWS | 5 |
| BIBLIOGRAPHIES | 8 |
| CURRENT AWARENESS LIST | 9 |
| APPLICATION FORMS | |
| Course: | |
| Conference: | |
| Meeting: | |
| Publications: | |

# LIBRA INFORMATION SYSTEMS LIMITED

Specialists in mechanised retrieval systems

. . . announce the development of a dedicated *minicomputer system* designed to meet the needs of most Library/Information departments.

* Up to 100,000 references accessible on-line.

* In-house security, availability and control.

* Fast interactive searching.

* Current awareness, SDI and printed index generation.

* Pre and post-coordination facilities.

* Built in term control defined by the user.

* Full editing capabilities.

* Operated by library staff.

*For further information please write to:*

Technical Sales Manager
Libra Information Systems Ltd., Chaudhuri House,
Addington St., Margate, Kent CT9 1PW Ref A/10.



*Aslib Information* is published monthly and supplied free to members of Aslib. Subscription rates are £10.00 to non-members or £5.00 to members requiring additional copies. Single copies £1.00 or 50p to members.



© 1976 Aslib



Editorial matter for inclusion in the News section or in the Branches & Groups' section should be sent by 20th of the month preceding publication to Margaret Bidmead, Editor, Publications Department, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL. Phone 01-235-5050. Telex 23667.

Advertising rates, copy dates, etc. are also available on request from the Publications Department at the address above.

Further information about Aslib's services and membership rates will be supplied on application to the Director, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London, SW1X 8PL.

# Calendar

**1976**

**OCTOBER**

4 Mon, 17.00 for 17.30
Social Sciences Group Evening Meeting: Problems of access to Government data by David Allen, SSRC
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

4/8 Mon/Fri
Aslib course: Senior Introductory Course to Special Library and Information work
Aslib
Fee: £54 Aslib members: £43
Details and application form in May issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

*8 Fri, 14.30
Computer Information Group Annual General Meeting
Civil Service Department, London SW1
Contact: D. Scarfe, Civil Service Dept, Central Management Library, Room 1/1 Old Admiralty Building, Whitehall, SW1
Tel: 01 273 3335

11 Mon
Aslib course: Reprography in Libraries
Hatfield
Fee: £22 Aslib and NRCd members: £18
Details and application form in May issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

13 Wed, 17.00 for 17.30
Economic and Business Information Group Meeting: Stockbroking information – a forum
Aslib
Contact: Margaret Williams, J. Walter Thompson Co. 40 Berkeley Square, London W1X 6AD

18/22 Mon/Fri
Aslib course: Business Information
Aslib
Fee: £54 Aslib members: £43
Details and application form in May issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

19 Tues, 18.00
Audiovisual Group Visit: BBC Film and Video Library
Windmill Road, Brentford
Contact: Janet Andrews, BBC Television Film Library, Windmill Road, Brentford, Middlesex

*20 Wed, 14.45
Technical Translation Group Visit: Language Centre
Polytechnic of the South Bank, London Road, SE1
Contact: Mrs E. Bowden, UASC/22, Shell Centre, London SE1

25/26 Mon/Tues
Aslib course: Input to mechanized systems in libraries
Aslib
Fee: £32 Aslib members: £25
Details and application form in June issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

27 Wed, 09.30
Aslib Midlands Branch Discussion Forum: Resource management for survival
Grand Hotel, Leicester
Contact: Miss M. Williams, Science Library, University, Nottingham.

27 Wed, 17.00 for 17.30
Aslib Evening Meeting: British Library's on-line cataloguing and information retrieval services, by Dr. Phil Holmes, British Library
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Leaflet with August issue

28/29 Thur/Fri
Aslib course: Inter library loans: How to succeed
Aslib
Fee: Aslib members and BLLD users only: £26.00
Details and application form in June issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

29 Fri
Transport & Planning Group (with LA/RSIS) Seminar: Statistics in Transport and Planning
7 Ridgmount Street, London WC1
Contact: J. Burkett, Watersmead, Whitehouse Close, Chalfont St. Peter, Bucks SL9 0DA.
Leaflet with September issue.

**NOVEMBER**

1 Mon, 15.30
Coordinate Indexing Group Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

8/9 Mon/Tue
Aslib course: Computer produced indexes
Aslib
Fee: £32 Aslib members: £25
Leaflet in September issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

16 Tues, 17.00 for 17.30
Economic and Business Information Group Meeting: Industrial espionage, by Peter Hamilton
Aslib
Contact: Margaret Williams, J. Walter Thompson Co., 40 Berkeley Square, London W1X 6AD

# Calendar

19 Fri
15.00
Technical Translation Group Meeting:
Translators' panel
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

22 Mon
Aslib (with Institute of Information Scientists) Conference:
The Information Worker: Identity, Image and Potential
Geological Society of London, Burlington House, W1
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Leaflet with August issue of *Aslib Information*

23/25
Tue/Thur
Aslib course: Work with patents
Aslib
Fee: £40 Aslib members: £35
Details and application form in June issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

24 Wed
17.00 for
17.30
Aslib Evening Meeting: Check for effectiveness – getting the best out of an information system, by J. A. Pickup, Albright & Wilson Ltd.
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Leaflet with September issue of *Aslib Information*

*29 Mon
17.00 for
17.30
Social Sciences Group Evening Meeting: Jackie Robson on Citizens' Advice Bureaux
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

29/30
Mon/Tue
Aslib course: Output techniques for mechanized systems
Aslib
Fee: £32 Aslib members £25
Details and application form in July issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

**DECEMBER**

6 Mon
Aslib course: Microforms in Libraries
Hatfield
Fee: £22 Aslib and NRCd members: £18
Details later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

6 Mon
15.30
Coordinate Indexing Group Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

7/9
Tue/Thurs
Aslib course: Mechanized current awareness sytems
Aslib
Fee: £40 Aslib members: £33
Details later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

13 Mon
Economic and Business Information Group (with EBIG Midlands Group): Visit and Afternoon Meeting
Information services on a subscription basis, by Colin Offor and Angela Allott
University of Warwick Statistics Library
Contact: Margaret Williams, J. Walter Thompson Company Limited, 40 Berkely Square, London W1X 6AD

*22 Wed
17.30
Aslib Christmas Party
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

**1977**

**JANUARY**

12 Wed
17.00 for
17.30
Economic and Business Information Group Meeting and Christmas Party
Aslib
Contact: Margaret Williams, J. Walter Thompson Co., 40 Berkeley Square, London W1X 6AD

18/22
Tue/Fri
Aslib course: Introductory course to special library and information work
Aslib
Fee: £42 Aslib members: £32
Details later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

19 Wed
17.00 for
17.30
Aslib Evening Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Details later

*24/25
Mon/Tue
Aslib course: Inter-Library loans: How to succeed
Aslib
Fee: £29 Members of Aslib and registered borrowers of BLLD only
Details later
Contact: Education Officer

# Calendar

## FEBRUARY

*2/3 Wed/Thur
Aslib course: On-line techniques
Aslib
Fee: £60
Details later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

*7/8 Mon/Tue
Aslib course: Introduction to Mechanisation
Aslib
Fee: £31 Aslib members: £26
Details later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

*14/18 Mon/Fri
Aslib course: Senior Introductory course to special library and information work
Aslib
Fee: £65 Aslib members: £48
Details later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

15 Tues
Economic and Business Information Midlands Group Meeting:
Market surveys, by L. Foreman and Ian McLean
Birmingham Public Library
Contact: Margaret Williams, J. Walter Thompson Company Ltd., 40 Berkeley Square, London W1X 6AD

23 Wed 17.00 for 17.30
Aslib Evening Meeting: Information for Parliament
Dr. John Poole and Mrs. Angela Gould, House of Commons Library
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Details later

*24/25 Thur/Fri
Aslib course: Official Publications
Aslib
Fee: £33 Aslib members: £27
Details later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

## MARCH

*8/11 Tue/Fri
Aslib course: Classification and Indexing systems
Aslib
Fee: £55 Aslib members: £45
Details later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

*15/17 Tue/Thur
Aslib course: Thesaurus Construction
Aslib
Fee: £39 Aslib members: £31
Details later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

17 Thurs
Economic and Business Information Group Visit and Meeting:
The implications of the move of Companies House to Cardiff from the point of view of staff and users, by Companies House representatives and Mr. Leake, Jordans Companies House, Cardiff.
Contact: Margaret Williams, J. Walter Thompson Company Limited, 40 Berkeley Square, London W1X 6AD

23 Wed 17.00 for 17.30
Aslib Evening Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Details later

*28/Apr 1 Mon/Fri
Aslib course: Business Information
Aslib
Fee: £65 Aslib members: £48
Details later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

## APRIL

*1/3 Fri/Sun
Electronics Group Annual Conference
Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge
Contact: K. N. Musk, The Library, Health & Safety Executive, Baynards House, Chepstow Place, Westbourne Grove, London W2 4TF
Details later

20 Wed 17.00 for 17.30
Economic and Business Information Group Meeting:
Retailing Forum
Aslib
Contact: Margaret Williams, J. Walter Thompson Company Limited, 40 Berkeley Square, London W1X 6AD

27 Wed 17.00 for 17.30
Aslib Evening Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Details later

* = new entry

# Aslib Activities

The Information Worker: Identity, Image and Potential, 22 November 1976, at the Geological Society of London, Burlington House, London W1

'An analysis of present trends and an appreciation of the technological changes which will occur over the next two decades lead inexorably to the conclusion that information workers are on the way out.' This will probably be the most argued about statement in this conference, arranged in cooperation with the Institute of Information Scientists, which studies in a very searching way the informtion worker as he is now – his background, talents, skills and scope; how he sees himself and is seen by others (with all its relevance for the optimal use of information services and of staff mobility within the profession itself); how he is rewarded, with the value judgments this implies.

Such an objective, not always comfortable assessment, aims to put the profession in a better position to compete on level terms with other professions, adapting to new conditions and capable of exploiting the opportunities offered by an expanding information scene and rapid technological development. The second half of the conference is largely occupied with various aspects of the future of the profession: what sort of people are the information workers in training today? what jobs and opportunities are they training for? the challenges and opportunities posed by the new technologies; the sort of people and state of mind that could exploit them and the increasingly valuable and sophisticated service they will be able to operate in the future.

Dr. H. Hookway will take the chair and the speakers include C. R. Clough (ASSASSIN Marketing and Support Manager, ICI Ltd); Stella Keenan (Loughborough University of Technology); Dr. D. A. Lewis (Head, Technical Intelligence and Library, ICI Plastics); Stephen Robertson (University College, London); Robert Sergean (Sheffield University School of Librarianship) and Margaret Slater (Aslib R & D).

Programme and registration form have already been widely distributed. For further details apply: Conference Organiser, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL.

## ASLIB R & D NEWS

Mr Gordon Pratt left the R & D Department on 2nd June and is now working with the Central Information Services Unit, University of London.

Miss Sue Harvey left the R & D Department on 2nd June and is now working at Wye College, University of London.

Mrs Denise Jardine left the R & D Department on 4th June in order to work full-time on a PhD thesis.

## TECHNICAL TRANSLATION GROUP

By now all members should have received the notices of the Group's autumn meetings. The visit on 20th October to the Language Centre of the Polytechnic of the South Bank is proving very popular and a second visit seems likely.

Incidentally, Group members are invited to attend the Translators' Guild Wine and Cheese Party to be held on Friday 5th November 1976 from 6–9 p.m. at the National Book League, 7 Albemarle Street, London W1. Please apply for tickets, price £1.50, to the Translators' Guild Secretary, Institute of Linguists, FREEPOST, London SE1 1BP (by 29th October). Cheques to be made payable to the Institute of Linguists. A feature of the evening will be a panel game between teams of freelances and of staff translators, aided and abetted by the onlookers.

## TRANSPORT AND PLANNING GROUP

**Transport and Planning Statistics**

26 October 1976, at 7 Ridgmount Street, London WC1

The Aslib Transport and Planning Group are holding this one-day conference in association with the Reference, Special and Information Section of the Library Association on 26 October at the LA Headquarters.

A member of the London Dockland Development Team will start the morning session with a case study on the use of statistics for planning and re-development, followed by a talk on the availability and use of statistics for Members of Parliament by a speaker from the House of Commons Library. Speakers in the afternoon session will discuss briefly the problems of handling air, land and shipping statistics and the programme will conclude with views on the use of planning statistics from a journalist and a local authority.

Further details can be obtained from J. Burkett, Watersmead, Whitehouse Close, Chalfont St. Peter, Bucks, SL9 0DA. A programme and application form accompanies this issue of *Aslib Information.*

## CHEMICAL GROUP

Regrettable circumstances have necessitated the postponement of the workshop, 'Value for money – information auditing', planned for 8–9 December in York. This may not be the end of the project, however, and it is hoped to be able to announce a revised date before too long.

# News

### Geological Information Group

The Geological Information Group is one of a number of Specialist Groups of the Geological Society of London. It covers a wide range of interests from pure librarianship to mathematical geology and there are at present three working groups:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| WG1 | Geological Literature | Convenor – Mary Seager |
| WG2 | Geological Data | Convenor – Bruce Hall |
| WG3 | Mathematical Geology | Convenor – Steve Henley |

The GIG's purpose is the study of information (data and literature) in all its aspects, including the principles of recording, indexing, collation, storage, analysis, dissemination and retrieval, editing and communication by:

i. the holding of meetings and visits to promote the exchange of information and the study in depth of certain aspects of the science
ii. the publication of material
iii. the encouragement of research and teaching
iv. any other means thought desirable.

Membership is open to Fellows, Honorary Members and Junior Associates of the Geological Society with special interest in the branch of the science. To obtain information on meetings they should register with the Secretary of the group, Mr. M. Haines, Data Retrieval Unit, Charter Consolidated Ltd., 7 Rolls Buildings, Fetter Lane, London, EC4A 1HX.

## FID

### New Bibliography

The International Federation for Documentation (FID) is preparing a *Bibliography of Thesauri and Controlled Vocabularies* for publication in early 1977. It is planned that this inventory will include information on published thesauri, as well as those in preparation, in all subject fields (science, technology, social sciences, and the humanities), and in all languages. In order to have the coverage as comprehensive as possible interested persons are invited to contribute information, in particular relating to works in preparation.

Contact: K. R. Brown,FID, 7 Hofweg, The Hague, 2001, Netherlands.

### Guide to Guides

The FID Information Department is compiling for publication in 1976, an annotated *Guide to 'Guides to Reference Books and Other Sources'*. Included will be general works and those devoted to various subject areas which serve as a guide to a combination of 'true' reference works, e.g., bibliographies, encyclopedias, dictionaries, directories, handbooks, abstracting and indexing services, thesauri, etc. To be included as well will be those guides which in addition to published reference works, also contain lists of other types of publications, organizations, consultants, etc.

Excluded will be guides which deal with only one form of reference material such as a bibliography of bibliographies, or a guide to encyclopedias. Also excluded will be those guides that do not list a substantial number of published reference works in some organized manner such as a pure directory of organizations, etc.

Works will be included if they are limited to geographical region or if limited by language when they fall within the criteria otherwise.

Examples of works to be included are the general guides such as Walford's *Guide to Reference Materials* and Winchell's *Guide to Reference Books,* the more specialized guides such as White's *Sources of Information in the Social Sciences* and Roger's *The Humanities: A Selective Guide to Information Sources,* and the very specialized guides such as UNIDO's *Information Sources on the Printing and Graphics Industry and* Carter's *Guide to Reference Sources in the Computer Sciences.*
Suggestions of items to be included as well as opinions and comments are welcome. Please send them to K. R. Brown, Head, Information Department, FID, 7 Hofweg, The Hague, Netherlands.

## NEW PUBLICATIONS

*On-Line Review* – Professor Martha Williams of the University of Illinois at Urbana and Alex Tomberg, Vice Chairman of the European Association of Scientific Information Dissemination Centres (EUSIDIC) are to share the Editorship of a new journal – *'On-Line Review'*. It will be published by Learned Information a young company specialising in information publishing and in servicing the information publishing industry.

*On-Line Review* is launched at a time when on-line interactive information retrieval systems are affecting fundamental changes in the library and information center of today. In five years such systems have grown in usage from a few library locations to thousands of locations extending even beyond the traditional library environment. These changes raise technical, economical, social, legal, educational and professional questions at a rate which taxes our ability to digest and correlate events which are shaping a new future in libraries and information centres. "On-Line Review" sets out to provide a forum for the presentation discussion and analysis of these issues and to help create an identity for a "new" profession among those concerned with on-line information retrieval.

*On-Line Review's* coverage will span the broad range of subjects that relate to all aspects of on-line systems of interest to the professional user and manager of such systems. Emphasis will be given to articles concerned with the practical aspects of using, selecting and managing on-line systems.

*On-Line Review* will be published quarterly with the first issue due in the first quarter of 1977. The annual subscription price is $25 for individual subscriptions and $45 for institutional subscriptions.

Requests for further information should be addressed to the Publisher, Learned Information (Europe) Ltd., Woodside, Hinksey Hill, Oxford, OX1 5BP. England.

# News

### Magnetic Library Extracts

The Library Association is making available through Learned Information (Europe) Ltd the machine-readable version of Library and Information Science Abstracts (LISA).

This new product, issued on magnetic tape, contains all the bibliographic data found in the printed product. The file extends back to 1969, when LISA was first published. Starting with the 1976 issues, the magnetic tape service also includes the full text of the abstracts and is issued every two months.

***Library resources in London and South East England,*** published by the Reference, Special and Information Section of the Library Association in 1969 is being revised for a second edition. The editors would be pleased to hear of new libraries and information centres in this region (London, Surrey, Sussex, Kent, Essex, Beds, Herts, Bucks, Berks and Oxon). The questionnaires have now been sent out to about 3000 addresses so if your organisation has not received one, please write to Mrs. E. A. Taylor, West Hill Cottage, Exmouth Place, Hastings, East Sussex, TN34 3JA, or telephone L. J. Taylor on 01-636 7543 Ext. 53.

***Trade Marks – A Guide to the Literature and Directory of lists and trade names*** by Brenda Rimmer.

A completely new guide to the literature of trade marks just published will be indispensable to all concerned with trade marks – designers, searchers and students of trade mark law, at home and abroad, as well as to public and specialist librarians.

Part I of the guide lists, with explanatory notes, publications on UK and international legislation (acts, conventions, committees, etc) together with books and periodicals.

Part II is a list of official trade mark publications from nearly 80 countries held in the Science Reference Library.

Part III comprises some 450 titles of books, periodicals and trade directories which contain lists of trade names. The entries have been grouped according to the international trade mark classification. There are two indexes, one of keywords against class numbers and the other of the subject matter covered by the lists of trade names.

64 pages ISBN 0 9029 14 26 X. £3.00. Available from the Science Reference Library, 25 Southampton Buildings London WC2A 1AW.

**B.S. 5261C: 1976. Marks for copy preparation and proof corrections**, has just been published and is available from the British Standards Institution, 101 Pentonville Road, London N1 9ND.

### Language barriers in agriculture

The EEC Round Table set up to consider the problems associated with literature written in languages which are generally 'difficult' for agricultural research and advisory workers in western Europe has made available a useful booklet which may help many potential users of this literature. Copies are available from F. C. Hirst, Chief Librarian, Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food, Whitehall Place, London SW1A 2HH

## CONFERENCES AND COURSES

### On-site Training Courses

For a number of years now the College of Librarianship Wales has sought to make its excellent teaching facilities available to the library profession as a whole by providing residential short courses for librarians at all levels of seniority. Increased costs and cuts in training budgets have meant that fewer librarians are able to travel to Aberystwyth to participate in these courses. With this in mind, plus an awareness of the need for library schools to play an increased part in library training, the College of Librarianship Wales has devised a series of courses which can be provided on-site at libraries.

Further details of on-site courses can be obtained from the Director of Short Courses, College of Librarianship Wales, Llanbadarn Fawr, Aberystwyth, Dyfed, SY23 3AS. Telephone: Aberystwyth 3181.

### Mailing the European Library

*a conference sponsored by IBIS 30 November 1976, at the Cumberland Hotel, Marble Arch, London W1*

On 30 November 1976 IBIS (founded in 1967 on the initiative of four major publishing companies to service the need for information on new publications of academics, libraries and publishers) is sponsoring a conference entitled 'Mailing the European Library'. This Conference will concentrate on the problems of direct mail promotion to academic libraries in Europe and the reactions of acquisitions librarians to the kind of information that they receive through the mail. It will be held at the Cumberland Hotel, Marble Arch from 9.30 am – 5.00 pm.

The Conference will be similar in aim and format to the successful event sponsored by IBIS in February of this year entitled 'Mailing the European Academic', which was attended by over 180 delegates from UK publishing houses. The Library Mailing Conference incorporates many of the suggestions emanating from this event, including particularly the introduction of the discussion group session to allow more time for informal conversation and a greater emphasis on reactions from the recipients, in this case librarians themselves.

The Conference Chairman will be Nigel Farrow, Chief Executive of Xerox Education Group (Eastern Hemisphere) which incorporates Gower Press, Bowker and University Microfilms. Publishers' contributions

will come from Michael Manson (Harper & Row), Colin Whurr (Butterworths) and Simon Wratten (OUP). Many librarians have agreed to take part both as main speakers and discussion group leaders. They include Dr Gernot Gabel (University Library in Cologne), Dennis Cox (Brotherton Library, Leeds University), Ann Good (Glasgow University Library), Ron Eatwell (University of Surrey), Professor W. Ashcroft (Polytechnic of Central London), Mr. D. Fawcett (Merton Technical College), Mr David Bagley (Hatfield Polytechnic), Jane Wainwright (University of London), Irene Hirst (Ealing Technical College), John Cowley (Polytechnic of North London), Jane Harrington (North East London Polytechnic), Mr A. Pollard (University of Sussex). It is hoped that each discussion group will have a publisher and a librarian as joint leaders. There will be at least three senior acquisitions librarians from mainland Europe. Any librarians who would like to attend should write to: The Conference Secretary, IBIS, New Building, North Circular Road, Neasden, NW10. The Conference fee, which will include all expenses and luncheon, is £30 for the first person from any one organisation and £15 per person thereafter.

### UKCIS Education Program

For some years CAS has been developing a series of workshops which have been presented mainly in the United States. Although a large number of academic and industrial organizations have been users of their products for many years response to the CAS meetings has been extremely encouraging. Answers to questionaires sent to delegates on the content, design, and volume of each meeting have shown them to be of considerable benefit to those who attended and a necessary feature of CAS activities. CAS have made efforts to develop their workshops and have become expert in teaching new and existing users how to obtain maximum benefit from secondary information sources. Through the Co-operation Agreement UKCIS plans to build on this expertise and intends to hold a series of Seminars and Workshops in the UK some of which will be given in conjunction with CAS staff.

The Seminars and Workshops will be given at various locations throughout the UK. The program will include sessions on making proper and effective use of CAS printed publications, descriptions of the various computer readable files available from CAS, practical demonstration of the various computerised services derived from the files and the inter-relationship that exists between the various products and services. It is also planned to include the printed and computer based services available in the biological sciences.

UKCIS will be happy to consider the development of special sessions for particular groups or organisation who have specific interests or problem areas not covered by the scheduled program.

For full details contact: Mrs. F. H. Barker, UKCIS, University Park, Nottingham, NG7 2RD.

### Operational Research in Libraries: Its Rise and its Role

Two day course 29–30 March 1977. Speakers to include A. Graham Mackenzie and Professor D. J. Urquhart. Provisional course fee £14.50. Residential accommodation available. Details: Short Courses organizer, Department of Librarianship, University of Strathclyde, Richmond Street, Livingstone Tower, Glasgow, G1 1XH. (041 552 4400) (Ext. 3703).

## MEETINGS

### Geological Information Group

To be held at the Geological Society, Burlington House, Piccadilly, W.1. The meeting will commence at 14.00.

*Geological information sources of South-east Asia: what, where and how?*

This meeting, which will be chaired by Miss Joan Hardy (Library, Chelsea College), will examine the following aspects:

i. the information problems of the mining/petroleum geologist who is working in or on South-east Asia.
   Speaker to be arranged.
ii. the problems faced by the librarian/information officer in finding what has been produced and where it is available.
   Miss H. Cordell (Library, School of Oriental and African Studies).
iii. the resources available from official organisations.
   Dr J. B. Hepworth (Overseas Division, Institute of Geological Sciences).

Time will be allowed for discussion and a small exhibition of relevant items will be displayed.

Enquiries from Joan E. Hardy, Library, Chelsea College, Manresa Road, London, SW3 6LX.

This meeting will be followed at 16.30 by a meeting of Working Group 1 (Geological Literature) to hear reports of progress on two projects:

i. Directory of geological information sources in the U.K.
ii. Geological classification and the UDC.

# Bibliographies

In response to the entry in *Aslib Information* July 1974, and further to the lists given in recent issues, we have received the following bibliographies. Photocopies of these bibliographies can be supplied by Aslib at the prices indicated. Orders should be addressed to the Information Officer at Aslib. All orders must be **PRE-PAID.**

Bibl—489
House of Commons Library Research Division.
East African Asians: their immigration and citizenship position. 1976. 19 pages. £1.05

Bibl—490
House of Commons Library Research Division.
Water supply. 1976. 10 pages. £0.60.

The following bibliographies are available direct from the issuing organizations. **Please give full details when ordering** — the Bibliography number alone is not sufficient to enable the publishing organization to identify the item.

Bibl—491
Building Services Research and Information Association.
Building services for museums and art galleries: literature in the BSRIA Library. 1976. 45 refs. Bibliography LB 10. £1.00.
Available from: Building Services Research and Information Association, Old Bracknell Lane, Bracknell, Berkshire RG12 4AH.

Bibl—492
Building Services Research and Information Association.
Church heating: literature in the BSIRA Library. 1976. 21 refs. Bibliography LB 24. £1.00.
Available from: Building Services Research and Information Association, Old Bracknell Lane, Bracknell, Berkshire, RG12 4AH.

Bibl—493
Building Services Research and Information Association.
Services for computer suites: literature in the BSRIA Library. 1976. 61 refs. Bibliography LB 41. £1.00.
Available from: Building Services Research and Information Association, Old Bracknell Lane, Bracknell, Berkshire, RG12 4AH.

Bibl—494
Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops.
Annotated bibliography on chives 1970—1975. 1976. 16 refs. Query File No. 11/76 — 6502 Supplementing Q.F. 5761(S). £0.30.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops, East Malling, Maidstone, Kent.

Bibl—495
Department of the Environment. Headquarters Library.
Computers and computing. A selection of references in the library. 1975. Bibliography No. 196. 159 refs.
Available from: The Library, Department of the Environment, Room C3/01, 2 Marsham Street, London, SW1P 3EB.

Bibl—496
Department of the Environment, Headquarters Library.
Devolution in the United Kingdom: a select list of references. 1975. Bibliography No. 193. 56 refs.
Available from: The Library, Department of the Environment, Room C3/01, 2 Marsham Street, London, SW1P 3EB.

Bibl—497
Department of the Environment. Headquarters Library.
Energy and the environment. 1975. 225 refs.
Available from: The Library, Department of the Environment, Room C3/01, 2 Marsham Street, London, SW1P 3EB.

Bibl—498
Department of the Environment. Headquarters Library.
Historic buildings: preservation policy. 1975. 101 refs.
Available from: The Library, Department of the Environment, Room C3/01, 2 Marsham Street, London, SW1P 3EB.

Bibl—499
Department of the Environment. Headquarters Library.
Man and resources. 1975. 151 refs.
Available from: The Library, Department of the Environment, Room C3/01, 2 Marsham Street, London, SW1P 3EB.

Bibl—500
Department of the Environment, Headquarters Library.
Planning. List A: Basic list for the general library. 1976. 60 refs.
Available from: The Library, Department of the Environment, Room C3/01, 2 Marsham Street, London, SW1P 3EB.

Bibl—501
Department of the Environment. Headquarters Library.
Planning. List B: Extended list of publications. 1976. 125 refs.
Available from: The Library, Department of the Environment, Room C3/01, 2 Marsham Street, London, SW1P 3EB.

Bibl—502
Department of the Environment. Headquarters Library.
Planning. List C: List for Local Authority Planning Departments. 1976. 123 refs.
Available from: The Library, Department of the Environment, Room C3/01, 2 Marsham Street, London, SW1P 3EB.

Bibl—503
Department of the Environment. Headquarters Library.
Planning control and planning appeals 1972—75. A select list of references with particular emphasis on the 'Review of the Development Control System' (Chairman: George Dobry, Q.C.) 1975. Bibliography No. 191. 132 refs.
Available from: The Library, Department of the Environment, Room C3/01, 2 Marsham Street, London, SW1P 3EB.

Bibl—504
Department of the Environment. Headquarters Library.
Pollution law in the OECD. 1975. Bibliography No. 192. 114 refs.
Available from: The Library, Department of the Environment, Room C3/01, 2 Marsham Street, London, SW1P 3EB.

# Current Awareness List

September 1976

These recent additions to the Aslib Library are divided into twelve broad groups, whose coverage is indicated in the January issue. The groups are not mutually exclusive but it is hoped that users will find them helpful in scanning for new items. Additional sections may be incorporated from time to time if a particular subject area seems to be of current interest.

If you wish to see any of the references please apply to the Library at Aslib quoting the running number and author's name. Articles will be provided as photocopies, within the provisions of the Copyright Act, at £0.10 a page plus V.A.T. or one reference of up to 20 pages per one BLL loan/photocopy request form. Books are available on loan to Aslib members. Items marked * are for reference only, but Aslib publications can be purchased from the Publications Sales Department.

## USER STUDIES

1321/76
Bower, C. A.
Patterns of use of the serial literature at the BLLD.
*BLL Review*, vol. 4, no. 2, April 1976, p. 31–36.

1322/76
Oldman, C. M. *and* Davinson, D. E.
Periodicals in public libraries.
*New Library World*, vol. 77, no. 913, July 1976, p. 134–135, 137.

1323/76
Umapathy, K. Setty
Characteristics and attitudes of library patrons: City Central Library, Mysore.
*International Library Review*, vol. 8, no. 2, April 1976, p. 165–171.

1324/76
Penisten, Glenn E.
Information systems for the 1980's: the user at the center of the communications universe.
*in*
Sherrod, John
Information systems and networks: eleventh annual symposium, March 27–29, 1974. Westport (Conn.): Greenwood, 1975, p. 173–179.

1325/76
Lientz, Bennet P.
Computer network usage–cost-benefit analysis.
*in*
Sherrod, John
Information systems and networks: eleventh annual symposium, March 27–29, 1974. Westport (Conn.): Greenwood, 1975, p. 117–132.

## COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE

1326/76
Yo, Timothy L. M., *comp.*
Mass communication in Hong Kong and Macao; an annotated bibliography. Singapore: Asian Mass Communication Research and Information Centre, 1976.
30p. (Asian Mass Communication Bibliography Series 3).

1327/76
DEVSIS Study Team.
DEVSIS: the preliminary design of an international information system for the development sciences, prepared in Geneva, March–September, 1975.
Ottawa: International Development Research Centre, 1976.
247.; illus. ISBN 0 88936 084 7.

1328/76
Hersey, David F.
Information networks: a look at future needs and improvements.
*in*
Sherrod, John
Information systems and networks: eleventh annual symposium, March 27–29, 1974. Westport (Conn.): Greenwood, 1975, p. 165–170.

1329/76
Rector, Robert W.
Information networks in the 1980's: the professional touch.
*in*
Sherrod, John
Information systems and networks: eleventh annual symposium, March 27–29, 1974. Westport (Conn.): Greenwood, 1975, p. 181–185.

1330/76
Speer, Jack A.
Information networks: an emporium.
*in*
Sherrod, John
Information systems and networks: eleventh annual symposium, March 27–29, 1974. Westport (Conn.): Greenwood, 1975, p. 187–193.

**APPLY TO ASLIB LIBRARY FOR LOANS AND PHOTOCOPIES. PLEASE QUOTE REFERENCE NUMBER.**

# Current Awareness List

1331/76
Carroll, James D. *and* Henry, Nicholas *eds.*
A symposium on knowledge management.
*Public Administration Review*, no. 6, Nov./Dec. 1975, p. 567–602.
7 papers covering relationships between knowledge, society and bureaucracy; implications of knowledge management for public administration; knowledge management in relation to specific policy and administrative developments.

1332/76
Dock, Marie-Claude
International co-operation in the field of the protection of radio broadcasts.
*Revue Internationale du Droit d'Auteur*, no. 89, July 1976, p. 94–125.

## INFORMATION PROCESSING SYSTEMS

1333/76
Martin, Thomas H.
Reflections upon the state-of-the-art in interactive information retrieval.
*in*
Sherrod, John
Information systems and networks: eleventh annual symposium, March 27–29, 1974. Westport (Conn.): Greenwood, 1975, p. 77–83.

1334/76
Firschein, Oscar,
On-line reference searching.
*IEEE Spectrum*, vol. 12, October 1975, p. 68–71.

1335/76
Becker, Joseph
A brief history of online bibliographic systems.
*in*
Sherrod, John
Information systems and networks: eleventh annual symposium, March 27–29, 1974. Westport (Conn.): Greenwood, 1975, p. 3–13.

1336/76
Bayer, Mark P.
An overview of the considerations in selecting an online information retrieval system.
*in*
Sherrod, John
Information systems and networks: eleventh annual symposium, March 27–29, 1974. Westport (Conn.): Greenwood, 1975, p. 61–64.

1337/76
Wish, John R. *and* Wish, Mary Ann
Marketing and pricing of on-line services.
[includes way of comparing costs of various terminals]
*in*
Spigai, Frances G. *and others, eds.*
Information Roundup . . . Proceedings of the 4th ASIS Mid-Year Meeting, 1975, p. 143–158.

1338/76
King, D. W. *and* Brown, R. N.
An economic model of interactive information services.
*in*
Sherrod, John
Information systems and networks: eleventh annual symposium, March 27–29, 1974. Westport (Conn.): Greenwood, 1975, p. 105–114.

1339/76
Zurkowski, Paul G.
Information control and marketplace feasibility.
*in*
Sherrod, John
Informaion systems and networks: eleventh annual symposium, March 27–29, 1974. Westport (Conn.): Grennwood, 1975, p. 195–200.

1340/76
Summit, Roger K.
Information retrieval – make vs. buy.
*in*
Sherrod, John
Information systems and networks: eleventh annual symposium, March 27–29, 1974. Westport (Conn.): Greenwood, 1975, p. 101–103.

1341/76
Tornudd, Elin
Benefits from network 'parasitology'.
*Unesco Bulletin for Libraries*,vol. 30, no. 4, July–August 1976, p. 206–225.
Off-line use by Helsinki University of Technology Library of computer-based services in Stockholm and Copenhagen.

1342/76
Elias, Arthur W.
An overview of the data base industry including generation, design and production factors.
*in*
Sherrod, John
Information systems and networks: eleventh annual symposium, March 27–29, 1974. Westport (Conn.): Greenwood, 1975, p. 21–31.

1343/76
Siler, Kenneth F.
A cost/effectiveness approach to evaluating Generalized Data Base Management Systems (GDBMS)
*in*
Sherrod, John
Information systems and networks: eleventh annual symposium, March 27–29, 1974. Westport (Conn.): Greenwood, 1975, p. 135–152.

1344/76
Levine, Jerrold M. *and others.*
Information seeking with limitations on available information and resources by J. M. Levine, M. G. Samet and R. E. Brahlek.
*Human Factors*, vol. 17, no. 5, 1975, p. 502–513.
An experiment in limited searching.

1345/76
Bell, Colin *and* Jones, Kevin P.
Computerized information retrieval at MRPRA.
*Rubber Developments*, vol. 28, no. 4, 1975, p. 84–86.
Malaysian Rubber Producers' Research Association.

1346/76
Pryor, Harold E.
Managing aerospace information. [The interactive RECON system at NASA].
*in*
Sherrod, John
Information systems and networks: eleventh annual symposium, March 27–29, 1974. Westport (Conn.): Greenwood, 1975, p. 85–92.

1347/76
Schultz, Louise
Data processing support to secondary publication and dissemination of biological literature.
[The services of BIOSIS]
*in*
Sherrod, John
Information systems and networks: eleventh annual symposium, March 27–29, 1974. Westport (Conn.): Greenwood, 1975, p. 33–46.

1348/76
Kent, Anthony K.
New system for secondary chemical information.
*Chemistry and Industry*, 3 January 1976, p. 8–11.
A description of the CAS at UKCIS.

1349/76
Wigington, Ronald L.
Comprehensive data base for access to information of chemistry and chemical engineering. [Describes the CAS service.]
*in*
Sherrod, John
Information systems and networks: eleventh annual symposium, March 27–29, 1974. Westport (Conn.): Greenwood, 1975, p. 49–59.

1350/76
Kissman, Henry M.
An on-line information retrieval system for toxicology. [Describes the TOXLINE system]
*in*
Sherrod, John
Information systems and networks: eleventh annual symposium, March 27–29, 1974. Westport (Conn.): Greenwood, 1975, p. 67–74.

1351/76
Caponio, Joseph F.
CAIN: The National Agricultural Library data base for the agricultural sciences.
*in*
Sherrod, John
Information systems and networks: eleventh annual symposium, March 27–29, 1974. Westport (Conn.): Greenwood, 1975, p. 95–98.

1352/76
Payne, Gregory H.
Styles of use/costs/benefits of INFORM in libraries and information centers.
*in*
Spigai, Frances G. *and others*, eds.
Information Roundup . . . Proceedings of the 4th ASIS Mid-Year Meeting, 1975, p. 133–142.

1353/76
Hambleton, James E.
JURIS: legal information in the Department of Justice.
*Law Library Journal*, vol. 69, no. 2, May 1976, p. 199–202.
Computerized legal information system for use by attorneys.

1354/76
Frankland, J. G. B.
U.K. MEDLARS: a handbook for users. Boston Spa: British Library Lending Division, [1976].
[57p.]; illus., tables. ISBN 0 85350 158 0.

1355/76
Tocco, Anthony L. *and* Bedel, Donald P.
Accounting, the accountant and the management information system.
*The National Public Accountant*, October 1975, p. 32–34.

## LANGUAGE AND INDEXING

1356/76
Dogra, R. C.
Notes on Hindi names.
*International Library Review*, vol. 8, no. 3, June 1976, p. 327–347.

1357/76
Wrolstad, Merald E.
A manifesto for visible language.
*Visible Language*, vol. 10, no. 1, Winter 1976, p. 5–40.
The development of language.

1358/76
Atkins, Thomas V., *ed.*
Cross-reference index: a subject heading guide.
London: Bowker, 1974.
255p. ISBN 0 8352 0680 7
A cross reference to LC, SEARS, RG, NYT, PAIS, and BPI.

1359/76
McClure, Charles R.
Subject and added entries as access to information.
*Journal of Academic Librarianship*, vol. 2, no. 1, March 1976, p. 9–14.
Includes figures for distribution of added entries.

1360/76
IFI/Plenum Data Company
Thesaurus of general terms for the Comprehensive and Uniterm Indexes to U.S. Chemical Patents 1950–1972. 3rd ed. Arlington, Va.: the Company, 1974.
354p.

1361/76
Bakewell, K. G. B.
The Unesco: IBE education thesaurus (second edition): a description and assessment.
*Education Libraries Bulletin*, no. 56, vol. 19, pt. 2, Summer 1976, p. 9–19.

1362/76
Evans, Lynn *and* Gould, Angela M.
Automatic aids to profile construction: expansion of search terms by thesaurus. London: INSPEC, 1976.
105p.; illus., tables. (BLRDR No. 5274; INSPEC report no. R76/25) ISBN 0 85296 433 1.

1363/76
Larson, Poul Steen, *comp.*
A bibliography of PRECIS. Aalborg: Royal School of Librarianship, 1976.
33p.

1364/76
Lee, Nancy Craig *and* Hope, Dorothy H.
Biomedical journal holdings list: a multi-subject approach.
*Special Libraries*, vol. 67, no. 5/6, May/June 1976, p. 261–264.
Computer-printed subject index to journals in Health Sciences Library of the University of Louisville.

1365/76
Bath University Library
The Planning of indexing and abstracting services in the social sciences: coverage, overlap and content.
Bath: the University, 1976.
106 [30] p.; tables (Design of Information Systems in the Social Sciences: research reports, series A no. 5.) ISBN 900843 55 1. £4.00.
Report largely prepared by S. Roberts and edited by M. Line.

1366/76
Denny, Norman
The trials of the translator.
*The Bookseller*, no. 3682, July 17, 1976, p. 196–199.
Some aspects of translating books.

# Current Awareness List

## CLASSIFICATION AND CATALOGUING

1367/76
Bull, Adrian D.
Classification of art books – an experiment.
*ARLIS News-sheet,* no. 1, June 1976, p. 5–7.
ArtADES (Art Alphabetical – Dewey-extended system), an experimental system at Teesside College of Art.

1368/76
Elrod, J. McRee
Is the card catalogue's unquestioned sway in North America ending?
*Journal of Academic Librarianship,* vol. 2, no. 1, March 1976, p. 4–8.

1369/76
Chaix, Paul
Cataloguing in Switzerland.
*International Cataloguing,* vol. 5, no. 3, July/September 1976, p. 6.

1370/76
Agrawal, S. S.
Recall value: the master canon of cataloguing.
*Herald of Library Science,* vol. 15, no. 1, January 1976, p. 31–35.

1371/76
Cankaya, Leman,
Cataloguing rules for Turkish authors.
*International Library Review,* vol. 8, no. 3, June 1976, p. 349–352.

1372/76
Rodgers, Linda *and* Wainwright, Jane
The University of London Union List of Serials Project.
*Education Libraries Bulletin,* no. 56, vol. 19, pt. 2, Summer 1976, p. 25–31.

1373/76
Olson, Paul E.
The union catalogue – its cost versus its benefit to a network.
*Special Libraries,* vol. 67, no. 5/6, May/June 1976, p. 251–255.
An analysis of the Midwest Medical Union Catalogue.

1374/76
Oderinde, Sam O.
Cataloguing of national materials: problems of compiling Nigeria's national bibliography.
*International Cataloguing,* vol. 5, no. 3, July/September 1976, p. 7–8.

1375/76
Bensman, Stephen J.
Soviet bibliographic control over legal literature: a historical bibliography.
*Law Library Journal,* vol. 69, no. 2, May 1976, p. 232–246.

1376/76
Humblet, J. E.
Paul Otlet and Henri La Fontaine are inventors of the UDC and founders of the International Institute of Bibliography.
*International Forum on Information and Documentation,* vol. 1, no. 2, 1976, p. 6–8.

## MECHANIZATION

1377/76
Philips, A. J. R.
Un an et demi d'expérience d'automatisation dans une bibliothèque spécialisée, "le Fonds Quetelet".
*Inspel,* vol. 11, no. 1, 1976, p. 35–37.

1378/76
Kidman, Roy L.
Academic libraries and automated information systems – the view from the stacks.
*in*
Sherrod, John
Information systems and networks: eleventh annual symposium, March 27–29, 1974. Westport (Conn.): Greenwood, 1975, p. 15–19.

1379/76
Corya, William L. *and* Buckland, Michael K.
Automation and collection control.
*in*
Gore, Daniel *ed.*
Farewell to Alexandria . . . Greenwood Press, 1976, p. 131–140.

## SUBJECT ORGANIZATION

1380/76
Philips, A. J. R.
Une bibliothèque économique intégralement automatisée, "Le Fonds Quetelet".
*Inspel,* vol. 11, no. 1, 1976, p. 20–34.
The Quetelet Library, a fully automated economics library.

1381/76
Wilson, T. D. *and* Dunn, A. C.
Library/information services in local authority social services departments: results of two surveys.
*Journal of Librarianship,* vol. 8, no. 3, July 1976, p. 167–174.

1382/76
Wilkinson, Gordon
[Information problems in laboratories] : part 1: information retrieval and storage.
*Laboratory News,* issue 110, February 10, 1976, p. 6, 11.

1383/76
Wilkinson, Gordon
Information problems in laboratories: part 2: keeping up to date with scientific periodicals.
*Laboratory News,* issue 112, March 9, 1976, p. 2–3.

1384/76
Ulrikson, G. U. *and others.*
An environmental and energy information system, by G. U. Ulrikson, G. M. Caton, H. P. Guthrie and H. F. McDuffie.
*Environmental Letters,* vol. 9, no. 4, 1975, p. 431–442.
Describes the Environmental Information System Office at Oak Ridge National Laboratory.

1385/76
Airo-Farulla, Joelyn
Ready-reference sources for the small medical library.
*New Zealand Libraries,* vol. 39, no. 2, April 1976, p. 48–60.

1386/76
Gillespie, Selina *and* Gardiner, Ethel
Libraries for health.
*SLA News,* no. 133, May–June 1976, p. 67–70.
Report from a conference sponsored by the Scottish Library Association, 7th May 1976.

1387/76
Hay, Wendy
Books in care: visiting Lambeth's Special Care Unit.
*Assistant Librarian*, vol. 69, nos. 7/8, July/August 1976, p. 134–135.

1388/76
Montgomery, Helen
Outreach to the retarded: special report.
*Wilson Library Bulletin*, vol. 50, no. 9, May 1976, p. 688–690.

1389/76
Armstrong, Chris.
Shipboard libraries: a drop in the ocean?
*Assistant Librarian*, vol. 69, nos. 7/8, July/August 1976, p. 126–130.

1390/76
Smith, Gerry M.
Business and management studies: a guide to the information network.
*The Journal of Management Studies*, vol. 12, no. 2, May 1975, p. 194–209.

1391/76
Kasem, Hishmat M. A.
Administrative information services in the Arab Republic of Egypt.
*Unesco Bulletin for Libraries*, vol. 30, no. 4, July–August 1976, p. 210–217.

1392/76
Freitag, Wolfgang
Tapping a serviceable reservoir: the selection of periodicals for art libraries.
*Art Libraries Journal*, vol. 1, no. 2, Summer 1976, p. 10–21.
Excerpts from a paper presented to the ARLIS International Conference on Art Periodicals at Sussex University, April 9, 1976.

1393/76
Turner, Jill
Love and knowledge builds huge collection.
*Library Association Record*, vol. 78, no. 8, August 1976, p. 361–364.
The Mary Evans Picture Library.

1394/76
Hopkins, M.
The Commission of the European Communities and the the evolution of common policies: a bibliographical survey, 1958–1974.
*International Library Review*, vol. 8, no. 2, April 1976, p. 127–137.

1395/76
Schlüter, Hans
Non-Arabic regional bibliographies pertaining to the Libyan Arab Republic.
*International Library Review*, vol. 8, no. 2, April 1976, p. 201–215.

1396/76
Porter, Dorothy B.
Bibliography and research in Afro-American scholarship.
*Journal of Academic Librarianship*, vol. 2, no. 2, May 1976, p. 77–81.

1397/76
Freiband, Susan J.
Latin American children's literature: a bibliography of bibliographics.
*International Library Review*, vol. 8, no. 1, January 1976, p. 51–54.

## REPROGRAPHY

1398/76
Hampshire, T. *ed.*
Document reproduction survey, May 1976.
*FID News Bulletin*, vol. 26, no. 6, June 1976, p. 71–74.

1399/76
Boucher, Brian
Sound filmstrip projectors.
*Library Technology Reports*, vol. 12, no. 3, May 1976, p. 271–275.
Describes the criteria to be used in choosing a projector.

1400/76
Le Clerq, Angie
The filmstrip industry – a guide to the production, distribution, and selection of educational filmstrips.
*Library Technology Reports*, vol. 12, no. 3, May 1976, p. 257–269.

1401/76
Barrett, R. *and* Farbrother, B. J.
FAX – a study of principles, practice and prospects for facsimile transmission in the U.K. London: British Library, 1976.
43p.; tables. (BLRD report no. 5257)
ISBN 0 85350 136X £2.50.

## PRINTING AND PUBLISHING

1402/76
Moss, Philip M.
Technical publications – a talk to students.
*The Communicator of Scientific and Technical Information*, no. 28, July 1976, p. 11–13.

1403/76
Morgan, D. H.
Calling a spade a spade.
*The Communicator of Scientific and Technical Information*, no. 28, July 1976, p. 7–9.
On the need to write in plain English.

1404/76
Price, D. *and* Gürsey, S.
Studies in scientometrics. Part 1: transience and continuance in scientific authorship.
*International Forum on Information and Documentation*, vol. 1, no. 2, 1976, p. 17–24.

1405/76
Masurier, P. Le
The present scope of lithographic printing.
*The Communicator of scientific and technical Information*, no. 28, July 1976, p. 13–16.

1406/76
Gaskell, Philip
A nomenclature for the letterforms of Roman type.
*Visible Language*, vol. 10, no. 1, Winter 1976, p. 41–51.

1407/76
White, John J.
The argument for a semiotic approach to shaped writing: the case of Italian futurist typography.
*Visible Language*, vol. 10, no. 1, Winter 1976, p. 53–86.

# Current Awareness List

1408/76
The I.P.A. recommendations.
*The Bookseller*, no. 3684, July 31, 1976, p. 381–383.
16 recommendations of working sessions at the 28th Congress of the International Publishers' Association in Japan.

1409/76
Booksellers Association of Great Britain & Ireland
List of charter members: 1976. London: the Association, 1976.
21p. ISBN 0 901690 31 7.

1410/76
Katz, Bill *and* Gellatly, Peter
Guide to magazine and serial agents. London: Bowker, 1975.
239p.; tables. ISBN 0 8352 0789 7

1411/76
Colvin, Peter
Report of a book-buying tour of the Middle East and North Africa.
*International Library Review*, vol. 8, no. 3, June 1976, p. 271–281.

1412/76
House journals have more readers than the national daily press.
*Printing Trades Journal*, no. 1074, August 1976, p. 14–15, 17.

1413/76
Etnyre, Vance *and* Kretlow, William J.
An analysis of effectiveness factors in published articles on management information systems.
*Journal of the American Society for Information Science*, vol. 26, no. 4, July–August 1975, p. 247–252.

1414/76
Doyle, Francis R.
A nickel for your . . . .: the copyright problem.
*Law Library Journal*, vol. 69, no. 2, May 1976, p. 203–209.

1415/76
Bernard, Aurel *and* Boytha, György
Socialist copyright law: a theoretical approach.
*Revue Internationale du Droit d'Auteur*, no. 89, July 1976, p. 45–93.

1416/76
Götze, Heinz
Reprographic reproduction.
*STM Copyright Bulletin no. 8*, supplement to *STM Newsletter*, no. 38, June–July 1976, 16p.
Paper at 20th Congress of the International Publishers' Association, Kyoto, Japan, 29 May 1976.

1417/76
Azari, Azar Keïwan
Copyright protection in Iran.
*Revue Internationale du Droit d'Auteur*, no. 89, July 1976, p. 2–43.

1418/76
International Copyright Information Centre
Guidelines for the preparation of contracts for translation, reproduction and other rights required by developing countries and the commentary on the said guidelines.
*International Copyright Information Centre Information Bulletin*, no. 5, April 1976, whole issue [60p.]

## ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT

1419/76
Benest, B. J.
La promotion du service de documentation d'entreprise.
*Documentaliste*, vol. 13, no. 2, March–April, 1976, p. 55–58.
Promoting the company documentation service.

1420/76
Blagden, John
Anonymous communicator fears library closures.
*Library Association Record*, vol. 78, no. 5, May 1976, p. 207–208.
Problems of special libraries, particularly cost-effectiveness. Costs of computerized vs. manual systems.

1421/76
St. Clair, Guy
The one-person library: an essay on essentials.
*Special Libraries*, vol. 67, no. 5/6, May/June 1976, p. 233–238.

1422/76
Gore, Daniel *ed.*
Farewell to Alexandria: solutions to space, growth and performance problems of libraries. London: Greenwood Press, 1976.
180p. ISBN 0 8371 8587 4

1423/76
Gore, Daniel
Farewell to Alexandria: the theory of the no-growth, high-performance library.
*in*
Gore, Daniel *ed.*
Farewell to Alexandria . . . Greenwood Press, 1976, p. 164–180.

1424/76
Trueswell, Richard W.
Growing libraries: who needs them? A statistical basis for the no-growth collection.
*in*
Gore, Daniel *ed.*
Farewell to Alexandria . . . Greenwood Press, 1976, p. 72–104.

1425/76
Buckland, Michael K. *and* Hindle, Anthony
Acquisitions, growth and performance control through systems analysis.
*in*
Gore, Daniel *ed.*
Farewell to Alexandria . . . Greenwood Press, 1976, p. 44–61.

1426/76
Garfield, Eugene
No-growth libraries and citation analysis; or pulling weeds with journal citation reports.
*in*
Gore, Daniel *ed.*
Farewell to Alexandria . . . Greenwood Press, 1976, p. 122–130.

1427/76
Scilken, Marvin
Solving space and performance problems in a public library.
*in*
Gore, Daniel *ed.*
Farewell to Alexandria . . . Greenwood Press, 1976, p. 62–71.

1428/76
Martin, Dan
Opportunities and obstacles along the road to the no-growth, high-performance library: a panel discussion.
*in*
Gore, Daniel *ed.*
Farewell to Alexandria . . . Greenwood Press, 1976, p. 141–163.

1429/76
Mason, Ellsworth
Balbus; or the future of library buildings.
*in*
Gore, Daniel *ed.*
Farewell to Alexandria . . . Greenwood Press, 1976, p. 22–33.

1430/76
Baumfield, B. H., *ed.*
Book selection in a siege economy; the LIBTRAD Holborn Conference 1975. London: LIBTRAD, 1976.
46p.; illus., tables. ISBN 0 964572 01 5.
LIBTRAD, the Working Party on Library and Book Trade Relations.

1431/76
Wootton, C. B.
The growth of the literature and its implications for library storage. 1. Monographs.
*BLL Review*, vol. 4, no. 1, January 1976, p. 3–6.
Cost of and space required for storing annual U.K. book output.

1432/76
Wootton, C. B.
The growth of the literature and its implications for library storage: 2: serials.
*BLL Review*, vol. 4, no. 2, April 1976, p. 41–46.
Number, size and cost of current serials. Estimate of the cost of "information", measured by cost per m shelf space relative to Retail Price Index. Change since 1960.

1433/76
Turner, Jill
The biggest hole in Oxford
*Library Association Record*, vol. 78, no. 7, July 1976, p. 314–316
The underground Radcliffe Science Library.

1434/76
Taylor, C. *and* Urquhart, N. C.
Management and assessment of stock control in academic libraries. Project co-ordinator: J. A. Urquhart. Project head: B. J. Enright.
Newcastle-upon-Tyne: the University Library, 1976.
145p.; illus., tables (BLRDR 5263).

1435/76
Cushman, Ruth Carol
Lease plans – a new lease on life for libraries?
*Journal of Academic Librarianship*, vol. 2, no. 1, March 1976, p. 15–19.
Use of book lease plans in U.S. academic libraries with operating figures.

1436/76
Childs, Nicks
Perils and expense in the concept of a 'self-renewing' stock.
*Times Higher Education Supplement*, no. 251, 13 August 1976, p. 11.

1437/76
Catcheside, Paul
Fair exchange.
*Assistant Librarian*, vol. 69, nos. 7/8, July/August 1976, p. 136.
Proposes a return to the idea of "stock-transference".

1438/76
Thompson, Lawrence S.
The biblioklept curses.
*Library Security Newsletter*, vol. 1, no. 6, November/December 1975, p. 1, 8–9.
Thoughts on bibliokleptomania.

1439/76
Le Clercq, Angie
The video industry: equipment, software, and library applications.
*Library Technology Reports*, vol. 12, no. 2, March 1976, p. 217–243.

1440/76
Borland, Madge
Records in Renfrew.
*SLA News*, no. 133, May–June, 1976, p. 79, 81.

1441/76
Lewis, Nev.
Speakeasy: using speech and drama in the library.
*Assistant Librarian*, vol. 69, nos. 7/8, July/August 1976, p. 131–133.

1442/76
Cassette tape recorders for libraries.
*Library Technology Reports*, vol. 12, no. 2, March 1976, p. 143–215.
Describes and evaluates cassette tape recorders for institutional use.

## LIBRARY SYSTEMS

1443/76
Line, Maurice B.
BLLD progress report 1974/75.
*BLL Review*, vol. 3, no. 3, July 1975, p. 65–73.

1444/76
Urquhart, D. J.
National lending/reference libraries or libraries of first resort.
*BLL Review*, vol. 4, no. 1, January 1976, p. 7–10.
Development of BLLD and the desire to set up similar institutions in the U.S.A.

1445/76
British Library Lending Division
Users' handbook. Wetherby: the Division, 1974.
[19p.]; illus.

1446/76
Houghton, A. G. *and* Nixon, M.
A national transport system for interlibrary loans.
London: British Library, 1976.
44p.; illus. (BLRD Report no. 5254; LGORU Report no. C223) £2.50.

1447/76
Barr, K. P.
Shelf arrangement of English language books at the BLLD.
*BLL Review*, vol. 4, no. 2, April 1976, p. 37–40.

1448/76
Borchardt, D. H. *and* Horacek, J. I.
Librarianship in Australia, New Zealand and Oceania; a brief survey. Oxford: Pergamon, 1975.
73p.; illus. ISBN 0 08 019920 8.

# Current Awareness List

1449/76
Pinion, Catherine
Americans prove the importance of *communicating* information.
*Library Association Record*, vol. 78, no. 7, July 1976, p. 307, 309, 311.
Report of study tour of USA with special emphasis on audio-visual programmes.

1450/76
Sever, Shmuel
Special libraries in Israel.
*Special Libraries*, vol. 67, no. 5/6, May/June 1976, p. 265–270.

1451/76
Stiles, D. E.
The Botswana national library service.
*New Library World*, vol. 77, no. 914, August 1976, p. 156–157.

1452/76
Seng, Chan Thye
Mobile library service in Singapore.
*Unesco Bulletin for Libraries*, vol. 30, no. 4, July–August 1976, p. 218–223.

1453/76
Alison, W..A. G.
Bavarian safari: report of a study tour . . . 8th–14th May 1976.
*SLA News*, no. 133, May–June 1976, p. 57–63.

1454/76
Foster, Barbara
Black reading power.
*International Library Review*, vol. 8, no. 3, June 1976, p. 265–270.
The public library complex in Barbados.

1455/76
Dave, R. K.
Library services in Manipur.
*Herald of Library Science*, vol. 15, no. 1, January 1976, p. 50–54.

1456/76
Akinyotu, Adetunji.
The state of education and library services in West Africa – a brief review.
*International Library Review*, vol. 8, no. 2, April 1976, p. 217–229.

1457/76
Diaz, Luis E.
Developing a public library system for the metropolitan area of Caracas: outline of a plan.
*Unesco Bulletin for Libraries*, vol. 30, no. 4, July–August 1976, p. 191–198.

1458/76
Guttsman, W. L.
Why a national library system should be a network, not a pyramid.
*The Times Higher Education Supplement*, no. 250, August 6, 1976, p. 11.
Discusses the future development of inter-library lending in the light of the recent report of the University Grants Committee on capital provision for University libraries.

1459/76
Davey, Jim
Interlibrary lending around the world: a review of recent papers.
*BLL Review*, vol. 3, no. 3, July 1975, p. 77–79.

1460/76
Nattrass, G. R.
Interlibrary lending around the world – a review of recent papers.
*BLL Review*, vol. 4, no. 1, January 1976, p. 11–16.
Second in a series. Covers Israel, Scandinavia, U.S.A. and West Germany.

1461/76
Heydrich, Jürgen
Interlending policies and plans in the Federal Republic of Germany.
*BLL Review*, vol. 4, no. 2, April 1976, p. 47–50.

1462/76
Totterdell, Barry *and* Bird, Jean
The effective library: report of the Hillingdon Project on Public Library Effectiveness, edited by Margaret Redfern. London: Library Association, 1976.
207p.; illus., tables. (Library Association Research Publication no. 16). ISBN 0 85365 248 1 £10; £8 to L. A. Members.

1463/76
Kennington, Don *and* Pratt, Gordon
Public libraries and long range planning: an exercise in Delphi technique forecasting carried out on behalf of PLRG in 1973/1974. [London]: Public Libraries Research Group, 1976.
81p.; tables. (PLRG occasional paper no. 2).
ISBN 0 9503801 13.

1464/76
Berry, Monica
Beyond books: adult education and the public library.
*Adult Education (London)*, vol. 48, November 1975, p. 233–237.

1465/76
Metropolitan counties: Greater Manchester.
*Burisa*, no. 23, July 1976, p. 2–5.
Describes the information system in Greater Manchester, completing a review of activity contained in BURISA 22, May 1976.

1466/76
Miller, A.
Langside Library.
*SLA News*, no. 133, May–June, 1976, p. 76–77.

1467/76
Davinson, Donald
Small libraries are the problems in public sector.
*Times Higher Education Supplement*, no. 251, 13 August 1976, p. 11.

1468/76
González, Silvia A.
1975 statistical survey of law libraries serving a local bar.
*Law Library Journal*, vol. 69, no. 2, May 1976, p. 185–198.
In the USA.

1469/76
Lewis, Alfred J.
1975 statistical survey of law school libraries and librarians.
*Law Library Journal*, vol. 69, no. 2, May 1976, p. 128–163.
In the USA.

1470/76
Hornwall, Gert *ed.*
University library problems: proceedings of a symposium in library science on the occasion of the 350th Anniversary of the Uppsala University Library together with the programme and speeches at the

Jubilee Celebration. Uppsala: [The University?] 1975. 124p. Series (Acta Bibliothecae R Universitatis Upsaliensis, vol. XIX:) ISBN 91 85092 05 03.

1471/76
Fifoot, E. R. S.
British university libraries: what they provide for the students and staff of their universities.
*in*
Hornwall, Gert, *ed.*
University library problems. Uppsala: [the University], 1975, p. 71–75.

1472/76
MacKenna, R. O.
The recent growth of interest in management problems on the part of British university libraries.
*in*
Hornwall, Gert, *ed.*
University library problems . . . Uppsala: [the University], 1975, p. 37–44.

1473/76
James, Robert
The future of library services for teacher education.
*Education Libraries Bulletin,* no. 56, vol. 19, pt. 2, Summer 1976, p. 1–6.

1474/76
Vaughan, John
The future of library services for teacher education: a comment.
*Education Libraries Bulletin,* no. 56, vol. 19, pt. 2, Summer 1976, p. 7–8.

1475/76
Schorrig, Claudia
Sizing up the space problem in academic libraries.
*in*
Gore, Daniel *ed.*
Farewell to Alexandria . . . Greenwood Press, 1976, p. 6–21.

1476/76
Schofield, J. L. *and* Waters, D. H.
Evaluation of the academic library: space allocation.
*Journal of Librarianship,* vol. 8, no. 3, July 1976, p. 175–184.

1477/76
Roberts, Norman *and* Bull, Gillian
Some implications of the trend in external borrowing by university libraries, 1960/61–1972/73.
*Journal of Librarianship,* vol. 8, no. 3, July 1976, p. 153–165.

1478/76
Farber, Evan Ira
Limiting college library growth: bane or boon?
*in*
Gore, Daniel *ed.*
Farewell to Alexandria . . . Greenwood Press, 1976, p. 34–43.

1479/76
Stewart, Blair
The optimum size for periodical collections in liberal arts college libraries.
*in*
Gore, Daniel *ed.*
Farewell to Alexandria . . . Greenwood Press, 1976, p. 105–121.

1480/76
Grose, B. Donald
"Donkey work" and job enrichment in the academic library.
*Journal of Academic Librarianship,* vol. 2, no. 2, May 1976, p. 84.

1481/76
Mangla, P. B.
Libraries in higher education in Iran: their development and proposals for the next five years.
*International Library Review,* vol. 8, no. 2, April 1976, p. 173–200.

1482/76
Borko, Harold
Information networks at the university: a description and prediction.
*in*
Sherrod, John
Information systems and networks: eleventh annual symposium, March 27–29, 1974. Westport (Conn.): Greenwood, 1975, p. 155–162.

1483/76
Nyren, Karl.
Investing in network services: how far can we go?
*Library Journal,* vol. 101, no. 12, June 15, 1976, p. 1394–1396.

## PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITY

1484/76
Shallow, Robert
The best of Robert Shallow, 1972–1975: reprinted from *New Library World.* London: Bingley, 1975. 55p. £1.50.

1485/76
Kaegbein, Paul
Libraries as special information systems.
*Inspel,* vol. 11, no. 1, 1976, p. 5–15.

1486/76
Dodd, James B.
Information brokers.
*Special Libraries,* vol. 67, no. 5/6, May/June 1976, p. 243–250.

1487/76
SLA Conference.
*Library Association Record,* vol. 78, no. 8, August 1976, p. 349–351.
Report of Scottish Library Association's conference on "The role of the library in a changing society".

1488/76
Wahba, Susanne Patterson.
Women in libraries: part 1 – job satisfaction of librarians: a comparison between men and women; part 2 – women in libraries: a longitudinal study of career pay of men and women librarians.
*Law Library Journal,* vol. 69, no. 2, May 1976, p. 223–231.

1489/76
Borchardt, D. H.
FID and socio-economic development.
*Australian Academic and Research Libraries,* vol. 6, no. 4, December 1975, p. 183–185.

# Current Awareness List

1490/76
Conochie, Jean
The Special Libraries Section of the Library Association of Australia.
*Inspel*, vol. 11, no. 1, 1976, p. 17–19. Historical development and activities.

1491/76
Levett, John
The watershed–Melbourne '75 – last of the dinosaurs?
*Australian Academic and Research Libraries*, vol. 6, no. 4. December 1975, p. 169–172.

1492/76
IFLA Worldwide Seminar, Seoul, Korea, 31 May–5 June 1976.
*International Cataloguing*, vol. 5, no. 3, July/September 1976, p. 2–5.

1493/76
Harrison, K. C.
No ooh-la-la for INTAMEL in Paris.
*Library Association Record*, vol. 78, no. 8, August 1976, p. 358–359.
Ninth annual meeting of International Association of Metropolitan City Libraries in Paris.

1494/76
Harris, Michael H.
"An idea in the air" – how the ALA was born.
*Library Association Record*, vol. 78, no. 7, July 1976, p. 302–304.

1495/76
Khurshid, Anis
Intellectual foundations of library education.
*International Library Review*, vol. 8, no. 1, January 1976, p. 3–21.

1496/76
Raju, A. A. N.
Teaching of reference service for B. Lib. Sc.
*Herald of Library Science*, vol. 15, no. 1, January 1976, p. 41–49.
Degree course in library science at Osmania University, Hyderabad.

1497/76
Marchant, Maurice P.
Strategies for teaching the optimizing of search strategies.
*Journal of Education for Librarianship*, vol. 16, no. 3, Winter 1976, p. 155–161.

1498/76
Yates-Mercer, Penelope A.
The academic performance of post-graduate information science students.
*Information Scientist*, vol. 10, no. 1, March 1976, p. 23–28.

1499/76
Kosa, Geza A.
The proliferation of courses in library science and an estimate of student ouptut 1975 to 1980.
*Australian Academic and Research Libraries*, vol. 6, no. 4, December 1975, p. 175–182.

1500/76
Papp, Istvan.
Research in library science: the Hungarian scene.
*Unesco Bulletin for Libraries*, vol. 30, no. 4, July–August 1976, p. 199–205.

1501/76
Jovanovic, Slobodan *and* Rojnic, Matko, *comps.*
A guide to Yugoslav libraries and archives.
P. L. Horecky, chief editor. E. Beyerly, translator and associate editor. [n.p.] : American Association for the Advancement of Slavic Studies, 1974?
113p. (Joint Committee on Eastern Europe publication series, no. 2).

1502/76
Long, Maureen W., *comp.*
Music in British libraries: a directory of resources.
2nd ed. London: Library Association, 1974.
154p. (Library Association Research Publication No. 14). ISBN 0 85365 287 2 £3.00.

1503/76
Council for Educational Technology
A list of lecturers and consultants on aspects of non-book materials in librarianship education.
London: the Council, 1976.
21p.


## NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF WASTE DISPOSAL CONTRACTORS

Representing the private sector of the waste disposal industry.

***Publications***

Journal: bi-monthly "NAWDC News"
*£3.00 annually*
Handbook: containing Memorandum of Association, Articles of Association, Structure of Association, Officers of the Association, Trade Directory, NAWDC/RHA Joint Waste Disposal Committees, Code of Conduct, Code of Practice, contract for waste disposal – Dry, Formal long term 'Dry' Agreement for Hire of Equipment, Terms & Conditions for 'Liquids', Formal long term contract for Waste Disposal – Liquid, Standard form of contract for the Landfill Disposal of Solid Wastes, Standard Form of contract for Treatment Sites. *£10.00*
Trade Directory: *£5.00*
Code of Practice: *£0.75*
Standard Form of Contract – Landfill *£1.00*
Standard Form of Contract – Treatment Sites *£1.00*

Available from: NAWDC
Suite 1
14 Uxbridge Road
Ealing, W5 2BP
01-579 5355

# Course

COURSE ON COMPUTER-PRODUCED INDEXES

8 and 9 November 1976 at Aslib Headquarters

Aims and Objectives:

The advent of the computer has made possible the provision and easy updating of printed indexes to collections of literature, such as library catalogues. There is a substantial requirement for such searching tools, even though computerised searching facilities are becoming available. This course is designed both for librarians and information officers already using mechanised systems, those considering installing mechanised systems, and their staffs who will be operating the systems. It will demonstrate that many of these systems are relatively easy to make, show the range of systems available, and give an indication of the costs.

Fee: £32.00 (£25.00 to members of Aslib). This includes morning coffee and afternoon tea, but not lunches. Arrangements will be made for the course to lunch together on the first day, but this will be charged separately.

Bookings: Places are limited to 25. Bookings open when this notice is published. Members are advised to make provisional bookings by telephone as soon as possible after receiving this notice.

Details of the programme are given overleaf.

FORM A

To: The Education Officer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

TITLE OF COURSE .....

DATE OF COURSE .....

Please enrol the following for the above course.

Organisation.....

Address .....

.....

Tel .....Telex .....

Name .....

Qualifications .....

Position held .....

The fee of £ ..... is enclosed*/Please send invoice*

Signature .....

Position held .....

Please book hotel accommodation as over*

*Delete whichever is inapplicable.

For official use only

| Pd. | Ack. | Inv. | T.W.L. | Hotel |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | |

HOTEL BOOKINGS

I wish hotel room to be booked for me, from the night of ..... to the night of ..... (inclusive)
I am prepared to accept accommodation in the following price ranges (tick boxes acceptable).

A) £7.50 - £8.50 per night (including breakfast)* ☐

B) £8.50 - £9.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

C) £9.50 - £10.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

Signature .....

When this booking is acknowledged, you will be informed at which hotel a room has been booked for you. You will be required to settle your account firectly with the hotel.

* This hotel has no bar or restaurant facilities.

COURSE ON COMPUTER-PRODUCED INDEXES

P R O G R A M M E

First Day

Session 1 Open discussion : students will be asked to give five-minute talks describing their systems.

Session 2 General introduction, including basic components of a printed index, and vocabulary control.

Session 3 KWIC, KWOC, SLIC and their variants, with mention of their uses for indexing other things than literature.

Session 4 String input systems - Precis, Articulated Subject Index, British Technology Index.

Second Day

Session 5 Points of comparison between different index formats, including evaluation procedures.

Session 6 Different physical forms of output: COM, computer typesetting, line-printer, (including their economics, and the effects of different types of cumulation).

Session 7 Using a bureau versus doing it yourself; available packages; use of mini-computers.

Cancellations: If a booking is cancelled earlier than a week before the beginning of the course, the fee will be refunded, less a deduction of £4.00 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refund will be made for later cancellations.

# Conference

ASLIB TRANSPORT AND PLANNING GROUP

with Reference, Special and Information Section of Library Association

CONFERENCE

TRANSPORT AND PLANNING STATISTICS

Tuesday, 26 October 1976

7 Ridgmount Street,
London WC1

A member of the London Dockland Development Team will start the morning session with a case study on the use of statistics for planning and re-development, followed by a talk on the availability and use of statistics for Members of Parliament by the House of Commons Library. Speakers in the afternoon session will discuss briefly the problems of handling air, land and shipping statistics, concluding with views on the use of planning statistics as seen by a journalist and a local authority.

For programme and speakers, see overleaf

Conference fee (which is not subject to VAT): £10.00
This includes coffee, lunch and afternoon tea.

Conference fees and registrations to:

G Mort, FLA,
Somerset County Library,
Mount Street, Bridgwater, Somerset

Further information from:

M Burkett, MA,FLA,
Watersmead,
Whitehouse Close,
Chalfont St Peter, Bucks SL9 ODA

Please complete and return by 12 October 1976

ASLIB TRANSPORT AND PLANNING GROUP CONFERENCE

TRANSPORT AND PLANNING STATISTICS

Tuesday, 26 October 1976

7 Ridgmount Street,
London WC1

To: G Mort, FLA, Somerset County Library,
Mount Street, Bridgwater, Somerset

(Capital letters please)

Name . . . . . .

Organisation . . . . . .

Address . . . . . .

. . . . . .

. . . . . .

Date . . . . . Tel.No. . . . . .

Signature . . . . . .

I enclose a cheque for the sum of £10.00

CHEQUES SHOULD BE MADE PAYABLE TO ASLIB TRANSPORT AND PLANNING GROUP

## CHAIRMEN AND SPEAKERS

B J Billington, BSc(Econ),MSc, Chief Statistician, Department of the Environment
J P Cashman, Manager, Shipping Information Service, Lloyds Register of Shipping
Diane Garrard, South Yorkshire County Council
Miss Joan Harvey, School of Librarianship, Loughborough
Mrs Susan Hastings, Research Division, House of Commons Library
Peter S Scott, Civil Aviation Authority, BA,DipEd,ALA,
Mrs Frances Serota, BA(Oxon),DipStat, Policy Integration Section, London Dockland Development Team
Frank Taylor

## PROGRAMME

10.00 Session 1
Chairman : Miss Joan Harvey

Use of statistics for planning and re-development
by Mrs F Serota

Availability and use of statistics for MPs
by Mrs Susan Hastings

14.00 Session 2
Chairman : Frank Taylor

Problems of handling statistics: Air statistics
by Peter Scott

Land (Transport Policy Report)
by B J Billington

Shipping
by J P Cashman

The use of planning statistics as seen by
a journalist
(Speaker to be confirmed)
a local authority
by Diane Garrard

# Meeting

A S L I B  E V E N I N G  M E E T I N G

Wednesday, 24 November 1976
17.30 (Tea 17.00)

Aslib,
3 Belgrave Square,
London SW1

CHECK FOR EFFECTIVENESS - GETTING THE BEST OUT OF AN INFORMATION SYSTEM

Speaker: John A Pickup, BA(Hons) Oxon, Head of Information Section, Albright & Wilson Ltd. Oldbury
Chairman: Miss K M Saunderson, ICI Plastics Division Limited

The aim of the meeting will be to outline, and develop through discussion, ideas about the ways in which Information Services can assess and improve their effectiveness. This could be viewed as a qualitative approach to the problem end of cost/benefit analysis, and will hopefully throw up some yardsticks which might be useful, in the absence of really satisfactory quantitive tools, in the quest for value for money.

Joining Albright & Wilson Ltd. in 1970, John Pickup has spent 4 of his 6 years in Information leading the Oldbury Unit as it developed from a base of conventional Technical Information in a Research Department, into a comprehensive service for all Staff covering all aspects of the Division's business.

Please tear off and return
by 19 November 1976

To: The Conference Organiser, Aslib,
3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

ASLIB EVENING MEETING : CHECK FOR EFFECTIVENESS - GETTING THE BEST OUT OF AN INFORMATION SYSTEM.

I / We shall be attending the Aslib Evening Meeting on 24 November 1976

(Capital letters please)

Name . . . . . .

Organisation . . . . . .

Address . . . . . .

. . . . . .

. . . . . .

Signature . . . . . .

Date . . . . . .

# Publication

## EUROPEAN USER SERIES 2

# Information Economics

Costs and prices of machine-readable information in Europe

Edited by Gordon Pratt

Compiled by Gordon Pratt and Susan Harvey

Price: £6.50
£5.00 to Aslib and EUSIDIC members

**ORDER FORM**

To: **Aslib Publications Sales**
**3 Belgrave Square**
**London SW1X 8PL**

or your bookseller

Please send . . . . . .copies of *Information Economics*

Dispatch to:

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Please send cash with order

Remittance enclosed £ .....

N.B. Members should order direct from Aslib.

# Publication

## Aslib Occasional Publication No. 18

# Business Information in London

## A study of the demand and supply of business information in 13 London business libraries


## J. Spencer


Price: £5.75
£4.90 to Aslib members

**ORDER FORM**

To: **Aslib Publications Sales**
**3 Belgrave Square**
**London SW1X 8PL**

or your bookseller

Please send . . . . . .copies of *Business Information in London*

Dispatch to:

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Please send cash with order

Remittance enclosed £ .....

N.B. Members should order direct from Aslib.

# Publication

# Use of computers in libraries and information centres

*Proceedings of a conference held by Aslib with the co-operation of the Aslib Computer Applications Group in London on 19-20 May 1975*

**edited by Margaret Bidmead**

Price: £4.50
£3.50 to Aslib members

**ORDER FORM**

To: **Aslib Publications Sales**
**3 Belgrave Square**
**London SW1X 8PL**

or your bookseller

Please send . . . . . .copies of *Use of computers in libraries and information centres*

Dispatch to:

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Please send cash with order

Remittance enclosed £ .....

N.B. Members should order direct from Aslib.

# Publication

## An Annotated Bibliography of Automation in Libraries and Information Systems, 1972–1975

compiled by Maxine MacCafferty

Price: £6.50
£5.00 to Aslib members

**ORDER FORM**

To: **Aslib Publications Sales**
**3 Belgrave Square**
**London SW1X 8PL**

or your bookseller

Please send . . . . . .copies of *An annotated bibliography of automation in libraries and information systems 1972–1975*

Dispatch to:

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Please send cash with order

Remittance enclosed £ .....

N.B. Members should order direct from Aslib.

# Publication

## ASLIB BIBLIOGRAPHY NO 1

# THE RIGHT TO KNOW

## compiled by Maxine MacCafferty

Price: £4.00
£3.25 to Aslib members

**ORDER FORM**

To: **Aslib Publications Sales**
**3 Belgrave Square**
**London SW1X 8PL**

or your bookseller

Please send . . . . . .copies of *The right to know*

Dispatch to:

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Please send cash with order

Remittance enclosed £ .....

N.B. Members should order direct from Aslib.

# Publication

## ASLIB BIBLIOGRAPHY NO 2

# EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS IN THE U.K.

## compiled by Maxine MacCafferty

Price: £3.00
£2.25 to Aslib members

**ORDER FORM**

To: **Aslib Publications Sales**
**3 Belgrave Square**
**London SW1X 8PL**

or your bookseller

Please send . . . . . .copies of *Employment relations in the UK*

Dispatch to:

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Please send cash with order

Remittance enclosed £ .....

N.B. Members should order direct from Aslib.

# Publication

## EUROPEAN USER SERIES 3

# The On-Line Age

Plans and needs for on-line information retrieval; proceedings of the Eusidic conference, Oslo, 4th-5th December, 1975

Edited by Gordon Pratt and Susan Harvey

Price: £7.00
£5.50 to Aslib and EUSIDIC members

10 DEC 1976

**ORDER FORM**

To: **Aslib Publications Sales**
**3 Belgrave Square**
**London SW1X 8PL**

or your bookseller

Please send ..... copies of *The On-Line Age*

Dispatch to:

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Please send cash with order

Remittance enclosed £ .....

N.B. Members should order direct from Aslib.

# BARBICAN BUSINESS BOOK CENTRE

Specialist Booksellers of
Business Books
and related subjects

Labour & Business Studies
Accounting & Financial Management
Law • Marketing • Taxation
Statistics • Mathematics
Economics • Banking & Investment
Commercial Practice • Reference
Management • Etc.

*For more information please write to the:*
**BARBICAN BUSINESS BOOK CENTRE**
9 Moorfields, London EC2. Tel: 01–628 7479
Monday – Friday: 9am–5pm


# Advertisements

*Acceptance of advertisements for publication does not imply Aslib support for or endorsement of the goods or services advertised.*

**Advertisement rates. Members:** first 25 words (minimum) £2: 5p for each additional word. 10p if box number required. (No agency discount).
**Non-members:** £3 per s.c.c.

## TRANSLATION SERVICES

SWEDISH, DANISH AND NORWEGIAN translated by J. T. Craddock, B.Com. FIL, Ekard, Ray Park Avenue, Maidenhead, Berks, SL6 8DZ. Maidenhead 24931.

JAPANESE/ENGLISH RUSSIAN/ENGLISH translations. Chemistry, medicine, biology, zoology, D. A. Fraser, B.A., MIL, 22 Gresley Road, London N19 3JZ. Tel: 01-272 5664.

SCIENTIFIC TRANSLATIONS FROM JAPANESE, CHINESE, RUSSIAN, CZECH and other East and West European languages into English and/or German. A. K. Henn, B.Sc, 'Glenside', Lower Leigh Rd., Pontnewynydd, Pontypool, Gwent. Tel: Pontypool 3689.

MEDICAL, PHARMACEUTICAL, BIOLOGICAL translations from French, Romanian and Portuguese into English and from English into the same languages. Dr. J. Jacobson, 94 Temple Fortune Lane, NW11. 01-455 1010.

SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL JAPANESE - ENGLISH TRANSLATIONS Specialist subjects include biochemistry, chemistry, chemical engineering, fuel science, metallurgy and rubber and plastics technology. Gerald Langsley, C.Chem., MRIC. Wayside, White Lodge Lane, Baslow, via Bakewell, Derbyshire. Tel. Baslow 2376.

TECHNICAL TRANSLATIONS from Japanese into English. R. A. Scutt, BA, 48 Somerset Avenue, West Wimbledon, London SW20 0BJ. Tel: 01 946 1713.

AUTHORITATIVE TECHNICAL TRANSLATIONS. Spanish, French, Italian, German, Portuguese, camera copy or printed. E. W. Sykes, FIL, 39 West Close, Wembley, Middlesex, HA9 9PJ. Tel: 01-904-4273.

SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL TRANSLATIONS from Russian, German and Polish.
Mrs. B. Klipstein, B.Sc.Hons.,
1 Glenview Grove, Shipley, West Yorkshire.
Tel: Shipley (0274) 598215

BACK-ISSUES of periodicals and journals bought and sold by Graham Jeffrey Ltd., 29, Cuddesdon Road, Horspath, Oxford.

## FOR SALE

Océ Skycopy Optical Coincidence machine complete and little used. Offers invited for quick sale.
Phone Miss Browne, 01-828 5571.

EUROPEAN USER SERIES 3

# The On-Line Age

Plans and needs for on-line information retrieval; proceedings of the Eusidic conference, Oslo, 4th-5th December, 1975

Edited by Gordon Pratt
and Susan Harvey

10 DEC 1976

Price: £7.00
£5.50 to Aslib and EUSIDIC members
SBN 85142 080 X

Printed in Great Britain by Express Litho Service (Oxford)

ISSN 0305 0033

# Aslib INFORMATION

*PLEASE CIRCULATE*

*TO ALL STAFF*

VOLUME 4 NUMBER 10
OCTOBER 1976

## CONTENTS


| | |
|---|---|
| CALENDAR | 1 |
| ASLIB ACTIVITIES | 4 |
| NEW MEMBERS | 8 |
| NEWS | 9 |
| BIBLIOGRAPHIES | 12 |
| CURRENT AWARENESS LIST | 14 |

APPLICATION FORMS

| | |
|---|---|
| Meeting: | Christmas Party |
| Courses: | Introductory Course<br>Senior Introductory Course |
| Publication: | Use of computers in libraries and information centres |

*AEBIG News in this issue, p. 6*

# LIBRA INFORMATION SYSTEMS LIMITED

Specialists in mechanised retrieval systems

. . . announce the development of a dedicated *minicomputer system* designed to meet the needs of most Library/Information departments.

* Up to 100,000 references accessible on-line.

* In-house security, availability and control.

* Fast interactive searching.

* Current awareness, SDI and printed index generation.

* Pre and post-coordination facilities.

* Built in term control defined by the user.

* Full editing capabilities.

* Operated by library staff.

*For further information please write to:*

Technical Sales Manager
Libra Information Systems Ltd., Chaudhuri House,
Addington St., Margate, Kent CT9 1PW Ref A/10.



*Aslib Information* is published monthly and supplied free to members of Aslib. Subscription rates are £10.00 to non-members or £5.00 to members requiring additional copies. Single copies £1.00 or 50p to members.



© 1976 Aslib



Editorial matter for inclusion in the News section or in the Branches & Groups' section should be sent by 20th of the month preceding publication to Margaret Raffin, Editor, Publications Department, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL. Phone 01-235-5050. Telex 23667.

Advertising rates, copy dates, etc. are also available on request from the Publications Department at the address above.

Further information about Aslib's services and membership rates will be supplied on application to the Director, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London, SW1X 8PL.



## Information Officer/Librarian

The British Life Assurance Trust Centre for Health & Medical Education is seeking an energetic person to run its Information Section which includes the production and editing of publications. Library experience and medical background are desirable qualifications for this senior position.

Further details from:
Dr. W. D. Clarke, Director, BLAT Centre for Health & Medical Education, BMA House, Tavistock Square, London WC1H 9JP.

# Calendar

**1976**
**NOVEMBER**

1 Mon 15.30
Coordinate Indexing Group Meeting: CAIRS: an on-line mini-computer information retrieval system, by J. Sanders, BFMIRA
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

8/9 Mon/Tue
Aslib course: Computer produced indexes
Aslib
Fee: £32 Aslib members: £25
Leaflet in September issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

*9 Tue 14.00
Audiovisual Group Visit: NHS Wessex Regional Library and AV Library
Southampton General Hospital
Contact: Virginia Berkeley, 40 Queen Alexandra Road, Goldington, Bedford MK41 9SE

*12 Fri 14.30
Chemical Group Meeting: British Standards and BSI, by R. W. Jones, BSI Chemical Division
Alembic House, 93 Albert Embankment, SEI
Contact: L. S. Adler, Chemical Industries Association Ltd., Alembic House, 93 Albert Embankment, London SE1 7TU

16 Tue 17.00 for 17.30
Economic and Business Information Group Meeting: Industrial espionage, by Peter Hamilton
Aslib
Contact: Margaret Williams, J. Walter Thompson Co., 40 Berkeley Square, London W1X 6AD

19 Fri 15.00
Technical Translation Group Meeting: Translators' panel
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

22 Mon
Aslib (with Institute of Information Scientists) Conference: The Information Worker: Identity, Image and Potential
Geological Society of London, Burlington House, W1
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Leaflet with August issue of *Aslib Information*

24 Wed 17.00 for 17.30
Aslib Evening Meeting: Check for effectiveness – getting the best out of an information system, by J. A. Pickup, Albright & Wilson Ltd.
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Details and application form in September issue

25/26 Thur/Fri
Aslib course: Work with patents
Aslib
Fee: £40 Aslib members: £35
Details and application form in June issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

29 Mon 17.00 for 17.30
Social Sciences Group Evening Meeting: Jackie Robson on Citizens' Advice Bureaux
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

29/30 Mon/Tue
Aslib course: Output techniques for mechanized systems
Aslib
Fee: £32 Aslib members: £25
Details and application form in July issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

**DECEMBER**

6 Mon
Aslib course: Microforms in Libraries
Hatfield
Fee: £22 Aslib and NRCd members: £18
Leaflet in October issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

6 Mon 10.00
Coordinate Indexing Group Course: Thesaurus Construction
Aslib
Contact: K. P. Jones, MRPRA, Brickendonbury, Hertford SG13 8NP

*10 Fri 17.00 for 17.30
Chemical Group Evening Meeting: Techno-commercial info, by Ewart Wilson, Stanford Research Institute
Aslib
Contact: L. S. Adler, Chemical Industries Association Ltd., Alembic House, 93 Albert Embankment, London SE1 7TU

13 Mon
Economic and Business Information Group (with Aslib Midlands Branch): Visit and Afternoon Meeting
Information services on a subscription basis, by Colin Offor and Angela Allott
University of Warwick Statistics Library
Contact: Margaret Williams, J. Walter Thompson Company Limited, 40 Berkeley Square, London W1X 6AD

*17 Fri 19.00 for 19.30
Audiovisual Group Christmas Party
Aslib
Contact: Virginia Berkeley, 40 Queen Alexandra Road, Goldington, Bedford MK41 9SE

# Calendar

*17 Fri — Aslib Scottish Branch Christmas Party
Edinburgh
Contact: Wm. Rutherford 22/24 George Street, Edinburgh EH2 2PQ

22 Wed 17.30 — Aslib Christmas Party
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Leaflet with October issue

**1977**
**JANUARY**

12 Wed 17.00 for 17.30 — Economic and Business Information Group Meeting and Christmas Party
Aslib
Contact: Margaret Williams, J. Walter Thompson Co., 40 Berkeley Square, London W1X 6AD

*14 Fri 16.00 and 17.00 — Technical Translation Group Annual General Meeting and Sherry Party
Aslib
Contact: Mrs. E. Bowden, Foreign Languages Services, UASC/22, Shell Centre, SE1 7NA
Details later

18/21 Tue/Fri — Aslib course: Introductory course to special library and information work
Aslib
Fee: £42 Aslib members: £32
Details later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

19 Wed 17.00 for 17.30 — Aslib Evening Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Details later

24/25 Mon/Tue — Aslib course: Inter-Library loans: How to succeed
Aslib
Fee: £29 Members of Aslib and registered borrowers of BLLD only
Details later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

**FEBRUARY**

2/3 Wed/Thur — Aslib course: On-line techniques
Aslib
Fee: £65
Details later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

7/8 Mon/Tue — Aslib course: Introduction to Mechanisation
Aslib
Fee: £31 Aslib members: £26
Details later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

*11 Fri 15.00 — Technical Translation Group Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Details later

14/18 Mon/Fri — Aslib course: Senior Introductory course to special library and information work
Aslib
Fee: £65 Aslib members: £55
Details later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

15 Tue — Aslib Midlands Branch Meeting: Market surveys, by L. Foreman and I. McLean
Birmingham Public Library
Contact: Mrs. J. Pearson, GKN Group Technological Centre, Birmingham New Road, Lanesfield, Wolverhampton

*16 Wed — Aslib (in association with PIRA) Conference: Print and the library/information unit
CEGB Lecturé Theatre, Sudbury House, Newgate Street, EC4
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Leaflet with October issue

*17 Thur — Aslib Scottish Branch (with Institute of Information Scientists Scottish Branch): Meeting
Glasgow
Contact: Wm. Rutherford, 22/24 George Street, Edinburgh EH2 2PQ

23 Wed
17.00 for
17.30
Aslib Evening Meeting: Information for Parliament
Dr. John Poole and Mrs. Angela Gould, House of Commons Library
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Details later

24/25
Thur/Fri
Aslib course: Official Publications
Aslib
Fee: £33 Aslib members: £27
Details later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

**MARCH**

1/3
Tue/Thur
Aslib course: Merchanized current awareness systems
Aslib
Fee: £40 Aslib members: £33
Details later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

8/11
Tue/Fri
Aslib course: Classification and Indexing systems
Aslib
Fee: £58 Aslib members: £48
Details later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

15/17
Tue/Thur
Aslib course: Thesaurus Construction
Aslib
Fee: £39 Aslib members: £31
Details later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

17 Thur
Economic and Business Information Group Visit and Meeting: The implications of the move of Companies House to Cardiff from the point of view of staff and users, by Companies House representatives and Mr. Leake, Jordans Companies House, Cardiff.
Contact: Margaret Williams, J. Walter Thompson Company Limited, 40 Berkeley Square, London W1X 6AD

*18 Fri
15.00
Technical Translation Group Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Details later

23 Wed
17.00 for
17.30
Aslib Evening Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Details later

*25 Fri
Aslib Scottish Branch Annual General Meeting and one-day Conference
Edinburgh
Contact: Wm. Rutherford, 22/24 George Street, Edinburgh EH2 2PQ

28/Apr 1
Mon/Fri
Aslib course: Business Information
Aslib
Fee: £65 Aslib members: £55
Details later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

**APRIL**

1/3
Fri/Sun
Electronics Group Annual Conference
Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge
Contact: K. N. Musk, The Library, Health & Safety Executive, Baynards House, Chepstow Place, Westbourne Grove, London W2 4TF
Details later

20 Wed
17.00 for
17.30
Economic and Business Information Group Meeting: Retailing Forum
Aslib
Contact: Margaret Williams, J. Walter Thompson Company Limited, 40 Berkeley Square, London W1X 6AD

27 Wed
17.00 for
17.30
Aslib Evening Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Details later

**SEPTEMBER**

20/23
Tue/Fri
Aslib 51st Annual Conference: University of Lancaster
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

**1978**
**SEPTEMBER**

19/22
Tue/Fri
Aslib 52nd Annual Conference, University of Edinburgh
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

* = new entry

# Aslib Activities

## HEADQUARTERS

### The Information Worker: Identity, Image and Potential

*22 November 1976, at the Geological Society of London, Burlington House, London W1*

With three weeks to go before this conference, the response from a broad spectrum of the profession suggests that it is recognised as an opportunity not to be missed to study the information worker as he is now – his background, talents, skill and scope; how he sees himself and is seen by others; how he is rewarded; and armed with this assessment to see better how to exploit the opportunities offered by an expanding information scene.

Arranged with the cooperation of the Institute of Information Scientists, Dr. H. Hookway will take the chair and the speakers include C. R. Clough (ASSASSIN Marketing and Support Manager, ICI Ltd); Stella Keenan (Loughborough University of Technology); Dr. D. A. Lewis (Head, Technical Intelligence and Library, ICI Plastics); Stephen Robertson (University College, London); Robert Sergean (Sheffield University School of Librarianship) and Margaret Slater (Aslib R & D).

The second half of the conference – largely occupied with various aspects of the future of the profession (what sort of people are the information workers in training today? what jobs and opportunities are they training for?) will contain some highly controversial statements, such as Dr. Lewis's theme: 'An analysis of present trends and an appreciation of the technological changes which will occur over the next two decades lead inexorably to the conclusion that information workers are on the way out.' Other speakers see the situation very differently and delegates will have the chance to express their own ideas and resolutions in the face of the challenges and opportunities posed by the new technologies and the increasingly valuable and sophisticated service they will be operating in the future.

Programme and registration forms have been widely distributed but registrations can be accepted as long as places remain. Contact the Conference Organiser, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL Telephone 01 235 5050.

### Print and the Library/Information Unit

*16 February 1977, CEGB Lecture Theatre, Sudbury House, Newgate Street, London EC4*

With the collaboration of PIRA (the research association for the paper, board, printing and packaging industries), Aslib is arranging a one-day conference to examine new developments in print and allied technology and their impact on library and information work.

This is an area of technology that is characterised by startling and continuous advance at the present time, and as printing becomes centred round data processing, new approaches to the local handling of textual information are emerging. The object of the conference is to describe some of these developments and their application to library and information units and to the services offered.

In three main sessions – Image reproduction, Input techniques and Output technologies – the programme looks at in-house production systems; buying short-run printing; reviews OCR keyboard and VDU and tape systems; argues for using VDUs and screen displays as opposed to hard copy with a look at the technology and some likely developments in the future; discusses word processing tape outputs and reviews the capabilities of photo-typesetting with a glance at COM.

Aimed at information officers and managers, the heads and senior staff of libraries and information units, Aslib has been fortunate in having PIRA's expert advice in evolving this authoritative and wideranging programme. Details and a registration form will be distributed to the whole of the Aslib membership and further information can be obtained by applying to the Conference Organiser, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL.

### Staff News

**Maggie Bidmead** is no longer with Aslib publications on a full time basis. She has a baby boy who was born in August. The position of Editor is now held by **Margaret Raffin** B.A. F.R.A.I. a graduate in the social sciences and an experienced Librarian.

### Aslib Information Industry Group

The formation of this group was announced in the August 1976 issue of *Aslib Information* and the announcement is repeated in this issue.

Meanwhile, a steering committee has been appointed to develop a programme of work and guide the group's activities. The committee consists of:

Mr. D. H. Barlow, Director, INSPEC.
Mr. B. Blunden, Director, Information, Training and Techno-Economics Division, PIRA.
Mr. A. E. Cawkell, Director of Research, ISI European Branch.
Mr. C. R. Clough, ASSASSIN Marketing & Support Manager, Management Services Department, ICI Agricultural Division.
Dr. H. O. W. Eggins, Head, Biodeterioration Information Centre, The University of Aston in Birmingham.
Mr. G. P. Henderson, Director, CBD Research Ltd.
Mr. M. Hyams, Chairman and Managing Director, Derwent Publications Ltd.
Dr. A. K. Kent, Director, UKCIS.
Mr. F. J. Machon, Head, Member Services Division, Water Research Centre.
Mr. J. MacLachlan, Group Manager – Communications, RAPRA.
Mr. E. Mann, Editor, International Food Information Service.
Mr. J. H. Sergeant, Marketing Manager, Barbour Index Ltd.
Mr. H. S. Stephens, Assistant Director, BHRA Fluid Engineering.

**Aslib Council Election, 1976**

The full result of this year's election with voting figures is given below for the interest of members:

| *Elected* | *No. of votes* |
|---|---|
| Mr. H. H. Goom | 142 |
| Miss A. R. Haygarth Jackson | 137 |
| Miss D. R. Dawson | 133 |
| Mr. P. A. Thomas | 126 |
| Miss C. Hull | 118 |
| Miss E. M. Rodger | 112 |
| Mr. P. F. Cole | 106 |
| Mr. D. H. Barlow | 102 |
| Mr. D. A. Pleasance | 100 |
| *Not Elected* | |
| Mr. E. J. MacAdam | 93 |
| Mr. I. F. de Banzie | 92 |
| Dr. P. S. Davison | 92 |
| Mr. D. Stanley | 91 |
| Mr. M. S. White | 86 |
| Mr. D. W. Pygott | 83 |

## CONSULTANCY DEPARTMENT

On September 13th, the Information and Documentation Unit of the *Greek Productivity Centre* was officially opened in Athens by Dr. George Spentzas, Economic Adviser to the Prime Minister and Vice President of the GPC Board.

This culminated the first two phases of a major Aslib contract to design a system to provide Greek government, industry and commerce with productivity information. GPC will start by producing current awareness bulletins in priority areas and by offering an enquiry answering/referral service covering all topics within GPC's scope. The longer term aim is to establish a network of services in Greece, strengthen contacts with foreign services, train information specialists and educate users. The next phase of the project will start work in these areas as well as extending the services offered by GPC.

1. President, Professor Tsiklis.
2. Director, Aslib consultancy, Peter Vickers.
3. Secretary general, Peter Stathopoulos.
4. Project Director, Alan Gilchrist.
5. Consultant, Judith Collins.
6. Director of Information Services Demitris Spentzas.

Peter Vickers (Director, Consultancy Department) and Alan Gilchrist (Project Director) addressed an audience at the opening ceremony in addition to a well attended press conference. The event was widely reported in the press as well as on radio and TV.

This project has employed a large number of other people, those involved principally being Judith Collins, Ruth Finer and Carole Wilmot of Aslib; Dr. Pat Layzell Ward of the Polytechnic of North London; and Diana Lawrence of the British Standards Institution.

## SCOTTISH BRANCH

**Programme, Session 1976/77**

The Branch Committee plan to hold a minimum of FOUR meetings in the coming session. These are detailed briefly below and a detailed announcement for the first meeting, on October 19, is enclosed. Full details of the later meetings will follow in regular course but it is suggested that the dates should be noted now and kept available.

*Tuesday, October 19, 1976*
Joint one-day Conference in association with RSIS (Scottish Group)
Local Co-operation Schemes, Glasgow

*Friday, December 17, 1976*
Christmas Party, Edinburgh

*Thursday, February 17, 1977*
Joint meeting with the Institute of Information Scientists (Scottish Branch), Glasgow

*Friday, March 25, 1977*
Annual General Meeting
One-day Conference, Edinburgh

Branch Members are reminded that the strength of the Branch lies in the support that it gets from the membership and a good attendance at the various functions serves to encourage the Committee. Meetings are not restricted to Branch Members and visitors are welcomed.

# AEBIG News

*Aslib Economic and Business Information Group*

Please send all contributions for the page to: Megan Thomas, Information Officer, Gordian Consulting Services Ltd., Kellogg House, 62–72 Chiltern Street, London W1M 2AD. Tel. No. (01) 486-4444 Ext. 344, Telex 261963. Garry Humphreys of the City Business Library is assisting in the editing of the Newsletter. Our deadline date for each issue is the 20th of the preceding month.

## GROUP NEWS

It is Aslib's intention that Groups should become more self-supporting. In view of this, in addition to AEBIG's heavy expenditure during the year, it will be necessary to increase the charge for future meetings from 30p to 50p. The committee would like to point out that the price has remained the same for a considerable time and trusts that members will appreciate the need for this rise.

### Insurance Statistics

The first guide to British insurance statistics has been published recently:

R. L. Carter & N. A. Doherty. *The slim book of statistical sources and uses for insurance management*. 1976. 22 pages. Available at £2.50 (inc. post) from the publishers: PH Press Ltd., Waterloo Road, Stockport, Cheshire SK1 3BN.

### Manufacturers Addresses

A classified list of Manufacturing Businesses has been compiled by the Department of Industry's Business Statistics Office, Newport, Gwent. This sets out names & addresses of 24,500 units, covering about 60% of employment in manufacturing. Names are in alphabetical order, within the industry, of the Standard Industrial Classification in which they are classified by the Business Statistics Office. An estimate is given for each industry of employment covered, by units listed as a percentage of the industry as a whole.

The charge for a complete Classified List of Manufacturing Businesses is £100. Sets covering separate industries are also available. Prices of these are available on application. Orders should be addressed to: Librarian, Business Statistics Office, Cardiff Road, Newport, Gwent NPT 1 XG. (Tel. Newport (0633) 56111 Ext. 2973.)

Queries on the content of the list to extension 2751. The information can be provided on magnetic tape in ICL 1900 format.

### Selected List of UK Theses and Dissertations in Management Studies 1975

This 28 page publication has been recently compiled by Neil R. Hunter, of the University of Bradford's Management Centre library. It is the first of what is hoped will be an annual listing. It includes the theses and dissertations dated 1975 of most of the Schools whose representatives attend the semi-annual Meetings of British Business School Libraries, and is sponsored by that Group.

To quote from the introduction:

"There will be some overlap with Aslib's Index to Theses, in that the list includes both PhD Theses and MSc, MBA, etc. theses which are the product of at least one year's full-time research (or its part-time equivalent). The list breaks new ground, however, in that the great majority of its entries (266 out of 297) are MSc, MBA, etc. dissertations; these are dissertations submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for a higher degree, in conjunction with a written examination," which are not covered by the Aslib index. It is felt that much of this previously unpublicised and therefore little used body of research, with its often very practical approach, will be of interest to commercial & other organisations outside the business schools."

The list is arranged in 2 parts – part 1 by author & title – part 2 by subject.

Theses and dissertations can normally be borrowed and the name of the appropriate library is given. This useful work is £1 (U.K.) £1.20 (overseas) including postage. Orders should be addressed to: The Library, Management Centre, University of Bradford, Emm Lane, Bradford BD9 4JL.

### New Business Information Monitoring Service

In July this year a new European business information alerting service was launched by the Paris-based Center for Business Information, entitled "European Directory of Business Information Sources and Services." The scheme comes, in looseleaf form, to provide a continuously updated reference guide and source catalogue on both East European and West European business and economic information sources. The format and content of the profile reports are based on the advice of European business librarians.

Subscribers initially receive a binder with a "core" of fifty reports on the standard, essential European sources and services for each geographical area. A new report is issued when an information source or service is substantially revised. A six-month trial subscription is being made available to initial subscribers for $75.00.

Further details from CBI, 7 Rue Buffon, 75005, Paris.

## NEW PUBLICATIONS

ANDERSON, I. G. (ed), *Directory of European associations: part 1, national industrial, trade and professional associations.* 2nd edition. 1976. C.B.D. Research Limited. £30.00.

The present volume updates and augments the first edition of Part 1 of the Directory of

# AEBIG News

European Associations, first published in 1971. Some 2000 entries have been added, bringing the total number to more than 9000, and the entries for those associations included in the first edition have been revised and enhanced. Telex numbers have been added, and special efforts have been made to increase the information on publications. Over one hundred subject headings are new to this edition, and the three-language subject indexes have been expanded. An important new feature is the indexing of national associations' membership of international organisations. In spite of the increase in size and scope, new production methods have made possible a substantial reduction in the time-lag between receipt of information and publication.

PYGOTT, D. W. (ed), *The City Directory: an Investors Chronicle guide to financial and professional services allied to the City of London.* 1st edition, 1976/77. Investors Chronicle; Woodhead Faulkner. £8.50 (hardback); £5.95 (paperback).

A crucial sector of the British economy is the City of London, which remains the world's premier financial and commercial centre, providing a complex variety of services to governments, businesses, and individuals in practically every country. The purpose of the *City directory* is to help promote these services by presenting for the first time a structured listing of companies, firms and other organisations in all the diverse spheres of activity encompassed in the City. There are 15 main sections of the Directory (from Banking and Insurance to the Financial Press and Sources of Information) comprising nearly 5000 entries. An index lists alphabetically the names of organisations included. There are also specialist articles by prominent City personalities (from the Chairman of Lloyd's Bank to the City Business Librarian) specially commissioned to reflect the City's own views on its current role.

(Although obtainable through the usual trade channels, copies may still be had from Mr. Pygott, who is Librarian, W. Greenwell & Co., and Treasurer of AEBIG.)

AITCHISON, Margaret (comp.), *Development plans available in the Statistics and Market Intelligence Library.* Department of Industry Statistics and Market Intelligence Library, 1976. (Sources of Statistics and Market Information, no. 6)

This bibliography lists development plans which are still currently in operation, and normally cover forthcoming projects for the whole country, though as a complement sector plans have also been included. Certain development plans, rendered obsolete by political or economic events subsequent to their issue, are not listed, though they may still be in stock at SMIL. Individual entries are arranged under the name of the sponsoring country in the first instance, and then by the author (where stated) or by title, followed by the place of publication, publisher and date.

## Aslib

# INFORMATION INDUSTRY GROUP

In response to requests from member organizations the Council has approved the formation of an Aslib Information Industry Group to provide a focus for organizations constituting the information industry, and a mechanism for the cooperative pursuit of their mutual interests. It is expected that the group will bring together representatives of abstracting and indexing services, specialist publishers, computer services and bureaux, information processing equipment manufacturers and distributors, reprographic agencies and technical services of various kinds, and that, if necessary, provision can be made for sectoral activities within the overall grouping. A steering committee is being appointed to develop a programme of work for the group.

Member organizations within the scope of the group which would like to be kept informed of developments are invited to register their interest with the Director of Aslib. Those which have already been consulted during preliminary soundings need not register again. The sort of activities that are envisaged for the group at this stage include seminars for the users of information products; promotion of effective marketing of data bases; training courses for users of, for example, on-line services; compilation of various aids to the development of information markets; the provision of exhibition facilities at places where producers of information services and their potential users meet, such as at the EURIM conferences; and other steps aimed at promoting the expanding use of information generally.

# NEW MEMBERS

| *Name* | *Groups* | *Location* | *Representative* |
|---|---|---|---|
| UK | | | |
| Advisory, Conciliation & Arbitration Service | EB, SS | London | I. P. M. Noble |
| Bailey Bros & Swinfen | – | Folkestone | J. R. Bailey |
| Brit. Postgraduate Medical Fed. | – | London | Miss A. W. Dunk |
| BSC Billett, Bar & Rod Products | – | Sheffield | Miss K. Gresswell |
| Civil Aviation Authority Central Library | Com, EB, El, EN, TP, A, CA, CI, TT | London | A. Doyle |
| E. Cooper & Co. Ltd. | Ch, CI, TT | Bracknell | G. Glaser |
| Dartmoor National Park | – | Exeter | Mrs. A. J. Hall |
| Hoechst Pharmaceuticals Research Lab. | B, Ch, CA, CI, TT | Milton Keynes | P. J. Thorpe |
| Jacobs Manufacturing & Co. | EN | Sheffield | H. Knowles |
| McCorquodale Printers | EB, CA | Milton Keynes | D. E. Rumens |
| Mansell Information Pub. Ltd. | A, CI, Com, EB, SS | London | D. Millett |
| Moneco Overseas Ltd. | EB, EN, TT | Bristol | Mrs. C. Brook |
| National Coal Board | Com, EN, CA, CI | Burton-on-Trent | D. A. M. Edwards |
| Ranzo & Co. | – | London | Miss H. Wass |
| *Thames Polytechnic | – | Woolwich | Miss D. Dickson |
| Uranium Institute | – | London | G. L. Croome |
| OVERSEAS | | | |
| Banco de Fomento Nacional | – | Portugal | L. F. Abreu Nunes |
| Central Bank of Barbados | EB | Barbados | Miss M. I. Williams |
| Centro Intern. de Agricultura Tropical | B, Com, A, TT | Colombia | F. Monge |
| CNEN, Bologna | – | Italy | A. Albonetti |
| Companhia Nacional de Petroquimica | Com, EB, EN, A, CA, CI | Portugal | A. Serra |
| Darling Downs Institute of Advanced Education | B, Ch, Com, EB, EN, SS, A | Australia | Miss P. Wilkes |
| Dumez SA | EN | France | Miss M. Dolaz |
| Institute of Public Administration | SS, CA | Ireland | Miss M. Prendergast |
| Instituto Mexicano de Investigaciones Siderurgicas | EN | Mexico | J. L. Villar |
| Irish Transport and General Workers Union | EB, EN, CA, CI, TP, TT | Ireland | D. O. Ceallaigh |
| Jos University | B, EB, SS, A, CA | Nigeria | Mrs. A. Ojoade |
| Ministry of Economic Affairs | EB, CA | Netherlands | Drs. J. L. E. M. Schultz |
| Monsanto Technical Centre | Ch | Belgium | Miss M. Hocking |
| Nyanza Textile Industries | Com, SS, CA | Uganda | N. A. Mugamba |
| Utrecht Rijksuniversiteit | – | Netherlands | Librarian |
| Utrecht State University | – | Netherlands | J. van Melsen |
| Xerox Corporation | – | U.S.A. | Mrs. J. L. Smith |
| INDIVIDUALS | | | |
| R. A. V. Diener | – | U.S.A. | |
| J. French | CA | Worcester | |
| Miss J. Lake | CI | Plymouth | |
| T. Totsuka | – | Japan | |
| Dr. R. Whitehead | TT | Henley | |
| G. A. Watkins | CA | Leeds | |

* Rejoined

GROUPS:
B–Biological; Ch–Chemical; CA–Computer Applications; Com–Computer Information; EB–Economics & Business Information; El–Electronics; EN–Engineering; SS–Social Sciences; TP–Transport & Planning.

TECHNIQUE GROUPS:
A–Audiovisual; CI–Co-ordinate Indexing; TT–Technical Translation.

# News

## PEOPLE

**Mr. B. Agard Evans,** OBE. Older members of Aslib will be sorry to hear that Mr. Burke Agard Evans, for many years Chief Librarian of the Ministry of Public Building and Works—now the Property Services Agency of the Department of the Environment has died.

He retired in October, 1967, after a working life of great distinction involving many years of service to the corporate development of technical information services first in the British Society for International Bibliography and then in Aslib when the two organisations merged in 1949. He was a member of the Council of Aslib almost continuously from 1949 to 1966, was its Chairman 1953–55, and served on every Aslib standing committee at various times. He was particularly interested in international cooperation and played a leading role in the Conseil International du Bâtiment, and was always a strong protagonist on behalf of the UDC. With his death, the information world has lost a great character who for many people epitomised the optimism and ebullience of the profession during the war and in the two decades immediately following.

**Colin Offor,** formerly Information Services Manager at the J. Walter Thompson Company, has been appointed Statistics Librarian at the University of Warwick, with special responsibility for developing the statistics and business information service to industry.

The statistics collection is one of the largest in the U.K. with material on about 200 countries covering demographic, economic, trade and market data. Access to the collection, and professional assistance in its use is made available to U.K. and overseas subscribers on a commercial basis. *For further information:* Colin Offor, University of Warwick, Statistics Collection. (0203) 62530.

**Mr. Barry Langton,** Deputy County Librarian of Essex and a member of The Council of Aslib, has been appointed County Librarian of Essex in succession to Mr. Kenneth Lace who has retired.

**Miss Annabel Cass,** B.A., recently qualified from the School of Librarianship, Polytechnic of North London, has joined Alan Armstrong and Associates Ltd., specialist booksellers, in their Reading office.

## EXHIBITIONS

### William Caxton

The British Library is holding a display of books and documents at the British Museum from September 24th to January 31st, 1977. This will mark the 500th Anniversary of the introduction of printing into England. The Library's collection is supported by loans, notably from the Pierpont Morgan Library of New York. Works include Chaucer's Canterbury Tales, Aesop's Fables, the Morte d'Arthur, and the earliest surviving document which was printed in England in 1476.

## MEETING

### Library Association Industrial Group

Standards and specifications aim to introduce order and simplicity, but their proliferation is causing major problems to Information Specialists. The number of publishing organisations (now believed to total more than 8,000 in the USA alone), the excessive use of abbreviations, the lack of subject guides and the absence of a central standards collection, combine to produce a completely confused situation. Clarification of the present situation and discussion on a possible National Standards Centre is the aim of a one-day Conference to be held at the Library Association headquarters, London, on Wednesday 24 November 1976.

The morning sessions will deal with techniques and short cuts related to identifying sources of standards and specifications and their acquisition. Two leading exponents will present papers on this subject, Miss A. M. Allott, Librarian in Charge, Commerce and Technology Division, Sheffield City Libraries and Mr. B. D. Roden, Group Manager, Technical Help to Exporters Department, BSI.

The afternoon sessions promise considerable controversy with contributions by Mr. F. A. Graham, Senior Librarian, UKAEA Reactor Group, Risley, speaking on today's chaotic situation and Dr. K. P. Barr, Executive Director, BLLD, discussing the possibility of a national comprehensive standards collection. The Conference Chairman will be Mr. K. Boodson, formerly Librarian, Imperial Metal Industries Ltd.

The conference fee will be £8.50 inclusive of lunch, refreshments and VAT. Further details are obtainable from the Bookings Secretary, Mr. J. Wright, Librarian, Ministry of Overseas Development, Tropical Products Institute, 52–56 Gray's Inn Road, London WC1X 8LU. Tel. 01 242 5412.

## COURSE

### Management and Management Techniques

An intensive 4-day course on management and management techniques is being organized for librarians and information officers holding senior positions in industrial libraries and information

services. The course has been developed by a Working Party of the Institute of Information Scientists in consultation with the Cranfield School of Management and ICI Central Management Services. It will be residential; and it will be held at Cranfield School of Management in Bedfordshire, beginning at lunchtime on Monday 18 April 1977 and ending at lunchtime on Friday 22 April 1977.

The number of course places is restricted to 20 and the fee, which includes accommodation and meals, is £175.00, plus VAT. Further information on the course and booking forms can be obtained from Miss Christine Oldman, IIS Course Administrator, Cranfield Institute of Technology, School of Management, Cranfield, Bedford MK43 0AL. Tel. 0234 750111, ext. 545 or 519.

The course is expected to appeal to both librarians and information specialists working in industry. A careful analysis of replies to a survey of short course needs by Margaret Slater of Aslib showed that the course most in demand related to management and management techniques. Respondents to the survey looked for a high-quality course with authoritative and coherent lecturers who would adopt a practical workshop approach, using relevant case studies and management exercises to put over matters of central interest to those attending.

The Working Party responsible for the development of the course has carefully matched respondents demands. The course will comprise 4 main groups of lectures, case studies and management exercises:

- How to decide what should be done
- How to set objectives and to measure performance
- How to manage people and other resources
- How to manage changing situations

## NEW PROJECT

### Business Studies Classification

The Department of Library and Information Studies has been awarded a grant of £5,000 from the Social Science Research Council to revise the London Classification of Business Studies. The project, which is under the direction of Mr. K. G. B. Bakewell, will extend from 1 September 1976 to 31 August 1977. Mr. David A. Cotton has been appointed research assistant to undertake visits and testing in connection with the project.

The London Classification of Business Studies was compiled by K. D. C. Vernon and Valerie Lang and tested in the library of the London Business School between 1966 and 1969 before being published by the London Business School in 1969. Revision is made necessary by developments in the teaching and understanding of business studies, which have been reflected in the literature. The research will be conducted in close collaboration with the original compilers of the classification and with a small Working Party representing users of the scheme.

Further information may be obtained from: Ken Bakewell, Senior Lecturer, Department of Library and Information Studies, Liverpool Polytechnic, Tithebarn Street, Liverpool L2 2ER. Tel: 051 227 1781 Ext. 10.

## NEW PUBLICATIONS

***Royal Commission on Environmental Pollution,*** Chairman Sir Brian Flowers. This report, the sixth in the series is on nuclear power and the environment. It is hoped the report will be read by many people not familiar with the subject and so where appropriate an elementary exposition of the technical principles has been given. The report is published by HMSO at £2.65 and is available from HMSO, 49 High Holborn, WC1.

***The National Income and Expenditure "Blue Book"*** for 1976, contains statistics of national income, expenditure and output for the years 1965 to 1975. In addition, the main summary tables go back to 1954 as far as possible on a consistent basis. The Blue Book, prepared annually by the Central Statistical Office, is the standard work of reference for detailed information about the national accounts of the United Kingdom. The national accounts not only provide information about the main aspects of the country's economic activity – production, consumption, incomes, saving, investment, etc. – but are compiled and presented in a framework which is designed so as to bring out as clearly as possible the inter-relationships between particular broad groups (sectors) in the economy. HMSO £3.50.

***Balance of Payments 1965–75.*** A detailed account of the United Kingdom's balance of payments with the rest of the world is published in the CSO's latest '*Pink Book.*' In addition, the main summary details go back to 1954, as far as possible on a consistent basis. The *Pink Book* complements the monthly statistics of visible trade and the quarterly balance of payments estimates published in Economic Trends with revised and more detailed annual figures particularly for invisible transactions (Tables 7 to 14 and Annexes 4 and 5) and investment and capital flows and levels (Tables 15 to 30 and Annex 1). The tables are followed by annexes which include additional analyses together with descriptive material illustrating aspects of the balance of payments transactions which do not emerge from the standard form

of presentation. Finally, there are detailed descriptions of the definitions and sources and methods employed in compiling the accounts.

The *Pink Book* is available from HMSO at £2.05.

***DEVSIS Preliminary Design of an International Information System for the Development Sciences.*** The report is the result of a study sponsored by a number of international organizations; members of the study team were drawn from the social science and information communities in the developed and the developing world. The report attempts to define and elaborate mechanisms which facilitate the sharing of knowledge among nations on an equitable basis. Such mechanisms are available and have been tested in two existing international systems: INIS for the peaceful uses of atomic energy coordinated by the International Atomic Energy Agency, and AGRIS, for food production, coordinated by the Food and Agricultural Organization of the United Nations. The system proposed in the report sent to you is called DEVSIS; it would include information about economic and social aspects of development and would be directed primarily towards decision-makers in national planning ministries. Copies may be obtained from the Information Sciences Division, IDRC, Box 8500, Ottawa, Canada, K1G 3H9.

***International Guide to Library, Archival, and Information Science Associations.*** 1st Edition. By Josephine Riss Fang and Alice H. Songe. ISBN 0 8352 0847 8. $15.00 plus shipping and handling, from R. R. Bowker Company, 1180 Avenue of the Americas, New York. New York 10036.

This new guide provides comprehensive contact and reference information on 361 associations located in 101 countries. The main text consists of two separate sections: as alphabetical listing of 44 international associations, and a geographical listing of 317 national groups. Entries are numbered in sequence and each gives official name, address and acronym, as well as names and titles of major officers and type and number of staff. Also noted are major fields of interest, languages used, historical data on founding, aims and activities. Additional information covers structure, means of financing, membership, general meeting dates and publication programs. Finally, a bibliography is given for each association, wherever such items could be located.

Nine special features further enhance the value of this work for librarians, publishers and scholars. These include a List of Acronymns, Official Journals of the Associations, Chief Officers of National and International Library Associations, Statistical Data Concerning the Associations, and General Bibliography 1965–1975. The following indexes are also furnished: Subject Index, Official Names of Library Associations, Countries with International Associations and Index of Countries.

***Bibliography on Microprocessor Applications.*** An indication of the recent rapid growth in the use of microprocessors is revealed by a bibliography just published by the Library of the Institution of Electrical Engineers. The *Microprocessor Applications Bibliography* covers the period January 1970 to October 1975 and it contains 77 references. Each reference includes a 50 to 100 word summary of the original source and full details needed to locate it. The coverage includes journal and conference papers, books, theses, reports and patents published worldwide. The new bibliography is available from the Librarian, IEE, Savoy Place, London WC2R 0BL at £2.50.

***Barbour Index Introduce the Compendium of Building Products*** – Architects and specifiers are to get a completely new concise guide to all the building products available in the UK. It will be launched in November and be known as the Barbour Compendium of Building Products.

The first section will be an alphabetical index to every type of building product, whether general or specialised, and complementary to this will be another index to every company manufacturing or marketing building products in the UK, accompanied by all their known trade names. These two indices will be cross-referenced to more detailed illustrated information on individual products, compiled in a standard form to provide all the basic data needed for the process of initial selection – properties, performance, cost guide etc. The Compendium has been designed to simplify a time-consuming process by making sure that all the information for the initial selection of suitable materials, equipment and fittings for a particular building project is constantly available in an acceptable form. It is not intended to fulfil the more elaborate information needs that arise at the later detailed planning stage, these being met by the existing Barbour Index libraries and by manufacturers direct. It has been devised as a reference on a day-to-day basis.

Information from Barbour Index Ltd, New Lodge, Drift Road, Windsor, Berks.

***Asbestos – characteristics, applications and alternatives.*** Compiled by A. K. Green and A. M. Pye. Fulmer Research Institute, 1976. Fulmer Special report, No. 5. ISBN: 0427–7457.

This report examines the applications of asbestos and briefly assesses the alternatives available. There are over 1,000 applications and only the most important are considered. Hazards associated with asbestos, legislation and the properties of asbestos are discussed.

# Bibliographies

In response to the entry in *Aslib Information* July 1974, and further to the lists given in recent issues, we have received the following bibliographies. Photocopies of these bibliographies can be supplied by Aslib at the prices indicated. Orders should be addressed to the Information Officer at Aslib. All orders must be **PRE-PAID.**

Bibl–505
Department of Health and Social Security Library.
Selected references on group work in the social services. 1976. 39 refs. £0.30.

Bibl–506
Department of Health and Social Security Library.
Selected references on incest. 1976. 21 refs. £0.20.

Bibl–507
Department of Health and Social Security Library.
Selected references on non-residential treatment of children and young people (excluding intermediate treatment), 1973–1976. 1976. 31 refs. £0.30.

Bibl–508
Department of Health and Social Security Library.
Selected references on sex and the physically handicapped. 1976. 21 refs. £0.20.

Bibl–509
Department of Health and Social Security Library.
Selected references on vandalism. 1976. 27 refs. £0.25.

Bibl–510
Department of Health and Social Security Library.
Some books in the Library on computers and their applications. 1976. 198 refs. £1.35.

Bibl–511
Department of Health and Social Security Library Services.
Health Buildings Library.
Selected references on hospital supplies and stores, with particular reference to planning and design, 1961 – April 1976. 1976. 93 refs. £0.60.

Bibl–512
Department of Health and Social Security Library.
John Adam Street Branch.
Selected references on social security of migrant workers in the E.E.C. 1976. 13 refs. £0.20.

The following bibliographies are available direct from the issuing organizations. **Please give full details when ordering** – the Bibliography number alone is not sufficient to enable the publishing organization to identify the item.

Bibl–513
Birmingham Public Libraries.
Electric road vehicles, 1st supplement: a select bibliography. 1976. 334 refs. Technical Bibliography 2a. £0.70p (cash with order).
Available from: Science and Technology Department, Birmingham Public Libraries, Paradise Circus, Birmingham, B3 3HQ.

Bibl–514
Birmingham Public Libraries.
Rabies: a select bibliography. 1976. 156 refs. Technical Bibliography 7. £1.50p (cash with order).
Available from: Science and Technology Department, Birmingham Public Libraries, Paradise Circus, Birmingham, B3 3HQ.

Bibl–515
Birmingham Public Libraries.
Vinyl chloride and health, 2nd edition: a select bibliography. 1976. 137 refs. Technical Bibliography. 1. £1.00 (cash-with-order).
Available from: Science and Technology Department, Birmingham Public Libraries, Paradise Circus, Birmingham, B3 3HQ.

Bibl–516
Building Services Research and Information Association.
Energy saving in lighting installations. 1976. 50 refs. Bibliography LB 25/76. £1.00.
Available from: Building Services Research and Information Association, Old Bracknell Lane, Bracknell, Berkshire, RG12 4AH.

Bibl–517
Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops.
Annotated bibliography on macadamias 1966–1975. 1976. 114 refs. Query File No. 22/76 (Supplementing Query Files 4811 and 5200). £0.90.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops, East Malling, Maidstone, Kent.

Bibl–518
Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops.
Annotated bibliography on seed and plant responses to magnetic and electric fields 1965–1975. 1976. 43 refs. Query File No. 21/76. £0.40.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops, East Malling, Maidstone, Kent.

Bibl–519
Department of the Environment. Headquarters Library.
Regional studies and reports of the Economic Planning Councils. 1976. Bibliography No. 195. 68 refs.
Available from: The Library, Department of the Environment, Room C3/01, 2 Marsham Street, London, SW1P 3EB.

Bibl–520
Department of the Environment. Headquarters Library.
Sources of information in housing. 1975. 30 pages. Lib/Inf/10.
Available from: The Library, Department of the Environment, Room C3/01, 2 Marsham Street, London, SW1P 3EB.

Bibl–521
Department of the Environment Library.
Recent literature on the Channel Tunnel 1973–1975. A select list of references. 1975. 85 refs.
Available from: The Library, Department of the Environment, Room C3/01, 2 Marsham Street, London, SW1P 3EB.

Bibl–522
HM Customs and Excise Library Services (Southend).
Ports and harbours. 1976. 13 pages.
Available from: Library, HM Customs and Excise, 15th Floor, Alexander House, 21 Victoria Avenue, Southend-on-Sea, SS99 1AA.

Bibl–523
HM Customs and Excise Library Services (Southend).
Value Added Tax: a select list of books and trade literature. 1976.
Available from: Library & Information Unit, HM Customs & Excise, 15th Floor East, Alexander House, 21 Victoria Avenue, Southend-on-Sea, SS99 1AA.

# Information Specialist for liaison on Systems and Technical Support

## London £4500-£6000

International Computers Limited, Europe's leading computer organisation, intend to set up an Information Centre in Systems and Technical Support for Government and Public Corporation Sales Division. This Centre will collect, organise and disseminate information relating to the Company's own projects within the framework of existing reporting and monitoring procedures; it will not be responsible for handling externally published literature.

You will be responsible for devising and setting up flexible systems and procedures for handling this information in four main areas (hardware, software, strategic and political). You will maintain liaison with appropriate divisional and sector management, identifying and analysing problem areas, updating situation reports and collating general information. This work must then be made readily accessible within the Company to promote all findings to the general benefit of the organisation as a whole.

This post is a challenging one requiring two essential qualities of a good information scientist: an understanding of the subject and skill in communicating.

You will have a degree or post-graduate qualifications in Information Science, and probably will be an Associate or Member of the Institute of Information Scientists. At least two years must have been spent on information work, preferably in the Business Data Processing Industry, or alternatively within a manufacturing industry. Experience of management and design of document retrieval systems, together with knowledge of mechanised storage and retrieval systems would also be important.

Salary will be competitive and negotiable according to your particular level of experience.

Phone Dr. Brian Rance on 01-387 7030 or write to him at ICL Computer House, Euston, London NW1.

**International Computers**

think computers–think ICL

ICL

LONDON BOROUGH OF HARINGEY BOROUGH ARCHITECT'S SERVICE

# Technical Information Officer

Salary: £4,422–£4,692 per annum (incl. supplement and London Weighting)

Required to maintain and improve existing technical library and extend services to technical staff as need arises. The library is part of the Architectural Development Group and provides information to a multi-disciplinary service.

The successful applicant is likely to be a qualified librarian with ideas and initiative who is keenly interested in locating relevant information from various sources and disseminating it to technical staff responsible for design, construction, improvement and maintenance of housing, associated community facilities, social, educational and leisure buildings.

Permanent, superannuable post. Disturbance allowance and removal expenses available in an approved case. Flexitime in operation – average 35 hours per week. Application form from Alan Weitzel RIBA, Borough Architect, Hornsey Town Hall, London N8 9JJ (or telephone 340 8031 Ext. 277) returnable by 3rd November 1976.

October 1976

# Current Awareness List

These recent additions to the Aslib Library are divided into twelve broad groups, whose coverage is indicated in the January issue. The groups are not mutually exclusive but it is hoped that users will find them helpful in scanning for new items. Additional sections may be incorporated from time to time if a particular subject area seems to be of current interest.

If you wish to see any of the references please apply to the Library at Aslib quoting the running number and author's name. Articles will be provided as photocopies, within the provisions of the Copyright Act, at £0.10 a page plus V.A.T. or one reference of up to 20 pages per one BLL loan/photocopy request form. Books are available on loan to Aslib members. Items marked * are for reference only, but Aslib publications can be purchased from the Publications Sales Department.

## USER STUDIES

1504/76
Briggs, R. Bruce
The user interface for bibliographic search services.
*in*
Lancaster, F. Wilfred *ed.*
Proceedings of the 1975 clinic on library applications of data processing: the use of computers in literature searching and related reference activities in libraries. Urbana-Champaign, Ill.: University of Illinois, Graduate School of Library Science, 1975, p. 56–77.

1505/76
Evans, G. Edward *and others*
Review of criteria used to measure library effectiveness by Edward Evans, Harold Borko and Patricia Ferguson.
*in*
Shimmon, Ross
A reader in library management. London: Bingley, 1976, p. 166–180.

1506/76
Lancaster, F. Wilfrid
Have information services been successful? A critique.
*in*
Lancaster, F. Wilfrid *ed.*
Proceedings of the 1975 clinic on library applications of data processing: the use of computers in literature searching and related reference activities. Urbana-Champaign, Ill.: University of Illinois, Graduate School of Library Science, 1975, p. 145–156.

1507/76
McKinven, Mary Jane
A library spy in the year 2000.
*American Libraries*, vol. 7, no. 4, April 1976, p. 199–203.
Library implications of "Project: Knowledge 2000".

1508/76
Montgomery, K. Leon *and others*
Cost-benefit model of library acquisitions in terms of use: progress report.
*Journal of the American Society for Information Science*, vol. 27, no. 1, January–February 1976, p. 73–74.

1509/76
Orna, Elizabeth
The information needs of industrial training boards.
*in*
Holyroyd, Gileon
Studies in library management, vol. 3. London: Bingley, 1976, p. 51–76.

1510/76
Parker, C. C.
Identification of patterns of information flow: user evaluation of the sources of supply. Southampton: Southampton University, School of Transportation, 1976.
118p.; illus., tables (BLRDR 5288)
A study of university researchers working in the multidisciplinary field of transportation.

1511/76
Thompson, Charles W. N.
Technology utilization.
*in*
Annual review of information science and technology, vol. 10, edited by Carlos A. Cuadra, Washington D.C.: ASIS, 1975, p. 383–417.

1512/76
Downs, Robert B. *and* Keller, Clara D.
How to do library research. 2nd ed. London: University of Illinois Press, 1975.
298p. ISBN 0 252 00535 X pbk. $3.45.

1513/76
Jesse, Andreas
Information systematisch gewinnen; Leitfaden für Studenten aller Fachrichtungen. Reinbek bei Hamburg: Rowohlt Taschenbuchverlag GmbH, 1975.
149p. (Vieweg 18) ISBN 3 499 27018 8.
The systematic acquisition of information: guidelines for students of all disciplines.

1514/76
Lynch, Mary Jo
Library tours: the first step.
*in*
Lubans, John
Educating the library user, Bowker, 1974, p. 254–268.

**APPLY TO ASLIB LIBRARY FOR LOANS AND PHOTOCOPIES. PLEASE QUOTE REFERENCE NUMBER.**

1515/76
McCormick, Mona
Library handbooks and other printed bibliographic aids.
*in*
Lubans, John
Educating the library user, Bowker, 1974, p. 307–317.

1516/76
Protheroe, Elaine
Libraries and graphics.
*Service Point*, no. 11, March 1976, p. 4–6.

1517/76
Spray, Martin
Stand ye in the ways, and see: an attitude to library induction.
*Liberal Education*, no. 29, February 1976, p. 47–52.

1518/76
Line, Maurice B.
The case for information officers.
*in*
Lubans, John
Educating the library user, Bowker, 1974, p. 383–391.

1519/76
Lubans, John
Educating the library user. London: Bowker, 1974. 475p. ISBN 0 8352 0674 2.

1520/76
Lubans, John
Library-use instruction needs from the library users'/nonusers' point of view: a survey report.
*in*
Lubans, John
Educating the library user. Bowker, 1974, p. 401–409.

## COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE

1521/76
Adams, Scott *and* Werden, Judith A.
Co-operation in information activities through international organizations.
*in*
Annual review of information science and technology, vol. 10, edited by Carlos A. Cuadra, Washington D.C.: ASIS, 1975, p. 303–356.

1522/76
Adkinson, Burton W.
Federal government's support of information activities: a historical sketch.
*Bulletin of the American Society for Information Science*, vol. 2, no. 8, March 1976, p. 24–26.

1523/76
Brudny, A. *and* Shreider, Yu
Communication and intelligence.
*International Forum on Information and Documentation*, vol. 1, no. 2, 1976, p. 9–14.

1524/76
Dunn, Donald A.
Communications technology.
*in*
Annual review of information science and technology, vol. 10, edited by Carlos A. Cuadra, Washington D.C.: ASIS, 1975, p. 165–193.

*1525/76
MacCafferty, Maxine *comp.*
The right to know. London: Aslib, 1976. 81p. (Aslib bibliography no. 1) SBN 85142 082 6 £4.00.

*1526/76
Pyke, Magnus
Science at the hinge of history.
*Aslib Proceedings*, vol. 28, no. 8, August 1976, p. 256–265.
Aslib Annual Lecture, 14th June, 1976.

1527/76
Chandler, G.
Proposed development of resource sharing networks: UNISIST, NATIS, ALBIS.
*International Library Review*, vol. 8, no. 3, June 1976, p. 237–264

1528/76
Great Britain. Dept. of Education & Science.
Library situation statement. London: the Department, 1976.

1529/76
Kerr, Chester
A national enquiry into the production and dissemination of scholarly knowledge.
*Scholarly Publishing*, vol. 7, no. 1, October 1975, p. 3–13.

1530/76
Krishnamachar, B. S.
Standards information for national development.
*Annals of Library Science and Documentation*, vol. 22, no. 4, December 1975, p. 261–266.
Paper presented at a seminar on 'Towards the evolution of information system for national development', New Delhi, 8–9 December 1975.

1531/76
Meincke, Peter P. M. *and* Atherton, Pauline
Knowledge space: a conceptual basis for the organization of knowledge.
*Journal of the American Society for Information Science*, vol. 27, no. 1, January–February 1976, p. 18–24.
Presented at 3rd International Study Conference in Classification Research, Bombay 1975.

1532/76
Mooers, Calvin N.
Technology of information handling: a pioneer's view.
*Bulletin of the American Society for Information Science*, vol. 2, no. 8, March 1976, p. 18–19.

1533/76
Morris, R. J. B.
Private enterprise behind public service.
*Library Association Record*, vol. 78, no. 9, September 1976, p. 403, 405.
History of government influence on public libraries.

1534/76
NATIS
Objectives for national and international action. [Rev.ed.] Paris: UNESCO, 1975. 30p. (COM–74/NATIS/3 Rev.)

1535/76
Report on the seminar on 'Towards the evolution of information system for national development', New Delhi, 8–9 December 1975.
*Annals of Library Science and Documentation*, vol. 22, no. 4, December 1975, p. 141–144.

1536/76
Saracevic, Tefko
Intellectual organization of knowledge: the American contribution.
*Bulletin of the American Society for Information Science*, vol. 2, no. 8, March 1976, p. 16–17.

# Current Awareness List

1537/76
Neelameghan, A. *and* Seetharama, S.
Information transfer: the next twenty-five years.
*Library Science with a Slant to Documentation*, vol. 13, no. 1, March 1976, p. 1–15.

1538/76
Tagliacozzo, Renata
Levels of technicality in scientific communication.
*Information Processing & Management*, vol. 12, no. 2, 1976, p. 95–110.

1539/76
Huey, R. M. *and* Howard, P.
Stored information, libraries and the future.
*Australian Special Libraries News*, vol. 8, no. 4, December 1975, p. 116–138.
The exponential growth of scientific and technical information and its associated problems for libraries.

1540/76
Burkitt, A.
Home data on trial: Teletext and Viewdata.
*Electronic Engineering*, vol. 47, September 1975, p. 56–57.

1541/76
Green, Malcolm
Facsimile transmission: will it always be a communication tool of the future?
*CIIG Bulletin*, vol. 4, nos. 3 & 4, December 1975, p. 11–12.

1542/76
Telecommunications – life blood of today's business.
*Business Equipment Digest*, vol. 16, no. 8, August 1976, p. 5–6, 8–9, 11–12.

1543/76
Daglish, H. N.
New developments in telecommunications.
*Aslib Electronics Group Newsletter*, no. 54, July 1976, p. 7–8.
Synopsis of paper from the Aslib Electronics Group's 1976 annual conference.

## INFORMATION PROCESSING SYSTEMS

1544/76
Artandi, Susan
On-line information systems in perspective.
*Journal of Chemical Information and Computer Sciences*, vol. 16, no. 2, May 1976, p. 80–81.
Discusses the rationale of the desirability of on-line systems and arguments underlying their development.

1545/76
Becker, Joseph
Survey of developments in information retrieval.
*Aslib Electronics Group Newsletter*, no. 54, July 1976, p. 6.
Synopsis of paper from the Aslib Electronics Group's 1976 annual conference.

1546/76
Butcher, Hugh *and others*
Information and action services for rural areas: a case study in West Cumbria, by Hugh Butcher, Ian Cole and Andrew Glen. York: York University, Department of Administration and Social Work, 1976.
79p.; illus., tables. (Papers in Community Studies no. 4) £1.20.

1547/76
Chandler, Bruce V.
A food scientist's experiences with the SDI – literature searching by computer.
*Food Technology in Australia*, vol. 27, no. 10, October 1975, p. 391, 393, 395, 397, 399.

1548/76
Conger, Lucinda D.
Data reference work with machine readable data files in the social sciences.
*Journal of Academic Librarianship*, vol. 2, no. 2, May 1976, p. 60–65.

1549/76
Evans, Lynn *and others*
Merging of data bases for the production of secondary information publications, phase 1, by Lynn Evans, Barry J. Field and Angela M. Gould. London: Institution of Electrical Engineers, 1976.
47p.; tables. (BLRDR 5295; INSPEC report R76/26)
ISBN 0 85296 435 8 £3.00.
Merging of INSPEC and GRA (NTIS) databases.

1550/76
Francklin, T. W. *and* Willets, M.
Experiences in computerizing BNF's information system.
*Information Scientist*, vol. 10, no. 2, June 1976, p. 43–55.
Paper presented at the 5th Cranfield International Conference on Mechanized Information Storage and Retrieval Systems, 1975.

1551/76
Hartley, D. *and* Hallas, M. D.
Search strategy variations in current awareness profiles in the field of chemistry. Nottingham: UKCIS, 1976.
65p.; tables. (BLRD no. 5294).

1552/76
Harvey, Ross B.
An information analysis centre. Ottawa: Defence Scientific Information Service, 1976.
13p. (AD–A021 536).

1553/76
Hawkins, Donald T. *and others*
Computer-aided information retrieval in a large industrial library, by D. T. Hawkins, A. R. Pierce and B. A. Stevens. [The Bell Telephone Laboratories.] *in*
Lancaster, F. Wilfrid *ed.*
Proceedings of the 1975 clinic on library applications of data-processing: the use of computers in literature searching and related reference activities in libraries. Urbana-Champaign, Ill.; University of Illinois, Graduate School of Library Science, 1975, p. 31–55.

1554/76
Morrow, Deanna I.
A generalized flowchart for the use of ORBIT and other on-line interactive bibliographic search systems.
*Journal of the American Society for Information Science*, vol. 27, no. 1, January–February 1976, p. 57–62.

1555/76
Prangnell, R. D. *and* Elvin, P. J.
Information retrieval by computer at the Building Research Establishment Library.
*CIIG Bulletin*, vol. 4, nos. 3 & 4, December 1975, p. 3–7.
Use of Libindex.

1556/76
Rawles, R. E.
The rôle of a computer retrieval system in information gathering by psychologists: a pilot survey. London: University College, Department of Psychology, 1976. 104p.; tables. (BLRDR no. 5261).

1557/76
Summit, Roger K. *and* Drew, Sally J.
The public library as information dissemination center: an experiment in information retrieval services for the general public.
*in*
Lancaster, F. Wilfrid
Proceedings of the 1975 clinic on library applications of data-processing: the use of computers in literature searching and related reference activities in libraries. Urbana-Champaign, Ill.: University of Illinois, Graduate School of Library Science, 1975, p. 91–102.

1558/76
Wax, David M.
NASIC and the information services librarian: room in the middle.
*in*
Lancaster, F. Wilfrid *ed.*
Proceeding of the 1975 clinic on library applications of data-processing: the use of computers in literature searching and related reference activities in libraries. Urbana-Champaign Ill.: University of Illinois, Graduate School of Library Science, 1975, p. 78–90.

1559/76
AGRIS-tropical: second expert consultation, Rome, 1–4 December 1975.
*Quarterly Bulletin of the International Association of Agricultural Librarians and Documentalists*, vol. 22, no. 2, 1976, p. 57–86.
Comprehensive report of the AGRIS tropical provisional working groups.

1560/76
Bachelder, Sally
The New York Times Information Bank: a user's perspective.
*in*
Lancaster, F. Wilfrid *ed.*
Proceedings of the 1975 clinic on library applications of data-processing: the use of computers in literature searching and related reference activities in libraries. Urbana-Champaign Ill.: University of Illinois. Graduate School of Library Science, 1975, p. 17–30.

1561/76
Dittmar, P. G. *and others*
The Chemical Abstracts Service Chemical Registry System. I. General design, by P. G. Dittmar, R. E. Stobaugh and C. E. Watson.
*Journal of Chemical Information and Computer Sciences*, vol. 16, no. 2, May 1976, p. 111–121.

1562/76
Mehta, R. P. *and* Donde, W. B.
Data bank and information system for small scale industries.
*Annals of Library Science and Documentation*, vol. 22, no. 4, December 1975, p. 190–198.
Paper presented at a seminar on 'Towards the evolution of information system for national development', New Delhi, 8–9 December 1975.

1563/76
Schmidmaier, Dagmar
Machine-readable data bases in Australia: a state-of-the-art report.
*in*
Lancaster, F. Wilfrid *ed.*
Proceedings of the 1975 clinic on library applications of data-processing: the use of computers in literature searching and related reference activities in libraries. Urbana-Champaign, Ill.: University of Illinois, Graduate School of Library Science, 1975, p. 111–126.

1564/76
Schipma, Peter B.
Generation and uses of machine-readable data bases.
*in*
Annual review of information science and technology, vol. 10, edited by Carlos A. Cuadra, Washington D.C.: ASIS, 1975, p. 237–271.

1565/76
Stuper, A. J. *and* Jurs, P. C.
ADAPT: a computer system for automatic data analysis using pattern recognition techniques.
*Journal of Chemical Information and Computer Sciences*, vol. 16, no. 2, May 1976, p. 99–105.

1566/76
Williams, Martha E.
Machine-readable data bases in libraries: criteria for selection and use.
*in*
Lancaster, F. Wilfrid *ed.*
Proceedings of the 1975 clinic on library applications of data-processing: the use of computers in literature searching and related reference activities in libraries. Urbana-Champaign Ill.: University of Illinois, Graduate School of Library Science, 1975, p. 3–16.

1567/76
Hennessy, James A.
Urban information management: nexus of public policy and private survival.
*in*
Holyroyd, Gileon
Studies in library management: vol. 3. London: Bingley, 1976, p. 36–50.

1568/76
Randall, F. E.
Personnel record information system for management.
*Management Services in Government*, vol. 30, no. 3, August 1975, p. 121–129.

## LANGUAGE AND INDEXING

1569/76
Brewing Research Foundation
Revised dictionary of key-words and related terms. Rev.ed. Nuffield: the Foundation, 1976. [31p.]

1570/76
T.I.P. Subject headings. [The Information Place, the promotional slogan for the neighbourhood information centre's service].
*in*
Walley, E. D. *and* Davinson, D. E.
Developments in the community information services in public libraries in the United States. Leeds: Leeds Polytechnic, Department of Librarianship, 1975, p. 94–116.

1571/76
Braun, Stephan *and* Schwind, Camilla
Automatic, semantics-based indexing of natural language texts for information retrieval systems.
*Information Processing & Management*, vol. 12, no. 2, 1976, p. 147–153.

1572/76
Brugger, W. E. *and others*
Generation of descriptors from molecular structures, by W. E. Brugger, A. J. Stuper and P. C. Jurs.
*Journal of Chemical Information and Computer Sciences*, vol. 16, no. 2, May 1976, p. 105–110.

# Current Awareness List

1573/76
Cohen, Stanley M. *and others*
Experimental algorithmic generation of articulated index entries from natural language phrases at Chemical Abstracts Service, by Stanley M. Cohen, David L. Dayton and Ricardo Salvador.
*Journal of Chemical Information and Computer Sciences*, vol. 16, no. 2, May 1976, p. 93–99.

1574/76
Developments in the Home Office registry system.
*Management Services in Government*, vol. 31, no. 2, May 1976, p. 98–102.
The theme system of indexing.

1575/76
Hodes, Louis
Selection of descriptors according to discrimination and redundancy: application to chemical structure searching.
*Journal of Chemical Information and Computer Sciences*, vol. 16, no. 2, May 1976, p. 88–93.

1576/76
Langridge, D. W.
Classification and indexing in the humanities. London: Butterworth, 1976.
143p. ISBN 0 408 70777 1. £5.50.

1577/76
Neelameghan, A. *and* Ravichandra Rao, I. K.
Non-hierarchical associative relationships: their types and computer-generation of RT links.
*Library Science with a Slant to Documentation*, vol. 13, no. 1, March 1976, p. 24–42.
Two approaches to semi-mechanical thesaurus generation.

1578/76
Niehoff, R. T.
Department of an integrated energy vocabulary and the possibilities for on-line subject switching.
*Journal of the American Society for Information Science*, vol. 27, no. 1, January–February 1976, p. 3–17.

1579/76
Palais, Elliot S.
The significance of subject dispersion for the indexing of political science journals.
*Journal of Academic Librarianship*, vol. 2, no. 2, May 1976, p. 72–76.

1580/76
Williams, Janet D.
Indexing services and subject headings for pollution.
*The Bookmark*, vol. 30, April 1971, p. 252–255, 268.

1581/76
Edwards, T.
LISA: a traditional abstracting service?
*International Forum on Information and Documentation*, vol. 1, no. 2, 1976, p. 25–34.

1582/76
Murfin, D.
In the abstract.
*Transactions and Journal – British Ceramic Society*, vol. 74, no. 8, 1975, p. 284–286.
Preparation of British Ceramic Abstracts.

1583/76
Schumacher, Sanford P. *and others*
Guidelines for abstracting technical literature on instructional system development, by Sanford P. Schumacher, Robert W. Swezey, Richard B. Pearlstein and Horace H. Valverde. Pennsylvania: Applied Science Associates, 1974.
85p. (AD 777 757).

1584/76
Chan, Graham K. L.
The foreign language barrier in science and technology.
*International Library Review*, vol. 8, no. 3, June 1976, p. 317–325.

1585/76
Steiner, George
After Babel: aspects of language and translation.
London: Oxford University Press, 1976.
507p. ISBN 0 19 281189 4. £2.50.

1586/76
Waltz, David L.
Natural-language question-answering systems.
*in*
Lancaster, F. Wilfrid *ed.*
Proceedings of the 1975 clinic on library applications of data-processing: the use of computers in literature searching and related reference activities in libraries.
Urban-Champaign, Ill.: University of Illinois, Graduate School of Library Science, 1975, p. 137–144.

1587/76
Wellisch, Hans Hanan
Script conversion practices in the world's libraries.
*International Library Review*, vol. 8, no. 1, January, 1976, p. 55–84.

## CLASSIFICATION AND CATALOGUING

*1588/76
Ayres, F. H.
The Universal Standard Book Number (USBN): why, how and a progress report.
*Program*, vol. 10, no. 2, April 1976, p. 75–80.

1589/76
Bookstein, Abraham *and* Fouty, G.
A mathematical model for estimating the effectiveness of bigram coding.
*Information Processing & Management*, vol. 12, no. 2, 1976, p. 111–116.

1590/76
Boreham, Jillian *and* Niblett, Bryan
Classification of legal texts by computer.
*Information Processing & Management*, vol. 12, no. 2, 1976, p. 125–132.

1591/76
British Standards Institution
Universal decimal classification. English full edition: 4th international edition. UDC 7/70: the arts in general: theory, history, techniques. London: the Institution, 1976.

1592/76
British Standards Institution
Universal decimal classification. English full edition: 4th international edition. UDC 71: Physical planning. London: the Institution, 1976.
14p. (BS 1000 [71]: 1976; FID Publication no. 179)
ISBN 0 580 09167 8.

*1593/76
Malley, Ian
The INSPEC scheme as a library classification.
*Aslib Proceedings*, vol. 28, no. 8, August 1976, p. 279–282.

1594/76
Mills, J.
The new Bliss Classification.
*Catalogue & Index*, no. 40, Spring 1976, p. 1, 3–6.

1595/76
ALA-LC romanization tables.
*Cataloging Service: Library of Congress*, no. 118, Summer 1976, p. 12–63.
Tables for the romanization of Amharic, Arabic, Assamese, Belorussian, Bengali, Bulgarian, Burmese, Chinese, Church Slavic, Greek, Gujarati and Hebrew and Yiddish.

1596/76
Anderson, Dorathy
Universal bibliographic control and the information scientist.
*Information Scientist*, vol. 10, no. 1, March 1976, p. 11–22.

1597/76
Kumar, Girja *and* Kumar, Krishan
Bibliography. New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House PVT Ltd., 1976.
257p. ISBN 0 7069 0431 1.

1598/76
Bryant, Philip
The Bath University Comparative Catalogue Study.
*Catalogue and Index*, no. 41, Summer 1976, p. 6–8.
Summary of results.

1599/76
Larson, Julian R. *and others*
Comparison of printed bibliographic descriptions distributed by BIOSIS, CAS and Ei, by J. R. Larson, G. A. Bernhard and M. E. Padin.
*Journal of the American Society for Information Science*, vol. 27, no. 1, January–February 1976, p. 46–52.

1600/76
Numbers as codes and references.
*Computer Weekly*, no. 130, 13 March 1969, p. 13.

*1601/76
Royan Bruce
Minicomputers in cataloguing.
*Program*, vol. 10, no. 2, April 1976, p. 37–46.
Paper presented at the Aslib/CAG seminar on minicomputers in cataloguing and circulation, Aslib, 24 October 1975 and 23 January 1976.

1602/76
Schmierer, Helen F.
Bibliographic standards.
*in*
Annual review of information science and technology, vol. 10, edited by Carlos A. Cuadra, Washington D.C.: ASIS, 1975, p. 105–138.

1603/76
Swindley, Ross
The Australian cataloguing in publication programme.
*Australian Academic and Research Libraries*, vol. 6, no. 4, December 1975, p. 164–168.

## MECHANIZATION

1604/76
Alper, Bruce H.
Library automation.
*in*
Annual review of information science and technology, vol. 10, edited by Carlos A. Cuadra, Washington D.C.: ASIS, 1975, p. 199–236.

*1605/76
Aslin, C. J.
Minis in circulation control: some parameters and examples.
*Program*, vol. 10, no. 2, April 1976, p. 47–54.
Paper presented at the Aslib/CAG seminar on minicomputers in cataloguing and circulation, Aslib, 24 October 1975 and 23 January 1976.

1606/76
Firschein, Oscar
On-line reference searching.
*IEEE Spectrum*, vol. 12, October 1975, p. 68–71.

1607/76
Keen, E. M. *and* Tedd, L. A.
Report of a workshop on teaching on-line bibliographic searching. Aberystwyth: College of Librarianship, Wales, July, 1976.
3p.; appendices. (BLRD Report 5286)
Held at the College of Librarianship Wales, 12–14 April, 1976.

1608/76
Lancaster, F. Wilfrid *ed.*,
Proceedings of the 1975 clinic on library applications of data-processing: the use of computers in literature searching and related reference activities in libraries. Urbana-Champaign Ill.; University of Illinois, Graduate School of Library Science, 1975.
159p.; illus. ISBN 0 87845 043 2
Papers presented at the 1975 Clinic on Library Applications of Data-Processing, April 27–30, 1975.

1609/76
Pearson, Karl M.
Mini-computers in the library.
*in*
Annual review of information science and technology, vol. 10, edited by Carlos A. Cuadra, Washington, D.C.: ASIS, 1975, p. 139–163.

1610/76
Spaulding, Carl *ed.*
Reduction without tears: a primer on COM (Computer Output Microfilm), an alternative to computer printout.
*American Libraries*, vol. 7, no. 7, July/August 1976, p. 468–469.

1611/76
Stecher, G.
Development of computer-based library systems.
Bundoora, Victoria: La Trobe University Library, 1976.
38p.; illus.

*1612/76
Wintour, B. J. C. *and* McDowell, B.
Automation at the New University of Ulster.
*Program*, vol. 10, no. 2, April 1976, p. 60–74.

# Current Awareness List

1613/76
Bowers, Dan M.
Alphanumeric CRT computer terminals.
*International Business Equipment*, vol. 13, no. 5, July/August 1976, p. 1, 3, 6.

1614/76
Carroll, John M.
Prospects for parallelism and the computer crunch.
*Journal of the American Society for Information Science*, vol. 27, no. 1, January–February 1976, p. 63–69.

*1615/76
Long, R. J. *and* Hyman, M. A.
What is a mini?
*Program*, vol. 10, no. 2, April 1976, p. 55–59.
Paper presented at the Aslib/CAG seminar on minicomputers in cataloguing and circulation, ASLIB, 24 October 1975 and 23 January 1976.

1616/76
Raitt, D. I.
RECON user manual. 2nd ed. rev. Frascati: Space Documentation Service, 1976.
[320p.]

1617/76
Royan, B.
Minicomputers in libraries.
*Aslib Electronics Group Newsletter*, no. 54, July 1976, p. 2–3.
Synopsis of paper from the Aslib Electronics Group's 1976 annual conference.
Includes users.

## SUBJECT ORGANIZATION

1618/76
Bachev, S. *and* Petkova, Elena
A national computer-based epidemiological information system.
*Methods of Information in Medicine*, vol. 15, no. 2, April 1976, p. 83–87.

1619/76
Banks, R.E.R.
The Horniman Museum Library.
*State Librarian*, vol. 24, no. 2, July 1976, p. 19.

1620/76
Cawkell, A. E.
Understanding science by analysing its literature.
*Information Scientist*, vol. 10, no. 1, March 1976, p. 3–10.

1621/76
Chadha, Y. R. *and* Nag, S. K.
Industrial information in India.
*Annals of Library Science and Documentation*, vol. 22, no. 4, December 1975, p. 255–260.
Paper presented at a seminar on 'Towards the evolution of information system for national development', New Delhi, 8–9 December, 1975.

1622/76
Clarke, Anne
Mark Longman Library doing well.
*The Bookseller*, no. 3687, August 21, 1976, p. 1422–1423.
The library of the National Book League.

1623/76
Hague, Howard
Further news from a Nigerian medical library.
*Library Association Medical Section Bulletin*, no. 106, August 1976, p. 4–5.

1624/76
Jegede, Oluremi
An examination of the need for the establishment of a law research library in Nigeria.
*Libri*, vol. 26, no. 1, March 1976, p. 67–83.

1625/76
Great Britain. Patent Office.
Patents, a source of technical information. London: the Patent Office, 1975.
23p.; illus.

1626/76
Japan Patent Association
Patent information study team in Europe and America: report. London: Derwent, 1976.
204p.; illus.
Includes descriptions of patent information organizations.

1627/76
Mayer, William J. *and others*
A quick, systematic method for worldwide patent awareness, by William J. Mayer, Jacqueline A. Angus and Pauline Mariucci.
*Journal of Chemical Information and Computer Sciences*, vol. 16, no. 2, May 1976, p. 76–77.

1628/76
Möhr, J. R. *and* Tramp, H. J.
A microfilm-oriented central archive for patient records in a large patient care installation.
*Methods of Information in Medicine*, vol. 15, no. 2, April 1976, p. 74–82.

1629/76
Narin, Francis *and others*
Structure of the biomedical literature, by F. Narin, G. Pinski and H. H. Gee.
*Journal of the American Society for Information Science*, vol. 27, no. 1, January–February 1976, p. 25–45.

1630/76
Pennant, Pyers *and* Wild, G. Lewis E.
Patents and the EEC.
*Chemistry and Industry*, no. 2, 17 January 1976. p. 53–56.

1631/76
Roberts, Eilir (Jim)
The Prince Consort's Library, Aldershot.
*State Librarian*, vol. 24, no. 2, July 1976, p. 24.

1632/76
Rozsa, G.
United Nations Library at Geneva: an international relations research centre.
*International Library Review*, vol. 15, no. 2, April 1976, p. 119–126.

1633/76
Sharma, S. V. S.
Information for the small industries in India.
*Annals of Library Science and Documentation*, vol. 22, no. 4, December 1975, p. 185–189.
Paper presented at a seminar on 'Towards the evolution of information system for national development', New Delhi, 8–9 December 1975.

1634/76
Stern, Adolf S.
Building documentation.
*Building Research Practice*, November/December 1975, p. 350, 352, 354.
The work of Byggdok, the Institute of Building Documentation in Stockholm is described.

1635/76
Varughese, Sucy
Profiles of the specials: the Queensland Herbarium Library.
*Australian Special Libraries News*, vol. 8, no. 4, December 1975, p. 139–147.

1636/76
Dowlin, Kenneth E. *and* Fuller, Elizabeth
Community information center: talk or action?
*in*
Lancaster, F. Wilfrid *ed.*
Proceedings of the 1975 clinic on library applications of data processing: the use of computers in literature searching and related reference activities in libraries. Urbana-Champaign, Ill.: University of Illinois, Graduate School of Library Science, 1975, p. 103–110.

1637/76
Forsman, Carolyn
Information and referral centers: a resource guide.
Chicago: American Library Association, 1975.
12p.
Reprinted from: Information for the community, edited by Manfred Kochen and Joseph C. Donohue.

1638/76
Walley, E. D. *and* Davinson, D. G.
Developments in community information services in public libraries in the United States: a state of the art report and literature guide. Leeds: Leeds Polytechnic, Department of Librarianship, 1975.
123p.; illus. (BLRD report no. 5276) ISBN 0 900738 10 3. £2.00.

*1639/76
Webley, Maureen
The Aslib Social Sciences Working Group on Social Welfare Information: a review of its development and current activities.
*Aslib Proceedings*, vol. 28, no. 6–7, June–July 1976, p. 243–247.

1640/76
Aboyade, B. O.
Access to primary source materials in the humanities.
*International Library Review*, vol. 8, no. 3, June 1976, p. 309–316.

1641/76
Allardyce, Alex *and others*
Provision for the humanities by the BLLD, by A. Allardyce, G. Cornish, J. Davey and M. B. Line.
*BLL Review*, vol. 3, no. 4, October 1975, p. 89–94.

1642/76
Allott, A. M.
Making sense of standards.
*Aslib Electronics Group Newsletter*, no. 54, July 1976, p. 4–6.
Synopsis of paper from the Aslib Electronics Group's 1976 annual conference.

1643/76
Barrett, Jack
The little and big worlds of chemistry
*Chemistry in Britain*, vol. 11, no. 8, August 1975, p. 279–285.
Information in chemistry.

1644/76
Bennion, Bruce C. *and* Neuton, Laurence A.
The epidemiology of research on "anomalous water".
*Journal of the American Society for Information Science*, vol. 27, no. 1, January–February 1976, p. 53–56.

1645/76
Coghill, Roger
Financial information: how and where to get it.
*Accountancy*, vol. 87, no. 992, April 1976, p. 46–47.

1646/76
Connolly, Kathleen
Bibliographies and book lists: a guide to suggested methods for the use of students and others in DOE headquarters library. London: DOE, 1975.
39p. (Occasional paper no. 2)
How to compile a bibliography.

1647/76
Emerson, V. J.
Information in forensic science.
*State Librarian*, vol. 24, no. 2, July 1976, p. 22–23.
Discusses the Home Office Central Research Establishment (HOCRE), which provides the research and development for the UK Forensic Science Service.

1648/76
Hannam, Harry
Government libraries, 1971–1975: a bibliographical checklist.
*State Librarian*, vol. 24, no. 2, July 1976, p. 16–18.
Lists general literature, as well as items on individual libraries, indexing systems, microforms and computers.

*1649/76
MacCafferty, Maxine, *comp.*
Employment relations in the U.K. London: Aslib, 1976.
48p. (Aslib Bibliography no. 2) SBN 85142 083 4.
£3.00.

1650/76
Mclaren, Colin A.
Archives in education.
*SLA News*, no. 134, July–August 1976, p. 101–103.

*1651/76
Mason, C. M.
Press cuttings and the social sciences.
*Aslib Proceedings*, vol. 28, no. 6–7, June/July 1976, p. 230–242.

1652/76
Robinson, E. *comp.*
A guide to geology libraries in London.
London [London University, Board of Studies in Geology, 1976]
18p.

1653/76
Seidel, Alison P.
The Peninsula Library System's Inforama; a directory of community resources.
*California Librarian*, vol. 37, no. 3, July 1976, p. 18–21.

1654/76
Smith, D. B.
Information problems in the humanities; a report on the British Library seminar. London: British Library, 1976.
64p. (BLRD report 5259)

1655/76
Sources of health information for public libraries.
*Illinois Libraries*, vol. 58, no. 6, June 1976, p. 459–502.
Includes bibliographies on various health subjects, including death and dying, cancer, the aged and aging.

1656/76
Foreman, Lewis
Desk research.
*Market Research Society Newsletter*, no. 120, March 1976, p. 9–11.

## REPROGRAPHY

1657/76
Doebler, Paul
Coping with microforms in libraries.
*Publishers Weekly*, vol. 208, November 10, 1975, p. 30.

*1658/76
Meckler, Alan Marshall *ed.*
Microform market place 1976–1977: an international directory of micropublishing. Hassocks: Harvester Press, 1976.
188p. ISBN 0 913672 00 9. £7.50.

1659/76
Microform readers – new performance criteria covered in revised standard.
*BSI News*, no. 9, 1976, p. 8, 11.
BS 4191: 1976 revises BS 4191: 1967.

1660/76
Spencer, Herbert *and* Reynolds, Linda
Factors affecting the acceptability of microforms as a reading medium. [London]: Royal College of Art, Readability of Print Research Unit, 1976.
91p.; illus. (BLRD report 5275).

1661/76
Spencer, John R.
Microform review.
*The British Journal of Photography, vol. 123*, 6 February 1976, p. 114.

1662/76
Woods, M. H.
Use of microfilm in an accounts division.
*Management Services in Government*, vol. 31, no. 2, May 1976. p. 88–91.

## PRINTING AND PUBLISHING

1663/76
Ahmad, Nazir
The development of Arabic printing.
*New Library World*, vol. 77, no. 915, September 1976, p. 169–170.

1664/76
Balaban, Miriam
ELSE: an example of European co-operation.
*Scholarly Publishing*, vol. 7, no. 1, October 1975, p. 85–88.
The European Association of Editors of Biological Periodicals.

1665/76
Dunn & Wilson
The art and craft of bookbinding. Edinburgh: Dunn & Wilson [197–].
24p.; illus.

1666/76
Lewis, Jerome J.
Crisis and adaptation.
*Scholarly Publishing*, vol. 7, no. 4, July 1976, p. 291–301.
The 1975 annual survey of operating results among American university presses.

1667/76
Mothersole, Peter
Book and non-book: traditional publishing and the 'new' media.
*Audiovisual Librarian*, vol. 3, no. 1, Summer 1976, p. 14, 16–18.

1668/76
Swanson, Rowena Weiss
A work study of the review production process.
*Journal of the American Society for Information Science*, vol. 27, no. 1, January–February 1976, p. 70–72.
Involves the production of the Annual Review of Information Science and Technology.

1669/76
Terrant, Seldon W.
The computer and publishing.
*in*
Annual review of information science and technology vol. 10, edited by Carlos A. Cuadra, Washington D.C.: ASIS, 1975, p. 273–301.

1670/76
Westwood, John
Typing for print: a manual for typists and authors.
London: Pitman, 1976.
65p. ISBN 0 273 00183 3.

1671/76
Williams, I.
Development of the experimental synopsis journal.
*INFORM*, no. 8, June 1976 [p.1]
Work by the Chemical Society on synopsis and miniprint journals.

1672/76
Woodward, A. M. *and others*
The applicability of editorial processing centres to UK scholarly publishing, by A. M. Woodward, G. Yska and J. Martyn. London: Aslib Research and Development Department, June 1976.
62p. (British Library R & D report 5270).

1673/76
Woodward, A. M.
The applicability of editorial processing centres to UK scholarly publishing. Appendices, by A. M. Woodward, G. Yska and J. Martyn. London: Aslib R and D Department, June 1976.
62p. (British Library R and D report 5270).

*1674/76
Woodward, A. M.
The applicability of Editorial Processing Centres to UK publishing.
*Aslib Proceedings*, vol. 28, no. 8, August 1976, p. 266–270.

1675/76
Woodward, A. M.
Editorial Processing Centres: scope in the United Kingdom. London: British Library, 1976.
31p.; illus. (BLRD report no. 5271). ISBN 0 85350 139 4, £2.00.
Report based on a study carried out by the Aslib R & D Department and published as BLRD Report no. 5270.

1676/76
Hafner, A. W.
Citation characteristics of physiology literature, 1970–72.
*International Library Review*, vol. 15, no. 1, January 1976, p. 85–115.

1677/76
Hamelman, Paul W. *and* Mazze, Edward M.
Citation patterns in finance journals.
*The Journal of Finance*, vol. 29, no. 4, September 1974, p. 1295–1301.

1678/76
Kirby, Howard
Citation methods.
*CIIG Bulletin*, vol. 4, nos. 3 & 4, December 1975, p. 7–11.

1679/76
Legget, Robert F.
Do engineers read (or buy) books?
*Scholarly Publishing*, vol. 7, no. 4, July 1976, p. 337–342.

1680/76
Newlin, Lyman W.
The rise and fall of Richard Abel & Co., Inc.
*Scholarly Publishing*, vol. 7, no. 1, October 1975, p. 55–61.
Development of a bookselling company.

1681/76
Schmid, Thomas M.
Why libraries buy – and don't buy – scholarly books.
*Scholarly Publishing*, vol. 7, no. 4, July 1976, p. 309–314.

1682/76
Selling the short-discount book.
*Scholarly Publishing*, vol. 7, no. 3, April 1976, p. 261–272.
Includes: Reaching the bookstore and the library, by Frank Barnett; Shifting discounts to advantage, by David H. Gilbert; Discounts and customer relations, by Richard Barden.

1683/76
The struggle for survival: ICBA and the future of stockholding bookshops.
*The Bookseller*, no. 3690, Sept 11, 1976, p. 1718–1722, 1724–1726, 1728.
Annual general assembly of the International Community of Booksellers Associations in Helsinki.

1684/76
Williams, Patrick *and* Pearce, Joan Thornton
Censorship redefined.
*Library Journal*, vol. 101, no. 13, July 1976, p. 1494–1496.

1685/76
Barker, Ronald
International copyright.
*The Bookseller*, no. 3688. August 28, 1976, p. 1522–1526, 1528.
Paper at International Publishers Association's Congress in Japan.

1686/76
Barker, Ronald
International copyright: part II.
*The Bookseller*, no. 3689, September 4, 1976, p. 1626, 1628–1630.
Prepared for the International Publishers Association's Congress in Japan.

1687/76
Braga, Ney
General study: copyright protection in Brazil.
*Copyright Bulletin*, vol. 10, no. 1, 1976, p. 21–23.

1688/76
Burchinal, Lee G.
Copyright impacts of and on government programs.
*Journal of Chemical Information and Computer Sciences*, vol. 16, no. 21, May 1976, p. 70–71.

1689/76
Cairns, Robert W.
Copyright impacts on chemical journals and data bases.
*Journal of Chemical Information and Computer Sciences*, vol. 16, no. 2, May 1976, p. 64–65.

1690/76
Graham, Margaret H.
Copyright impacts on chemical industry users and information centers.
*Journal of Chemical Information and Computer Sciences*, vol. 16, no. 2, May 1976, p. 68–69.

1691/76
Great Britain. Statutory instruments.
Copyright: the copyright (international conventions ) (amendment no. 3) order 1975.
London: HMSO, 1975.
2p. (S.I. 1975 no. 2193)

1692/76
Henderson, Madeline M.
Copyright impacts on future technology.
*Journal of Chemical Information and Computer Sciences*, vol. 16, no. 2, May 1976, p. 72–74.

1693/76
Overberger, C. G.
Copyright impacts on chemical education and resource libraries.
*Journal of Chemical Information and Computer Sciences*, vol. 16, no. 2, May 1976, p. 65–67.

1694/76
Weil, Ben H.
Copyright developments.
*in*
Annual review of information science and technology, vol. 10, edited by Carlos A. Cuadra, Washington D.C.: ASIS, 1975, p. 359–381.

1695/76
Weil, Ben H.
Symposium on the impacts of copyright developments on chemical–information transmission and use: introduction.
*Journal of Chemical Information and Computer Sciences*, vol. 16, no. 2, May 1976, p. 63.

1696/76
Weil, Ben H.
Where do we go from here on copyright impacts and solutions?
*Journal of Chemical Information and Computer Sciences*, vol. 16, no. 2, May 1976, p. 75.

## ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT

1697/76
Baker, John
Typical costs in conservation planning for the small library.
*Library Security Newsletter*, vol. 1, no. 6, November/December 1975, p. 1, 3–5.

1698/76
Banerjee, D. N.
Inventory control.
*Herald of Library Science*, vol. 15, no. 1, January 1976, p. 36–41.

1699/76
Baumol, William J. *and* Marcus, Matityahu
Economics of academic libraries. Washington D.C.: American Council on Education, 1973.
98p.; illus., tables. ISBN 0 8268 1257 0. £4.35.
Prepared for Council on Library Resources.

1700/76
Bernhard, Genore H.
How to organize and operate a small library; a comprehensive guide to the organization and operation of a small library for your school, church, law firm, business, hospital, community, court, historical museum or association. Fort Atkinson, Wis: Highsmith, 1975.
47p.; illus. £2.00, $2.20.

1701/76
Cayless, Colin F.
Evaluating administrative effectiveness in libraries.
*in*
Holroyd, Gileon *ed.*
Studies in library management: vol. 3, Bingley, 1976, p. 172–192.

1702/76
Chen, Ching-Chih
Applications of operations research models to libraries.
London: MIT Press, 1976.
212p.; tables. ISBN 0 262 03056 X. £11.90.
A case study of the use of monographs in the Francis A. Countway Library of Medicine, Harvard University.

1703/76
Davies, W.
Library priorities in a situation of stress.
*The Bookseller*, no. 3690, September 11, 1976, p. 1732–1736.
Paper at Library Association conference.

1704/76
Harvey, Bruce
Fire hazards in libraries. Part VI: fire recovery and salvage techniques.
*Library Security Newsletter*, vol. 1, no. 6, November/December 1975, p. 10–11.

1705/76
Hennessy, James A. *and others*
Finance and libraries; with particular reference to public and university libraries, by James A. Hennessy, Terence J. Beck and Angela Dixon.
*in*
Holroyd, Gileon
Studies in library meanagement: vol. 3. London: Bingley, 1976, p. 137–171.

1706/76
Holroyd, Gileon *ed.*
Studies in library management: vol. 3. London: Bingley, 1976.
192p; ISBN 0 85 157 213 8.

1707/76
Holroyd, Gileon
The Maryland manpower studies.
*in*
Holroyd, Gileon
Studies in library management: vol. 3. London: Bingley, 1976, p. 98–134.
Introduces the substantial research programme into manpower in the library and information professions, made by the University of Maryland in 1967–70.

1708/76
Judge, P. J.
Cost-effectiveness of information services: criterion, strategy or myth.
*Australian Special Libraries News*, vol. 8, no. 2, June 1975, p. 41–46.

1709/76
Moisse, E.
Costing information in an independent research organization
*Information Scientist*, vol. 10, no. 2, June 1976, p. 57–68.
Describes the accounting system at Battelle-Geneva.

1710/76
Vickers, Peter
Ground rules for cost-effectiveness.
*Aslib Proceedings*, vol. 28, no. 6–7, June–July 1976, p. 224–229.
How to make information services cost-effective.

1711/76
Howson, Alex
Falkirk book sale.
*SLA News*, no. 134, July–August 1976, p. 94–95.

1712/76
Librarians advised against too little PR, too late.
*Library Association Record*, vol. 78, no. 9, September 1976, p. 394–395.
Reports of lectures given at a one-day LA course on public relations: libraries and the media.

1713/76
Mason, D.
Management techniques applied to the operation of information services.
*in*
Shimmon, Ross
A reader in library management. London: Bingley, 1976, p. 181–196.

1714/76
Reuben, Sandra
Funding: the way L.A. County did it.
*California Librarian*, vol. 37, no. 3, July 1976, p. 32–34.

1715/76
Shimmon, Ross *ed.*
A reader in library management. London: Bingley, 1976.
213p.; illus.; tables. ISBN 0 85157 1948.
Linking commentaries by John Allred, K. H. Jones, Peter Jordan.

1716/76
Sinha, Bani K. *and* Clelland, Richard C.
Modelling for the management of library collections.
*Management Science*, vol. 22, no. 5, January 1976, p. 547–557.

1717/76
Sparks, Rita
Library management: consideration and structure.
*Journal of Academic Librarianship*, vol. 2, no. 2, May 1976, p. 66–71.

1718/76
Thompson, Godfrey
Library design.
*Architects' Journal*, no. 163, 11 February 1976, p. 294.

1719/76
Vasi, John
Building libraries for the handicapped: a second look.
*Journal of Academic Librarianship*, vol. 2, no. 2, May 1976, p. 82–83.

1720/76
Dutton, B. G.
Staff management and staff participation.
*in*
Shimmon, Ross
A reader in library management. London: Bingley, 1976, p. 129–145.

1721/76
Great Britain. Department of Education and Science.
The staffing of public libraries: a report of the research undertaken by the Local Authorities Management Services and Computer Committee for the Department of Education and Science. Volume III: Supplementary reports. London: HMSO, 1976.
234p.; illus., tables. (Library Information Series No. 7) ISBN 0 11 270272 4. £3.50.

1722/76
Learmont, Carol L. *and* Darling, Richard L.
Placements & salaries 1975: a difficult year.
*Library Journal*, vol. 101, no. 13, July 1976, p. 1487–1493.

1723/76
Recent ALA action and policy on the employment of library workers.
*American Libraries*, vol. 7, no. 7, July/August 1976, p. 446–452.
Report on a request for action submitted by Wendell E. Boutwell under the ALA program for action for mediation, arbitration and inquiry.

1724/76
Robertson, S. E.
1976 salary survey.
*INFORM*, no. 8, June 1976, [p. 3].
Summary of results from the membership of the Institute of Information Scientists.

1725/76
Chibnall, Bernard
The organization of media. London: Bingley, 1976.
80p. ISBN 0 208 01525 6.

1726/76
Croghan, Antony
A bibliographic system for non-book media: a description and list of works. London: Coburgh Publications, 1976.
150p.

1727/76
Fairfax, Olivia *and others*
Audio-visual materials: development of a national cataloguing and information service, by Olivia Fairfax, John Durham and Warwick Wilson. London: Council for Educational Technology, 1976.
114p. (Working Paper 12) ISBN 0 902204 64 5.
Report of a joint feasibility study for the British Library and the Council for Educational Technology.

1728/76
Winter, Eric
Problems of converting book based libraries to multimedia. Bromley, Kent: Stockwell College of Education, May 1976.
27p. (BLRD Report no. 5287).
Report of a British Library Research and Development Department sponsored visit to some European libraries, November–December, 1975.

1729/76
Grosch, Audrey N.
Serial arrival prediction coding: a serial predictive model for use by system designers.
*Information Processing & Management*, vol. 12, no. 2, 1976, p. 141–146.

## LIBRARY SYSTEMS

1730/76
Allott, D. J. *and* Finlay, A. D.
Reorganization of local education and library services in Northern Ireland.
*Management Services in Government*, vol. 30, no. 3, August 1975, p. 145–152.

1731/76
Association of Research Libraries
The Library of Congress as the national bibliographic center. Washington D.C.: Association of Research Libraries, [1976?].
144p.; illus., tables. $11.20 p.a.
Minutes of the eighty-seventh meeting, October 15–16, 1975. Washington D.C.

1732/76
Bird, Susan
The Science Reference Library.
*State Librarian*, vol. 24, no. 2, July 1976, p. 20–21.

1733/76
Blasinghame, Ralph *and* Lynch, Mary Jo
Design for diversity: alternatives to standards for public libraries.
*in*
Holroyd, Gileon, *ed.*
Studies in library management, vol. 3. London: Bingley, 1976, p. 11–35.

# Current Awareness List

1734/76
Carpenter, Ray L.
Contrasting developments in Italian libraries.
*International Library Review*, vol. 8, no. 1, January 1976, p. 33–49.

1735/76
Chartrand, Robert G.
Three national libraries.
*Bulletin of the American Society for Information Science*, vol. 2, no. 8, March 1976, p. 41.
Library of Congress, National Library of Medicine, National Agricultural Library.

1736/76
Cowell, F. R.
"Our chief glory"
*Library Association Record*, vol. 78, no. 9, September 1976, p. 423, 429, 431, 433, 435, 437.
The Athenaeum Club library.

1737/76
Guthrie, F. J.
Round the districts: a new look at the Scottish library map.
*SLA News*, no. 134, July–August 1976, p. 88–92.
Libraries and museums in Moray.

1738/76
Hill, Michael W.
Some reflections on the library scene in Burma today.
*International Library Review*, vol. 8, no. 2, April 1976, p. 151–163.

1739/76
Kaula, P. N.
National library function of the National Diet Library.
*Herald of Library Science*, vol. 15, no. 1, January 1976, p. 26–31.
In Tokyo.

1740/76
Line, Maurice B.
The British Library and the future of interlibrary lending.
*BLL Review*, vol. 3, no. 2, April 1975, p. 37–43.

1741/76
McTyre, Jean
A volunteer's work at a community information and referral center.
*California Librarian*, vol. 37, no. 3, July 1976, p. 28–30.

1742/76
Reichardt, Gunther, *ed.*
Special libraries – worldwide: a collection of papers prepared for the section of special libraries. Pullach/München: Verlag Dokumentation, 1974. 360p. (IFLA Publications No. 1.) ISBN 3 7940 4421 5.
Includes activities of libraries in 23 countries; bibliographical activities of special libraries; training of special librarians.

1743/76
Robert, Angela
The library as a tourist information centre.
*Service Point*, no. 11, March 1976, p. 7–9.

1744/76
Shafa, Shojaeddin
The Pahlavi National Library of the future. New York: Pahlavi National Library, 1976. 12p.
An address delivered to the Board of Consultants at the opening general session of their convocation in Tehran, Iran on August 3, 1975.

1745/76
Sharify, Nasser
The Pahlavi National Library of the future: a summary of its origin, its planning, its objectives and its services. New York: Pahlavi National Library, 1976. 19p.

1746/76
Vijayaditya, N.
National informatics centre.
*Annals of Library Science and Documentation*, vol. 22, no. 4, December 1975, p. 175–178.
Paper presented at a seminar on 'Towards the Evolution of information system for national development', New Delhi, 8–9 December 1975.

1747/76
Watson, R. E.
The Greater London Council photograph library.
*Audiovisual Librarian*, vol. 3, no. 1, Summer 1976, p. 20–22, 24.
Part of the Greater London Record Office and Library.

1748/76
White, Peter
Only the best will do.
*Australian Library Journal*, vol. 25, no. 4, May 1976, p. 145–149.
The rôle of the public library in an age of egalitarianism.

1749/76
Wilkie, Elizabeth
Filling the blank: East Lothian County Library, 1972–1976.
*SLA News*, no. 134, July–August 1976, p. 104–108.

1750/76
Wright, Christopher
Current developments in federal support for libraries in the United States.
*Libri*, vol. 26, no. 2, June 1976, p. 96–107.

1751/76
Ifidon, Sam E.
Qualitative/quantitative evaluation of academic library collections: a literature survey.
*International Library Review*, vol. 8, no. 3, June 1976, p. 299–308.

1752/76
Panwar, B. S. *and* Vyas, S. D.
User's survey of the womens college libraries.
*Herald of Library Science*, vol. 15, no. 1, January 1976, p. 3–25.

1753/76
Platt, Peter
The future of libraries of institutes and schools of education.
*British Journal of Teacher Education*, vol. 1, no. 2, April 1975, p. 221–226.

1754/76
University Grants Committee.
Capital provision for university libraries; report of a working party. Chairman: Professor Richard Atkinson. London: HMSO, 1976.
42p.; tables. ISBN 0 11 700313 1. £1.20.

1755/76
Adeyemi, N. M.
A selected review of the literature on library co-operation.
*International Library Review*, vol. 8, no. 3, June 1976, p. 283–297.

1756/76
Ford, Jill *and* Ford, Geoffrey
The costs and supply delays of interlibrary loans at the University of Lancaster Library.
*BLL Review*, vol. 3, no. 2, April 1975, p. 47–50.

1757/76
Harris, K. G. E. *and* Marsterson, W. A. J.
Interlibrary book borrowing: a little analysis of services provided through the Northern Regional Library System and through the British Library Lending Division.
*BLL Review*, vol. 3, no. 2, April 1975, p. 51–54.

1758/76
Tell, Björn
Regional co-operation in information.
*Unesco Bulletin for Libraries*, vol. 30, no. 3, May–June 1976, p. 130–139, 146.
Paper discussed at a Workshop on the Improvement of Information Transfer, Rabat, Morocco, 24th–28th May 1976.

*1759/76
Woodward, W. B.
Interlibrary loan usage within Durham University Library, Science Section 1973/74.
*Aslib Proceedings*, vol. 28, no. 8, August 1976, p. 271–278.

## PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITY

1760/76
Mackenzie, A. Graham
Bibliotheconomics; or library science revisited.
*in*
Shimmon, Ross
A reader in library management. London: Bingley, 1976, p. 197–206.

1761/76
Plate, Kenneth H. *and* Stone, Elizabeth W.
Factors affecting librarians' job satisfaction.
*in*
Shimmon, Ross
A reader in library management. London: Bingley, 1976, p. 146–160.

1762/76
Shera, Jesse H.
Two centuries of American librarianship.
*Bulletin of the American Society for Information Science*, vol. 2, no. 8, March 1976, p. 39–40.

1763/76
Ward, Patricia Layzell
A lifetime in librarianship? The changing career patterns of qualified librarians in the UK, 1935–1990.
*in*
Holroyd, Gileon
Studies in library management, vol. 3. London: Bingley, 1976, p. 77–97.

*1764/76
Annual review of information science and technology.
Cumulative index: volumes 1–10, 1966–1975.
Washington, D.C.: ASIS, 1976.
215p. ISBN 0 87715 211 X. £17.80.

1765/76
Piganiol, P.
Documentation: a long-term view.
*International Forum on Information and Documentation*, vol. 1, no. 2, 1976, p. 15–16.

1766/76
Aguolu, C. C.
Library associations in West Africa and the concept of a profession.
*International Library Review*, vol. 8, no. 1, January 1976, p. 23–31.

1767/76
Breivik, Patricia Senn
A rose by any other name – or library instruction and the library school.
*in*
Lubans, John
Educating the library user. Bowker, 1974, p. 410–414.

1768/76
Gopinath, M. A.
Innovative teaching of library and information sciences.
*Library Science with a slant to Documentation*, vol. 13, no. 1, March 1976, p. 16–23.

1769/76
Johnson, Harry G.
Learning and libraries: academic economics as a profession: its bearing on the organisation and retrieval of economic knowledge.
*Minerva*, vol. 13, no. 4, Winter 1975, p. 621–632.

1770/76
Lyon, Becky J.
Mind transplants; or the role of computer-assisted instruction in the future of the library.
*in*
Lancaster, F. Wilfrid *ed.*
Proceedings of the 1975 clinic on library applications of data-processing: the use of computers in literature searching and related reference activities in libraries. Urbana-Champaign, Ill.; University of Illinois, Graduate School of Library Science, 1975, p. 127–136.

1771/76
Revill, Don.
Fieldwork.
*New Library World*, vol. 77, no. 915, September 1976, p. 166–167.
Misgivings about the value of fieldwork for library school students.

# Current Awareness List

1772/76
Taylor, Robert S.
On education.
*Bulletin of the American Society for Information Science*, vol. 2, no. 8, March 1976, p. 34.
History of information science education.

1773/76
Thomas, Alan Robert
The library cataloguing curriculum, USA: a survey of the contemporary compulsory instruction. London: Panizzi Press, 1976.
76p.; tables. ISBN 0 9504909 03.

1774/76
Coombs, Donald
Current library research in California – 1975.
*California Librarian*, vol. 37, no. 3, July 1976, p. 53–60.

1775/76
Van De Water, Nancy *and others*
Research in information science: an assessment by N. van de Water, N. Surprenant, B. K. L. Genova and P. Atherton.
*Information Processing & Management*, vol. 12, no. 2, 1976, p. 117–123.

1776/76
Guha, B.
The first eighty years of FID and India's participation in its activities – a historical perspective.
*Annals of Library Science and Documentation*, vol. 22 no. 4, December 1975, p. 145–152.
Paper presented at the seminar on 'Towards the evolution of information system for national development', New Delhi, 8–9 December, 1975.

1777/76
ICSU/AB
Proceedings of the full Board meeting, Brussels, Belgium, June 1975. Paris: ICSU/AB, 1975?
138p.

1778/76
ICSU/AB
Survey of the activities of the I.C.S.U. scientific unions, special and scientific committees and commissions of I.C.S.U. in the field of scientific information during the years 1973–1974. Paris: ICSU/AB, 1975.
208p.

1779/76
International Federation for Documentation: foundation and development.
International Forum on Information and Documentation, vol. 1, no. 2, 1976, p. 3–5.

1780/76
Meadow, Charles T.
1776 and all that.
*Bulletin of the American Society for Information Science*, vol. 2, no. 8, March 1976, p. 7–8.
Benjamin Franklin as an information scientist.

*1781/76
Directory of special libraries, Japan, 1976.
563p.
In Japanese.

*1782/76
Fang, Josephine Riss *and* Songe, Alice H.
International guide to library, archival, and information science associations. London: Bowker, 1976.
xxii, 354p. ISBN 0 8352 0487 8.

*1783/76
Hartridge, Digby *and* Robarts, Toba *eds.*
Directory of Rhodesian libraries. Salisbury: National Archives of Rhodesia, 1975.
24p. ISBN 0 7974 0062 1.

# Meeting

M E M B E R S '  C H R I S T M A S  P A R T Y

Members are invited to Aslib Headquarters on Wednesday, 22 December 1976 from 5.30 to 7.00 pm for the Annual CHRISTMAS PARTY. Wine (and soft drinks for non-wine bibbers) and snacks, will be served by the staff.

Admission will be by ticket only. Please apply on the slip opposite, enclosing a remittance of £1.25 per person.

Applications should reach Aslib not later than 15 December 1976.

October 1976.

Please return by
15 December 1976

To: The Conference Organiser, Aslib,
3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

Please send ..... ticket(s) for the Christmas Party

Remittance ..... (£1.25 for each ticket) is enclosed.

(Capital letters please)

Name .....

Organisation .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Date .....

Signature .....

# Course

INTRODUCTORY COURSE TO SPECIAL LIBRARY AND INFORMATION WORK

18 - 21 January 1977
at Aslib Headquarters

Aims and Objectives: This course is intended for those taking up junior posts in special libraries and information departments. It is designed to increase their efficiency by giving them a better understanding of the reasons for various routines and practices they meet in their work, and the function they fulfil in the framework of the whole organisation.

Fee: £55.00 (£45.00 to members of Aslib) This includes morning coffee and afternoon tea each day but not lunch.

Bookings: Places are limited to 30. Bookings open when this notice is published. Members are advised to make provisional bookings by telephone as soon as possible after receiving this notice.

Note: A separate course is provided for graduates and people of similar status, and students are advised to consult the Education Officer if they are in doubt which is the more appropriate course for their needs.

Details of the programme are given overleaf.

FORM A

To: The Education Officer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

TITLE OF COURSE .....

DATE OF COURSE .....

Please enrol the following for the above course.

Organisation.....

Address .....

.....

Tel .....Telex .....

Name .....

Qualifications .....

Position held .....

The fee of £ ..... is enclosed*/Please send invoice*

Signature .....

Position held .....

Please book hotel accommodation as over*

*Delete whichever is inapplicable.

For official use only

| Pd. | Ack. | Inv. | T.W.L. | Hotel |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | |

HOTEL BOOKINGS

I wish a hotel room to be booked for me, from the night of ..... to the night of ..... (inclusive)

I am prepared to accept accommodation in the following price ranges (tick boxes acceptable).

A) £7.50 - £8.50 per night (including breakfast)* ☐

B) £8.50 - £9.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

C) £9.50 - £10.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

Signature .....

When this booking is acknowledged, you will be informed at which hotel a room has been booked for you. You will be required to settle your account directly with the hotel.

* This hotel has no bar or restaurant facilities.

INTRODUCTORY COURSE TO SPECIAL LIBRARY AND INFORMATION WORK

SYNOPSIS

DAY I

Library procedures, recording of orders, accessions, loans, circulation, the treatment and use of periodicals and special types of material.

DAY II

Records of the Library's holdings: The catalogue and cataloguing - author and title entries, the subject index - classifying procedures, retrieving information. Dissemination of information.

DAY III

Guides to publications, use of bibliographies, indexes, abstract journals and union lists. Photocopying and cost efficiency in making copies.

DAY IV

Services to the user, handling enquiries. Getting help from others: inter-library loans, making the best of available services.

Cancellations

If a booking is cancelled earlier than a week before the beginning of the course, the fee will be refunded, less a deduction of £4 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refund will be made for later cancellations.

# Course

SENIOR INTRODUCTORY COURSE TO SPECIAL LIBRARY AND INFORMATION WORK

14 - 18 February 1977
at Aslib Headquarters

Aims and Objectives: This course is intended for graduates, or people with similar qualifications entering special library and information work without previous experience. It is intended to introduce them to the basic principles governing the handling of information, and to give them a broader view of their work than can be obtained by working in a single information department or library.

Fee: £65.00 (£55.00 to members of Aslib) This includes morning coffee and afternoon tea each day but not lunch.

Bookings: Places are limited to 30. Bookings open when this notice is published. Members are advised to make provisional bookings by telephone as soon as possible after receiving this notice.

Note: Students will not normally be accepted for this course unless they have a degree or some similar qualification but not in librarianship or information science. Other students who wish to attend the course should consult the Education Officer before sending in the application form. (Bibliographies and notes will be supplied to accompany lectures where appropriate.)

Details of the programme are given overleaf.

FORM A

To: The Education Officer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

TITLE OF COURSE .....

DATE OF COURSE .....

Please enrol the following for the above course.

Organisation.....

Address .....

.....

Tel .....Telex .....

Name .....

Qualifications .....

Position held .....

The fee of £ ..... is enclosed*/Please send invoice*

Signature .....

Position held .....

Please book hotel accommodation as over*

*Delete whichever is inapplicable.

For official use only

| Pd. | Ack. | Inv. | T.W.L. | Hotel |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | |

HOTEL BOOKINGS

I wish a hotel room to be booked for me, from the night of ..... to the night of ..... (inclusive)
I am prepared to accept accommodation in the following price ranges (tick boxes acceptable).

A) £7.50 - £8.50 per night (including breakfast)* ☐

B) £8.50 - £9.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

C) £9.50 - £10.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

Signature .....

When this booking is acknowledged, you will be informed at which hotel a room has been booked for you. You will be required to settle your account directly with the hotel.

* This hotel has no bar or restaurant facilities.

SENIOR INTRODUCTORY COURSE TO SPECIAL LIBRARY AND INFORMATION WORK

SYNOPSIS

Day I

The role and value of information departments. Selection and acquisition of published material. Loan procedures. Point-of-service techniques.

Day II

Bibliography: Sources of published information for books and periodicals. Dissemination of information.

Day III

Information retrieval - catalogues and indexes. Main emphasis on classification systems.

Day VI

Foreign language barriers. Patents. Information retrieval - less conventional systems. Classification exercise.

Day V

External sources of published information in science and technology. Subject enquiries and literature searching.

VISITS

Both the Aslib Library and the Aslib Information Department will be visited and the functions of Aslib in the field of information will be discussed.

Cancellations: If a booking is cancelled earlier than one week before the beginning of the course the fee will be refunded less a deduction of £4 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refund will be made for later cancellations.

# Publication

# Use of computers in libraries and information centres

*Proceedings of a conference held by Aslib with the co-operation of the Aslib Computer Applications Group in London on 19-20 May 1975*

**edited by Margaret Bidmead**

Price: £4.50
£3.50 to Aslib members

**ORDER FORM**

To: **Aslib Publications Sales**
**3 Belgrave Square**
**London SW1X 8PL**

or your bookseller

Please send . . . . . .copies of *Use of computers in libraries and information centres*

Dispatch to:

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Please send cash with order

Remittance enclosed £ .....

N.B. Members should order direct from Aslib.

# Advertisements

*Acceptance of advertisements for publication does not imply Aslib support for or endorsement of the goods or services advertised.*

**Advertisement rates. Members:** first 25 words (minimum) £2: 5p for each additional word. 10p if box number required. (No agency discount).
**Non-members:** £3 per s.c.c.

## TRANSLATION SERVICES

SWEDISH, DANISH AND NORWEGIAN translated by J. T. Craddock, B.Com. FIL, Ekard, Ray Park Avenue, Maidenhead, Berks, SL6 8DZ. Maidenhead 24931.

JAPANESE/ENGLISH RUSSIAN/ENGLISH translations. Chemistry, medicine, biology, zoology, D. A. Fraser, B.A., MIL, 22 Gresley Road, London N19 3JZ. Tel: 01-272 5664.

SCIENTIFIC TRANSLATIONS FROM JAPANESE, CHINESE, RUSSIAN, CZECH and other East and West European languages into English and/or German. A. K. Henn, B.Sc, 'Glenside', Lower Leigh Rd., Pontnewynydd, Pontypool, Gwent. Tel: Pontypool 3689.

MEDICAL, PHARMACEUTICAL, BIOLOGICAL translations from French, Romanian and Portuguese into English and from English into the same languages. Dr. J. Jacobson, 94 Temple Fortune Lane, NW11. 01-455 1010.

SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL JAPANESE – ENGLISH TRANSLATIONS Specialist subjects include biochemistry, chemistry, chemical engineering, fuel science, metallurgy and rubber and plastics technology. Gerald Langsley, C.Chem., MRIC. Wayside, White Lodge Lane, Baslow, via Bakewell, Derbyshire. Tel. Baslow 2376.

TECHNICAL TRANSLATIONS from Japanese into English. R. A. Scutt, BA, 48 Somerset Avenue, West Wimbledon, London SW20 0BJ. Tel: 01 946 1713.

AUTHORITATIVE TECHNICAL TRANSLATIONS. Spanish, French, Italian, German, Portuguese, camera copy or printed. E. W. Sykes, FIL, 39 West Close, Wembley, Middlesex, HA9 9PJ. Tel: 01-904-4273.

SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL TRANSLATIONS from Russian, German and Polish. Mrs. B. Klipstein, B.Sc.Hons., 1 Glenview Grove, Shipley, West Yorkshire. Tel: Shipley (0274) 598215

---

BACK-ISSUES of periodicals and journals bought and sold by Graham Jeffrey Ltd., 29, Cuddesdon Road, Horspath, Oxford.

## FOR SALE

Chemical Abstracts: 1946–1969 (Vols. 40–70) bound, and 1969–1973 (Vols. 71–79) unbound. Current cost about £20,000: offers to Box No 76/2.

## FOR DISPOSAL

United States Atomic Energy Commission, Nuclear Science Abstracts. Contact the Librarian, Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, 44 Portland Place, London W1N 4BR. 01–580–3802.

ASLIB BIBLIOGRAPHY NO 1

# THE RIGHT TO KNOW

compiled by
Maxine MacCafferty

Price: £4.00
£3.25 to Aslib members

ASLIB BIBLIOGRAPHY NO 2

# EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS IN THE U.K.

compiled by
Maxine MacCafferty

6 DEC 1977

Price: £3.00
£2.25 to Aslib members

Aslib Publications
3 Belgrave Square
London SW1X 8PL

Printed in Great Britain by Express Litho Service (Oxford)

ISSN 0305 0033

# Aslib

# INFORMATION

*PLEASE CIRCULATE*

*TO ALL STAFF*

## CONTENTS


CALENDAR 1

ASLIB ACTIVITIES 4

NEWS 6

BIBLIOGRAPHIES 10

CURRENT AWARENESS LIST 11

APPLICATION FORMS

Meetings: Communication Games: a Workshop; Information for Parliament

Courses: Business Information; Classification and Indexing Systems; Introduction to Chemistry; Introduction to Mechanisation; Official Publications; Social Sciences Information; Use of On-Line Information Systems

Publications: Data Bases in Europe; Library-Information Science; Computer Security; Library and Information Studies in the U.K. and Ireland 1950–1974; Information in the 1980's

*AEBIG News in this issue, p. 5*


CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY CENTRAL LIBRARY

VOLUME 4 NUMBERS 11–12
NOVEMBER–DECEMBER 1976

# LIBRA INFORMATION SYSTEMS LIMITED

Specialists in mechanised retrieval systems

. . . announce the development of a dedicated *minicomputer system* designed to meet the needs of most Library/Information departments.

* Up to 100,000 references accessible on-line.

* In-house security, availability and control.

* Fast interactive searching.

* Current awareness, SDI and printed index generation.

* Pre and post-coordination facilities.

* Built in term control defined by the user.

* Full editing capabilities.

* Operated by library staff.

*For further information please write to:*

Technical Sales Manager
Libra Information Systems Ltd., Chaudhuri House,
Addington St., Margate, Kent CT9 1PW Ref A/10.



*Aslib Information* is published monthly and supplied free to members of Aslib. Subscription rates are £10.00 to non-members or £5.00 to members requiring additional copies. Single copies £1.00 or 50p to members.



© 1976 Aslib



Editorial matter for inclusion in the News section or in the Branches & Groups' section should be sent by 20th of the month preceding publication to Margaret Raffin, Editor, Publications Department, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL. Phone 01-235-5050. Telex 23667.

Advertising rates, copy dates, etc. are also available on request from the Publications Department at the address above.

Further information about Aslib's services and membership rates will be supplied on application to the Director, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London, SW1X 8PL.

# Calendar

**1976**
**DECEMBER**

6 Mon — Aslib course: Microforms in Libraries
Hatfield
Fee: £22 Aslib and NRCd members: £18
Leaflet in October issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

6 Mon
10.00 — Coordinate Indexing Group Course: Thesaurus Construction
Aslib
Contact: K. P. Jones, MRPRA, Brickendonbury, Hertford SG13 8NP

10 Fri
17.00 for
17.30 — Chemical Group Evening Meeting: Techno-commercial info, by Ewart Wilson, Stanford Research Institute
Aslib
Contact: L. S. Adler, Chemical Industries Association Ltd., Alembic House, 93 Albert Embankment, London SE1 7TU

13 Mon — Economic and Business Information Group (with Aslib Midlands Branch): Visit and Afternoon Meeting
Information services on a subscription basis, by Colin Offor and Angela Allott
University of Warwick Statistics Library
Contact: Margaret Williams, J. Walter Thompson Company Limited, 40 Berkeley Square, London W1X 6AD

17 Fri
19.00 for
19.30 — Audiovisual Group Christmas Party
Aslib
Contact: Virginia Berkeley, 40 Queen Alexandra Road, Goldington, Bedford MK41 9SE

17 Fri
19.00 — Aslib Scottish Branch Christmas Party and Buffet Supper
Royal Society of Edinburgh
Contact: Wm. Rutherford 22/24 George Street, Edinburgh EH2 2PQ

22 Wed
17.30 — Aslib Christmas Party
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Leaflet with October issue

**1977**
**JANUARY**

12 Wed
17.00 for
17.30 — Economic and Business Information Group Meeting and Christmas Party
Aslib
Contact: Margaret Williams, J. Walter Thompson Co., 40 Berkeley Square, London W1X 6AD

14 Fri
16.00 and
17.00 — Technical Translation Group Annual General Meeting and Sherry Party
Aslib
Contact: Mrs. E. Bowden, Foreign Languages Services, UASC/22, Shell Centre, SE1 7NA
Details later

*17 Mon
15.30 — Coordinate Indexing Group Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

18/21
Tue/Fri — Aslib course: Introductory course to special library and information work
Aslib
Fee: £42 Aslib members: £32
Details and application form in October issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

19 Wed
17.00 for
17.30 — Aslib Evening Meeting: Communication games – a workshop; led by Patricia Layzell Ward and Judith Collins
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Leaflet in November/December issue

*31 Mon
17.00 for
17.30 — Social Sciences Group Annual General Meeting and Evening Lecture
Aslib
Contact: B. Buchanan, School of Librarianship, Loughborough Technical College, Radmoor, Loughborough LE11 3BT

**FEBRUARY**

7/8
Mon/Tue — Aslib course: Introduction to Mechanisation
Aslib
Fee: £31 Aslib members: £26
Details and application form in November/December issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

11 Fri
15.00 — Technical Translation Group Meeting: N. S. Doniach, Arabic lexicographer
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Details later

14/18
Mon/Fri — Aslib course: Senior Introductory course to special library and information work
Aslib
Fee: £65 Aslib members: £55
Details and application form in October issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

# Calendar

15 Tue — Aslib Midlands Branch Meeting: Market surveys, by L. Foreman and I. McLean
Birmingham Public Library
Contact: Mrs. J. Pearson, GKN Group Technological Centre, Birmingham New Road, Lanesfield, Wolverhampton

16 Wed — Aslib (in association with PIRA) Conference: Print and the library/information unit
CEGB Lecture Theatre, Sudbury House, Newgate Street, EC4
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Leaflet with October issue

17 Thur — Aslib Scottish Branch (with Institute of Information Scientists Scottish Branch): Meeting
Glasgow
Contact: Wm. Rutherford, 22/24 George Street, Edinburgh EH2 2PQ

21/22 Mon/Tue — Aslib course: On-line techniques
Aslib
Fee: £65
Details and application form in November/December issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

23 Wed 17.00 for 17.30 — Aslib Evening Meeting: Information for Parliament
Dr. John Poole and Mrs. Angela Gould, House of Commons Library
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Leaflet in November/December issue

*24 Thurs 15.30 — Economic and Business Information Group Visit: Information Department and Library, London Chamber of Commerce
69 Cannon Street, London EC4
Contact: Margaret Williams, J. Walter Thompson & Co. Ltd., 40 Berkeley Square, London, W1

24/25 Thur/Fri — Aslib course: Official Publications
Aslib
Fee: £33 Aslib members: £27
Details and application form in November/December issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

**MARCH**

1/3 Tue/Thur — Aslib course: Mechanized current awareness systems
Aslib
Fee: £40 Aslib members: £33
Details later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

*7 Mon 15.30 — Coordinate Indexing Group Annual General Meeting and Lecture:
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

*8 Tues — Aslib (in association with Institute of Cost and Management Accountants) conference workshop: Value for money — costing and some aspects of cost effectiveness in the library/information unit
Gregory Hall of the Thomas Coram Foundation, Brunswick Square, London WC1
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Leaflet with November/December issue

8/11 Tue/Fri — Aslib course: Classification and Indexing systems
Aslib
Fee: £58 Aslib members: £48
Details and application form in November issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

14 Wed 17.00 for 17.30 — Aslib (with Institute of Information Scientists) Evening Meeting: Minicomputers in bibliographic retrieval, by M. Hyman and Eleanor Wallis, Logica Limited
RINA, 10 Upper Belgrave Street, SW1
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

15/17 Tue/Thur — Aslib course: Thesaurus Construction
Aslib
Fee: £39 Aslib members: £31
Details later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

17 Thur — Economic and Business Information Group Visit and Meeting: The implications of the move of Companies House to Cardiff from the point of view of staff and users, by Companies House representatives and Mr. Leake, Jordans Companies House, Cardiff.
Contact: Margaret Williams, J. Walter Thompson Company Limited, 40 Berkeley Square, London W1X 6AD

18 Fri
15.00
Technical Translation Group Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Details later

25 Fri
Aslib Scottish Branch Annual General Meeting and one-day Conference: Periodical and serial resources Edinburgh
Contact: Wm. Rutherford, 22/24 George Street, Edinburgh EH2 2PQ

28/Apr 1
Mon/Fri
Aslib course: Business Information
Aslib
Fee: £65 Aslib members: £55
Details and application form in November/December issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

**APRIL**

1/3
Fri/Sun
Electronics Group Annual Conference
Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge
Contact: K. N. Musk, The Library, Health & Safety Executive, Baynards House, Chepstow Place, Westbourne Grove, London W2 4TF
Details later

*4/6
Mon/Wed
Chemical Group Course: Introduction to Chemistry
Polytechnic of the South Bank, London SE1
Contact: John Orpwood, Senior Information Officer, Coates Bros. & Co. Ltd., St Mary Cray, Orpington, Kent BR5 3PP
Leaflet with November/December issue

*18 Mon
10.00
Coordinate Indexing Group Colloquium: About Aboutness
Aslib
Contact: K. P. Jones, MRPRA, Brickendonbury, Hertford, SG13 8NP

*19/22
Tue/Fri
Aslib course: Introductory course to special library and information work
Aslib
Fee: £55 (Aslib members £45)
Details later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

20 Wed
17.00 for
17.30
Economic and Business Information Group Meeting: Retailing Forum
Aslib
Contact: Margaret Williams, J. Walter Thompson Company Limited, 40 Berkeley Square, London W1X 6AD

27 Wed
17.00 for
17.30
Aslib Evening Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Details later

*27/29
Wed/Fri
Aslib course: Social sciences information
Aslib
Fee: £44 (Aslib members £34)
Details and application form in November/December issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

**MAY**

*9/10
Mon/Tues
Aslib course: Introduction to the Universal Decimal Classification
Aslib
Fee: £31 (Aslib members £26)
Details later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

*16/20
Aslib course: Senior introductory course to special library and information work
Aslib
Fee: £65 (Aslib members £55)
Details later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

**SEPTEMBER**

20/23
Tue/Fri
Aslib 51st Annual Conference: University of Lancaster
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

**1978**
**SEPTEMBER**

19/22
Tue/Fri
Aslib 52nd Annual Conference, University of Edinburgh
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

* = new entry

# Aslib Activities

## HEADQUARTERS

### Print and the Library/Information unit

*16 February 1977, CEGB Lecture Theatre, Sudbury House, Newgate Street, London EC4*

This conference – arranged with the collaboration of PIRA – gives information officers and managers, the heads and senior staff of libraries and information units, a unique opportunity to bring themselves up to date on a wide range of new developments in print and allied technology (an area characterised at the moment by startling and continuous advance) and their impact on library and information work.

In each of the three sessions – Image reproduction, input techniques and output technology – the practical aspects of the new developments are particularly dwelt upon. Looking at in-house production systems, Tom Morgan, Manager of the GLC Central Reprographic Services, will review the advantages and costs of various technologies, ranging from simple short-run photocopying through to in-house small offset plant. Graham Laird of Woodcote Publications Limited, will highlight how skilled buying of short-run print, informed copy preparation and a knowledge of the problems involved can reduce costs. A speaker from the Rutherford Laboratories will describe some sophisticated computer techniques for report generation – for instance the use of printout as camera-ready copy – while E. S. Emery of Linotype-Paul will review OCR, keyboard + VDU and tape systems, emphasising the relative merits, applications and cost of each. George Colouris, Reader in Computer Systems at Queen Mary College, will describe the potential of VDUs used with inexpensive computers in information preparation as opposed to hard copy, with a glance at the technology and some likely developments in the future. Word-processing tape outputs will be reviewed by Eva Roman of Evro Management Skills, while S. A. Pace, The Kynoch Press, will describe the capabilities of phototypesetting for simple 'line-printer-type' formats through to high quality texts including complex composition and COM.

The programme and registration form for this not-to-be-missed occasion were distributed with the October issue of *Aslib Information* and further details and application form can be obtained from The Conference Organiser, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL.

### EUSIDIC Conference 1976

This year's **EUSIDIC** conference is to be held in Graz, Austria, December 1–3. The theme is user education: towards a better use of information resources. There will be four opening addresses and 14 papers presented. Six seminars will take the form of demonstrations of information systems: CAS, BIOSIS, ESA/SDS, INSPEC, ISI, GEO Systems.

Aslib's **EUSIDIC** representative, Maxine MacCafferty, will be attending the conference, and editing the proceedings which will be the next issue in the *European User Series.*

### Safety Representatives for Aslib

Under the *Health and Safety at Work Act*, Aslib has appointed Maxine MacCafferty and Tony Wright as safety representatives for Belgrave Square and Bedford Row respectively. Both will be attending a training course in November, organised by the Royal Society for the Prevention of Accidents in London. The course will cover principles of accident prevention, legal responsibilities, safety committees, personal protection, safety techniques, fire prevention, hazard spotting and personal awareness.

## *Aslib Proceedings*

Members are reminded that we now accept contributed papers as well as those presented at Aslib meetings. They should be practical, and relevant to problems met in the everyday operation of library and information units or services.

Other kinds of contribution considered are short notes on:

- new information units or special libraries
- introduction of new techniques or systems in existing libraries
- equipment designed by members and put into operation by their organizations
- objective reports on experience with 'packaged' commercially available information services

Contributions–typewritten, double spaced, single-sided on A4 paper–should be addressed to:

**Margaret Raffin**
**Aslib Proceedings**
**3 Belgrave Square**
**London SW1X 8PL**

# AEBIG News

*Aslib Economic and Business Information Group*

Please send all contributions for the page to: Megan Thomas, Information Officer, Gordian Consulting Services Ltd., Kellogg House, 62–72 Chiltern Street, London W1M 2AD. Tel. No. (01) 486-4444 Ext. 344, Telex 261963. Garry Humphreys of the City Business Library is assisting in the editing of the Newsletter. Our deadline date for each issue is the 20th of the preceding month.

## AEBIG MEETING NEWS

The Stockbroking Forum held by AEBIG on October 13th went off very successfully. Mrs. Elizabeth Philip, of Scott, Goff and Hancock opened the proceedings with a lively account of her work as information officer/research and was followed by Mrs. Elaine Storeck of White, Weld & Co. who gave us a very informative picture of the U.S. stockbroking scene. To round off the evening Keith Sykes, an analyst with W. Greenwell and Co. provided us with the users' view-point. He described the information needs which arise during the course of his work and showed how he makes use of his company's information service.

### Recommendations of the Working Party of Publishers/Booksellers/Industrial Librarians 1975–76

Copies of this document are available from Miss Gillian Dare, Librarian, British Institute of Management, Management House, Parker Street, London WC2B 5PT.

### City Business Library

CBL have updated their guide to company information sources and 'Mind your own business'. Requests for copies should be accompanied by a stamped, addressed envelope (size DL) and sent to: City Business Library, Gillett House, 55 Basinghall Street, London EC2V 5BX.

## AEBIG Membership List

Members of the Group should by now have copies of the 1976 list. It has been updated to May of this year. Members should take the opportunity of checking the information given in respect of their own organisations and remember to keep the Membership Department at Aslib informed particularly of any change of representative.

Due to a printing error, the price to non-members was marked on the cover as £1 which unfortunately does not reflect these inflationary times! This should read £2 (which represents our first price increase since the 1972–73 list.) Copies sold to non-members will be re-marked accordingly.

## NEW PUBLICATIONS

**Investors Digest** – Members mourning the demise of Moodies Investment Handbook may be interested in 'Investors Digest', a loose-leaf service, price £18 p.a, which has been compiled from Extel data. The service is produced by Investments Evaluation Limited, 47 Studland Street, London W6 0JT.

**London Business School** – Frances Oldland, Assistant Librarian at the London Business School has compiled a computerised list of all the periodicals held in the Library. The list shows the broad class mark given to the periodical, using the LBS classification, and the period of retention. Copies are obtainable, price 75p from The Library, London Business School, Sussex Place, Regent's Park, London NW1 4SA.

Irene Kingston of LBS Corporate Library has compiled No. 19 in the series on sources of information. It deals with 'Company Reports and Financial Statements'. This bibliographical guide is available, price £0.50p, from the address given above.

**BIM Publications** – The British Institute of Management has published a new information sheet (no. 54) on the concept of productivity. It investigates the various meanings and indicators of productivity, and examines the problems arising from using productivity as a standard of performance. Prices are £0.50p (£0.25p to collective subscribers and £0.40p to individual members).

The Institute has also published a third in their series of European Information Sheets, giving up-to-date information on general management courses in the U.K, Europe and the U.S. Prices – £2 (£1 to collective subscribers and £1.60 to individual members). Both publications are available from Publication Sales at Management House, Parker Street, London W.C.2

### Guide To Official Statistics

On 14th November the Central Statistical Office published an important new reference work, 'Guide to Official Statistics', aimed at assisting all users of U.K. government statistics.

The comprehensive guide is the only publication of its kind. Nearly 800 areas are covered in some 350 pages and around 2,500 sources are identified. The Guide gives details of not only regular publications but also special reports, articles etc., with significant statistical content published over the last ten years.

Its contents are grouped under subjects, but it also includes an alphabetical index, a bibliography, and a list of government department contact points. Available from HMSO, Price £7.50.

# News

## LIBRARIES

### RAI Library

In September, the legal documents were signed, transferring the Royal Anthropological Institute's Library to the British Museum for its Department of Ethnography (Museum of Mankind, Burlington Gardens). The library has been given on trust to the British Museum, preserving borrowing rights for Fellows of the RAI. Miss B. J. Kirkpatrick MBE, the Librarian since 1948, is leaving for Canberra to take up the post of Librarian at the Institute of Aboriginal Studies.

### Design Group Library

The Design Group Committee of the Plastics and Rubber Institute is about to establish a library of photographic slides illustrating good design from the UK plastics and rubber industries. Individuals, companies, research organisations and anybody else with a selection of slides are invited to submit them for inclusion in this library, together with detailed notes which in particular highlight the reasons for their claims to good design based around the following criteria: aesthetically pleasing, technically innovative, economically produced, gives good service to user.

As the library is intended to be a permanent feature and to become an historic record for the industry, the slides included in the collection will not be returned. However, any slides which are not selected for inclusion will be returned in the same condition as they were received. The slides should be sent in the first instance to Keith Coomber, PRI, 11 Hobart Place, London SW1W 0HL, to whom any enquires should also be addressed.

### Arts and Libraries

Lord Donaldson, Minister for the Arts, together with his staff – the Arts and Libraries branch of the Department of Education and Science – will move from their office at 38 Belgrave Square to the DES headquarters at Elizabeth House, York Road, early in 1977. The move will bring all the benefits of a closer association between Arts and Libraries Branch and the rest of the Department. There will be no change in Lord Donaldson's responsibilities in the arts and libraries field. The new telephone number for the Arts and Libraries Branch will be the DES number: 01 928 9222.

### USSR Journals in Microform

Mr. Robert Maxwell, publisher of Pergamon Press, announces the release in 1977 of a microform edition of more than 1,300 USSR periodicals in the field of science, technology and the humanities. With the approval of VAAP, the Soviet copyright agency, these journals will be available in microform directly from Pergamon Press at the conclusion of the subscription year, starting with the 1977 issues; complete sets of back files in microfilm are being made available. A catalogue of USSR periodicals in microform will be mailed to major US libraries, and made available to other organizations on request.

For additional information please call Mr. Walter Shostak, Pergamon Press, Inc., Maxwell House, Fairview Park, Elmsford, New York 10523. Tel. (914) 592 9141.

### INSPEC adopts international classification scheme

On 1 January 1977, INSPEC, the information services division of the Institution of Electrical Engineers will adopt a new classification scheme for its information services in physics. The scheme, the '1977 International Classification for Physics and Related Fields' has been developed in co-operation with INSPEC's fellow members of the Working Group in Physics of the International Council of Scientific Unions – Abstracting Board (ICSU–AB). Represented on the working group are the major physics abstracting and indexing services and national and international organisations concerned with physics: American Institute of Physics, Bulletin Signaletique, European Physical Society, INSPEC, Institute of Physics, International Union of Pure and Applied Physics and Physikalische Berichte. All services will implement the new scheme simultaneously with INSPEC together with a number of primary journals, notably those published by member societies of the American Institute of Physics.

INSPEC has also taken the opportunity to make some small revisions to the Electrical and Electronics and Computer and Control Sections of its database including the standardising of the form of notation used in the new international scheme. Concurrently with the classification changes, INSPEC will be issuing a new Thesaurus.

For further information contact: Institution of Electrical Engineers, Savoy Place, London WC2R 0BL. Tel. 01 240 1871.

### Medical Serials

An article by Joyce L. Dolcourt and Robert M. Braude from the Denison Memorial Library, University of Colorado Medical Center in Denver, published in the *Bulletin of the Medical Association, 1976, 64,* (3), July, 324–325, contains an article comparing the overlap between *Excerpta Medica* and *Index Medicus*. The authors concluded that 47% of the journals covered by *Excerpta Medica* were not covered by *Index Medicus*.

## MEETING

### Geological Society of London

A meeting will be held at the Geological Society, Burlington House, Piccadilly, W.1, on 12 January, 1977 commencing at 2 pm. The meeting will give an introduction to the use of computer methods which can assist the geologist in interpreting his data. It will be chaired by Dr. W. Read (Institute of Geological Sciences) and it is hoped that speakers will include Dr. S. Henley (Institute of Geological Sciences), Dr. R. J. Howarth (Imperial College) and Dr. P. K. Harvey (Nottingham University). The meeting is expected to cover the following topics:

i. *What sort of data?* The types of numerical and non-numerical data which are collected by geologists.
ii. *Which methods?* A review of the major statistical methods which are used to process geological data.
iii. *Some pitfalls.* Things to avoid in processing data. Incomplete or absent data. Analytical errors.
iv. *Some simple numerical/graphical techniques.* Non-statistical methods which have been found to be useful in processing/interpreting geological data.

## COURSES

**Research Methodology,** 3–8 January 1977

Although intended for librarians undertaking research in connection with a Fellowship or Masters thesis, this course is designed to help librarians interested in undertaking research of any nature. Advice is offered on the selection of research topics, the presentation of a detailed research proposal, the techniques of research and in writing the thesis. The Course Director is T. W. Burrell, FLA.

Further information may be obtained from: Director of Short Courses, College of Librarianship, Wales, Llanbadarn Fawr, Aberystwyth, Dyfed SY23 3AS, Wales.

### Research and Development in Library and Information Science.

A non-residential course will be organised by the School of Librarianship, the Polytechnic of North London, February 16–18, 1977. The course is intended to provide an introduction to the process and techniques of studying problems in the field of library and information science, for those who are organising R & D programmes or who may be intending to study for higher degrees. The course will be organised by Patricia Lazell Ward. Further details from: The Secretary, Short Course Committee, School of Librarianship, The Polytechnic of North London, 207–225 Essex Road, London N1 3PN.

### British Library Subject Systems Office course in PRECIS indexing

A three day course in PRECIS indexing will be held at the College of Librarianship, Wales on 13th–15th April, 1977 by Mr. Derek Austin and BL staff. It is intended for those involved in teaching PRECIS, and places are limited to 20. Total cost for participants: £34.65. Some family accommodation available at £25.25 per person. Full details from B. W. Mineur, CLW., Llanbadarn Fawr, Aberystwyth, Dyfed SY23 3AS.

### Management Techniques for Information Departments

This four day residential course will be held from April 18–22, 1977 at the Cranfield Institute of Technology. It is a course for managers of information departments and information specialists who are interested. The objective is to provide management techniques, to discuss effective decision-making and the management of resources.

The course is £166.25 + VAT for members, £175 + VAT for non-members. Further information is available from Christine Oldman, Cranfield Institute of Technology. Tel. 0234 750111 or from IIS, 808 6399.

## CONFERENCES

**COMBINED COM USERS' CONFERENCE** will be held on 9–10 March 1977, at the Royal Lancaster Hotel, London W2.

The first combined COM USERS' CONFERENCE, sponsored by MICROINFO – the Micrographics News Bulletin – is aimed at professional users and related vendors, and will be a forum for the exchange of information on systems design, operating experience, equipment selection, and software design. It is intended that the conference will bring together users of the many types of COM equipment currently available so that information on the various features, advantages and disadvantages of each system may be freely exchanged.

One of the papers which will be presented at this conference will demonstrate a system currently being implemented which has been designed to provide an up to date source of information for industrial physicians throughout the European Community. The paper, entitled, 'The European Microfiche Information System for Industrial Medicine', will be presented by Prof. Dr. O. Nacke, of the Institut fur Dokumentation und Information uber Sozialmedizin (IDIS), from West Germany, and the system has been designed by IDIS for the European Communities. It will contain both conventional microfiche records of documentation at 21X and COM-generated material at 42X. Another of the presentations will deal with image processing on a microfilm plotter, and will discuss a new tech-

nique enabling production of high quality pictures quickly and economically. This paper will be delivered by R. Colvill, of the University of London Computer Centre. The use of superfiche is attracting a great deal of attention at the moment, and A. M. Kneitel, Manager of Commercial Information at Du Pont de Nemours, Delaware, USA, will talk about 'Com-microfiche . . . make way for . . . Cos-superfiche', and will introduce the concept of 'superfiche' in a novel way which will attract greater interest and support for users.

A mini-exhibition will take place at the same time as the conference, and companies operating in the COM field and those offering peripheral services and supplies are invited to make space reservations without delay.

All enquiries to: Mrs Wendy Allan, Conference Organiser, Conference Communication, Monks Hill, Tilford, Farnham, Surrey GU10 2AJ. Tel. 025 18 2066.

## FORTHCOMING SEMINARS

***Using the Chemical Literature*** – To meet continuing demand, the seminar on Using the Chemical Literature is being held again, on 7–8 December 1976. It is intended for information officers, librarians and chemists involved in the use of chemical information. A general acquaintance with chemistry will be assumed. Topics to be covered will include *Chemical Abstracts, Science Citation Index,* spectral data, chemical reference works, techno-commercial literature, and on-line computerised information retrieval systems. The course also includes practical exercises based on the extensive holdings of the SRL and offers participants the opportunity to investigate some of the less-common as well as the standard literature tools of chemistry.

***Using the Physics and Engineering Literature*** – This, a new addition to the seminars arranged by SRL, is to be held on 11–12 January 1977. As its title 'Using the Physics and Engineering Literature' implies, it is intended for research workers, engineers, librarians and information scientists from all backgrounds – industry, the universities, polytechnics, research associations etc – who are concerned with searching and using information in the broad fields of physics and engineering. The major abstracting series, and standard reference works will be discussed, as well as the use of special material such as patents, standards and techno-commercial literature. There will also be a session on on-line computerised information retrieval systems.

*Further details of these two seminars* can be obtained from Mrs S. Hindmarsh, Science Reference Library (Bayswater Branch, 10 Porchester Gardens, London W2 4DE, Tel. 01 727 3022 ext 38.

## NEW PUBLICATIONS

***Checklist of British Official Serial Publications***

The British Library announces a new edition of the *Checklist of British Official Serial Publications.* It is available from the British Library, Reference Division, Official Publications Library, Great Russell Street, London WC1B 3DG. Price £3.50, including postage.

Formerly published by the State Paper Room of the British Museum, the *Checklist* lists all titles currently received by the British Library's Official Publications Library, reflecting the specialised acquisitions activity of the most comprehensive collection of official publications in the country. Many of the 1800 titles listed, particularly those not published by HMSO, are not included in any other bibliographic tool. It includes information as to source, availability, frequency, and latest part received by the Official Publications Library, as well as a supplement on new, changed and closed titles. As such it represents a unique source of information. Enquiries about titles listed are welcomed by the Official Publications Library.

***Natural Resources Forum*** will be published quarterly on behalf of the United Nations by D. Reidel Publishing Company, Dordrecht, Holland. It is a journal devoted to the study of economic, scientific, technological and policy aspects of energy, minerals and water resources development. The aim of the journal is to supply current information, to provide an outlet for constructive debate on controversial issues and to acquaint policy makers with current problems of resources and energy development.

***Energy demand studies: major consuming countries*** – Analysis of 1972 Demand and Projections of 1985 Demand.

This is the First Technical Report of the Workshop on Alternative Energy Strategies; Carroll L. Wilson is the Workshop Director and Paul S. Basile is the book's editor.

World oil production is expected to decline before the end of the century under almost any set of world conditions. The Workshop on Alternative Energy Strategies – an ad-hoc international project involving 75 individuals from 15 countries – evolved out of their common concern that the transition from oil to other energy sources needed to be widely understood and effectively managed in order to avoid major national and international dislocations, and that lead times of a decade or longer are required both to bring substitute forms of energy on stream at the scale required and to develop major energy savings through conservation.

The Workshop objectives are to establish a quantitative basis for analyzing probable future energy developments up to the year 2000 and then to identify feasible alternative global and national energy strategies to deal with these developments. The Workshop's first step has been to concentrate on national energy demand studies determining, country by country, the energy consumption for a base year (1972) and the projected energy demand for 1985, under common alternative assump-

tions of oil price, economic growth rate, and government policy.

This volume, the first of several planned technical publications, includes studies by national teams from Canada, Denmark, Finland, France, the Federal Republic of Germany, Italy, Japan, Mexico, The Netherlands, Norway, Sweden, the United Kingdom and the United States.

These demand studies are distinctive in several ways: common methodology and assumptions provide comparable international figures; both economic and engineering parameters are applied to the calculations; they are quite detailed, using as many as 70 separate categories of energy use.

The studies will be published on November 15, 1976, by MIT Press Ltd, 126 Buckingham Palace Road, SW1.

***Export control of works of art***

The Report, Export of Works of Art 1974/75; 21st Report of the Reviewing Committee appointed by the Chancellor of the Exchequer in 1952; Cmnd 6624 (HMSO, £0.55 net) welcomes the substantial increase in Government grants to the national collections from 1 April 1975 and suggests that the amount available through the Victoria and Albert Museum for assistance with purchases by local museums and galleries should also be increased to take account of inflation since it was fixed at the present level in 1973, and be made subject to regular review. Of the five items bought by museums and galleries after suspension of an export licence, four were acquired by local collections with the aid of a grant from the fund. Part of the fund is earmarked for the field of *manuscripts, documents* and *archives:* from this, 39 grants were made to 30 local, university and other collections, amounting to £15,402.

The Committee has held discussions with interested parties on a number of aspects of export control, including the protection of important documentary material, and the difficulty of assessing from the figures available how the export of items covered by the control compares with the import of similar items. Consideration of these matters and others, such as possible illegal exports of British archaeological material, and the ages and values at which items become subject to control, continued after the period covered by the Report.

***New publication from customs statistics of trade through United Kingdom ports***

A 320 page digest of statistics of import and export trade through United Kingdom ports and airports – Statistics of Trade Through United Kingdom Ports – is being produced by the Statistical Office of HM Customs and Excise. The new publication will appear quarterly, price £6. The first volume is published by HMSO in October and will be available through ***bookshops*** early in November. This volume relates to the first quarter of 1976 and shows, at a glance, total trade in tons and value through individual ports and airports during that period, compared with the same period last year. The cumulative total trade to date for each year will also be shown in each issue. A broad commodity breakdown is also given. Subsequent quarterly volumes for 1976 will be published fairly quickly. Thereafter it is expected that each volume will appear within a few weeks of the end of the quarter to which it relates.

The digest contains six tables. Table 1 (Imports) and table IV (Exports) show total trade by United Kingdom Economic Planning Region and Port; table II (Imports) and table V (Exports) show the total trade by United Kingdom Economic Planning Region, Port and Overseas Trading Area; table III (Imports) and table VI (Exports) show the total trade by Standard International Trade Classification (Revised) Division, United Kingdom Economic Planning Region and Port.

The decision to publish the digest was made in response to widespread demands from statistical users, identified last year through postal questionnaires. An annual edition of 'Statistics of Trade Through United Kingdom Ports' will be published commencing with that for 1976. It will show trade in each of the four quarters of the year, as well as total trade for the year, the figures being up-dated to include all amendments notified to the Statistical Office by the time of compilation. By annual subscription the four quarterly editions plus the annual volume will cost £33.50, which includes £3.50 postage and packing.

# Bibliographies

In response to the entry in *Aslib Information* July 1974, and further to the lists given in recent issues, we have received the following bibliographies, which are available direct from the issuing organizations. **Please give full details when ordering** — the Bibliography number alone is not sufficient to enable the publishing organization to identify the item.

Bibl—524
Chartered Insurance Institute. Library.
Bibliography on livestock insurance. 1976. 2 pages.
Available from: The Library, The Chartered Insurance Institute, 20 Aldermanbury, London EC2V 7HY.

Bibl—525
Chartered Insurance Institute. Library.
Bibliography on marketing. 1976. 7 pages.
Available from: The Library, The Chartered Insurance Institute, 20 Aldermanbury, London EC2V 7HY.

Bibl—526
Chartered Insurance Institute. Library.
Bibliography on no fault insurance. 1976. 4 pages.
Available from: The Library, The Chartered Insurance Institute, 20 Aldermanbury, London EC2V 7HY.

Bibl—527
Chartered Insurance Institute. Library.
Bibliography on nuclear insurance. 1976. 4 pages.
Available from: The Library, The Chartered Insurance Institute, 20 Aldermanbury, London EC2V 7HY.

Bibl—528
Chartered Insurance Institute. Library.
Bibliography on pollution and insurance. 1976. 3 pages.
Available from: The Library, The Chartered Insurance Institute, 20 Aldermanbury, London EC2V 7HY.

Bibl—529
Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops.
Annotated bibliography on edible fungi other than the cultivated mushroom (agaricus bisporus) 1970—1976. 1976. 93 refs. Query File No. 23/76. UK £2.50 Overseas £3.00.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops, East Malling, Maidstone, Kent.

Bibl—530
Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops.
Annotated bibliography on medicinal plants. Solanaceae 1971—1976. 1976. 161 refs. Query File No. 24/76. UK £3.75 Overseas £4.50.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops, East Malling, Maidstone, Kent.

Bibl—531
Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops.
Annotated bibliography on the effects of growth retardants on some woody ornamentals and fruit tree rootstocks 1968—1975. 1976. 23 refs. Query File No. 25/76. UK £1.00 Overseas £1.20.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops. East Malling, Maidstone, Kent.

Bibl—532
Department of the Environment. Headquarters Library.
Structure plans. List A: Structure plan documents. 1976. 63 pages. Bibliography No. 152A.
Available from: The Library, Department of the Environment, Room C3/01, 2 Marsham Street, London, SW1P 3EB.

Bibl—533
Institute of Chartered Accountants. Library.
Accounting for inflation and price-level changes: books-published since 1974. 1976. 3 pages.
Available from: Chartered Accountants' Hall, Moorgate Place, London EC2P 2BJ.

Bibl—534
Institute of Chartered Accountants. Library.
Computer security: Library reading list. 1976. 2 pages.
Available from: Chartered Accountants' Hall, Moorgate Place, London EC2P 2BJ.

Bibl— 535
Institute of Chartered Accountants. Library.
Disclosure of information to employees: Library reading list. 1976. 5 pages.
Available from: Chartered Accountants' Hall, Moorgate Place, London EC2P 2BJ.

Bibl—536
Institute of Chartered Accountants. Library.
Executive redundancy. 1976. 2 pages.
Available from: Chartered Accountants' Hall, Moorgate Place, London EC2P 2BJ.

Bibl—537
Institute of Chartered Accountants. Library.
Goodwill: Library reading list. 1976. 3 pages.
Available from: Chartered Accountants' Hall, Moorgate Place, London EC2P 2BJ.

Bibl—538
Institute of Chartered Accountants. Library.
Internal auditing: Library reading list. 1976. 3 pages.
Available from: Chartered Accountants' Hall, Moorgate Place, London EC2P 2BJ.

Bibl—539
Institute of Chartered Accountants. Library.
Statistical sampling — auditing: Library reading list. 1976. 5 pages.
Available from: Chartered Accountants' Hall, Moorgate Place, London EC2P 2BJ.

Bibl—540
Institute of Chartered Accountants. Library.
Tax harmonization in the E.E.C.: Library reading list. 1976. 1 page.
Available from: Chartered Accountants' Hall, Moorgate Place, London EC2P 2BJ.

Bibl—541
Institute of Chartered Accountants. Library.
Tax planning: Library reading list. 1976. 3 pages.
Available from: Chartered Accountants' Hall, Moorgate Place, London EC2P 2BJ.

Bibl—542
Institute of Chartered Accountants. Library.
Value added. 1976. 3 pages.
Available from: Chartered Accountants' Hall, Moorgate Place, London EC2P 2BJ.

Bibl—543
Marine Laboratory Library.
Bibliography on krill as a human food source. 1976. 81 refs.
Available from: The Library, Marine Laboratory, P.O. Box No. 101, Victoria Road, Torry, Aberdeen, AB9 8DB.

Bibl—544
Scottish Health Service Centre. Library.
Incontinence: the problem of soiling. A select list of references. 1976. 5 pages. Library Bibliography No. 23.
Available from: Library, Scottish Health Service Centre, Crewe Road South, Edinburgh, EH4 2LF.

# Current Awareness List

November 1976

These recent additions to the Aslib Library are divided into twelve broad groups, whose coverage is indicated in the January issue. The groups are not mutually exclusive but it is hoped that users will find them helpful in scanning for new items. Additional sections may be incorporated from time to time if a particular subject area seems to be of current interest.

If you wish to see any of the references please apply to the Library at Aslib quoting the running number and author's name. Articles will be provided as photocopies, within the provisions of the Copyright Act, at £0.10 a page plus V.A.T. or one reference of up to 20 pages per one BLL loan/photocopy request form. Books are available on loan to Aslib members. Items marked * are for reference only, but Aslib publications can be purchased from the Publications Sales Department.

## USER STUDIES

1784/76
Herner, Saul
The library and the information user: then and now.
*Bulletin of the American Society for Information Science,* vol. 2, no. 8, March 1976, p. 32–33.

1785/76
Parker, C. C.
Identification of patterns of information flow: user evaluation of the sources of supply. Southampton: Southampton University, School of Transportation, 1976.
118p.; illus., tables (BLRDR 5288).
A study of university researchers working in the multi-disciplinary field of transportation.

1786/76
Wilson-Davis, K.
CRUS: its functions and aims.
*Library Review,* vol. 25, no. 5/6, Spring/Summer 1976, p. 179–180.
The Centre for Research on User Studies at Sheffield University.

1787/76
Brewer, J. G. *and* Hills, P. J.
Evaluation of reader instruction.
*Libri,* vol. 26, no. 1, March 1976, p. 55–66.

1788/76
Ganz, Carole
The education of users of scientific and technical information.
*Information Hotline,* vol. 8, no. 7, July–August 1976, p. 18–21.

*1789/76
Hills, P. J.
Self-teaching and the development of the individual.
*Aslib Proceedings,* vol. 28, no. 9, September 1976, p. 305–313.
Paper presented at the Aslib Northern and Midlands Branch Joint Annual Conference, Windermere, 6–8 May 1976.

1790/76
Johnston, Anna *and* Cabrera, Ernest
Thirteen steps to research. Vermont: [the authors] 1974 1975
51p. £0.50, $1.

1791/76
Veit, Fritz
Library service to college students.
*Library Trends,* vol. 25, no. 1, July 1976, p. 361–378.

1792/76
Thauberger, Patrick C.
Involvement with surplus people.
*Canadian Library Journal,* vol. 33, no. 4, August 1976, p. 365–367.

## COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE

1793/76
Indian Institute of Mass Communication
Mass communication in India; an annotated bibliography.
Singapore: Asian Mass Communication Research and Information Centre, 1976.
216p. (Asian Mass Communication Bibliography Series Z)
Co-ordinated by R. K. Mehrotra.

1794/76
Fontaine, Régine
Le problème du livre face au lecteur en Afrique. Quelques lignes d'actions proposées.
*Bulletin des bibliothèques de France,* vol. 21, no. 1, January 1976, p. 11–18.
Describes the activity of 'Le club des lecteurs d'expression française'.

1795/76
NATIS workshop, Jamaica, 1975.
*COMLA Newsletter,* no. 13, August 1976, p. 19–21.
Recommendations for planning national information systems.

1796/76
Campbell, H. C.
Program of IFLA for regional development.
*COMLA Newsletter,* no. 13, August 1976, p. 24–25.

**APPLY TO ASLIB LIBRARY FOR LOANS AND PHOTOCOPIES. PLEASE QUOTE REFERENCE NUMBER.**

# Current Awareness List

1797/76
Raman, M. R. *and* Lal, Hira
Approach to science and technology planning-need for a national information grid system.
*Annals of Library Science and Documentation,* vol. 22, no. 4, December 1975, p. 162–174.
Paper presented at a seminar on 'Towards the evolution of information system for national development', New Delhi, 8–9 December 1975.

1798/76
Parthasarathy, S.
National information system for science and technology.
*Annals of Library Science and Documentation,* vol. 22, no. 4, December 1975, p. 179–184.
Paper presented at a seminar on 'Towards the evolution of information system for national development', New Delhi, 8–9 December 1975.

1799/76
Das Gupta, A. K.
Industrial data system – a review of its scopes and gaps.
*Annals of Library Science and Documentation,* vol. 22, no. 4, December 1975, p. 225–254.
Paper presented at a seminar on 'Towards the evolution of information system for national development', New Delhi, 8–9 December 1975.

1800/76
Vedaraman, S.
Information system for research and development in India.
*Annals of Library Science and Documentation,* vol. 22, no. 4, December 1975, p. 153–161.
Paper presented at a seminar on 'Towards the evolution of information system for national development', New Delhi, 8–9 December, 1975.

1801/76
Senate Bill to establish a national resources and materials information system
*Information Hotline,* vol. 8, no. 6, June 1976, p. 18–22.
System will monitor, analyze and forecast supply and demand for important world resources.

1802/76
The role of libraries in America
*Information Hotline,* vol. 8, no. 6, June 1976, p. 9–12.
Report of a survey.

1803/76
Burchinal, Lee G.
Bringing the American Revolution on-line: information science and national R & D.
*Bulletin of the American Society for Information Science,* vol. 2, no. 8, March 1976, p. 27–28.

1804/76
Werdel, Judith A. *and* Adams, Scott
U.S. participation in world information activities.
*Bulletin of the American Society for Information Science,* vol. 2, no. 8, March 1976, p. 44–48.

1805/76
McMullen, Haynes
The distribution of libraries throughout the United States
*Library Trends,* vol. 25, no. 1, July 1976, p. 23–53.
During the past 100 years.

1806/76
Schick, Frank L.
Statistical reporting of American library developments by the federal government.
*Library Trends,* vol. 25, no. 1, July 1976, p. 81–88.

1807/76
Christianson, Elin B.
Special libraries: putting knowledge to work.
*Library Trends,* vol. 25, no. 1, July 1976, p. 399–416.

1808/76
Harvard-Williams, Peter
The folly of neglecting that national resource, information.
*Library Association Record,* vol. 78, no. 9, September 1976, p. 409, 411, 414–416.
Opening keynote address to IFLA worldwide seminar, Seoul, June 1976.

1809/76
Jackson, Miles M.
Libraries and documentation centers and the communication environment.
*International Library Review,* vol. 8, no. 4, October 1976, p. 361–366.

1810/76
Ritchie, E. *and* Hindle, A.
Communication networks in R & D: a contribution to methodology and some results in a particular laboratory.
Lancaster: the University, Department of Operational Research, 1976.
38, 25p.; tables (BLRDR 5291).

1811/76
Filstrup, J. M.
Franklin Book Programs, Tehran
*International Library Review,* vol. 8, no. 4, October 1976, p. 431–450.
Programs for aiding book development in developing countries.

1812/76
Kajberg, Leif
Making the ISORID programme operational: the pattern of a small country.
*Unesco Bulletin for Libraries,* vol. 30, no. 5, September–October 1976, p. 262–265.
The Danish contribution to ISORID.

1813/76
Robredo, Jaime
Problems involved in setting up and operating information networks in the developing countries.
*Unesco Bulletin for Libraries,* vol. 30, no. 5, September–October 1976, p. 251–254.

1814/76
Privacy guidelines for the information industry.
*Information Hotline,* vol. 8, no. 7, July–August 1976, p.(1), 8–10.

## INFORMATION PROCESSING SYSTEMS

1815/76
Kosa, Geza A.
Profiling techniques for automated retrieval using L.C. classification numbers and L.C. geographic area codes.
*LASIE,* vol. 6, no. 2, September/October 1975, p. 9–13.

1816/76
Lunin, Lois F.
The biblio-profile: a two-in-one package of information: its preparation, production, marketing, uses.
*Journal of the American Society for Information Science,* vol. 27, no. 2, March–April 1976, p. 113–117.
The biblio-profile is a brief state-of-the-art report on a topic followed by a comprehensive bibliography.

1817/76
East, H.
AGRIS level one: progress in the first operational year.
*Quarterly Bulletin of the International Association of Agricultural Librarians and Documentalists,* vol. 22, no. 2, 1976, p. 43–56.

1818/76
Wilbur, Antoinette D.
Rapid information retrieval for Federal Highway Administration research and development management.
*Public Road,* vol. 39, no. 3, December 1975,.p 118–121.

1819/76
Sachs, Wladimir M.
An approach to associative retrieval through the theory of fuzzy sets.
*Journal of the American Society for Information Science,* vol. 27, no. 2, March–April 1976, p. 85–87.

1820/76
Houghton, Bernard
The on-line revolution.
*New Library World,* vol. 77, no. 915, September 1976, p. 165–166.

1821/76
Woodrow, Martin
Indexes on-line.
*Assistant Librarian,* vol. 69, no. 9, September 1976, p. 146–149.
Hertfordshire remains the only public library service to use on-line information retrieval.

1822/76
Duggal, N. S.
Information system for an industrial consultancy organization.
*Annals of Library Science and Documentation,* vol. 22, no. 4, December 1975, p. 210–224.
Paper presented at a seminar on 'Towards the evolution of information system for national development', New Delhi, 8–9 December 1975.

1823/76
Kent, Anthony K.
New system for secondary chemical information.
*Chemistry and Industry,* no. 1, 3 January 1976, p. 8–11.
The American Chemical Society (ACS) and the Chemical Society (CS) are now co-operating to provide chemical information services in the British Isles through the United Kingdom Chemical Information Service (UKCIS).

1824/76
Hartley, D. *and* Hallas, M. D.
Search strategy variations in current awareness profiles in the field of chemistry. Nottingham: UKCIS, 1976.
65p; tables. (BLRD no. 5294).

1825/76
Conference Report: ASIDIC/EUSIDIC/ICSU-AB/NFAIS
Meeting on bibliographic data bases, May 11–14, 1975. [Washington D.C.: National Science Council] 1975.
[37p.]
Outlines activities of the above organizations, also Council on Library Resources ANSI Z39, and the joint US/USSR Co-operative Project. Identifies essential data elements of data bases.

## LANGUAGE AND INDEXING

1826/76
National Library of Medicine
Medical subject headings: annotated alphabetic list, 1976. Bethesda, Md.: the Library, 1975.
560p. (PB-243 901).
An expanded version of MeSH. Supersedes PB-240 829.

1827/76
Sheppard, Judy *and* Schleffler, Diane
Subject headings for information and referral.
*California Librarian,* vol. 37, no. 3, July 1976, p. 14–17.

1828/76
Hölzl, Josef
Versuche zur Erstellung eines Warenthesaurus (Attempts towards the construction of a commodity thesaurus.)
*International Classification,* vol. 3, no. 1, May 1976, p. 23–32.

1829/76
Stewart, Elizabeth *and* Welch, Jacqueline
Wessex thesaurus: health care management. 2nd ed.
Southampton: Wessex Library and Information Service, 1976.
87p.
Based on original work by Andrew Pearce.

1830/76
United States. Energy Research and Development Administration.
ERDA subject indexing and retrieval thesaurus. Oak Ridge, Tenn.: ERDA, 1975.
573p. (TID-7000).

1831/76
National Technical Information Service. Information Analysis Branch.
Energy microthesaurus: a hierarchical list of indexing terms used by NTIS. Springfield, Va.: National Technical Information Service, 1976.
103p. (PB 254 800) $10.00

1832/76
WHO International Reference Centre for Wastes Disposal
Solid wastes thesaurus. Prepared in association with EAWAG (Swiss Federal Institutes of Technology)
Dvebendorf: Institute for Water Resources and Water Pollution Control, 1973.
63p.

1833/76
Austin, Derek
PRECIS in a multilingual context, part 1: PRECIS: an overview.
*Libri,* vol. 26, no. 1, March 1976, p. 1–37.

1834/76
Sørensen, Jutta *and* Austin, Derek
PRECIS in a multilingual context, part 2: a linguistic and logical explanation of the syntax.
*Libri,* vol. 26, no. 2, June 1976, p. 108–139.

1835/76
Sørensen, Jutta *and* Austin, Derek
PRECIS in a multilingual context, part 3.
*Libri,* vol. 26, no. 3, September 1976, p. 181–215.
Multilingual experiments, proposed codes, and procedures for the Germanic languages.

# Current Awareness List

1836/76
Reball, Siegfried
Semantischer Bereich und Sachverhaltsbeschreibung von Dokumenteninhalten (Semantic field and subject description of document contents).
*International Classification*, vol. 3, no. 1, May 1976, p. 18–22.

1837/76
International Organization for Standardization
Documentation-abstracts for publications and documentation. [Geneva]: the Organization, 1976. 11p. (ISO 214–1976 (E)).

1838/76
King, Rosemary
A comparison of the readability of abstracts with their source documents.
*Journal of the American Society for Information Science*, vol. 27, no. 2, March–April 1976, p. 118–121.

1839/76
Tanke, E.
Siemens linguistic data bank.
*Technical Translation Bulletin*, vol. 22, no. 2, Summer 1976, p. 1–22 [57–78].

## CLASSIFICATION AND CATALOGUING

1840/76
Hinton, Frances
Progress on code revision.
*Library Resources and Technical Services*, vol. 20, no. 3, Summer 1976, p. 287.
Decisions made by Catalog Code Revision Committee.

1841/76
Hickey, Doralyn J.
Subject analysis: an interpretive survey.
*Library Trends*, vol. 25, no. 1, July 1976, p. 273–291.

1842/76
Körner, Stephan
Classification theory.
*International Classification*, vol. 3, no. 1, May 1976, p. 3–6.
Reprinted from *The Encyclopaedia Britannica*, 15th ed., vol. 4.

1843/76
Subramanyam, Krishnappa
Seminal mnemonics in classification.
*International Classification*, vol. 3, no. 1, May 1976, p. 16–18.

1844/76
Chan, Lois Mai
Year's work in cataloguing and classification: 1975.
*Library Resources & Technical Services*, vol. 20, no. 3, Summer 1976, p. 213–235.

1845/76
Henderson, Kathryn Luther
'Treated with a degree of uniformity and common sense': descriptive cataloging in the United States, 1876–1975.
*Library Trends*, vol. 25, no. 1, July 1976, p. 227–271.

1846/76
Markuson, Barbara Evans
Bibliographic systems, 1945–1976.
*Library Trends*, vol. 25, no. 1, July 1976, p. 311–328.

1847/76
Scott, Edith
The evolution of bibliographic systems in the United States, 1876–1945.
*Library Trends*, vol. 25, no. 1, July 1976, p. 293–309.

1848/76
Wolf, D.
The cataloguing-in-publication program of the Deutsche Bibliothek.
*Libri*, vol. 26, no. 2, June 1976, p. 89–95.

1849/76
Framework for a general ISBD
*Unesco Bulletin for Libraries*, vol. 30, no. 5, September–October 1976, p. 266–268.

1850/76
Chiapetti, F. S. *and* Serrai, A.
Dewey, die Klassifikationen und das semantische Universum (Dewey, classification schemes and the semantic universe).
*International Classification*, vol. 3, no. 1, May 1976, p. 7–11.

1851/76
Comaromi, John P.
Conception and development of the Dewey Decimal Classification.
*International Classification*, vol. 3, no. 1, May 1976, p. 11–15.

1852/76
Friis-Hansen, J. B.
What Dewey knew–
*Libri*, vol. 26, no. 3, September 1976, p. 216–230.

1853/76
Trotter, Ross
The use of Dewey in BNB.
*Catalogue and Index*, no. 41, Summer 1976, p. 3–6.

1854/76
British Standards Institution
Universal Decimal Classification: English full edition, 4th international edition: UDC 621.9: working, marching with chip formation, cutting, grinding, sheet working etc. London: the Institution, 1976.
24p. (BS 1000 [621.9]: 1976; FID publication no. 179).

1855/76
British Standards Institution
Universal Decimal Classification: English full edition: 4th international edition. UDC 7/70: the arts in general: theory, history, techniques. London: the Institution, 1976.
18p. (BS 1000 [7/70]: 1976; FID publication no. 179) ISBN 0 580 09284 4.

1856/76
British Standards Institution
Universal Decimal Classification: English full edition: 4th international edition. UDC 71. Physical planning. London: the Institution, 1976.
14p. (BS 1000 [71]: 1976; FID publication no. 1797 ISBN 0 580 09167 8.

## MECHANIZATION

*1857/76
MacCafferty, Maxine, *comp.*
An annotated bibliography of automation in libraries and information systems 1972–1975. London: Aslib, 1976.
147p. SBN 85142 079 8 £6.50, £5.00 to members.

*On the second day of Christmas our users wish to see*
*Two Aslib Handbooks*
*And the catalogue in our library.*

# Current Awareness List

*1858/76
Ross, John *and* Royan, Bruce
MERLIN: a new computer system for the British library.
*Program,* vol. 10, no. 3, July 1976, p. 95–102.

1859/76
Jacob, Mary Ellen
LASIE survey of Australian automated library systems.
*LASIE,* vol. 6, no. 5, March/April 1976, p. 2–42.

1860/76
Krawczyk, Chess
Computerization at the University of Wollongong library.
*LASIE,* vol. 6, no. 4, January/February 1976, p. 2–6.

1861/76
Kazlauskas, Edward John
Library automation in California: a current view.
*LASIE,* vol. 6, no. 4, January/February 1976, p. 21–28.

1862/76
Salton, Gerard
Computers and information science.
*Bulletin of the American Society for Information Science,* vol. 2, no. 8, March 1976, p. 19–21.

1863/76
Irby, Jane
A computerized approach to I and R file management.
*California Librarian,* vol. 37, no. 3, July 1976, p. 22–23.

*1864/76
Jones, Susan
Production of the 'London Bibliography of the Social Sciences' by computer.
*Program,* vol. 10, no. 3, July 1976, p. 103–112.

1865/76
Cramer, S. A.
The computerised catalogue in a university library.
*Libri,* vol. 26, no. 1, March 1976, p. 38–54.

1866/76
Dunn, Mary Joan
Automation at the National Library: the *Canadiana*/ Cataloguing Subsystem.
*Canadian Library Journal,* vol. 33, no. 4, August 1976, p. 349–362.

1867/76
Bagley, C. L.
MARC – a first step.
*LASIE,* vol. 6, no. 2, September/October 1975, p. 5–6.
The application of MARC at the Flinders University of South Australia.

1868/76
Oliver, Ian
Selecting an on-line circulation system: LASIE Workshop – 28/8/1975.
*LASIE,* vol. 6, no. 2, September/October 1975, p. 22–30.

1869/76
Snoxall, P. R.
CMC5/B6700 circulation control at Monash University library.
*LASIE,* vol. 6, no. 2, September/October 1975, p. 7–8.

1870/76
Schmidmaier, Dagmar
Objectives of on-line circulation control systems.
*LASIE,* vol. 6, no. 2, September/October 1975, p. 15–21.

## SUBJECT ORGANIZATION

1871/76
Bruer, J. Michael
Resources in 1975.
*Library Resources and Technical Services,* vol. 20, no. 3, Summer 1976, p. 195–212.
Library resources available.

1872/76
Downs, Robert B.
The growth of research collections.
*Library Trends,* vol. 25, no. 1, July 1976, p. 55–80.
The growth in the U.S.A.

1873/76
Houghton, Bernard
The International Patent Institute (IIB) and its transition into the European Patent Office. Liverpool: the Polytechnic, 1976.
8p. (BLRDR no. 5293).

1874/76
British Library. Science Reference Library.
Literature in the British Patents Section.
*Aids to readers,* no. 10, August 1976, p. 1–8 (whole issue).

1875/76
Grayson, Lesley
Information for local government.
*New Library World,* vol. 77, no. 915, September 1976, p. 167–169.

1876/76
Bradley, Margaret
An early science library and the provision of textbooks.: the Ecole Polytechnique, 1794–1815.
*Libri,* vol. 26, no. 3, September 1976, p. 165–180.

1877/76
Martynenko, L. V.
The information service for medical biology specialists in the Ukrainian S.S.R.
*Unesco Bulletin for Libraries,* vol. 30, no. 5, September–October 1976, p. 269–272.

1878/76
Miska, J. P.
The Lethbridge Research Station Library: a paradise for scientific bibliographers.
*Quarterly Bulletin of the International Association of Agricultural Librarians and Documentalists,* vol. 22, no. 2, 1976, p. 87–88.

1879/76
Visvesvaraya, H. C.
Engineering information needs and services.
*Annals of Library Science and Documentation,* vol. 22, no. 4, December 1975, p. 199–209.
Paper presented at a seminar on 'Towards the evolution of information system for national development', New Delhi, 8–9 December 1975.

1880/76
Robinson, Mike
Information sources for the motor industry – a co-operative survey.
*Aslib Transport and Planning Group Newsletter,* no. 18, June 1976, p. 5–7.

# Current Awareness List

1881/76
Senior, Michael *and* Plumb, Gordon
Information – a precious resource.
*Water*, no. 8, May 1976, p. 33–34.
Report on the proceedings of a conference on Information for the Water Industry, held by the Water Research Centre.

1882/76
Day, Norman
Building a national water information system.
*Water*, no. 3, April 1975, p. 23–24.
Description of the National Water Council's information services.

1883/76
Russell, Peter
All about water – WRC information.
*Water*, no. 7, March 1976, p. 17–19.
The Water Research Centre.

*1884/76
Spencer, J.
Business information in London: a study of the demand and supply of business information in 13 London business libraries. London: Aslib, 1976. 60p. 60p. (Aslib Occasional Publication No. 18).
ISBN 85142 081 8 £5.75; £4.90 to members.

1885/76
Boer, Germain *and* Everett, John O.
Information science and relevant accounting reports.
*Management Accounting*, vol. 57, no. 10, April 1976, p. 33–39.
Relevance assessment.

1886/76
Briston, Pat
FIRA library – what we have to offer.
*FIRA Bulletin*, vol. 16, no. 55, September 1976, p. 13–14.
The Furniture Industry Research Association Library.

1887/76
Hennessy, James A.
Urban information management: nexus of public policy and private survival.
*in*
Holroyd, Gileon
Studies in library management: vol. 3. London: Bingley, 1976, p. 36–50.

1888/76
Latimer, Karen
An information service for planners in an academic library.
*Aslib Transport and Planning Group Newsletter*, no. 18, June 1976, p. 4–5.
The service to planners of the library at Queen's University, Belfast.

1889/76
Franklin, Anne
ACCESS librarians – Architects, Construction and Consulting Engineers, Specialist Services.
*Australian Special Libraries News*, vol. 9, no. 1, March 1976, p. 18–22.

1890/76
Hyzer, William G.
Photographic information: where and how to get it.
*R/D Research/Development*, vol. 27, no. 8, August 1976, p. 68–71.

1891/76
Krucoff, Ella
Depository libraries: official EC information is available throughout the United States.
*European Community*, September 1975, p. 9–10.

1892/76
Land, Brian *and* Kitchen, Paul
Distribution of federal government publications.
*Canadian Library Journal*, vol. 33, no. 4, August 1976, p. 325–332.

1893/76
Nabors, Eugene
Legislative history and government documents – another step in legal research.
*Government Publications Review*, vol. 3, no. 1, Spring 1976, p. 15–41.

1894/76
Yannarella, Philip A. *and* Aluri, Rao
Circulation of federal documents in academic depository libraries.
*Government Publications Review*, vol. 3, no. 1, Spring 1976, p. 43–49.

1895/76
Shannon, Michael O.
The ebbing of muncipal documents and the flow of public information in New York.
*Government Publications Review*, vol. 3, no. 1, Spring 1976, p. 51–60.

1896/76
Kohler, Carolyn
Distribution of intergovernmental depository collections among libraries in the United States.
*Government Publications Review*, vol. 3, no. 1, Spring 1976, p. 61–67.

1897/76
Ryder, Dorothy E.
Canadian reference sources 1975 – a selection.
*Canadian Library Journal*, vol. 33, no. 4, August 1976, p. 335–337.

1898/76
Rose, Frances
Recent Canadian government publications.
*Government Publications Review*, vol. 3, no. 1, Spring 1976, p. 69–72.

1899/76
Rugh, Archie G.
Reference standards and reference work.
*Library Journal*, vol. 101, no. 13, July 1976, p. 1497–1500.
A criticism of the document 'A commitment to information services' by the Standards Committee of the Reference and Adult Services Division (RASD) of the ALA.

1900/76
Ruokonen, Kyllikki
Some observations about data bases in the fields of economics and business sciences.
*INSPEL*, vol. 10, no. 3/4, 1975, p. 98–108.
Includes survey of services available.

## REPROGRAPHY

1901/76
Thomas, Peter A.
Towards a complete microform library. Hatfield: NRCd, 1976.
1 microfiche. ISBN 0 85267 091 5.

*On the third day of Christmas our users wish to see*
*Three vols. of LISA,*
*Two Aslib Handbooks*
*And etc. . . . . .*

# Current Awareness List

1902/76
Darling, Pamela W.
Microforms in libraries: preservation and storage.
*Microform Review,* vol. 5, no. 2, April 1976, p. 93–100.

1903/76
Martini, Giuseppe S.
Background information on microfilming activities carried out at United Nations headquarters.
*Illinois Libraries,* vol. 58, no. 3, March 1976, p. 221–224.

1904/76
Morgan, Candace
The user's point of view.
*Illinois Libraries,* vol. 58, no. 3, March 1976, p. 216–219.
Microforms in libraries.

1905/76
Powers, William J.
Purposes, policies, problems in microform usage.
*Illinois Libraries,* vol. 58, no. 3, March 1976, p. 188–191.

1906/76
McConaghey, W. C.
Basic microfilm for the librarian.
*Illinois Libraries,* vol. 58, no. 3, March 1976, p. 191–194.
Formats, benefits, implementation.

1907/76
Napier, Paul A.
Developments in copying, micrographics, and graphic communications, 1975.
*Library Resources & Technical Services,* vol. 20, no. 3, Summer 1976, p. 236–258.
Includes 130 references.

1908/76
Reed, Jutta R.
Cost comparison of periodicals in hard copy and on microform.
*Microform Review,* vol. 5, no. 3, July 1976, p. 185–192.

1909/76
Burton, J. F. G.
Use of microfiche for periodical literature.
*Management Services in Government,* vol. 30, no. 4, November 1975, p. 220–225.
Storage on microfiche by the Property Services Agency. Includes cost comparisons.

1910/76
Microfilm in action
*Business Equipment Digest,* October 1976, p. 31, 33–34, 37.
The benefits that accrue from using microfilm in business.

1911/76
Spreitzer, Francis F.
Library microform facilities.
*Library Technology Reports,* vol. 12, no. 4, July 1976, p. 407–435.
Microform practice in 4 U.S. libraries.

1912/76
Gray, Edward
Microforms for libraries.
*IMC Journal,* no. 35, 1976, p. 22–23, 34.

1913/76
Dorfman, Harold H.
Color microfilm records.
*International Business Equipment,* vol. 13, no. 6, September 1976, p. 18, 20

1914/76
Hill, Ken
Saving space is just the beginning
*Office Equipment Index,* no. 117, October 1976, p. 17.
The range of benefits which can follow the installation of a microfilm system.

1915/76
Ford, Kenneth W.
Micrographic methods and equipment.
*International Business Equipment,* vol. 13, no. 6, September 1976, p. 1, 3, 6.

1916/76
Microfilm readers & reader-printers.
*Office Equipment Index,* no. 117, October 1976, p. 55–62, 64, 67.
A survey of readers, reader-printers, and portable readers.

1917/76
Cohen, Judy
Microform reader/printers for libraries – a survey.
*Library Technology Reports,* vol. 12, no. 4, July 1976, p. 1437–1449.

1918/76
Pasternack, Howard
Microform catalog data retrieval systems: the B/NA title index and Marcfiche systems.
*Library Technology Reports,* vol. 12, no. 4, July 1976, p. 371–405.

1919/76
Cole, Robert Grey
Bibliographic control.
*Illinois Libraries,* vol. 58, no. 3, March 1976, p. 211–216.
Adequate bibliographic control of microforms is essential.

1920/76
Willis, R. H.
Film improves the image of DQ records.
*Post Office Journal,* vol. 28, no. 2, Summer 1976, p. 28–30.
COM in the updating and production of directories for use by the Post Office's Directory Enquiry (DQ) Service.

1921/76
Smith, P. M. J.
Putting the case for getting into COM.
*Office Equipment Index,* no. 117, October 1976, p. 49–50.

1922/76
English, John
Take a good look at COM
*Office Equipment Index,* no. 117, October 1976, p. 20–21.

## PRINTING AND PUBLISHING

1923/76
Bowman, Mary Ann
Books on business writing and technical writing in the University of Illinois library.
*The Journal of Business Communication,* vol. 12, no. 2, Winter 1975, p. 33–67.

1924/76
Kleinman, Joseph M.
Status of technical manual specifications and standards.
*Technical Communication,* vol. 23, no. 3, third quarter 1976, p. 9–12.

# Current Awareness List

1925/76
Guy, Peter
500 years of British book typography.
*British Book News,* October 1976, p. 717–722.

1926/76
Frankenthaler, Marilyn R.
Utilizing the computer to prepare a manuscript.
*Scholarly Publishing,* vol. 7, no. 2, January 1976, p. 161–168.

1927/76
Devivo, Anita
A new publication manual for psychologists.
*Scholarly Publishing,* vol. 7, no. 1, October 1975, p. 37–47.
The new publication manual of the American Psychological Association.

1928/76
Woodward, A. M. *and others*
The applicability of editorial processing centres to UK scholarly publishing, by A. M. Woodward, G. Yska and J. Martyn. London: Aslib Research and Development Department, June 1976.
62p. (British Library R and D Report 5270).

1929/76
Woodward, A. M.
The applicability of editorial processing centres to UK scholarly publishing. Appendices, by A. M. Woodward, G. Yska and J. Martyn. London: Aslib Research and Development Department, June 1976.
62p. (British Library R and D Report 5270).

1930/76
Kuney, Joseph H.
Scientific and technical publishing – 1776–1976.
*Bulletin of the American Society for Information Science,* vol. 2, no. 8, March 1976, p. 30–31.

1931/76
Lusty, Robert
The future role of the publisher.
*The Bookseller,* no. 3692, September 25, 1976, p. 1910–1914.

1932/76
Hall, Tony
Micropublishing becomes a challenge.
*The Bookseller,* no. 3692, September 25, 1976, p. 1918–1921.

1933/76
Montagnes, Ian
Microfiche and the scholarly publisher.
*Scholarly Publishing,* vol. 7, no. 1, October 1975, p. 63–84.

1934/76
Thomas, Peter A.
Micropublishing in Britain today.
*British Book News,* September 1976, p. 629–636.

1935/76
Thomas, Peter A.
Projects and prospects.
*Times Literary Supplement,* no. 3866, April 16, 1976, p. 471
Publications available on microfilm, with particular mention of historical and out-of-print material.

1936/76
James, John R.
Serials '75 – review and trends.
*Library Resources & Technical Services,* vol. 20, no. 3, Summer 1976, p. 259–269.

1937/76
Library of Congress. National Serials Data Program.
ISSN: a brief guide. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, [197-]
5p.

1938/76
Library of Congress. National Serials Data Program.
ISSN: procedure for requesting assignment. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, [197-].
2p.

1939/76
Library of Congress. National Serials Data Program.
ISSN: publisher's guide. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, [197-].
5p.

1940/76
Danton, J. Periam
The library press.
*Library Trends,* vol. 25, no. 1, July 1976, p. 153–176.
In America.

1941/76
Singleton, Alan
Publishing at the crossroads?
*Physics Bulletin,* vol. 27, September 1976, p. 399–403.
A look at trends in physics journal publishing.

1942/76
Bailey, Martha J.
The use of abbreviations and acronyms in the physics literature.
*Journal of the American Society for Information Science,* vol. 27, no. 2, March–April 1976, p. 81–84.

1943/76
Chernin, Eli
A worm's-eye view of biomedical journals.
*Scholarly Publishing,* vol. 7, no. 1, October 1975, p. 15–30.

1944/76
Laborie, Tim *and* Halperin, Michael
Citation patterns in library science dissertations.
*Journal of Education for Librarianship,* vol. 16, no. 4, Spring 1976, p. 271–283.

1945/76
Abbott, Jacqueline
Scholarly publishing in a national library.
*Scholarly Publishing,* vol. 7, no. 1, October 1975, p. 49–54.
The National Library of Australia.

1946/76
Thin, Ainslie
Bookselling in the 1980's.
*The Author,* vol. 47, no. 3, Autumn 1976, p. 107–109.

1947/76
Brown, Norman B.
Price indexes for '76: US periodicals and serial services.
*Library Journal,* vol. 101, no. 14, August 1976, p. 1600–1605.

1948/76
Bohne, Harald
Why are book prices so high?
*Scholarly Publishing,* vol. 7, no. 2, January 1976, p. 135–143.

1949/76
Frankfurt 1976: solid trading at a quiet and civilised fair.
*The Bookseller,* no. 3693, October 2, 1976, p. 2012–2014, 2016, 2018–2019.
Report of the Frankfurt Book Fair.

1950/76
Cotterell, Laurence
Book clubs on the march again.
*The Bookseller,* no. 3695, October 16, 1976, p. 2170–2171

1951/76
MacLiesh, Philippa
Markets and copyrights.
*The Author,* vol. 47, no. 3, Autumn 1976, p. 85–86.

1952/76
Coleby, John
PLR – a long hot summer.
*The Author,* vol. 47, no. 3, Autumn 1976, p. 87–89.

## ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT

1953/76
Line, Maurice B.
Serving users in hard times.
*New Library World,* vol. 77, no. 915, September 1976, p. 174–176.
Text of keynote address at 1976 European Summer School organized by Liverpool Polytechnic Department of Library and Information Studies.

1954/76
Bloom, Herbert
Adult services: 'the book that leads you on'.
*Library Trends,* vol. 25, no. 1, July 1976, p. 379–398.
The educational role of libraries.

1955/76
Brophy, Peter *and others, eds.*
Reader in operations research for libraries, edited by Peter Brophy, Michael K. Buckland and Anthony Hindle.
Englewood, California: Indian Head, 1976.
392p.; illus., tables. ISBN 0 910972 46X

1956/76
Goodell, John S.
Libraries and work sampling. Littleton, Colo.: Libraries Unlimited, 1975.
60p.; illus., tables. (Challenge to change: library applications of new concepts. No. 1.)

*1957/76
Masterson, W. A. J.
Work study in a polytechnic library.
*Aslib Proceedings,* vol. 28, no. 9, September 1976, p. 288–304.
Study conducted at the Newcastle-upon-Tyne Polytechnic Library.

1958/76
Francis, D. Pitt
Cost-benefit analysis and public library budgets.
*Library Review,* vol. 25, no. 5/6, Spring/Summer 1976, p. 189–192.

1959/76
Shabowich, Stanley A.
An approach to assessment of quality of a university library collection. Indiana: Purdue University, Calumet Campus Library, 1975.
13p.; tables. (ED 107 308).

1960/76
Routh, Spencer
Evaluating the collection.
*Australian Special Libraries News,* vol. 9, no. 1, March 1976, p. 11–18.

1961/76
Bourne, Charles P. *and* Gregor, Dorothy
Methodology and background information to assist the planning of serials cancellations and co-operative serials collection in the health sciences. Berkeley, Calif.: University of California, Institute of Library Research, 1975.
60p.; tables.

1962/76
Garfield, Eugene
No growth libraries and citation analysis: or pulling weeds with ISI's journal citation reports.
*Current Comments,* vol. 15, no. 26, June 30, 1975, p. 1–4.

1963/76
Urquhart, J. A.
New buildings for old books.
*Library Association Record,* vol. 78, no. 9, September 1976, p. 418–419.
Research into relegation and stock control.

1964/76
Allen, Walter C.
Library buildings.
*Library Trends,* vol. 25, no. 1, July 1976, p. 89–112.
Developments in the past 100 years.

1965/76
Shearer, Doreen
The Canterbury Medical Library: integrated evolution.
*New Zealand Libraries,* vol. 39, no. 3, June 1976, p. 108–114.
Planning the new library.

1966/76
McRae, David *and* Bardsley, Joan
New-look display design . . . and fulfilment.
*Library Association Record,* vol. 78, no. 9, September 1976, p. 426.
The display of new books at Oldham Central Library.

1967/76
Welwood, R. J.
Flexible working hours: guidelines for a small academic library.
*Canadian Library Journal,* vol. 33, no. 4, August 1976, p. 339–342.

1968/76
Ryan, Frederick
Four days for four years: the shortened work week works.
*Canadian Library Journal,* vol. 33, no. 4, August 1976, p. 345–347.

1969/76
Traissac, Elisabeth
De l'installation d'un système de détection des vols d'ouvrages dans une bibliothèque.
*Bulletin des bibliothèques de France,* vol. 21, no. 5, May 1976, p. 223–229.
Lists the various problems involved in installing anti-theft devices in libraries, and compares the effectiveness of these systems with their cost.

1970/76
Adefidiya, A.
Bookamedia concept demands new type of educational librarian.
*Library Association Record,* vol. 78, no. 9, September 1976, p. 407.

# Current Awareness List

1971/76
Annual Buyers' Guide 1976.
*Library Journal*, vol. 101, no. 15, September 1, 1976, p. 1723–1755.
Directory of products and suppliers in U.S.

## LIBRARY SYSTEMS

1972/76
Wong, William Sheh
The development of archives and libraries in China: an historical account.
*Libri*, vol. 26, no. 2, June 1976, p. 140–155.

1973/76
Alberni, Wilma
A library for science and technology at national level.
*INSPEL*, vol. 10, no. 3/4, 1975, p. 109–117.
Ideas on creating a national library in Italy.

1974/76
Jackson, Wallace Van
Library development in Swaziland
*International Library Review*, vol. 8, no. 4, October 1976, p. 367–377.

1975/76
Morehead, Joe
Transfer of the public documents library to the National Archives.
*Government Publications Review*, vol. 3, no. 1, Spring 1976, p. 1–14.

*1976/76
Tague, Jean *and others*
The distribution of community information: the role of the computer and computer-based networks, by Jean Tague, Carolyn Walters and Michael Shepherd.
*Aslib Proceedings*, vol. 28, no. 9, September 1976, p. 314–321.
Includes description of CACTIS system.

1977/76
Walley, E. D. *and* Davinson, D. G.
Developments in community information services in public libraries in the United States: a state of the art report and literature guide. Leeds: Leeds Polytechnic, Department of Librarianship, 1975.
123p.; illus. (BLRD report no. 5276) ISBN 0 900738 10 3 £2.00.

1978/76
Paulson, Mandy *and* Sheppard, Judy
Information and referral: a selected bibliography.
*California Librarian*, vol. 37, no. 3, July 1976, p. 34–42.

1979/76
Beebe, Ruth
Information and referral: setting up community contexts.
*Californian Librarian*, vol. 37, no. 3, July 1976, p. 12–13.

1980/76
Shaughnessy, Thomas W.
Information and referral service: background and issues.
*California Librarian*, vol. 37, no. 3, July 1976, p. 7–11.

1981/76
Anderson, Dixie Aldrich
The service desk: information and referral in Sonoma County.
*California Librarian*, vol. 37, no. 3, July 1976, p. 24–27.

1982/76
Dickens, Janis Jordan
Beyond the service desk . . . sharing your resource file.
*California Librarian*, vol. 37, no. 3, July 1976, p. 31–32.

1983/76
Bryan, Harrison
University libraries in Britain: a new look. London: Bingley, 1976.
192p.; tables. ISBN 0 85 157 218 9.

1984/76
Kantor, P. B.
The library as an information utility in the university context: evolution and measurement of service.
*Journal of the American Society for Information Science*, vol. 27, no. 2, March–April 1976, p. 100–112.

1985/76
Urquhart, D. J.
University libraries: the case for a national lending system.
*Times Higher Education Supplement*, no. 256, September 17, 1976, p. 8.

1986/76
Baker, L. R.
The Papua New Guinea University of Technology library building.
*Unesco Bulletin for Libraries*, vol. 30, no. 5, September–October 1976, p. 273–277.

1987/76
Umapathy, K. Setty
Standards for teachers' college libraries in the state of Karnataka, India.
*International Library Review*, vol. 8, no. 4, October 1976, p. 417–429.

1988/76
Bulpitt, Graham
Exit the entrepreneur: colleges of further education and their libraries.
*Assistant Librarian*, vol. 69, no. 9, September 1976, p. 154, 156.

1989/76
Rózsa, György
The library of the Hungarian Academy of Sciences and its network.
*Unesco Bulletin for Libraries*, vol. 30, no. 5, September–October 1976, p. 278–283.

1990/76
Erlam, H. D.
The Philson Library of the Auckland School of Medicine.
*New Zealand Libraries*, vol. 39, no. 3, June 1976, p. 99–107.

1991/76
Chang, Diana M.
Academic library co-operation: a selective annotated bibliography.
*Library Resources & Technical Services*, vol. 20, no. 3, Summer 1976, p. 270–286.

1992/76
Rouse, William B.
A library network model.
*Journal of the American Society for Information Science*, vol. 27, no. 2, March–April 1976, p. 88–99.

1993/76
Richardson, W. D.
Networks: some general considerations on their characteristics and structure.
*LASIE*, vol. 6, no. 4, January/February 1976, p. 7–20.

## PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITY

1994/76
Holley, Edward G.
Librarians, 1876–1976.
*Library Trends*, vol. 25, no. 1, July 1976, p. 177–207.

1995/76
Rayward, W. Boyd
Librarianship in the New World and the Old: some points of contact.
*Library Trends*, vol. 25, no. 1, July 1976, p. 209–226.

1996/76
Colson, John Calvin
The writing of American library history, 1876–1976.
*Library Trends*, vol. 25, no. 1, July 1976, p. 7–21

1997/76
Nitecki, Joseph Z.
Toward a conceptual pattern in librarianship: a model.
*General Systems Bulletin*, vol. 11, no. 11, June 1976, p. 2–16.

1998/76
Emard, Jean Paul
An information science chronology in perspective.
*Bulletin of the American Society for Information Science*, vol. 2, no. 8, March 1976, p. 51–56.

1999/76
Becker, Joseph
The rich heritage of information science.
*Bulletin of the American Society for Information Science*, vol. 2, no. 8, March 1976, p. 9–13.

2000/76
Wooster, Harold A.
The American information science society – 2076.
*Bulletin of the American Society for Information Science*, vol. 2, no. 8, March 1976, p. 59–60.

2001/76
Nanus, Burt
Information science and the future.
*Bulletin of the American Society for Information Science*, vol. 2, no. 8, March 1976, p. 57–58.

2002/76
Zurkowski, Paul G.
Perspectives on the information industry.
*Bulletin of the American Society for Information Science*, vol. 2, no. 8, March 1976, p. 28–29.

2003/76
Whatley, Allan
Reference back: Herbert Woodbine, reference librarian and bibliographer.
*Library Review*, vol. 25, no. 5/6, Spring/Summer 1976, p. 181–187.

2004/76
Sullivan, Peggy
Library Associations.
*Library Trends*, vol. 25, no. 1, July 1976, p. 135–152.

2005/76
Hilliard, R. P.
Challenge to the Association: individual and professional development the main concerns.
*Library Association Record*, vol. 78, no. 9, September 1976, p. 397, 399–401.

2006/76
Kirkegaard, Preben
Proposals for a revision of the IFLA structure.
*INSPEL*, vol. 10, no. 3/4, 1975, p. 89–97.

2007/76
'Centering down': ALA's centennial conference.
*Library Journal*, vol. 101, no. 15, September 1, 1976, p. 1695–1715.

2008/76
Berry, John
At CLA the big issue was money.
*Library Journal*, vol. 101, no. 14, August 1976, p. 1594–1599.
31st Annual Conference of the Canadian Library Association.

2009/76
Anafulu, Joseph C.
The standing conference of African university libraries, 1964–1974.
*International Library Review*, vol. 8, no. 4, October 1976, p. 397–415.

2010/76
Mile high in Denver: special librarians focus on networking and continuing education 67th annual meeting.
*Library Journal*, vol. 101, no. 14, August 1976, p. 1589–1591.

2011/76
Schultz, Claire K.
ASIS: notes on its founding and development.
*Bulletin of the American Society for Information Science*, vol. 2, no. 8, March 1976, p. 49–51.

2012/76
The World Information Systems Exchange (WISE).
*Network*, vol. 2, no. 12, December 1975, p. 15–20.

2013/76
Davis, Donald G.
Education for librarianship.
*Library Trends*, vol. 25, no. 1, July 1976, p. 113–134.
Trends in the past century.

2014/76
Wylie, D. M.
Library education and the year 2001.
*New Zealand Libraries*, vol. 39, no. 3, June 1976, p. 82–84.

2015/76
Richardson, Alan
One library school or two?
*New Zealand Libraries*, vol. 39, no. 3, June 1976, p. 85–97.
Examines the 2 levels of library education in New Zealand.

2016/76
Bowden, Russell
Improving library education in the developing countries: a Unesco and Loughborough University experiment.
*Unesco Bulletin for Libraries*, vol. 30, no. 5, September–October 1976, p. 255–261.

2017/76
Bidlack, Russell E.
Faculty salaries of 62 library schools, 1975–76.
*Journal of Education for Librarianship*, vol. 16, no. 4, Spring 1976, p. 258–270.

# Current Awareness List

2018/76
Directory of the Association of American Library Schools.
*Journal of Education for Librarianship*, special edition, 1976.

2019/76
Belzer, Jack *and* Robertson, C. Kamila
Key publications in information science: a selective list.
*Bulletin of the American Society for Information Science*, vol. 2, no. 8, March 1976, p. 35–38.

2020/76
Leipziger, Fabia T.
Brazilian library literature.
*International Library Review*, vol. 8, no. 4, October 1976, p. 379–395.

2021/76
Kajberg, Leif
Some aspects of I & D in the field of library and information sciences.
*Tidskrift för Dokumentation*, vol. 32, no. 1, 1976, p. 7–10.

2022/76
Shaughnessy, Thomas W.
Library research in the 70's: problems and prospects.
*California Librarian*, vol. 37, no. 3, July 1976, p. 44–52.

*2023/76
Steele, Colin
Major libraries of the world: a selective guide. London: Bowker, 1976.
479p.; illus. ISBN 0 85935 012 6.

*2024/76
Museums yearbook 1976: including a directory of museums and galleries of the British Isles and an index to their administering authorities. Editor: Valerie A. Shephard. London: Museums Association, 1976.
195p.


# THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

has published in the Official Journal of the European Communities of 11 November 1976 (No. C/265) a notice of open competition No. PE/5/B with a view to drawing up a reserve for recruitment of

## Senior Administration Assistants (Librarians/research assistants)

- Diploma in librarianship, documentation or information science, or at least five years' equivalent experience;
- Experience of using the Universal Decimal Classification System;
- Age: minimum: 25
  maximum: 35
- Nationality of one of the Member States of the European Communities;
- Thorough knowledge of one of the official languages of the European Communities; good knowledge of another.

Net monthly salary between FB 49.446. – and FB 54.180.–
(approximately between £790.– and £870.–)

where appropriate, expatriation allowance (16% of basic salary) and head of household and family allowances, etc.

**Closing date for applications postponed until** 15th January 1977.

*Copies of the Official Journal – containing details and conditions of entry to the competition, the nature of the tests, the rates of pay and conditions of service and an application form – may be obtained*

- *either by calling at any Government Bookshop (price 21p)*
- *or by sending a remittance of 24p to Her Majesty's Stationery Office, Publications Division (PM1C), Atlantic House, Holborn Viaduct, London EC1P 1BN.*

**IMPORTANT:** Orders must specify the correct Journal number. (English Editions only are available in the United Kingdom).

Candidates should complete the application form contained in the Official Journal and send it to the Directorate-General for Administration, EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT – Boîte Postale 1601, LUXEMBOURG (Grand-Duchy)

## USER STUDIES

2025/76
Brittain, Michael *and* Irving, Ann
Trends in the education of users of libraries and information services in the USA. Loughborough: Loughborough University, Department of Library and Information Studies, 1976.
99p.; illus. (BLRDR 5297).

2026/76
Flowerdew, A. D. J. *and others*
Demand for on-line information services as a function of the charges: a report and annexes by A. D. J. Flowerdew, J. J. Thomas and C. M. E. Whitehead. [Luxembourg, Commission of the European Communities] July 1976.
2v.; illus.

2027/76
Jarvis, Alan
A student's view of the law library.
*Law Librarian*, vol. 7, no. 2, August 1976, p. 22–23.

2028/76
Shaw, W. M.
Loan period distribution in academic libraries.
*Information Processing and Management*, vol. 12, no. 3, 1976, p. 157–159.

2029/76
Young, Betty
Circulation service – is it meeting the user's needs?
*Journal of Academic Librarianship*, vol. 2, no. 3, July 1976, p. 120–125.

## COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE

2030/76
Bergin, Francis J.
Practical communication. London: Pitman, 1976.
153p. ISBN 0 273 00294 5

2031/76
Burchinal, Lee G.
Observations on international scientific and technical information transfer. Washington D.C.: National Science Foundation, Division of Science Information, 1976.
8p.

2032/76
Garvey, W. D. *and* Gottfredson, S. D.
Changing the system: innovations in the interactive social system of scientific communication.
*Information Processing and Management*, vol. 12, no. 3, 1976, p. 165–176.

2033/76
King, D. W. *and others*
Statistical indicators of scientific and technical communication (1960–1980): volume II: a research report, prepared by D. W. King, F. W. Lancaster, D. D. McDonald, N. K. Roderer and B. L. Wood. Rockville, Md.: King Research, 1976.
477p.; illus., tables. (PB 254 060).

2034/76
McHale, John
The changing information environment. London: Paul Elek, 1976.
117p., illus., tables. ISBN 0 236 40052 5.

2035/76
On the characterization of an extreme flow in a two-commodity network flow problem.
*Network*, vol. 2, nos. 8 & 9, August-September 1975, p. 16–19.

2036/76
Waldhart, Thomas J. *and* Waldhart, Enid S.
Communication research in library and information science: a bibliography on communication in the sciences, social sciences, and technology. Littleton, Colorado: Libraries Unlimited, 1975.
168p. ISBN 0 87287 111 8.

2037/76
Walton, Thomas F.
Communications and data management. London: Wiley, 1976.
284p.; illus., tables. ISBN 0 471 91935 7
£14.45.

2038/76
Rajagopalan, T. S.
Organization of information grid within a branch.
*Annals of Library Science and Documentation*, vol. 22, no. 1, March 1975, p. 21–24.

2039/76
Smith, J. R.
Rationalization in an irrational world: practical problems of achieving co-operation and co-ordination.
*in*
Ketley, Peter M. *ed.*
International workshop of secondary service producers, British Library, 1976, p. 38–42.

2040/76
Tell, Björn
Design and planning of national information systems (NATIS): a paper for government planners. Paris: UNESCO, 1976.
58p.; illus. (COM. 76/NATIS/7).

2041/75
Unesco
An international system for the exchange of information on science and technology for policy-making, management and development (SPINES).
[Paris] Unesco, 1976.
11p.; illus. (19C/33)
General Conference, 19th session, Nairobi, 1976, item 16 of the provisional agenda.

2042/76
Vosper, Robert,
National and international library planning.
*Inspel*, vol. 11, no. 2, 1976, p. 56–62.
An introductory working document for the 40th General Council meeting of the International Federation of Library Associations, Washington D.C., Nov. 18–23, 1974.

2043/76
Darch, Colin
Library automation and information science in Ethiopia.
*Network*, vol. 2, no. 3, March 1975, p. 19, 30.

2044/76
McElderry, Stanley
Toward a national information system in the United States.
*Network*, vol. 2, no. 3, March 1975, p. 8–14, 32.

2045/76
Rao, B. Kamala
On Soviet national information system.
*Annals of Library Science and Documentation*, vol. 22, no. 1, March 1975, p. 5–11.

# Current Awareness List

2046/76
Savova, Elena
Science in the People's Republic of Bulgaria.
*Special Libraries*, vol. 67, no. 8, August 1976, p. 391–396.

2047/76
Flowers, Edward
Hopes raised, hopes dashed.
*Australian Library Journal*, vol. 25, no. 4, May 1976, p. 150–155.
A review of 'Development of resource sharing networks in the framework of UNISIST (World Science Information System), NATIS (National Information Systems) and ALBIS (Australian Library Based Information System): interim report and surveys'. Canberra: National Library of Australia, 1975.

2048/76
Yates, Bryan
Our hopes dashed, too, says NLA.
*Australian Library Journal*, vol. 25, no. 5, June 1976, p. 176–177.
A reply to Edward Flowers' review (*ALJ*, May) of 'Development of resource sharing networks: interim report and surveys'.

## INFORMATION PROCESSING SYSTEMS

2049/76
Agarwal, S. N. *and* Khan, R. R.
Current programs – an alerting service based on scientific meetings.
*Annals of Library Science and Documentation*, vol. 22, no. 2, June 1975, p. 87–89.

2050/76
Borovansky, Vladimir T.
Use of faculty profile cards for disseminating information.
*Network*, vol. 2, nos. 8 & 9, August–September 1975, p. 9–10.

2051/76
Brisner, Odd
POLYDOC – an information system developed at the Norwegian Centre for Informatics (NSI).
*Network*, vol. 2, nos. 4 & 5, April–May 1975, p. 19–20.
System of several storage and retrieval programs. Includes COINDOC, SNIDOC and ALLIANCE.

2052/76
Byer, Wendy L. *and others*
Building a chemical ingredient data base for industrial and consumer products, by W. L. Byer, H. B. Landau, M. L. Neufeld and H. Rosenthal.
*Journal of Chemical Information and Computer Sciences*, vol. 16, no. 3, August 1976, p. 137–141.

*2053/76
Cleverdon, C. W. *and* Kidd, J. S.
Redundancy, relevance, and value to the user in the outputs of information retrieval systems.
*Journal of Documentation*, vol. 32, no. 3, September 1976, p. 159–173.

2054/76
Cleverdon, C. W. *and* Kidd, J. S.
Redundancy, relevance and value to the user in the outputs of information retrieval systems.
*in*
Cleverdon, C. W. *and* Kidd, J. S.
Redundancy in scientific and technical literature.
London: British Library, 1976. Appendix A, p. 1–30.

2055/76
Doszkocs, Tamas E. *and others*
Analysis of term distribution in the TOXLINE inverted file, by T. E. Doszkocs, R. J. Schulttheisz and B. M. Vasta.
*Journal of Chemical Information and Computer Sciences*, vol. 16, no. 3, August 1976, p. 131–135.

2056/76
Hamilton, G. E. *and* Smart, K. I.
An indexing and retrieval service for statistics users: design considerations for a computer-based system.
Loughborough: Loughborough University of Technology Library, 1976.
136p. (BLRDR 5298).
Second report on the STIR project.

2057/76
Kaminecki, Ronald M. *and others*
Searching Chemical Abstracts Condensates, on-line and batch, by Ronald M. Kaminecki, Patricia A. Llewellen and Peter B. Schipma.
*Journal of Chemical Information and Computer Sciences*, vol. 16, no. 3, August 1976, p. 125–127.

2058/76
Krishnaswamy, R.
Information retrieval using split query author and virtual storage.
*Annals of Library Science and Documentation*, vol. 22, no. 3, September 1975, p. 135–138.

2059/76
Livingston, Lawrence G.
The CONSER project: current status and plans.
*Network*, vol. 2, no. 3, March 1975, p. 16–17, 29–30.
An on-line national serials data base.

2060/76
National Library of Medicine
On-line services reference manual. Bethesda, MD: the Library, March 1975.
4 m'fiches [318p]; illus. (PB 240 126).

2061/76
National Library of Medicine
On-line services reference manual. Update 1, July 1975. Bethesda, MD: the Library, July 1975.
2 fiches [103p.] (PB 244 327).

2062/76
Paul, Suzanne
Establishing a manual retrieval system for a small library.
*Special Libraries*, vol. 67, no. 7, July 1976, p. 311–315.

2063/76
A population information network.
*Overview*, vol. 3, no. 4, Spring 1976, p. 25–28.
A CICRED report.

2064/76
Powell, J. *and others*
Correlated structure – text searching for chemical information, by J. Powell, J. F. B. Rowland and M. A. Veal. Nottingham: UKCIS, 1976.
56p.; illus, tables. (BLRDR 5292).

2065/76
Powell, J. *and others*
Correlated structure – text searching for chemical information: Appendices, 1, 2, 3 & 4, by J. Powell, J. F. B. Rowland and M. A. Veal. Nottingham: UKCIS, 1976.
65p.; illus., tables. (BLRDR 5292).

*On the sixth day of Christmas our users wish to see*
*Six new thesauri*
*Five lost fiches!*
*Four etc. . . . . .*

# Current Awareness List

2066/76
Power, D. Lee *and others*
SCORPIO, a Subject Content Oriented Retriever for Processing Information On-line, by D. Lee Power, Charles E. A. Woody, Francis Scott and Michael P. Fitzgerald.
*Special Libraries*, vol. 67, no. 7, July 1976, p. 285–288.

2067/76
Raizada, A. S. *and* Satyanarayana, R.
Data base services.
*Annals of Library Science and Documentation*, vol. 22, no. 1, March 1975, p. 30–37.

2068/76
Roysdon, Christy *and* Mistichelli, Judith
Manual SDI: information services for inter-disciplinary, problem-oriented research groups.
*Special Libraries*, vol. 67, no. 8, August 1976, p. 358–366.

2069/76
Ruhl, Mary Jane *and* Yeates, Elizabeth J.
Introducing and implementing on-line bibliographic retrieval services in a scientific research and development organization.
*Journal of Chemical Information and Computer Sciences*, vol. 16, no. 3, August 1976, p. 147–151.
Data base in use at the National Bureau of Standards Library, Washington.

2070/76
Santodonato, Joseph
A comparison of on-line and manual modes in searching Chemical Abstracts for specific compounds.
*Journal of Chemical Information and Chemical Sciences*, vol. 16, no. 3, August 1976, p. 135–137.

2071/76
Schenk, H. R. *and* Wegmüller, F.
Substructure search by means of the Chemical Abstracts Service Chemical Registry II system.
*Journal of Chemical Information and Computer Sciences*, vol. 16, no. 3, August 1976, p. 153–161.

2072/76
Smith, Linda C.
Artificial intelligence in information retrieval systems.
*Information Processing and Management*, vol. 12, no. 3, 1976, p. 189–222.

2073/76
Tahani, Variollah
A fuzzy model of document retrieval systems.
*Information Processing and Management*, vol. 12, no. 3, 1976, p. 177–187.

2074/76
Tancredi, Samuel A. *and others*
CANCERLINE: a new NLM/NCI data base, by S. A. Tancredi, R. H. Amacher, J. H. Schneider and B. M. Vasta.
*Journal of Chemical Information and Computer Sciences*, vol. 16, no. 3, August 1976, p. 128–130.

2075/76
Van Ree T.
A personal reference retrieval system.
*Journal of Chemical Information and Computer Sciences*, vol. 16, no. 3, August 1976, p. 152–153.

2076/76
Wolpert, Samuel A.
Use and implications of on-line information retrieval for management.
*Journal of Chemical Information and Computer Sciences*, vol. 16, no. 3, August 1976, p. 150–151.
Information available through Predicasts Terminal System.

2077/76
Ketley, Peter M. *ed.*
International workshop of secondary service producers. London: British Library, 1976.
80p.; illus., tables. (BLRDR 5289).
The workshop was held in York, December 5–7, 1975, to disseminate some results of the DISISS project.

2078/76
Arms, W. Y.
Individual services and their optimization. [experiment with *Geo Abstracts*].
*in*
Ketley, Peter M. *ed.*
International workshop of secondary service producers, British Library, 1976, p. 9–13.

2079/76
Brittain, J. M.
Relationships between secondary services; coverage, overlap and the scope for co-ordination. [The DISISS Study].
*in*
Ketley, Peter M. *ed.*
International workshop of secondary service producers, British Library, 1976, p. 19–37.

2080/76
Line, M. B.
Research into the design of secondary services: a note on the DISISS project.
*in*
Ketley, Peter M. *ed.*
International workshop of secondary service producers, British Library, 1976, p. 1–3.

2081/76
Line, M. B.
Research into information systems design: general introduction to the results of DISISS.
*in*
Ketley, Peter M. *ed.*
International workshop of secondary service producers, British Library, 1976, p. 6–8.

## LANGUAGE AND INDEXING

2082/76
Horsnell, Verina
Report of a workshop on multilingual systems.
London: British Library, 1976.
35p. (BLRDR 5265 HC) ISBN 0 85350 137 8.
£2.50
Includes summaries of papers by: L. Rolling; A. Austin; B. A. Crofts; H. H. Neville; P. Monger.

2083/76
National Library of Medicine
Medical subject headings: annotated alphabetic list, 1976. Bethesda, Md,: the Library, 1975.
560p. (PB 243 901)
An expanded version of MeSH.

2084/76
Palatsky, Céline
Art library subject headings system: the Metropolitan Museum of Art.
*Special Libraries*, vol. 67, no. 8, August 1976, p. 371–376.

# Current Awareness List

2085/76
American Petroleum Institute
Thesaurus. 13th ed. Washington, D.C.: the Institute, 1976.
494p.

2086/76
Landau, Herbert B. *and* Byer, Wendy L.
Production of a hierarchical chemical thesaurus.
*Journal of Chemical Information and Computer Sciences*, vol. 16, no. 3, August 1976, p. 141–146.

2087/76
National Technical Information Service
Energy microthesaurus: a hierarchical list of indexing terms used by NTIS. Springfield, Va.: National Technical Information Service, 1976.
98p. (PB 254 800).

2088/76
Thesauri
*Overview*, vol. 3, no. 4, Spring 1976, p. 11–15.
Report of a forum.

2089/76
U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station
Microthesaurus of soil mechanics terms.
Vicksburg, Miss.: the Station, 1974.
352p. (AD/A–003812).

2090/76
Heym, David R. *and others*
Computer recognition and segmentation of chemically significant words for KWIC indexing, by David R. Heym, Herbert Siegel, Margarite C. Steensland and Hao V. Vo.
*Journal of Chemical Information and Computer Sciences*, vol. 16, no. 3, August 1976, p. 171–176.

2091/76
Kidd, J. S.
Time proximity bias in the use of index terms.
*in*
Cleverdon, C. W. *and* Kidd, J. S.
Redundancy in scientific and technical literature.
London: British Library, 1976. Appendix D, p. 1–6.

*2092/76
Yates-Mercer, Penelope A.
Relational indexing applied to the selective dissemination of information.
*Journal of Documentation*, vol. 32, no. 3, September 1976, p. 182–197.

2093/76
Chakraborty, A. R. *and others*
Translations and translation services, by A. R. Chakraborty, Janardan Shriram and Meera G. Joshi.
*Annals of Library Science and Documentation*, vol. 22, no. 2, June 1975, p. 60–72.

2094/76
Committee for Information and Documentation in Science and Technology. Agricultural Working Group.
Language barriers in agriculture. Luxembourg: Commission of the European communities, n.d.
7p.

## CLASSIFICATION AND CATALOGUING

2095/76
Adamson, George W. *and* Bawden, David
An empirical method of structure – activity correlation for polysubstituted cyclic compounds using Wiswesser Line Notation.
*Journal of Chemical Information and Computer Sciences*, vol. 16, no. 3, August 1976, p. 161–165.

2096/76
British Library. Science Reference Library
A note on the SRL classification used at the Bayswater branch.
*British Library Science Reference Library Aids to Readers*, no. 16, September 1976, p. 1–7.

2097/76
British Standards Institution
Specification for codes for the representation of names of countries. London: the Institution, 1976.
22p. (BS 5374: 1976; ISO 3166–1974)
ISBN 0 580 09075 2.

2098/76
INSPEC
Concordance to the INSPEC classification 1969–1976.
London: Institution of Electrical Engineers, 1976.
114p., tables.

2099/76
Kashyap, M. M.
A study of the progressive use of the indicator digit device in Colon Classification.
*Annals of Library Science and Documentation*, vol. 22, no. 3, September 1975, p. 120–132.

2100/76
Koekebakker, F. A. E.
AGRICODE for agricultural libraries: developed from UDC (Universal Decimal Classification). Wageningen: Centre for Agricultural Publishing and Documentation, 1976.
136p. ISBN 90 220 0567 4.
Translated and revised by J. Stransky.

2101/76
Mølgaard-Hansen, R.
An SfB jubilee odyssey.
*Tidskrift för Dokumentation*, vol. 32, no. 4, 1976, p. 57–62.

2102/76
Mowery, Robert L.
The Cutter classification: still at work.
*Library Resources and Technical Services*, vol. 20, no. 2, Spring 1976, p. 154–156.

2103/76
Steiner, W. A. F. P. *comp.*
Classification scheme and list of subject headings for the Squire Law Library, University of Cambridge. New York: Oceana, 1974.
159p.

2104/76
Bryhn, Per Morten *and* Bratteteig, Bjorn
The use of MARC-TAPES in cataloguing.
*Network*, vol. 2, nos. 4 & 5, April–May 1975, p. 11–13, 30

2105/76
Carson, Doris M.
The act of cataloging.
*Library Resources and Technical Services*, vol. 20, no. 2, Spring 1976, p. 149–153.
Study of work output by cataloguers. Results are tabulated.

2106/76
Domanovszky, Á.
Functions and objects of author and title cataloguing: a contribution to cataloguing theory.
Munich: Verlag Dokumentation, 1975.
174p. ISBN 3 7940 4113 5.
English text edited by Anthony Thompson.

2107/76
Fagerli, Hans Martin
NORMARC: description of a Norwegian MARC system together with some remarks on general MARC problems.
*Network*, vol. 2, nos. 4 & 5, April–May 1975, p. 7–9, 31.

2108/76
Goedeme, G. *and others*
The Belgian union catalogue of periodicals, by G. Goedeme, P. Goossens and F. Heymans.
*Information Processing and Management*, vol. 12, no. 3, 1976, p. 161–164.

2109/76
Grady, Agnes M.
Divided catalogs: a selected bibliography.
*Library Resources and Technical Services*, vol. 20, no. 2, Spring 1976, p. 131–142.

2110/76
Kemp, Elaine A.
Division of the University of Oregon library catalog.
*Library Resources and Technical Services*, vol. 20, no. 2, Spring 1976, p. 143–148.

2111/76
Motais de Narbonne, Anne-Marie
Le système CAPAR.
*Bulletin des bibliothèques de France*, vol. 21, no. 3, March 1976, p. 99–106.
Describes the functions and services of a proposed system for co-operative cataloguing.

2112/76
Packer, Katherine H. *and* Schabas, Ann H.
The imprint date in the Anglo-American Cataloguing Rules.
*Library Resources and Technical Services*, vol. 20, no. 2, Spring 1976, p. 123–130.

2113/76
Shoyinka, Patricia
State-level governments of Nigeria as author entries and subject headings.
*Library Resources and Technical Services*, vol. 20, no. 2, Spring 1976, p. 157–166.

2114/76
Thompson, Mary
The letter of the lore.
*Australian Library Journal*, vol. 25, no. 6, June 1976, p. 196–198.
Filing in the catalogue.

## MECHANIZATION

*2115/75
Batten, W. E.
The mechanization of chemical documentation.
*Journal of Documentation*, vol. 32, no. 3, September 1976, p. 207–234.

2116/76
Brophy, Peter
Cobol programming: an introduction for librarians. London: Bingley, 1976.
152p.; illus. ISBN 0 85157 215 4.

2117/76
Dei Rossi, James A.
Cost recovery in pricing and capacity decisions for automated information systems. Washington D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1975.
57p.; illus. (NBS Technical note 864) $1.20.

2118/76
Ducrot, J. M.
Comparaison entre l'entrée de documents par terminal conversationnel et par moyens conventionnels du type carte perforée.
*ANRT Information et Documentation*, no. 2, July 1976, p. 20–24.
Computer input by interactive terminal and conventional punched cards.

2119/76
Elchesen, Dennis R.
Dedicated versus resource-shared library computer systems.
*Special Libraries*, vol. 67, no. 7, July 1976, p. 299–304.

2120/76
Fielding, Derek
Considerations of cost in automating library procedures.
*LASIE*, vol. 6, no. 3, November/December 1975, p. 5–9.

2121/76
Fielding, Derek
The University of Queensland lending control system.
*LASIE*, vol. 6, no. 3, November/December 1975, p. 19–27.
Presented at the On-Line Circulation Control System Workshop, Melbourne, August 1975.

2122/76
Flavell, Stuart
Your journal, sir/madam. . .
*Australian Library Journal*, vol. 25, no. 6, June 1976, p. 190–191.
A simple and effective computerized periodical circulation list system used within a special library.

2123/76
Gupta, S. K. *and others*
Indic names and computers, by S. K. Gupta, A. R. Chakraborty, S. B. Ghosh and B. K. Sen.
*Annals of Library Science and Documentation*, vol. 22, no. 2, June 1975, p. 78–86.

2124/76
Hines, Theodore C.
Minimizing input effort for computer-based information systems: a case study approach.
*Special Libraries*, vol. 67, no. 8, August 1976, p. 377–381.

*2125/76
Hogg, Christine G.
Automation in Polytechnic libraries: a directory.
Plymouth: Plymouth Polytechnic Learning Resources Centre, [1975].
28p.

2126/76
Johnson, Millard F.
A design for a mini-computer based serials control network.
*Special Libraries*, vol. 67, no. 8, August 1976, p. 386–390.

# Current Awareness List

2127/76
Kadmon, Gedalia
Automated acquisitions of periodicals at the Israeli Ministry of Defense.
*Network*, vol. 2, no. 12, December 1975, p. 7–13

2128/76
Lin, Stanley H.
Edinboro automated circulation system.
*Network*, vol. 3, no. 1, Spring 1976, p. 6–19.

2129/76
Mareval, R. *and* Majer, Z.
Automatisierte Katalogherskllung unter Verwendung eines Beleglesersystems.
*Methods of Information in Medicine*, vol. 15, no. 4, October 1976, p. 237–240.
Automatic processing of catalogue cards using a page reader system.

2130/76
McKendrick, Stewart
The University of Sydney library's on-line circulation system – a workshop case study.
*LASIE*, vol. 6, no. 3, November/December 1975, p. 35–56.
Presented at the On-Line Circulation Control Systems Workshop, Melbourne, August 1975.

2131/76
Papps, Phyllis
Camberwell-Waverley regional library circulation control system.
*LASIE*, vol. 6, no. 3, November/December 1975, p. 28–34.
Paper presented at the On-line Circulation Control Systems Workshop, Melbourne, August 1975.

2132/76
Pickering, Humphrey
Oldham libraries: an ABC of system I. Oldham: Oldham Central Library, 1976?
32p. £0.77.

2133/76
Poole, Mary
Supporting activities.
*LASIE*, vol. 6, no. 3, November/December 1975, p. 10–18.
Using an on-line circulation system.

2134/76
Pouzin, Louis
Acces aux ordinateurs et aux terminaux d'un reseau informatique heterogène.
*ANRT Information et Documentation*, no. 2, July 1976, p. 10–19.
Access to computers and terminals.

2135/76
Vedi, Sten F.
Mechanization of the library routines at the University of Trondheim.
*Network*, vol. 2, nos. 4 & 5, April–May 1975, p. 17–18.

2136/76
Williams, Donald *and* Hamner, Walter C.
Computerized acquisitions systems at the University of Maryland College Park campus.
*Network*, vol. 2, nos. 10 & 11, October–November 1975, p. 7–29.

## SUBJECT ORGANIZATION

2137/76
Adshead, Shelagh
The ICOGRADA Audio/Visual archive.
*Art Libraries Journal*, vol. 1, no. 3, Autumn 1976, p. 18–20.
The archive of the International Council of Graphic Design Associations.

2138/76
Coultass, Clive
Imperial War Museum Film Archive.
*in*
Thorpe, Frances, *ed.*
A directory of British film and television libraries. London: Slade Film History Register, University College, 1975, p. 24–28.

2139/76
Forman, Stanley
Educational and television films archive.
*in*
Thorpe, Frances, *ed.*
A directory of British film and television libraries. London: Slade Film History Register, University College, 1975, p. 13–16.

2140/76
Hanford, Anne
BBC film and videotape library.
*in*
Thorpe, Frances, *ed.*
A directory of British film and television libraries. London: Slade Film History Register, University College, 1975, p. 6–8.

2141/76
Jeavons, Clyde
National film archive.
*in*
Thorpe, Frances, *ed.*
A directory of British film and television libraries. London: Slade Film History Register, University College, 1975, p. 34–40.

2142/76
Perrin, Roy
Visnews film library.
*in*
Thorpe, Frances, *ed.*
A directory of British film and television libraries. London: Slade Film History Register, University College, 1975, p. 41–44.

2143/76
Thorpe, Frances
The Slade Film History Register.
*in*
Thorpe, Frances, *ed.*
A directory of British film and television libraries. London: Slade Film History Register, University College, 1975, p. 45–48.

2144/76
Warner, David
ITN and UPITN film and videotape library.
*in*
Thorpe, Frances, *ed.*
A directory of British film and television libraries. London: Slade Film History Register, University College, 1975, p. 29–33.

2145/76
Wynder, Harry
EMI - Pathé film library.
*in*
Thorpe, Frances, *ed.*
A directory of British film and television libraries. London: Slade Film History Register, University College, 1975, p. 17–20.

*On the eighth day of Christmas our users wish to see*
*Eight photocopies*
*Seven journal articles*
*Six etc.....*

# Current Awareness List

2146/76
Wyland, Patrick
British movietone news collection.
*in*
Thorpe, Frances, *ed.*
A directory of British film and television libraries. London: Slade Film History Register, University College, 1975, p. 9–12.

2147/76
Byrde, Penelope
The Costume and Fashion Research Centre.
*Art Libraries Journal*, vol. 1, no. 3, Autumn 1976, p. 11–17.
Includes a library of source material and reference works.

2148/76
Newton, Stella Mary
The literature of dress.
*Art Libraries Journal*, vol. 1, no. 3, Autumn 1976, p. 4–10.

2149/76
Visite du centre de documentation de l'Institut Textile de France.
*ANRT Information et Documentation*, no. 2, July 1976, p. 7–9.
Documentation centre of the French Textile Institute.

2150/76
Cone, Ed
Localized job information program aids students in career decision.
*Journal of Micrographics*, vol. 10, no. 1, September 1976, p. 17–19.
A vocational information program called Georgia HI-JIVE, with information on microfiche, is being tested in a pilot study.

2151/76
Houghton, Bernard
The IIB and the EPO.
*New Library World*, vol. 77, no. 916, October 1976, p. 196–197.
The role of the International Patent Institute as part of the European Patent Office.

2152/76
Kochen, Manfred *and* Donohue, Joseph C. *eds.*
Information for the community. Chicago: American Library Association, 1976.
282p.; illus. ISBN 0 838 9 0208 1.

2153/76
Lush, S. A.
The Bodleian Law Library, Oxford.
*Law Librarian*, vol. 7, no. 2, August 1976, p. 19–21.

2154/76
Neale, W. H. *and others*
The Australian Atomic Energy Library Service, by W. H. Neale, L. F. Woods and Y. Long.
*Australian Special Libraries News*, vol. 9, no. 2, June 1976, p. 53–63.

2155/76
Pattillo, Martha
A documentation kit.
*Overview*, vol. 3, no. 4, Spring 1976, p. 16–19.
Describes the work of the Regional Population Clearing House Service in operation at the Unesco Regional Office for Education (UROEA), Bangkok.

2156/76
Shen, Tseng-Chee
The Science and Technology Information Center, National Science Council, Republic of China.
*Information Hotline*, vol. 8, no. 4, April 1976, p. 28–31.

2157/76
Visite du centre de documentation de l'Institut Français du Pétrole.
*ANRT Information et Documentation*, no. 2, July 1976, p. 3–6.
Documentation Centre of the French Petroleum Institute.

2158/76
Whitney, Gretchen
Setting up area files.
*Overview*, vol. 3, no. 4, Spring 1976, p. 29–31.

2159/76
Andrews, R. R.
The role of libraries in medical education for the future.
*Australian Special Libraries News*, vol. 9, no. 2, June 1976, p. 41–45.

2160/76
Aldridge, Trevor M.
Registers and records: sources of information.
3rd ed. London: Oyez, 1976.
107p. ISBN 85120 265 9. £3.50.

2161/76
British Council *and* National Book League
British scientific and technical reference books: a select and annotated list. New ed. London: the Council and the League, 1976.
26p.

2162/76
Dewar, Alison *comp.*
Select list of Commonwealth history library resources in the Greater London area, Oxford and Manchester.
2nd ed. London: Birkbeck College, 1976.
8p. (Library Publication no. 18) ISSN 0306–1116.

2163/76
Gothberg, Helen
Immediacy: a study of communication effect on the reference process.
*Journal of Academic Librarianship*, vol. 2, no. 3, July 1976, p. 126–129.
Studies the effect of the librarian's attitude to the reference enquiry.

2164/76
Holloway, A. H. *and others*
Information work with unpublished reports. London: Deutsch, 1976.
302p.; illus. (Institute of Information Scientists Monograph Series) ISBN 0 233 96824 5.
Published in association with the Institute of Information Scientists. Part I: work in large national information centres, by A. H. Holloway, E. H. Ridler, D. A. Fuccillo and M. E. Wilson. Part II: work in company-based information units, by B. Yates.

2165/76
Kauffmann, R.
Pourquoi l'information technique n'apporte-t-elle pas toujours ce que l'utilisateur en attend?
*ANRT Information et Documentation*, no. 2, July 1976, p. 29–37.
Why do technical enquiries not always produce what the enquirer is expecting?

2166/76
Mildren, K. W. *ed.*
Use of engineering literature. London: Butterworths, 1976.
621p.; illus., tables. (Information sources for research and development). ISBN 0 408 70714 3
£18.00.

# Current Awareness List

2167/76
Russell, Phyllis J. *ed.*
Guide to Canadian Health Science information services and sources. Ottawa: Canadian Library Association, 1974.
34p. ISBN 0 88802 103 8.

2168/76
Schorr, Alan
*'Education Index'* and *'Current Index to Journals in Education'*: do we really need both?
*Journal of Academic Librarianship*, vol. 2, no. 3, July 1976, p. 135–136.

2169/76
Sankaraiah, K.
The inquirer and the reference interview.
*Annals of Library Science and Documentation*, vol. 22, no. 3, September 1975, p. 133–138.

## REPROGRAPHY

2170/76
Saffady, William
Evaluating coin-operated copying equipment for library applications.
*Library Resources and Technical Services*, vol. 20, no. 2, Spring 1976, p. 115–122.

2171/76
Avedon, Don M.
Selecting a service bureau.
*Journal of Micrographics*, vol. 10, no. 1, September 1976, p. 3–8.

2172/76
British Standards Institution
Specification for microform readers. London: the Institution, 1976.
5p.; illus. (BS 4191: 1976).
Includes a microform reader resolution test film: BS 4191C on microfiche.

2173/76
Broadhurst, R. N.
An investigation of the effects of exposure to light on diazo microfilm. Hatfield: National Reprographic Centre for Documentation, 1976.
67p.; illus, tables. (BLRD Report 5284; NRCd Publication no. 5) (ISBN 0 85267 098 2).
With introduction and interpretation by B. J. S. Williams.

2174/76
Butcher, Roger
National data on microfiche: bibliographic and MARC based use of COM.
*Reprographics Quarterly*, vol. 9, no. 3, Summer 1976, p. 104–107.
How the British Library uses microforms.

2175/76
Devilliers, Ann M.
Information handling services: a unique story.
*Journal of Micrographics*, vol. 10, no. 1, September 1976, p. 31–36.
Product information on microform.

2176/76
Folk, Clara A. *and others*
A microfilm card catalog at work by Clara A. Folk, Bill W. Campbell and Masse Bloomfield.
*Special Libraries*, vol. 67, no. 7, July 1976, p. 316–318.

2177/76
The Fuji RFP2 portable microfiche reader: a summary of NRCd technical evaluation TER 76/1.
*Reprographics Quarterly*, vol. 9, no. 3, Summer 1976, p. 111–112.

2178/76
Hampshire, T.
Document reproduction survey. August 1976.
*FID News Bulletin*, vol. 26, no. 9, September 1976, p. 108–111.

2179/76
International microfilm source book: 1976–77.
New York: Microfilm Publishing, 1976.
lv.

2180/76
Joldersma, Dan
Microform viewers.
*Overview*, vol. 3, no. 4, Spring 1976, p. 8–10.

2181/76
Lee, Leonard S.
Background to the paper mode personnel records system.
*Journal of Micrographics*, vol. 10, no. 1, September 1976, p. 23–30.

2182/76
Library of Congress. Photoduplication Service.
Specifications for 16 mm microfilming of library card catalogs. Washington D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1974.
10p.; illus. ISBN 0 8444 0138 2.

2183/76
Microfilm: Financial Times Report.
*Financial Times*, Friday October 22, 1976, p. 12–13.
Comprises: Cutting down on filing space, by Ted Schoeters; Wide choice of equipment, by Ted Schoeters; IBM waits in the wings, by Ted Schoeters; Eliminating the paper chase, by Roy Levine.

2184/76
Microform storage: some suggestions
*Overview*, vol. 3, no. 4, Spring 1976, p. 6–7.
Includes advice on storage in hot and humid regions.

2185/76
Revill, Don
Cheap microform readers.
*New Library World*, vol. 77, no. 916, October 1976, p. 187–188.

2186/76
Ross, Joan
The great output race: COM joins the winners' circle.
*Journal of Micrographics*, vol. 10, no. 1, September 1976, p. 11–15.

2187/76
Teague, John
Libraries after the watershed.
*Times Higher Education Supplement*. no. 259, October 8, 1976, p. 20.
Comments on microforms in university libraries.

2188/76
Thomas, Peter A.
Microfiche for the survival of libraries.
*Reprographies Quarterly*, vol. 9, no. 4, Autumn 1976, p. 148–151.
Explains the advantages of a microfiche library stock with particular reference to the library of the Consumers' Association.

2189/76
Williams, Robert F.
Card jackets: the synergistic microform.
*Journal of Micrographics*, vol. 10, no. 1, September 1976, p. 41–47.

2190/76
Winter, Eric
New system to break old barriers.
*Times Higher Education Supplement*, no. 259, October 8, 1976, p. 22.
System based on microprint on paper and a portable reader weighing 5 ounces.

## PRINTING AND PUBLISHING

2191/76
Lufkin, James
The gulf between correctness and understanding.
*IEEE Transactions on Professional Communication*, vol. PC–19, no. 1, March 1976, p. 4–6.

2192/76
Patterson, T. T.
How to start a technical journal.
*IEEE Transactions on Professional Communication*, vol. PC–19, no. 1, March 1976, p. 7–14.

2193/76
Boehm, Peter J.
Software and hardware considerations for a technical typesetting system.
*IEEE Transactions on Professional Communication*, vol. PC–19, no. 1, March 1976, p. 15–19.

2194/76
British Standards Institution
Marks for copy preparation and proof correction.
London: the Institution, 1976.
6p.; illus. (BS 5261C: 1976).
Extracted from BS 5261: Part 2: 1976.

2195/76
Goldfield, Randy J.
Word processing horror stories.
*International Business Equipment*, vol. 13, no. 7, October 1976, p. 1, 3.
Four major weaknesses typically doom a word processing conversion.

2196/76
Leigh, Andrew
Word processing.
*BURISA*, 24, September 1976, p. 3–6.
The use of word processing in social services research and planning.

2197/76.
Krevitt, Beth I.
Editorial processing centers. A study to determine economic and technical feasibility. Annex part I. A baseline study of current journal publishing practices in the life sciences. Rockville (Md.): Westat Inc., 1974.
2 fiches [136p.]; figs. (PB 234 960).

2198/76
Martin, J. Sperling
Editorial processing centers. A study to determine economic and technical feasibility. Annex part II. A review of relevant technology to the publication of scientific and technical journals. Rockville (Md.): Westat Inc., 1974.
1 fiche; [63p.]; figs. (PB 234 961).

2199/76
Maidens, William A.
Editorial processing centers. A study to determine economic and technical feasibility. Annex part III. The design of four system configurations for publishing scientific and technical journals. Rockville (Md.): Westat Inc., 1974.
2 fiches [111p.]; figs. tables. (PB 234 962).

2200/76
Green, Lois A. *and* Hill, Susan T.
Editorial processing centers. A study to determine economic and technical feasibility. Annex part IV. Survey of authors, reviewers and subscribers to journals in the life sciences. Rockville (Md.): Westat Inc., 1974.
2 fiches [152p.]; tables. (PB 234 963).

2201/76
King, Donald W. *and* Yates, John G.
Editorial processing centers. A study to determine economic and technical feasibility. Annex part V. Economic analysis of journal publishing in the life sciences. Rockville (Md.): Westat Inc., 1974.
2 fiches [163p.]; tables. (PB 234 964).

2202/76
Daumas, Alban
L'information reçue par les bibliothécaires de la part des editeurs.
*Bulletin des Bibliotheques de France*, vol. 21, no. 4, April 1976, p. 157–170.
Survey of alerting material sent by publishers to librarians.

2203/76
Fry, Bernard M. *and* White, Herbert S.
Economics and interaction of the publisher – library relationship in the production and use of scholarly and research journals. Washington, D.C.: National Science Foundation, 1975.
401p.; tables. (PB 249 108).
Special additional material by Marjorie Shepley.

*2204/76
Van Tongeren, E.
The effect of a large-scale photocopying service on journal sales.
*Journal of Documentation*, vol. 32, no. 3, September 1976, p. 198–204.
Comment on article by M. B. Line and D. N. Wood in *Journal of Documentation*, December 1975.

*2205/76
Line, M. B. *and* Wood, D. N.
Photocopying and journal sales: a reply [to E. Van Tongeren].
*Journal of Documentation*, vol. 32, no. 3, September 1976, p. 204–206.

2206/76
Lea, Peter W.
Trends in scientific and technical primary journal publishing in the U.S.A. London: British Library, 1976.
29p. (BLRD Report no. 5272) ISBN 0 85350 138 6.
£2.50.

2207/76
Academic law publishing and legal education
*Law Librarian*, vol. 7, no. 2, August 1976, p. 24–25.
A summary of the interim report of the SPLT working party on law publishing.

2208/76
Bhatia, Mohan
Indian serial publications relating to science and technology policy.
*Annals of Library Science and Documentation*, vol. 22, no. 2, June 1975, p. 73–77.

# Current Awareness List

2209/76
Cermáková, Jirina
The report literature: production and distribution in the U.S.A.
*Annals of Library Science and Documentation*, vol. 22, no. 1, March 1975, p. 12–20.

2210/76
Ashby, Peter
Micropublishing: possibilities and problems.
*Reprographics Quarterly*, vol. 9, no. 3, Summer 1976, p. 108–110.

2211/76
Binyon, Michael
Obstacles to film on U.S. shelves.
*Times Higher Education Supplement*, no. 259, October 8, 1976, p. 21.
Microform publishing.

2212/76
Levin, Howard M. *and* Strothman, Wendy J.
Introducing text/fiche.
*Scholarly Publishing*, vol. 7, no. 4, July 1976, p. 321–332.
A new publication form combining pictorial microfiche with captions in conventional book form.

2213/76
Powell, D. J.
The availability of publications in microform.
*Reprographics Quarterly*, vol. 9, no. 4, Autumn 1976, p. 144–147.

2214/76
Santinelli, Patricia
Alternative to rising basic costs.
*Times Higher Education Supplement*, no. 259, October 8, 1976, p. 23.
Micropublishing.

2215/76
Stafford-Baker, J.
A cheer for the mixed media book.
*The Bookseller*, no. 3687, August 21, 1976, p. 1432–1436.
The microfiche book.

2216/76
McClung, William J.
The short book reconsidered.
*Scholarly Publishing*, vol. 7, no. 3, April 1976, p. 241–243.
An interim report on a California experiment – Quantum Books.

2217/76
Hindmoor, Anne
A W.H.S. scholar in West Germany.
*The Bookseller*, no. 3697, October 30, 1976, p. 2298–2302.
Impressions of the West German book trade.

2218/76
Smith, Gaye
A select list of dealers in secondhand and antiquarian art publications in the British Isles, Europe and North America.
*Art Libraries Journal*, vol. 1, no. 3, Autumn 1976, p. 21–35.

2219/76
Alison, Jennifer
Serial prices double in 12 years.
*Australian Library Journal*, vol. 25, no. 5, June 1976, p. 179–181.

2220/76
Book prices: apparent steadying.
*Library Association Record*, vol. 78, no. 10, October 1976, p. 488–489.
Second set of 4-monthly average book price figures for 1976.

2221/76
Subramanyam, K.
Journal price explosion.
*New Library World*, vol. 77, no. 916, October 1976, p. 190–191.

2222/76
Schofield, J. L. *and* Cooper, Alan
Average prices of British academic books.
Cambridge: Cambridge University, Library Management Research Unit, 1976.
18p.; illus. tables. (LMRU Report no. 3).
ISBN 0 904924 06 8.

2223/76
Cleverdon, C. W. *and* Kidd, J. S.
Redundancy in scientific and technical literature.
London: British Library, 1976.
[72p.] (BLRD report no. 5282).

2224/76
Guha, B. *and others*
On change of titles of periodicals: Part 1, by B. Guha, B. K. Sen and R. N. Neogi.
*Annals of Library Science and Documentation*, vol. 22, no. 2, June 1975, p. 45–59.

2225/76
Guha, B. *and others*
On the change of titles of periodicals: Part 2, by B. Guha, B. K. Sen and R. N. Neogi.
*Annals of Library Science and Documentation*, vol. 22, no. 3, September 1975, p. 93–107.

2226/76
Pathirane, Leelal
*Current Contents* and aerobiology – an appraisal.
*Tidskrift för Dokumentation*, vol. 32, no. 4, 1976, p. 77–78.

*2227/76
Windsor, Donald A.
Could bibliometric data be used to predict the clinical success of drugs?
*Journal of Documentation*, vol. 32, no. 3, September 1976, p. 174–181.

2228/76
Copyright revision
*Special Libraries*, vol. 67, no. 7, July 1976, p. 327–334.
Statements, from 6 American library associations, to the Subcommittee on Courts, Civil Liberties and the Administration of Justice of the House Committee on the Judiciary.

2229/76
United States Congress. House Committee on the Judiciary.
Copyright law revision: report together with additional views. [Washington, D.C.: United States Government Printing Office], 1976.
368p. (Report no. 94–1476).

2230/76
Williams, Bernard
Dilemma of literary copyright.
*Times Higher Education Supplement*, no. 259, October 8, 1976, p. 22.

2231/76
Smith, Ruth S.
About GPO and the Depository Library Council.
*Special Libraries*, vol. 67, no. 7, July 1976, p. 322–326.
The Depository Library Council to the Public Printer suggests improvements at the U.S. Government Printing Office.

## ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT

2232/76
Arnold, Denis V.
The management of the information department.
London: Deutsch, 1976.
143p.; illus., tables (Institute of Information Scientists Monograph Series) ISBN 0 233 96652 8. £3.95.
Published in association with the Institute of Information Scientists.

2233/76
Gilder, Lesley *and* Schofield, J. L.
Work measurement techniques and library management: methods of data collection. Cambridge: University of Cambridge, Library Management Research Unit, 1976.
54p.; tables. (L.M.R.U. report no. 2) ISBN 0 904924 05X £2.00.
Includes statistics on time and costs of acquisition, cataloguing and classification.

2234/76
Oldman, Christine
The value of information. Bradford: MCB, 1976.
47p.; illus. (Library research occasional paper no. 1).
Evaluating libraries.

2235/76
White, Patricia
"Selling" qualitative information: soft spot: Derbyshire.
*BURISA*, no. 23, July 1976, 8–9.

2236/76
Robinson, William C.
The utility of retail site selection for the public library.
Champaign, Ill.: University of Illinois, 1976.
51p. (University of Illinois Occasional Papers no. 122) US ISSN 0073 5310.

2237/76
Kazlauskas, Edward
An exploratory study: a kinesic analysis of academic library public service points.
*Journal of Academic Librarianship*, vol. 2, no. 3, July 1976, p. 130–134.
An application of the science of body movements in libraries.

2238/76
Raghuraman, R. N. *and others*
Stock verification in the absence of shelf-list, by R. N. Raghuraman, Meera G. Joshi and G. J. Narayana.
*Annals of Library Science and Documentation*, vol. 22, no. 1, March 1975, p. 25–29.

2239/76
Urquhart, J. A. *and* Urquhart, N. C.
Relegation and stock control in libraries. London: Oriel Press, 1976.
153p.; illus., tables. ISBN 0 85362 162 4.

2240/76
Lupton, David Walker
The duplicate periodical problem in the academic library.
*Library Resources and Technical Services*, vol. 20, no. 2, Spring 1976, p. 167–170.

2241/76
Black, Donald V.
Project AIMS: systems requirements.
*Network*, vol. 2, no. 6, June 1975, p. 9–12, 30–31.
Automated Instructional Materials Handling System.

2242/76
Liesener, James W.
A systematic process for planning media programs.
Chicago: American Library Association 1976.
166p.; tables. ISBN 0 8389 0176 X.

2243/76
Halsey, Richard Sweeney
Classical music recordings for home and library.
Chicago: American Library Association, 1976.
340p. ISBN 0 8389 0188 3.
Includes the classification, cataloguing and care of sound recordings.

## LIBRARY SYSTEMS

2244/76
Burkhardt, Frederick
National library planning in the United States.
*Inspel*, vol. 11, no. 2, 1976, p. 63–79.
Presented to IFLA 40th General Council Meeting, 1974, Plenary Session.

2245/76
Welsh, Theodore F.
Toshokan: libraries in Japanese society. London: Bingley, 1976.
306.; illus., tables. ISBN 0 85857 220 0.

2246/76
Yap, Shoon Fatt
Monograph lending from the BLLD. Birmingham: the Polytechnic, Department of Librarianship, 1974.
56p.; tables. (BLRD report 5285).
A librarianship project submitted for the degree of BA Librarianship (C.N.A.A.).

2247/76
Green, H. R.
The OU and public libraries
*New Library World*, vol. 77, no. 916, October 1976, p. 189–190.
Implications of the Open University.

2248/76
Handley, G. J.
County data study.
*BURISA*, 24, September 1976, p. 9–11.
The county wide data study: Berkshire and Tyne – Wear.

2249/76
Hull, David *and* Fearnley, Henry D.
The museum library in the United States.
*Special Libraries*, vol. 67, no. 7, July 1976, p. 289–298.

# Current Awareness List

2250/76
Association of College and Research Libraries
Books for college libraries: a core collection of 40,000 titles. 2nd ed. Chicago: American Library Association, 1975.
3v. ISBN 0 8389 01 78 6.
vol. I: humanities; vol. II: language and literature; vol. III: history.

2251/76
Barr, David
Academic libraries in decline.
*New Library World*, vol. 77, no. 916, October 1976, p. 185–187.

2252/76
Breiting, Amelia *and others*
Staff development in college and university libraries, by Amelia Breiting, Marcia Dorey and Deirdre Sockbeson.
*Special Libraries*, vol. 67, no. 7, July 1976, p. 305–310.

2253/76
New University of Ulster library
*Network*, vol. 2, nos. 8 & 9, August–September 1975, p. 11–12.

2254/76
Umapathy, K. Setty
Teachers' college libraries in the State of Kamataka, India.
*Annals of Library Science and Documentation*, vol. 22, no. 3, September 1975, p. 108–119.

2255/76
Dagnese, Joseph M. *and* Buckland, Michael K.
The Hoosier way to synergism.
*Special Libraries*, vol. 67, no. 8, August 1976, p. 382–385.
Library cooperation in Indiana.

2256/76
ERIC Clearing house on Information Resources
Acronyms and initialisms of library networks.
Stamford Center for R & D in teaching: Stamford, 1975.
11p. (ED 108 680).

2257/76
Gell, Marilyn
Co-operative planning in action: the Washington experiment.
*Special Libraries*, vol. 67, no. 7, July 1976, p. 319–321.

2258/76
Markuson, Barbara
Library network planning: problems to consider, decisions to make.
*Network*, vol. 2, nos. 8 & 9, August–September 1975, p. 7–8, 20.

2259/76
Nitecki, Joseph Z.
OCLC in retrospect: a review of the impact of the OCLC system on the administration of a large university. Champaign, Ill.: University of Illinois, Graduate School of Library Science, 1976.
35p.; tables. (University of Illinois Occasional Papers no. 123) US ISSN 0073 5310.

2260/76
Regan, Muriel
Cooperation among Foundation Librarians in the New York area.
*Special Libraries*, vol. 67, no. 9, September 1976, p. 433–436.

## PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITY

2261/76
Alian, A. *and* Musenge, H. M.
Utilization of pineapple waste for wine making.
*Zambia Journal of Science and Technology*, vol. 1 no. 1, January 1976, p. 29–33.

2262/76
Gaudron, A. W.
Is there a future for libraries and librarianship?
*Australian Special Libraries News*, vol. 9, no. 2, June 1976, p. 45–48, 51.
Relationship between data and information, librarians and information scientists.

2263/76
Judge, Peter J.
Information science and special libraries.
*Australian Special Libraries News*, vol. 9; no. 2, June 1976, p. 51–53.
Summary of a talk given to the Special Libraries Section, New South Wales Division, LAA, 6th April, 1976.

2264/76
Kidd, J. S.
Introspective bibliometrics: an analysis of the Eighth Annual Review of Information Science and Technology.
*in*
Cleverdon, C. W. *and* Kidd, J. S.
Redundancy in scientific and technical literature.
London: British Library, 1976. Appendix B, p. 1–19.

2265/76
Magnotti, Shirley
Master's theses in library science 1960–1969.
New York: Whitston, 1975.
166p. ISBN 0 87875 074 6.

2266/76
Foskett, Douglas
A debtor to his profession.
*Library Association Record*, vol. 78, no. 10, October 1976, p. 477–479, 481, 483–484.
Presidential address at the national conference of the Library Association.

2267/76
National conference.
*Library Association Record*, vol. 78, no. 10, October 1976, p. 468–473, 475–476, 487–488.
Library Association conference.

2268/76
Jackson, Eugene B. *and others*
Practical training for indexing: a teaching methodology, by Eugene B. Jackson, Robert Eley Cogswell, and Terry Foster.
*Special Libraries*, vol. 67, no. 9, September 1976, p. 428–432.

2269/76
Klempner, Irving M.
The new imperatives: decisions for library school curricula.
*Special Libraries*, vol. 67, no. 9, September 1976, p. 409–414.

*On the eleventh day of Christmas our users wish to see*
*Eleven British Standards*
*Ten cat. & class. books*
*Nine etc.....*

# Current Awareness List

2270/76
Robertson, W. Davenport
UNC-EPA internship presents opportunity for students.
*Special Libraries*, vol. 67, no. 8, August 1976, p. 353–357.
Students at North Carolina School of Library Science gain experience at the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency library.

2271/76
Warncke, Ruth
Planning library workshops and institutes. Chicago: American Library Association, 1976.
178p. (Public Library Reporter No. 17)
ISBN 0 8389 3178 2.

2272/76
Yaple, Henry M. *comp.*
Programmed instruction in librarianship: a classified bibliography of programmed texts and other materials 1960–1974. Champaign, Ill.: University of Illinois, Graduate School of Library Science, 1976.
25p. (University of Illinois Occasional Papers no. 124).
ISSN 0073 5310.

2273/76
Briegleb, Jochen
Library management research in the Federal Republic of Germany.
*Inspel*, vol. 11, no. 2, 1976, p. 45–55.
Report given to LIBER-seminar on library management, Berlin, September 24–26th, 1975.

*2274/76
Boshoff, M. M. *ed.*
Directory of Southern African libraries, 1975. 3rd ed.
Pretoria: State Library, 1976.
301p. (Contributions to library science no. 20).
ISBN 0 7989 0036 9.

2275/76
De Klerk, Ann *and* Callery, Bernadette
A regional resource directory: why include special libraries?
*Special Libraries*, vol. 67, no. 8, August 1976, p. 367–370.

*2276/76
Ruokonen, Kyllikki
Directory of economic libraries in Scandinavia.
Helsinki: Helsinki School of Economics, Kirjasto Library, 1976.
105p. ISBN 951 699 110 6.

*2277/76
Royal Society *and* British Academy. Joint Committee on Learned Societies.
A survey of learned societies. London: the Society, 1976.
80p. ISBN 0 85403 086 7 £2.00.

*2278/76
Thorpe, Frances, *ed.*
A directory of British film and television libraries.
London: Slade Film History Register, University College, London, 1975.
55p.

*THE TWELVE ENQUIRIES OF CHRISTMAS*

*On the twelfth day of Christmas our users wish to see*
*Twelve refs. on AGRIS*
*Eleven British Standards*
*Ten cat. & class. books*
*Nine on-line systems*
*Eight photocopies*
*Seven journal articles*
*Six new thesauri*
*Five lost fiches!*
*Four Current Awareness Lists*
*Three vols. of LISA*
*Two Aslib Handbooks*
*And the catalogue in our library.*

# Aslib

# INFORMATION INDUSTRY GROUP

In response to requests from member organizations the Council has approved the formation of an Aslib Information Industry Group to provide a focus for organizations constituting the information industry, and a mechanism for the cooperative pursuit of their mutual interests. It is expected that the group will bring together representatives of abstracting and indexing services, specialist publishers, computer services and bureaux, information processing equipment manufacturers and distributors, reprographic agencies and technical services of various kinds, and that, if necessary, provision can be made for sectoral activities within the overall grouping. A steering committee is being appointed to develop a programme of work for the group.

Member organizations within the scope of the group which would like to be kept informed of developments are invited to register their interest with the Director of Aslib. Those which have already been consulted during preliminary soundings need not register again. The sort of activities that are envisaged for the group at this stage include seminars for the users of information products; promotion of effective marketing of data bases; training courses for users of, for example, on-line services; compilation of various aids to the development of information markets; the provision of exhibition facilities at places where producers of information services and their potential users meet, such as at the EURIM conferences; and other steps aimed at promoting the expanding use of information generally.

*New 4-day course*

Residential, from 18-22 April 1977. Organised and run by the Institute of Information Scientists at the Cranfield School of Management, Bedford.

*Intensive full programme*

Begins at lunch on the Monday and ends with lunch on the Friday. Course activities, both formal sessions and informal, on all mornings, afternoons and evenings.

*Matching specified needs*

Designed to follow precisely the requirements and needs defined by information professionals responding to a research survey of the markets for short courses.

*Carefully prepared in advance*

Developed over 2 years by Institute Working Parties. Represented were: Aslib (Consultancy and Research Departments); Cranfield School of Management; ICI Central Management Services; Loughborough University of Technology; and industrial and commercial firms.

*High quality tuition*

Experienced qualified lecturers from industry and leading business schools. Employing well-prepared material tailored to those who manage and those who will manage information departments.

*Well integrated*

The lecturers are meeting and communicating under the guidance of the Working Party. The material will form a closely-harmonised and specialised management course for information professionals.

*Practical workshop approach*

Extensive use of pertinent case studies and management exercises. Exploiting well-tried technological aids where appropriate — for example, playbacks of role-playing over close-circuit TV.

*Endorsed and recommended*

Dr H T Hookway, Chief Executive of the British Library, presiding at the Institute Annual General Meeting, welcomed this venture and recommended to members this "new and exciting enterprise".

*Timely justified expenditure*

Better management techniques and skills mean more effective use of information department staff, finance and other resources, now under pressure as never before.

*Fees £166.25/£175.00*

Fees cover all course documentation, accommodation, meals, and the course dinner. Institute members pay £166.25, plus VAT. Non-members pay £175.00, plus VAT.

*ACT IMMEDIATELY*

20 places only on the course. Bookings are already being received. 'Phone or write in for further details without delay!

*'Phone for more details*

John Handley on (0234) 750111, extension 519. Or Christine Oldman on (0234) 750111, extension 545. Or Tony Woodward on (01) 242 4262.

*Address for written inquiries*

Course Administrator, Management Techniques for Information Departments, Institute of Information Scientists, 657 High Road Tottenham, London N17 8AA.

*Institute of*

**INFORMATION SCIENTISTS**

# Management Techniques for Information Departments

# A New Course

# Meeting

A S L I B  E V E N I N G  M E E T I N G

Wednesday, 19 January 1977
17.30 (Tea 17.00)

Aslib,
3 Belgrave Square,
London SW1

COMMUNICATION GAMES : A WORKSHOP

led by

Dr Patricia Layzell Ward, Polytechnic of North London
and
Judith Collins, Aslib Consultancy Department

Judith Collins and Patricia Layzell Ward will demonstrate some games designed to improve communication, and discuss their possible use in staff development programmes as a means of improving interpersonal relationship among staff and between staff and users of library and information services.

(The workshop format of this Evening Meeting may make it necessary to place some limit on the number of those attending).

November 1976

Please tear off and return
by 14 January 1977

To: The Conference Organiser, Aslib,
3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

ASLIB EVENING MEETING : COMMUNICATION GAMES : A WORKSHOP

I / We shall be attending the Aslib Evening Meeting on 19 January 1977

(Capital letters please)

Name . . . . . .

Organisation . . . . . .

Address . . . . . .

. . . . . .

. . . . . .

. . . . . Tel. No. . . . . .

Signature . . . . . .

Date . . . . . .

# Meeting

A S L I B  E V E N I N G  M E E T I N G

Wednesday, 23 February 1977
17.30 (Tea 17.00)

Aslib,
3 Belgrave Square,
London SW1

INFORMATION FOR PARLIAMENT

Speakers: Dr J B Poole, Head of the Scientific Section, House of Commons Library Research Division.

Mrs A M Gould, Senior Library Executive with special responsibility for computer applications.

Dr Poole will examine the variety of information inputs into Parliament; the Library is shown to be but one of them. The growth of the Library in size and complexity will be indicated together with the constraints under which it operates. The attempt is made to sketch out Members' needs and expectations and the Library's response to them.

Technology offers a variety of techniques for the organisation, manipulation and retrieval of information. Mrs Gould will discuss how Parliament is continually considering how these may be applied to meet its own information requirements. The application of these techniques in the environment in which Parliament works, and to the information which it uses would present its own particular advantages and problems.

November 1976

Please tear off and return
by 18 February 1977

To: The Conference Organiser, Aslib,
3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

ASLIB EVENING MEETING : INFORMATION FOR PARLIAMENT

I / We shall be attending the Aslib Evening Meeting on 23 February 1977

(Capital letters please)

Name . . . . . .

Organisation . . . . . .

Address . . . . . .

. . . . . .

. . . . . .

Tel. No. . . . . Date . . . . . .

Signature . . . . . .

# Course

COURSE ON BUSINESS INFORMATION

to be held at Aslib Headquarters
March 28 - April 1, 1977

Aims and Objectives: This course is intended for staff who are engaged in handling business or commercial information and for librarians or information officers in other subjects who need to handle business information. It concentrates on sources of information in the major fields of company information, statistics, marketing intelligence, product information, and also includes some sessions on the techniques of information handling. Practical work will be included.

Fee: £65.00 (£55.00 to members of Aslib) This includes morning coffee and afternoon tea each day (except Wednesday morning) but not lunch.

Bookings: Places are limited to 30. Bookings open when this notice is published. Members are advised to make provisional bookings by telephone as soon as possible after receiving this notice.

Visits: This course includes a visit to the City Business Library in order to gain experience in using the full range of published material in commercial and company information, as well as a visit to the Aslib Information Department. Bibliographies and notes will be supplied to accompany lectures where appropriate, and examples of publications mentioned will be available for inspection.

Details of the programme are given overleaf.

FORM A

To: The Education Officer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

TITLE OF COURSE .....

DATE OF COURSE .....

Please enrol the following for the above course.

Organisation.....

Address .....

.....

Tel .....Telex .....

Name .....

Qualifications .....

Position held .....

The fee of £ ..... is enclosed*/Please send invoice*

Signature .....

Position held .....

Please book hotel accommodation as over*

*Delete whichever is inapplicable.

For official use only

| Pd. | Ack. | Inv. | T.W.L. | Hotel |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | |

HOTEL BOOKINGS

I wish a hotel room to be booked for me, from the night of ..... to the night of ..... (inclusive)
I am prepared to accept accommodation in the following price ranges (tick boxes acceptable).

A) £7.50 - £8.50 per night (including breakfast)* ☐

B) £8.50 - £9.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

C) £9.50 - £10.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

Signature .....

When this booking is acknowledged, you will be informed at which hotel a room has been booked for you. You will be required to settle your account directly with the hotel.

* This hotel has no bar or restaurant facilities.

COURSE ON BUSINESS INFORMATION

SYNOPSIS

DAY 1

Business information and management literature; Running a small-budget economic information unit; Statistics: The use and applications of both UK and foreign statistics.

DAY II

Current information from newspapers and periodicals; the organisation of press cuttings. Company Information: main sources of published information, collections, interpretations, status enquiries and guides

DAY III

Practical work at the City Business Library. Inquest and discussion of practical session. Directories and supplementary material.

DAY IV

Trade names and product information. Sources of information on legal matters. Balance sheet interpretation-practical session in analysis of company accounts.

DAY V

Marketing intelligence: survey of marketing intelligence and marketing research activities and techniques. External sources of business information.

Cancellations: If a booking is cancelled earlier than a week before the beginning of the course, the fee will be refunded, less a deduction of £4 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refund will be made for later cancellations.

# Course

CLASSIFICATION AND INDEXING SYSTEMS

to be held at Aslib Headquarters
8 - 11 March 1977

Aims and Objectives

This course is designed to meet the needs of mature people who have come into special library or information departments from other fields of employment without professional training for such work. It is intended to enable them to understand the problems of indexing so that they can employ existing systems and evaluate their performance, and if necessary either adapt them or change to more suitable systems. It will also be of value to those faced with the choice of systems for a new department or organisation.

Fee: £58.00 (£48.00 to members of Aslib) This includes all papers materials relating to the course, as well as morning coffee and afternoon tea, but not lunches.

Bookings: Places are limited to 25. Bookings open when this notice is published. Members are advised to make provisional bookings by telephone as soon as possible after receiving this notice.

Cancellations:

If a booking is cancelled earlier than a week before the beginning of the course, the fee will be refunded less a deduction of £4 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refund will be made for later cancellations.

Details of the programme are given overleaf.

Form B

To: The Education Officer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London, SW1X 8PL

TITLE OF COURSE .....

DATE OF COURSE .....

Please enrol the following for the above course.

Organisation .....

Address .....

.....

Tel. ..... Telex .....

Name .....

Qualifications .....

Position held .....

The fee of..... is enclosed*/Please send invoice*

* I intend to apply for credit in respect of this course under the Mature Registration Scheme of the Library Association.

Position held .....

Please book hotel accommodation as over*

*Delete whichever is inapplicable

| For official use only | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pd. | Ack. | Inv. | T.W.L. | Hotel |
| | | | | |

## HOTEL BOOKINGS

I wish a hotel room to be booked for me, from the night of ..... to the night of ..... (inclusive)

I am prepared to accept accommodation in the following price ranges (tick boxes acceptable).

A) £7.50 - £8.50 per night (including breakfast)* ☐

B) £8.50 - £9.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

C) £9.50 - £10.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

Signature .....

When this booking is acknowledged, you will be informed at which hotel a room has been booked for you. You will be required to settle your account directly with the hotel.

* This hotel has no bar or restaurant facilities.

## CLASSIFICATION AND INDEXING SYSTEMS

### SYNOPSIS

**Tuesday, 8 March**

10.00 - 12.30 hrs Introduction: how retrieval languages are made and used.

14.00 - 17.00 hrs General classification with special reference to the UDC (with practical work)

**Wednesday, 9 March**

09.45 - 12.30 hrs Alphabetical subject catalogues and indexes (with practical work)

14.00 - 17.00 hrs Advanced alphabetical indexing, with special reference to PRECIS (with practical demonstration)

**Thursday, 10 March**

09.45 - 12.30 hrs Post-coordinate systems: the mechanics and strategies of searches - indexing languages - the thesaurus.

14.15 - 16.00 hrs Practical work on post-coordinate systems

**Friday, 11 March**

09.45 - 12.30 hrs Mechanised information retrieval

14.00 - 16.00 hrs The choice and evaluation of systems - a symposium.

# Course

COURSE - INTRODUCTION TO CHEMISTRY

4 - 6 April 1977

Polytechnic of the South Bank,
Borough Road,
London SE1

It is proposed to run again in 1977 this course which has proved popular in recent years. It is designed for librarians and information officers in the chemical and allied industries (though non-industrial participants are welcome) and its purpose is to provide an introduction to the structure, language and nomenclature of chemistry. The coverage of chemistry will be broad rather than deep but enough information will be given for the terms to be understood. Knowledge of the subject to 'O' level standard would be helpful though not essential. The course is intended to be residential though not more than 5 out of a possible maximum of 25 places may be non residential.

Accommodation has been arranged at a University Hall of Residence a short underground journey from the Polytechnic. Delegates will receive details of accommodation and papers relating to the course 2 or 3 weeks before the starting date. Delegates are asked to book as soon as possible and certainly by the end of January.

Fee: £40.00 (residential) includes bed and breakfast, lunch and an evening meal. (Evening meal in the hall of residence)
£30.00 (non-residential) includes lunch.

Apply to: John Orpwood, Coates Brothers & Co. Ltd.,
St Mary Cray, Orpington, Kent BR5 3PP

See overleaf for programme and syllabus

ASLIB CHEMICAL GROUP COURSE

INTRODUCTION TO CHEMISTRY

4 - 6 April 1977

Please tear off and return as soon as possible and before January 31

To: John Orpwood, Education Officer,
Aslib Chemical Group,
Coates Brothers & Co. Ltd., Information Department,
St Mary Cray, Orpington, Kent BR5 3PP

I would like to attend the Course on the Introduction to Chemistry as a residential */non-residential* delegate.

(Capital letters please)

Name .....

Organisation .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Tel. No. ..... Date .....

Signature .....

Cheque for £40.00/*£30.00* is enclosed herewith.

Cheques should be made payable to ASLIB CHEMICAL GROUP.

(The residential fee is subjected to VAT which is included in these charges).

I should be interested in a one-day course on an Introduction to Industrial Chemistry ☐ yes ☐ no

*Delete whichever is inapplicable.

INTRODUCTION TO CHEMISTRY

P R O G R A M M E

Sunday, April 3 1977.
Evening Residential delegates register at Hall..

Monday, Tuesday and Wednesday, April 4 - 6
09.00 - 17.00 Sessions.

S Y L L A B U S

Fundamental Concepts including atoms and elements, atomic weight, compounds, molecules, valency, molecular weight, mixtures. Formation of molecules; states of matter; properties of materials; reactions; investigation of compounds.

Inorganic Chemistry including the periodic table, metals and non-metals, acids, bases, salts, complexes. Nomenclature. Oxidation and reduction.

Organic Chemistry including unique nature of carbon, saturated and unsaturated compounds. Isomerism. Functional groups. IUPAC nomenclature; physical properties. Advances in notation; computer systems

Physical Chemistry including gases, reaction energetics, chemical and physical equilibrum. Electrochemistry. Radio activity.

Analytical Chemistry including classical and instrumental analysis; separation methods; chromatography; spectroscopy; thermal and electrochemical methods of analysis.

Industrial Chemistry including raw materials, processing products. A look at the main sections of chemical industries and the types of materials that they produce.

INTRODUCTION TO INDUSTRIAL CHEMISTRY.

The above course and its predecessors have included a session on the third afternoon on industrial chemistry and many previous participants have suggested that an expansion of this subject would be very useful. We are therefore exploring the idea of a full day devoted to industrial chemistry, run at the Polytechnic of the South Bank, possibly in September. It would be very helpful in the planning of such a course to have an expression of views and a space has been provided on the booking form, which may be used whether or not a booking is being made for the spring 3-day course.

# Course

INTRODUCTION TO MECHANISATION

a course for special librarians and information officers

7 - 8 February 1977
at Aslib Headquarters

Aims and Objectives

This course is intended for information or special library personnel who wish to obtain a general understanding of the ways in which mechanisation can be applied to library routines and information retrieval. It is not intended, however, to equip students to embark on specific applications.

Fee: £31.00 (£26.00 to members of Aslib). This fee includes all papers, materials relating to the course, as well as morning coffee and afternoon tea, but not lunches.

Bookings: Places are limited to 30. Bookings open when this notice is published. Members are advised to make provisional bookings by telephone as soon as possible after receiving this notice.

Cancellations:

If a booking is cancelled earlier than a week before the beginning of the course, the fee will be refunded less a deduction of £4.00 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refund will be made for later cancellations.

Details of the programme are given overleaf.

FORM A

To: The Education Officer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

TITLE OF COURSE .....

DATE OF COURSE .....

Please enrol the following for the above course.

Organisation.....

Address .....

.....

Tel .....Telex .....

Name .....

Qualifications .....

Position held .....

The fee of £ ..... is enclosed*/Please send invoice*

Signature .....

Position held .....

Please book hotel accommodation as over*

*Delete whichever is inapplicable.

| For official use only | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pd. | Ack. | Inv. | T.W.L. | Hotel |
| | | | | |

HOTEL BOOKINGS

I wish a hotel room to be booked for me, from the night of ..... to the night of ..... (inclusive)

I am prepared to accept accommodation in the following price ranges (tick boxes acceptable).

A) £7.50 - £8.50 per night (including breakfast)* ☐

B) £8.50 - £9.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

C) £9.50 - £10.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

Signature .....

When this booking is acknowledged, you will be informed at which hotel a room has been booked for you. You will be required to settle your account directly with the hotel.

* This hotel has no bar or restaurant facilities.

INTRODUCTION TO MECHANISATION

P R O G R A M M E

Day 1

Morning

Session 1: Systems Analysis

The need to analyse the purpose and procedures of an activity before designing and installing a system to do what is required.

Session 2: Input Techniques

Importance of accurate data preparation: form design; error checking and correction; types of equipment - selection and costs; bureau use and selection.

Afternoon

Session 3: The Computer

(1) How the computer works - hardware and software.
(2) Principles of Programming.

Day 2

Morning

Session 4: Library Applications of Computers

(1) Mechanised housekeeping systems

The effect of computer based systems on library services. Administrative aspects of a mechanisation programme. Introduction to major application areas.

(2) Mechanised information retrieval

The subject approach; supply of central data base tapes; Classification; SDI; sutomatic indexing and abstracting and "the future".

# Course

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS

a course arranged in conjunction with the Social Sciences Group

24 and 25 February 1977 at Aslib Headquarters

Aims and Objectives: This course is intended for librarians and information officers who have had some experience of work with official publications, and wish to learn more about them, with a view to improving their service to readers and research workers. It will be concerned with all official publications issued by central government in the United Kingdom, both current and past, those issued by H.M.S.O. and Departments, but not local government publications. It will aim to increase understanding of the nature of official publications by showing how they relate to the processes of government and how this affects their use. Practical work on problems involved in the use of official publications will be included.

Fee: £33.00 (£27.00 to members of Aslib).

Bookings: Places are limited to 20. Bookings open when this notice is published. Members are advised to make provisional bookings by telephone as soon as possible after receiving this notice.

FORM A

To: The Education Officer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

TITLE OF COURSE .....

DATE OF COURSE .....

Please enrol the following for the above course.

Organisation.....

Address .....

.....

Tel .....Telex .....

Name .....

Qualifications .....

Position held .....

The fee of £ ..... is enclosed*/Please send invoice*

Signature .....

Position held .....

Please book hotel accommodation as over*

*Delete whichever is inapplicable.

For official use only

| Pd. | Ack. | Inv. | T.W.L. | Hotel |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | |

HOTEL BOOKINGS

I wish a hotel room to be booked for me, from the night of ..... to the night of ..... (inclusive)
I am prepared to accept accommodation in the following price ranges (tick boxes acceptable).

A) £7.50 - £8.50 per night (including breakfast)* ☐

B) £8.50 - £9.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

C) £9.50 - £10.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

Signature .....

When this booking is acknowledged, you will be informed at which hotel a room has been booked for you. You will be required to settle your account directly with the hotel.

* This hotel has no bar or restaurant facilities.

COURSE ON OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS

Day 1

Lecture 1 The background to official publications (UK)

How the processes of governing the country are expressed in the terms of the documents.

Lecture 2 How to find out about and obtain official publications (UK)

Publications issued by H.M.S.O., priced publications issued by departments, guides to official departments.

Lecture 3 The use of official publications

The main collections of official publications for reference and loan.

Lecture 4 Bibliographical control of official publications

Classification and indexing of official publications, local indexes v. the official indexes.

Briefing on exercise.

Day 2

Practical exercise in libraries

Lecture 5 The publishing activities of H.M.S.O.

Inquest on the exercise

General discussion of the course.

Cancellations: If a booking is cancelled earlier than a week before the beginning of the course, the fee will be refunded, less a deduction of £4.00 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refund will be made for later cancellations.

# Course

COURSE ON SOCIAL SCIENCES INFORMATION

a course arranged in conjunction with the Social Sciences Group

27 - 29 April 1977
at Aslib Headquarters

Aims and Objectives: This course is intended for librarians and information officers who wish to improve their service to their users in the social sciences. It will examine the difficulties and suggest some possible solutions to the problems faced by social science practitioners and research workers and will be concerned with the role of the social science librarian and information officer in meeting the needs of these users. Lectures will cover how social and economic statistics are generated and the difficulties of interpretation; the acquisition, organisation and exploitation of semi-published and ephemeral material in the social sciences; and the techniques of indexing and abstracting. The provision of current awareness services and the use and availability of external information services and special collections in the social sciences will also be covered.

Fee: £44.00 (£34.00 to members of Aslib). This includes morning coffee and afternoon tea, but not lunches.

Bookings: Places are limited to 25. Bookings open when this notice is published. Members are advised to make provisional bookings by telephone as soon as possible after receiving this programme.

Details of the programme are given overleaf.

FORM A

To: The Education Officer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

TITLE OF COURSE .....

DATE OF COURSE .....

Please enrol the following for the above course.

Organisation.....

Address .....

.....

Tel .....Telex .....

Name .....

Qualifications .....

Position held .....

The fee of £ ..... is enclosed*/Please send invoice*

Signature .....

Position held .....

Please book hotel accommodation as over*

*Delete whichever is inapplicable.

For official use only

| Pd. | Ack. | Inv. | T.W.L. | Hotel |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | |

HOTEL BOOKINGS

I wish a hotel room to be booked for me, from the night of ..... to the night of ..... (inclusive)
I am prepared to accept accommodation in the following price ranges (tick boxes acceptable).

A) £7.50 - £8.50 per night (including breakfast)* ☐

B) £8.50 - £9.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

C) £9.50 - £10.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

Signature .....

When this booking is acknowledged, you will be informed at which hotel a room has been booked for you. You will be required to settle your account directly with the hotel.

* This hotel has no bar or restaurant facilities.

COURSE ON SOCIAL SCIENCES INFORMATION

P R O G R A M M E

Day I
- The national network. Special collections in the social sciences.
- The acquisition, organisation and exploitation of semi-published and ephemeral material.
- Statistical material: Social and economic statistics: how they are generated and the difficulties of interpretation.

Day II
- External services: their availability. The use and value of external services to social scientists.
- Internal services: Provision of a range of current awareness services for a variety of users. How to meet the requirements of multi-disciplinary groups.

Day III
- Indexing from the users' point of view: Indexing tools and techniques, including abstracting. Vocabulary and structural properties of the social sciences.
- The function of the information officer in the social sciences.

Cancellations: If a booking is cancelled earlier than a week before the beginning of the course, the fee will be refunded, less a deduction of £4.00 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refund will be made for later cancellations.

# Course

USE OF ON-LINE INFORMATION SYSTEMS

A course presented with the support of the Institute of Information Scientists and the Library Association.

21 - 22 February 1977 at Aslib Headquarters

Aims and Objectives

Anyone with a computer terminal and a telephone can now use, if they so wish, a variety of computer-based information systems to search very large stores of document references in a wide range of subject fields. The main purpose of this course is to show what facilities exist, how they can be used, and what they cost. At the same time, an up-to-date picture will be given of development trends in Europe and the USA.

The course is designed for information scientists and librarians who have a practical interest in the use of on-line information systems. Some prior knowledge of computer-based information systems will be assumed, but the course includes some instruction on the technology of on-line, real-time systems and associated telecommunications aspects.

This course was prepared by a team of specialists when they were working in the Aslib R & D Department, and will be presented by them with some participation from outside.

Most of the lectures and demonstrations will be presented by a team of specialists from the Aslib R & D Department, but outside lecturers will be used to explain how real-life decisions on the use of on-line systems are being made in large and small organisations.

Fee: £60.00 This includes all papers and materials relating to the course, computer use and morning coffee and afternoon tea, but not lunches.

Bookings: Places are limited to 20. Bookings open when this notice is published. Members are advised to make provisional bookings by telephone as soon as possible after receiving this notice.

FORM A

To: The Education Officer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

TITLE OF COURSE .....

DATE OF COURSE .....

Please enrol the following for the above course.

Organisation.....

Address .....

.....

Tel .....Telex .....

Name .....

Qualifications .....

Position held .....

The fee of £ ..... is enclosed*/Please send invoice*

Signature .....

Position held .....

Please book hotel accommodation as over*

*Delete whichever is inapplicable.

For official use only

| Pd. | Ack. | Inv. | T.W.L. | Hotel |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | |

## HOTEL BOOKINGS

I wish a hotel room to be booked for me, from the night of ..... to the night of ..... (inclusive)
I am prepared to accept accommodation in the following price ranges (tick boxes acceptable).

A) £7.50 - £8.50 per night (including breakfast)* ☐

B) £8.50 - £9.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

C) £9.50 - £10.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

Signature .....

When this booking is acknowledged, you will be informed at which hotel a room has been booked for you. You will be required to settle your account directly with the hotel.

* This hotel has no bar or restaurant facilities.

## USE OF ON-LINE INFORMATION SYSTEMS

S Y N O P S I S

Session A

1 The history of computer-based information retrieval systems
2 The technical background - how it works

Session B How to carry out a search

Session C Present and future services

Session D The availability of data bases in given subject areas

Session E The effect of national and political factors on the rate of development of on-line information retrieval

Session F Costs, charges and prices

On-line search demonstrations and hands-on practical experience for the student will take place after Session B.

### Cancellations

If a booking is cancelled earlier than a week before the beginning of the course, the fee will be refunded, less a deduction of £4.00 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refund will be made for later cancellations.

# Publication

## EUROPEAN USER SERIES 1

# Data bases in Europe

2nd edition

Edited by Alex Tomberg

**A directory to machine-readable data bases and data banks in Europe**

Price: £6.00 ($18.00)
£5.00 to Aslib members

SBN 85142 076 1

**ORDER FORM**

To: **Aslib Publications Sales**
**3 Belgrave Square**
**London SW1X 8PL**

or your bookseller

Please send ..... copies of European User Series, no. 1
*Data bases in Europe*
*2nd edition*

Dispatch to:

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Please send cash with order

Remittance enclosed £ .....

N.B. Members should order direct from Aslib.

# Publication

## ASLIB BIBLIOGRAPHY NO 3

# LIBRARY-INFORMATION SCIENCE

**bibliographies, guides, reviews, surveys**

## compiled by Maxine MacCafferty

Price: £4.50
£3.75 to Aslib members

**ORDER FORM**

To: **Aslib Publications Sales**
**3 Belgrave Square**
**London SW1X 8PL**

or your bookseller

Please send ..... copies of Library-Information Science

Dispatch to:

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Please send cash with order

Remittance enclosed £ .....

N.B. Members should order direct from Aslib.

# Publication

## ASLIB BIBLIOGRAPHY NO 4

# COMPUTER SECURITY

## compiled by Maxine MacCafferty

Price: £4.25
£3.50 to Aslib members

**ORDER FORM**

To: **Aslib Publications Sales**
**3 Belgrave Square**
**London SW1X 8PL**

or your bookseller

Please send ..... copies of Computer Security

Dispatch to:

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Please send cash with order

Remittance enclosed £ .....

N.B. Members should order direct from Aslib.

# Publication

## Library and Information Studies in the United Kingdom and Ireland, 1950–1974:

### an Index to Theses

**Edited by**
**Peter J. Taylor**
**Aslib Research Department**

Price: £4.50
£3.50 to Aslib members

**ORDER FORM**

To: **Aslib Publications Sales**
**3 Belgrave Square**
**London SW1X 8PL**

or your bookseller

Please send ..... copies of Library and Information Studies in the United Kingdom and Ireland, 1950–1974.

Dispatch to:

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Please send cash with order

Remittance enclosed £ .....

N.B. Members should order direct from Aslib.

# Publication

# Information in the 1980's

*Proceedings of an Aslib seminar for information planners and industry, held 13-14 May 1976 at the Bell House Hotel, Beaconsfield*

## Edited by
## L. J. Anthony *Assistant Director, Aslib*

Price: £5.00
£4.00 to Aslib members

**ORDER FORM**

To: **Aslib Publications Sales**
**3 Belgrave Square**
**London SW1X 8PL**

or your bookseller

Please send ..... copies of Information in the 1980's

Dispatch to:

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Please send cash with order

Remittance enclosed £ .....

N.B. Members should order direct from Aslib.

P 8915

# Advertisements

*Acceptance of advertisements for publication does not imply Aslib support for or endorsement of the goods or services advertised.*

**Advertisement rates. Members:** first 24 words (minimum) £2: 5p for each additional word. 10p if box number required. (No agency discount).
Non-members: £3 per s.c.c.

## TRANSLATION SERVICES

SWEDISH, DANISH AND NORWEGIAN translated by J. T. Craddock, B.Com. FIL, Ekard, Ray Park Avenue, Maidenhead, Berks, SL6 8DZ. Maidenhead 24931.

JAPANESE/ENGLISH RUSSIAN/ENGLISH translations. Chemistry, medicine, biology, zoology, D. A. Fraser, B.A., MIL, 22 Gresley Road, London N19 3JZ. Tel: 01-272 5664.

SCIENTIFIC TRANSLATIONS FROM INDONESIAN, JAPANESE, CHINESE, RUSSIAN, CZECH and other East and West European languages into English and/or German. A. K. Henn, B.Sc, 'Glenside', Lower Leigh Rd., Pontnewynydd, Pontypool, Gwent. Tel: Pontypool 3689.

MEDICAL, PHARMACEUTICAL, BIOLOGICAL translations from French, Romanian and Portuguese into English and from English into the same languages. Dr. J. Jacobson, 94 Temple Fortune Lane, NW11. 01-455 1010.

SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL JAPANESE – ENGLISH TRANSLATIONS Specialist subjects include biochemistry, chemistry, chemical engineering, fuel science, metallurgy and rubber and plastics technology. Gerald Langsley, C.Chem., MRIC. Wayside, White Lodge Lane, Baslow, via Bakewell, Derbyshire. Tel. Baslow 2376.

TECHNICAL TRANSLATIONS from Japanese into English. R. A. Scutt, BA, 48 Somerset Avenue, West Wimbledon, London SW20 0BJ. Tel: 01 946 1713.

AUTHORITATIVE TECHNICAL TRANSLATIONS. Spanish, French, Italian, German, Portuguese, camera copy or printed. E. W. Sykes, FIL, 39 West Close, Wembley, Middlesex, HA9 9PJ. Tel: 01-904-4273.

## FOR SALE

Chemical Abstracts: 1946–1969 (Vols. 40–70) bound, and 1969–1973 (Vols. 71–79) unbound. Current cost about £20,000: offers to Box No 76/2.

## FOR DISPOSAL

COLLOID J. USSR, ENGLISH TRANSLATION, 1954–1957, 1964–1973, offered, free, recipient arrange collection. Uvarov, The Roses, Forward Green, Stowmarket, Suffolk. 044–971 436.

# Library and Information Studies in the United Kingdom and Ireland, 1950–1974:

## an Index to Theses

**Edited by**
**Peter J. Taylor**
**Aslib Research Department**

16 FEB 1977

Price: £4.50
£3.50 to Aslib members

Aslib Publications
3 Belgrave Square
London SW1X 8PL

Printed in Great Britain by Express Litho Service (Oxford)